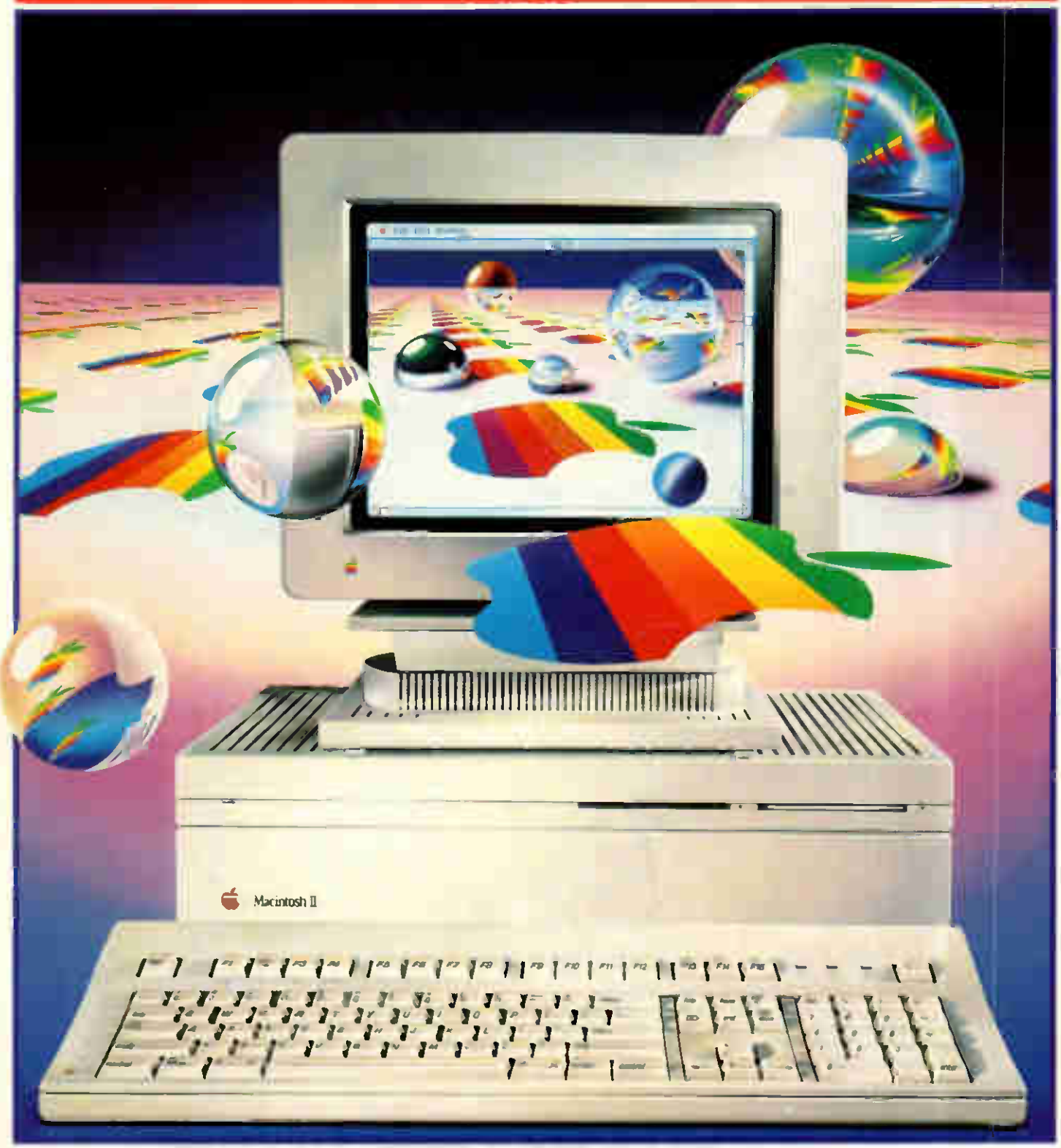
Personal Computer World

US$2 95/SFr8 0/IrE1 76/BFr127
Lire 4,100/DKr31 00

April 1987 £1.20

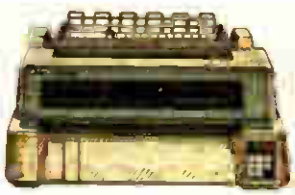
Amiga 2000 exclusive review

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST MICROCOMPUTER MAGAZINE



THE COLOURFUL WORLD OF THE MAC II

New 'Open Macs' Benchtested



7200 NLQ MATRIX
The world's first multi-function, multi-wire, flat-bed printer. It allows you to print virtually any kind of business form. It gives quality print as well as colour and plotting facilities.
Speed: 324cps (Draft). 108cps (LQ). **Columns:** 136. **Compatibility:** IBM, Epson, or Diablo 630.
Price: £1395.

5510/5520 NLQ MATRIX
High speed, NLQ with full graphics mode and 3K memory. 5520 is the colour version.
Speed: 180cps (Draft). 30cps (NLQ). **Columns:** 80. **Compatibility:** IBM & Epson.
Price: 5510 **£329.** 5520 **£449.**

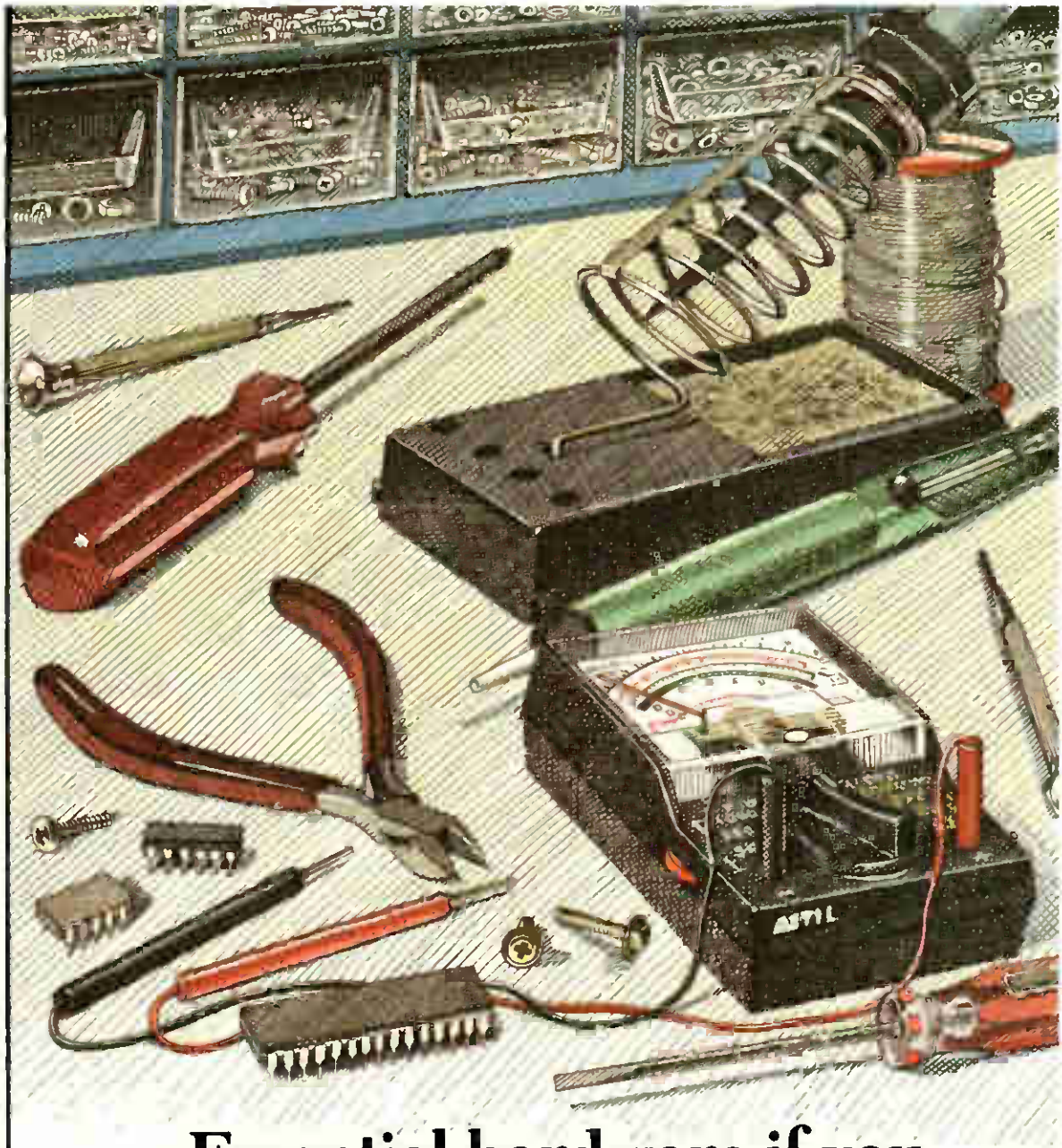
6500 DAISYWHEEL
This new daisywheel is designed for heavy duty office use. It's very fast and includes parallel and serial interfaces.
Speed: 60cps. **Columns:** 132. **Compatibility:** IBM & Diablo 630.
Price: £1299.

6300 DAISYWHEEL
Our best selling general purpose daisywheel printer. It's fast speed and low noise level make it ideal for the office.
Speed: 40cps. **Columns:** 132. **Compatibility:** IBM & Diablo 630.
Price: £899.

6200 DAISYWHEEL
A popular wide bodied letter quality printer, perfect for the smaller office. Parallel or serial interface.
Speed: 30cps. **Columns:** 132. **Compatibility:** IBM & Diablo 630.
Price: £579.

6100 DAISYWHEEL
The U.K.'s best selling daisywheel printer. 100 character wheel. 2K memory expandable to 8K.
Speed: 20cps **Columns:** 110. **Compatibility:** IBM & Diablo 630.
Price: £399.

6000 DAISYWHEEL
A letter quality printer designed for home use. 100 character wheel and either parallel or serial interface.
Speed: 10cps. **Columns:** 90. **Compatibility:** IBM graphics printer.
Price: £199.



Essential hardware if you don't buy a Juki.

Mind you, if you do buy a Juki Printer you can put your tools away, because we're now giving a full 2 year warranty* on the entire Juki range.

Whatever your needs, whether for home use, small business or busy office, Juki have a machine that's ideal.

Juki printers are compatible with virtually all computer systems and with prices ranging from just £199† to £1395† they're compatible with your pocket too.

For more detailed information and brochures on Juki printers phone us now **for free** on **0800 521111.**

JUKI
Technology true to type

Sole Distributor
Micro Peripherals ltd

Intec 2, Unit 3, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 0NE. Telephone: 0256 473232.
Telex: 859669 MICRO P G Facsimile: 0256 461570.
Units 5 & 6, Newhallhey Works, Newhallhey Road, Rawtenstall, Rossendale, Lancashire BB4 6HL. Telephone: 0706 211526 Facsimile: 0706 228166.

* Excludes printhead, ribbon and daisywheel † All prices are RRP Ex. VAT IBM, EPSON & DIABLO are trade marks and are recognise

THE C LANGUAGE

C COMPILERS

Every month brings a crop of the new or the repackaged. Price is not the best guide. Both the least and the most expensive here are excellent. Call us and we will advise.

Alcor C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 85
Aztec C Personal 1.06D	CP/M-80	£130
Aztec Commercial 1.06D	CP/M-80	£225
BDS C 1.50a	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 75
Eco-C v3.43	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 50
Mix C	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 45
Toolworks C/80 v3.1	CP/M-80	£ 40
Alcor C	MS-DOS	£ 85
Aztec Apprentice	MS-DOS	£ 40
Aztec Prime	MS-DOS	£ 75
Aztec C86 Developer	MS-DOS	£210
Aztec C86 Commercial	MS-DOS	£325
CI C86 Plus	MS-DOS	£440
C-Systems C v2.0	MS-DOS	£210
De Smet C88 Starter	MS-DOS	£ 85
De Smet C88 Programmer	MS-DOS	£125
De Smet C88 Enhanced	MS-DOS	£165
De Smet C88 Prof.	MS-DOS	£200
Digital Research C	MS-DOS	£290
ECO-C88 V3.0	MS-DOS	£ 45
HIGH C (Metaware)	MS-DOS	£425
Lattice C v3.00	MS-DOS	£260
Mark Williams MWC86	MS-DOS	£385
Mark Williams LETS C	MS-DOS	£ 60
Microsoft C v4.0	MS-DOS	£260
MIX C	MS-DOS	£ 45
Toolworks C/86 v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 45
Wizard C v3.0	MS-DOS	£325
Zorland C	PC-DOS	£ 29
Aztec C86 Developer	CP/M-86	£260
Aztec C86 Personal	CP/M-86	£160
CI Optimizing C86	CP/M-86	£270
De Smet C Starter	CP/M-86	£ 85
De Smet C Programmer	CP/M-86	£125
De Smet C Enhanced	CP/M-86	£165
Digital Research C	CP/M-86	£290
Lattice C v1.04	CP/M-86	£295
Aztec C65 V1.05	Apple DOS	£150
Aztec C65 V3.20	Apple PRO-DOS	£250
Aztec C65 Prime	Apple DOS	£ 75
Aztec C68 Commercial	MACINTOSH	£325
Aztec C68 Developer	MACINTOSH	£210
Aztec C68 Personal	MACINTOSH	£150
Lattice C	ATARI	£ 75

C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply Aztec, Lattice and IAR Cross Compilers hosted on MS-DOS and targeted on Z80, 8085, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 8051 and 68000. Please call for information or advice.

C INTERPRETERS

C-terp	PC-DOS	£195
Introducing C	PC-DOS	£ 95
Living C	PC-DOS	£ 90
Instant-C v2.0	MS-DOS	£360
RUN/C	MS-DOS	£ 65
RUN/C Professional	MS-DOS	£130
Living C	Apricot MS-DOS	£ 75
Instant-C v1.27	CP/M-86	£345

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

We supply cross-assemblers by Avocet, 2500AD, and IAR Systems for more than thirty target processors to run on MS-DOS, CP/M-86 and CP/M-80. This totals more than 200 products and we do not have space to list them all here. We hold some stock but you should allow 10-14 days for delivery. Please call for information or advice.

C LIBRARIES

DATABASE

Btrieve		MS-DOS	£190
Btrieve/Network		MS-DOS	£460
CBTREE	(source any C)		£ 80
C-Index/Plus	(source any C)		£295
C-to-dBase (source	CI)	MS-DOS	£120
C-tree	(source any C)		£265
db-VISTA	(most C's)	MS-DOS	£150
db-VISTA	(with source)	MS-DOS	£375
Lattice dBCII	(L)	MS-DOS	£175
Lattice dBCIII	(L)	MS-DOS	£175
Multikey	(DS,L)	MS-DOS	£170
Novum Database	(CI,DS,L)	MS-DOS	£350
SoftFocus Btree	(source any C)		£ 60
Softfocus ISAM	(source any C)		£ 35

GRAPHICS

BC Graphics		PC-DOS	£ 50
GraphiC	(CI,L,DS,MS3)	PC-DOS	£265
GSS Kernel		PC-DOS	£350
GSS Lattice Binding		PC-DOS	£110
GEM Prog.Toolkit	(L)	PC-DOS	£400
GSX Prog.Toolkit	(DR)	PC-DOS	£265
Multi-HALO	(CI,L,MS3)	PC-DOS	£195
MetaWINDOWS	(CI,L,MS3)	PC-DOS	£110

SCREEN & WINDOWS

Blaise View Manager	PC-DOS	£245
Curses Screen Mngr. (L)	PC-DOS	£110
Entelekon Windows(s'tee)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Panel (Most Compilers)	MS-DOS	£205
Vitamin C (source)	PC-DOS	£140
Windows for Data (most)	PC-DOS	£230
Windows for C (most C)	PC-DOS	£150
Greenleaf Datawindows	MS-DOS	£120

GENERAL FUNCTIONS

Greenleaf	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Smorgasbord	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 75
Blaise Tools	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Blaise Tools 2	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 75
ESI Utility Lib	(source)	PC-DOS	£155
Entelekon Funct	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 99
Novum Blocks 1	(source)	PC-DOS	£150
Novum Blocks 2	(source)	PC-DOS	£150
Phoenix Pforce		PC-DOS	£245

COMMS LIBRARIES

Blaise Asynch	(source)	PC-DOS	£145
Greenleaf Comms	(source)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Novum Comms.	(source)	PC-DOS	£140

SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES

Wiley Scientific Lib.	ANY C	£165

PROGRAMMERS UTILITIES

PC-Lint	MS-DOS	£110
Pre-C (Phoenix Lint)	MS-DOS	£260
Figureflow C-DOC	MS-DOS	£195
C-BROWSER	MS-DOS	£190
FAST-C (debug util)	(L) PC-DOS	£195
C Helper	MS-DOS	£125
Lattice Cross Ref.	MS-DOS	£ 45
Lattice Text Utilities	MS-DOS	£ 85

ASSEMBLERS

Microsoft Macro-86 down in price.

2500AD 8086 Asm.	MS-DOS	£ 95
Dig.Res. RASM-86	MS-DOS	£180
MS Macro-86 v4.0	MS-DOS	£ 99
Phoenix Pasm-86	MS-DOS	£175

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers	Algol Compilers
Assemblers	Assembler Libs.
Basic Compilers	Basic Interpreters
Basic Utilities	Basic Libraries
BCPL Compilers	C Compilers
C Interpreters	C Libraries
C Utilities	Cobol Compilers
Comms.Libraries	Cross Assemblers
Database Libs.	Debuggers
Dis-assemblers	Editors
Engineers Libs.	Expert Systems
Forth	Fortran Compilers
Fortran Libraries	Graphics Libraries
Linkers	Lisp
Modula-2	Nial Interpreters
Pascal Compilers	Pascal Libraries
Prolog	Screen Libraries
Smalltalk	Snobol

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order, ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

For other products in our range see our other page in this issue or ask us to send you a complete price list.

FORTRAN COMPILERS

Lahey F77L v2.01	MS-DOS	£380
RM/FORTRAN 77	MS-DOS	£390
DR FORTRAN 77	MS-DOS	£290
MS-FORTRAN V3.31	MS-DOS	£210
Pro Fortran v2.1	MS-DOS	£220
Pro-Fortran 77	MS-DOS	£320
Utah Fortran	MS-DOS	£ 30
Pro Fortran v2.1	CP/M-86	£220
DR FORTRAN 77	CP/M-86	£290
MS Fortran-80	CP/M-80	£150
Pro Fortran V1.25	CP/M-80	£220
Nevada Fortran	CP/M-80	£ 35
Pro Fortran 77	ATARI 520ST	£120

We have Fortran Graphics Libraries and Scientific Subroutines in stock.

PROLOG LANGUAGE

PROLOG INTERPRETERS

Arity Standard	PC-DOS	£ 85
Arity Prolog v4.0	PC-DOS	£310
Chalcedony Prolog /I	MS-DOS	£ 90
Micro-PROLOG Professnl.	MS-DOS	£265
Micro-PROLOG v3.1	MS-DOS	£ 80
PROLOG-86 v2.01	MS-DOS	£115
PROLOG-1 v2.2	MS-DOS	£299
ADA Educ.Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 45
ADA FS Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 55
ADA VMI Prolog	MS-DOS	£ 85
ADA VML Prolog	MS-DOS	£165
Micro-PROLOG V3.1	CP/M-86	£ 80
Prolog-1 V2.2	CP/M-86	£299
Micro-PROLOG V3.1	CP/M-80	£ 75
Prolog-1 V2.2	CP/M-80	£225

PROLOG COMPILERS

Arity Intrprtr+Compiler	PC-DOS	£685
Prolog-2 Personal	PC-DOS	£145
Prolog-2 Programmer	PC-DOS	£495
Prolog-2 Professional	PC-DOS	£995
Turbo-Prolog v1.1	PC-DOS	£ 60

GREY MATTER GREY MATTER GREY MATTER

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF
TEL. (0364) 53499

CONTENTS

Vol 10 No 4 April 1987

Cover illustration by Tony Lodge
Cover story begins on page 96

BENCHTESTS & REVIEWS

Founder Angelo Zgorelec Editor Derek Cohen Deputy Editor Nick Walker Production Editor Ginny Conran Deputy Production Editor Lauraine Danker Staff Writers Owen Linderholm, Robert Schifreen Editorial Secretary Debbie Wallace Consultant Editors David Tebbutt, Dick Pountain Deputy Art Director Martyn J Rowbotham Art Assistant Soo Abram Sales Director John Cade Publisher Tony Harris Group Advertisement Manager Bettina Williams Advertisement Manager Jan Pitt Assistant Advertisement Managers Moira Thompson, Gary Lucas Sales Executives Julie Carter, Janett Harrison, Anne-Marie Halton, Tim Conniff, Stephen Babb Advertisement Assistant Val Young Production Manager Cecile Passmore Production Assistant Luke Jessup

FEATURES

REGULARS

PCW Subscription Enquiries Stuart Cruickshank Subscription Rates UK £15, Overseas £33 Subscription and back issues address: 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 439 4242 Advertising address 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 927 9016 Editorial address 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG, tel: (01) 439 4242. All departments Telex: 23918 VNUG — No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written consent from the copyright holders © VNU Business Publications bv 1987. Typeset by Phase Communications, Pioneer House, 44/48 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1. Printed by Chase Web Offset, St Austell, Cornwall. Distributed by Comag Ltd, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex, tel: (0895) 444055

I.S.C. Offer the UK's Best Service on computer software

COME TO THE EXPERTS — I.S.C. ARE THE LARGEST INDEPENDENT PEGASUS DEALER IN THE U.K.

PEGASUS ACCOUNTING

(All Pegasus includes FREE 2 year support)

PEGASUS SINGLE USER £160
Multi Company, Eight Module Integration

PEGASUS SENIOR £295
Multi Company, Currency, Consolidations

PEGASUS MULTI USER £345
Multi Company, Currency, Workstation, MSDOS

INFORMATION MANAGER £160
Reads Data directly from Pegasus Files

ELITE DATABASE £295
Reads + Writes Pegasus Data Files

WORK INVOICING £295
Integrated with Pegasus Single User for Complex Invoicing and Repeat Billing

SUPPORT CONTRACT £50
Prices per Module over 2 Years
Free to ISC Customers
(Multi User 100 pounds per module)

Data Transfer, Upgrades, Bespoke, Training + Installation Services Available.

STATIONERY

Prices are per 500, total order minimum 1000

2 PART STATEMENTS	£26
3 PART STATEMENTS	£27
2 PART INVOICES	£29
3 PART INVOICES	£31
4 PART INVOICES	£43
PAYSLIPS	£21
REMITTANCE ADVICE	£32
BANK GIRO	£19
P14/P60	£34
P35	£34
STATEMENT ENVELOPES	£22
PAYSLIP ENVELOPES	£21

Please Call for Sample Sets.
Free Delivery Mainland U.K.

I.S.C. DFFER A FULL TECHNICAL ADVICE, SUPPORT AND INSTALLATION SERVICE + CUSTDMISED SINGLE AND MULTI USER SYSTEMS

SMART INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

SMART SYSTEM V3.0 ..... £395
Includes Database, Spreadsheet + WP

DATABASE MANAGER £275

SPREADSHEET £275

WORDPROCESSOR £195

SPELLCHECKER £95

SMART LAN MULTIUSER £1395
For Networking, Three User Access

SMART SYSTEM USER ACCESS £450
For Unlimited User Access

TRAINING

I.S.C. offer training at your premises, on a wide range of Software and Hardware Products.

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL
LOTUS 1-2-3
SMART INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
PEGASUS ACCOUNTS
NETWORKING PRODUCTS
DBASE 2/3/+

* * * Many Other Single and Multi User Products

NETWORKING

FULLY CONFIGURED SYSTEMS READY TO RUN ACCOUNTS, INTEGRATED SOFTWARE. CHOICE OF NETWORK SYSTEMS

EXAMPLE:

TANDON PC 10MB/512K
TANDON PC 10MB/512K
TANDON PCA 20MB/512K

FULLY NETWORKED £4995

INSTALLATION AND SUPPORT CONTRACTS AVAILABLE

I.S.C.

XEN IN STOCK

AMSTRAD PC MAIN DEALER

* Guarantee the UK's lowest prices on computer systems

COMPUTERS

All Computers include Mono Screen, DOS and KB

TANDON PCX10 /256K/10MB/360K	£975
TANDON PCX20 /256K/10MB/360K	£1125
TANDON PCA20 /512K/20MB/1.2MB/SP	£1495
TANDON PCA30 /512K/30MB/1.2MB/SP	£1875
TANDON PCA40 /512K/40MB/1.2MB/SP	£2245
KAYPRO 286i/640k/20Mb/1.2Mb	
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/360K	£449
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/360K/360K	£559
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K/10MB/360K	£799
AMSTRAD PC1512/512K20MB/360K	£899
APRICOT F10/512K/10MB/720K	£845
APRICOT XI/512K/10MB/720K	£1295
APRICOT XEN XI/512K/10MB/1.2MB	£1595
APRICOT XEN XI/51K/20MB/1.2MB	£1995
APRICOT XEN I/1MB/20MB/1.2MB	£2320
APRICOT XEN XD/1MB/40MB/1.2MB	£3070
IBM XTSDD/640K/360K/360K	£1595
IBM XTSFD/640K/20MB/360K	£1995
IBM XT286/640K/20MB/1.2MB	£2415
IBM ATX/640K/30MB/1.2MB	£3270
COMPAQ D286M2/512K/30MB/1.2MB	£3095
COMPAQ D286M3/640K/70MB/1.2MB	£4595
COMPAQ D386	P.O.A.
OLIVETTI M24/640K/20MB/360K	£1995
OVIVETTI M24SP/640K/20MB/360K	£2295
OLIVETTI M28	P.O.A.
ZENITH XT/512K/20MB/360K	£995
IBM CONVERTIBLE	P.O.A.

COLOUR SYSTEMS ADD THE FOLLOWING:-

APRICOT 195 . . . TANDON 215 . . .
OLIVETTI 250 . . . AMSTRAD 150 . . .
IBM 220 . . . COMPAQ 220 . . . ZENITH 215 . . .

DEMONSTRATION AND SECOND USER MACHINES AVAILABLE

COMPANY SERVICES INCLUDE:

LEASING, LEASE RENTAL + HIRE PURCHASE
CUSTOMISED DATABASE SYSTEMS,
MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS,
INSTALLATION CONTRACTS,
NETWORK SYSTEMS, MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

TRADE AND EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

All products carry 12 months guarantee and

HOTLINE

PHONE SUPPORT

PRINTERS

EPSON FX85 160CPS/40NLQ/80COL	£310
EPSON FX 105 160CPS/40NLQ/132COL	£370
EPSON LX86 120CPS/22NLQ/80COL	£195
EPSON LQ800 180CPS/60NLQ/80COL	£435
EPSON LQ1000 180CPS/60NLQ/132COL	£575
EPSON EX800 300CPS/50NLQ/80COL	£395
EPSON EX1000 300CPS/50NLQ/132COL	£495
EPSON LQ2500 270CPS/90NLQ/132COL	£925
EPSON FX800 200CPS/50NLQ/80COL	£305
EPSON FX1000200CPS/50NLQ/132COL	£385
CANON A50 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL	£275
CANON A55 180CPS/45NLQ/132COL	£355
JUKI 5510 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL	£245
JUKI 5520 180CPS/45NLQ/80COL/COLOUR	£370
JUKI 6100 15CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£240
JUKI 6200 30CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£410
JUKI 6300 35CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£630
JUKI 6500 65CPS/DAISYWHEEL	£1030
FUJITSU DX 220CPS/55CPS/80COL	£295
FUJITSU DX 220CPS/55CPS/132COL	£395
CANON LBP8A1 8PAGEMIN/A4	£1595
CANON LBP8A2 8PAGEMIN/A4/GRAPHICS	£2495
HP LASER 8PAGEMIN/A4	£1695
HP LASER+ 8PAGEMIN/A4/GRAPHICS	£2295

SOFTWARE

PEGASUS SINGLE USER	£160 (2 YEARS SUPPORT)
PEGASUS SENIOR	£295 (2 YEARS SUPPORT)
PEGASUS MULTI USER	£345 (2 YEARS SUPPORT)
DELTA 4 PROFESSIONAL	£335
DBASE2	£245
DBASE3+	£355
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	£209
WORDSTAR 2000	£259
MICROSOFT WORD	£270
LOTUS 1-2-3.V1	£179
LOTUS 1-2-3.V2	£269
LOTUS SYMPHONY	£359
SMART INTEGRATED SYSTEM	£395
OPEN ACCESS	£335
LOGISITIX	£255
SAGE BOOKEEPER	£80
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	£120
SAGE ACCOUNTANT+	£150
VENTURA	£645
ABILITY	£90

SPECIALS

APRICOT 256K RAM	£99
APRICOT 512K RAM	£119
IBM 256K RAM	£119
IBM 384K RAM	£139
SONY 3.5 INCH D/S DISKS	£32
20MG UPGRADE FOR IBM	£395
E.G.A. CARD + MONITOR HERC/CGA/EGA	£695

*** PROVIDE A CURRENTLY ADVERTISED LOWER PRICE WITHIN 7 DAYS AND DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED**

I.S.C. LIMITED

Prices Exclude only VAT and Delivery

Access

GRAPHIC HOUSE
88 WAVENEY ROAD
ST IVES
CAMBRIDGESHIRE
PE17 4FW

TEL: 0480 300530
(16 lines)
TELEX: 329115 ISC LTD

SCOTTISH OFFICE:
I.S.C. SCOTLAND
19 CAROEN PLACE
ABEROEEN
AB1 1UQ

TEL: 0224 639944
(3 lines)

RAGLEY DATA SYSTEMS

(Computer Peripherals Division)
TLX 449148

0789 765295 North/Midlands or 0380 870867 South

COMPUTERS ALL IN STOCK

Make	Model	Specification	Mono	Colour
TATUNG	7000-1	6 8MHz 640RAM 1.2Mb 20Mb	1586	1741
TATUNG	7000-2	6 10MHz 640RAM 1 2Mb 20Mb	1697	1852
TATUNG	7000-3	6 8MHz 640RAM 1 2Mb 30Mb	1950	2105
TATUNG	7000-4	6/10MHz 640RAM 1 2Mb 30Mb	2057	2212
TATUNG	7000-5	6 10MHz 640RAM 1.2Mb 40Mb	2157	2327
APRICOT	XENXi10	8MHz 512RAM 1 2Mb 10Mb	1588	1785
APRICOT	XENXi20	8MHz 512RAM 1 2Mb 20Mb	1986	2104
APRICOT	XENiHD	10MHz 1Mb 1 2Mb 20Mb	2311	2426
APRICOT	XENiXD	10MHz 2Mb 1.2Mb 40Mb	3082	3197
APRICOT	XEN CD	8MHz 512RAM 720 20Mb	2047	2123
ZENITH	Z-181	Portable 640RAM 2×720K	1350	–
ZENITH	159	8MHz 768RAM 360 20Mb	1900	2156
ZENITH	248	10MHz 512RAM 1.2Mb 20Mb	2590	2831

*All systems include Monitor, Keyboard, MS-DOS.
Call for best prices on OLIVETTI, COMPAQ, IBM, AMSTRAD 1512.

ENHANCEMENTS

Hercules Mono+	191	Orchid PC Net	312
Hercules Colour	103	IBM Par Cable(P)	18
Hercules Compatible Card	75	WS4000 + Multicom	198
C.G.A. Card	81	Sage V21 V23AA.AD + Chit Chat S.W	285
Vega E G.A.	256	20Mb H.D.D.	469
Taxan E.G.A. + 14" Monitor	665	30Mb H.D.D	662
AST Sixpak 64	230	40Mb H.D.D.	795
Microsoft Mouse	127	14" COLOUR MONITORS	
PC Mouse + Software	127	Tatung 1322 C G A	294
Orchid Turbo 286E	399	Tatung 1380+E.G.A. Card	639
Orchid Turbo E.G.A.	585	Tatung 1376 P.G.A.	504
Orchid Jet 386	750	Tatung 1380 E.G.A.	429
80287 8MHz	250		
256 DRAMS(9) £4 each		64 DRAMS (8) £1.68 each	

PRINTERS

EPSON LX86 120cps 16 80Col	194	OKI182 120cps 20 80(P)	190
EPSON FX800 160cps 32 80clm	306	OKI 182 120cps 20 80(S)	235
EPSON FX1000 160cps 32 132clm	391	OKI 192 160cps 40 80(P)	285
EPSON LQ800 180cps 32 80clm	575	OKI 192 160cps 40 80 (S)	325
EPSON EX800 250cps 50 80clm	395	OKI 193 160cps 40 136(P)	375
EPSON EX1000 250cps 50 132clm	530	OKI 193 160cps 40 136(S)	400
EPSON LQ2500 200cps 90 132clm	735	OKI 292 200cps 100 80(SP)	435
BROTHER 1409 180cps 45 80clm	294	OKI 293 200cps 100 136(SP)	575
BROTHER 1509 180cps 45 132clm	378	OKI 294 400cps 100 136(SP)	750
BROTHER Twinwriter 160cps 40	995		

LASER PRINTERS

CANON A1	1775	KYOCERA	2720
CANON A1	2700	QUME 10	2255
QMS K8	1900	TALLY 910	2685
OKI Laserline	1563	CENTRONICS PP8	1600
GENICOM 5010	1750		

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3 v.2	250	Javelin	350
Symphony	375	Harvard Pres.Graphics	223
Supercalc IV	235	First Choice	115
Multimate Adv	299	Sage Accountant	125
Smart	410	Sage Accountant +	165
Wordstar 2000	250	Sage Payroll	90
Wordperfect	298	Wordstar 1512	60
Framework 2	355	Reflex	99
Delta 4	335	Sidekick	55
Cardbox +	256	Gem Collection	99
D Base III +	350	Gem Draw 1512	90
Wordcraft	325	Gem Graph 1512	90
Pertmaster	575	*Other software prices on request	

TERMINALS

WYSE 50	380	ESPRIT 6515	459
WYSE 50+	420	ESPRIT 6310	430
WYSE 60	420	ESPRIT 6110+	307
WYSE B5	390	OPUS II	410
WYSE 99GT	685	AMPEX 220	390

Please call our Systems Division for a TOTAL Computer Package

R.D.S. LTD
Pendennis House, Keevil
Trowbridge, Wilts BA14 6NA
All prices exclude VAT/Delivery

QL THOR
ATARI ST
Amstrad PC
ORGANISER

EIDERSOFT OFFERS YOU MORE!

Full catalogue on request

SUPPORT SERVICE

ESS offers you an amazing 20% discount off our published RRP's (except hardware and consumables). Full support in writing and a regular newsletter crammed with special offers and articles.

Now over 1500 members.

ESS + QL MOUSE SYSTEM £75

SPECIAL OFFERS!

The famous award winning ICE icon driven front end together with our latest superb mouse

ESS + ANY GAME £17.95

Choose any of the games listed below to go with your ESS membership

ESS ONLY £10.95

ICE SYSTEM

QL MOUSE £69.95
Including ICE front end software £15 trade in if you already own ICE
Postage £2.00

ICE £29.95
The award winning QL front end

CHOICE SWITCHER £16.95

ARTICE GRAPHICS £14.95

ICICLE £14.95
Icon control of your own programmes and the Psion packages

TOOLKIT £12.95

QL SOFTWARE MART.

Qkick (d sk only)	£24.95
Toolkit II	£14.95
Mandlebrot Magic	£14.95
Graphics Construction Kit	£14.95
Qwriter	£14.95
DP's Turbo Compiler	£79.95
Q Flash Ramdisk and tool kit	£17.95
QL Switch and Calculator + Basic	£16.95
10 Microdrive Cartridges + labels (10% ESS discount)	£17.95
Microdrive Labels 500 on Tractor Feed Colour	£4.95
White	£3.95
Floppy Diskettes (10) DDDS Only (10% ESS dicount)	£29.95

GAMES

Diffusion (NEW)	£9.95
Full House	£12.95
BJ Returns	£10.95
Karate	£14.95
Spook	£10.95
QL Caverns	£7.50
Meteor Storm	£7.50
Games Pack (3 MD's 4 games)	£16.95

Please write or telephone for detailed information on any product

QL DISK SYSTEMS Please telephone for an amazing price!

QL CONVERSIONS

QL → THOR THOR PC IF £599! including Psion Xchange
QL → AMSTRAD PC 1512 AMSTRAD PC IF £499! Psion PC4 £69 extra
QL → ATARI ST ATARI 520 ST £399! with disk drive (1MB)

Please write or telephone for technical details and a full price list
All prices include VAT

PSION ORGANISER From £69 Please write or call for a full colour catalogue

15% Vat + Post Inc (Except Mouse)

EIDERSOFT SOFTWARE LTD

Overseas Add £1.00 Per Item Postage

The Office, Hall Farm, N. Ockendon, Essex RM14 3QH

Telephone: 0708 851099.

All prices are subject to change

WERRINGTON COMPUTERS LTD

BRINGS YOU THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES YET

Software

Pegasus Single user	£160
Multi user	£355
Delta 4	£355
DBase III	£355
Word Star Professional	£210
Word Star 2000	£209
Microsoft Word	£295
Lotus 1-2-3	£299
Lotus Symphony	£415
Psion X change	£325
Smart Series	£450
Open Access	£375
Logistix	£299

Printers

Epson FX85	£310
Epson FX105	£410
Epson LX86	£210
Epson LQ800	£435
Epson LQ1000	£575
Canon A50	£275
Canon A55	£355
Juki 6100	£250
Hewlett Packard Laserjet	£1995
Hewlett Packard Laserjet Plus	£2695
Canon A1 Laser	£1799
Canon A2 Laser	£2799

Computers

Apricot F2 + 12" Monitor	£525
Apricot F10 + 12" Monitor	£700
Apricot Xen XD + Monitor	£2595
Apricot Xen Xi 10Mb + 12" Monitor	£1599
Apricot Xen Xi 20Mb + 12" Monitor	£1999
Apricot Xeni HD + Monitor	£2495
Box Sony Single-sided Diskettes	£15
Box Sony Double-sided Diskettes	£35
Apricot 256K RAM	£115
Apricot 512K RAM	£165

IBM Compatibles

Tandon Twin Floppy	£895
Tandon PCX 10Mb 256K RAM	£970
Tandon PCX 20Mb 256K RAM	£1100
Tandon PCA 20	£1450
Tandon PCA 30	£1850
Tandon PCA 40	£2200

For colour option add £220 to above prices
640K RAM upgrades £75

PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT AND DELIVERY AND SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

TRADE + EXPORT WELCOME

PLEASE CALL IMMEDIATELY FOR FURTHER DETAILS
0733 322488

WERRINGTON COMPUTERS LTD 44 WOODHALL RISE, WERRINGTON, PETERBOROUGH

ATT peripherals CORPORATION

SPECIALISTS IN EXPORT

PRINTERS

EPSON LX 86	£230 NEC P5 £799
EPSON FX 105+	£439 NEC P6 £425
EPSON EX 1000	£564
EPSON LQ 1000	£599
EPSON LQ 2500	£756
BROTHER HR20	£355
BROTHER HR25 XL	£532
BROTHER M1509	£385
BROTHER M1409	£299
BROTHER TWINWRITER	£975

MODEMS

HAYES SMART MODEM	£360
DOWTY QUATRO	£612
DOWTY MINIMO + 2	£209
DACOM DSL 2123	£172
MIRACLE WS2000	£105
PC COMMS QUATROCARD	POA
RACAL MILGO	POA
THORN DATATECH	POA

ADD-ON BOARDS

HERCULES COLORCARD	£105
HERCULES MONO GRAPHICS	£275
AST 6 Pack + (64k)	£212
AST ADVANTAGE (AT)	POA
AST RAMPAGE (256k)	£202
EVEREX MINIMAGIC	£89

DRIVES + TAPES BACK UP

SEAGATE 20Mb ST225 Inc WD Cont	£372
SEAGATE 30 Mb ST238 + Cont	£504
SEAGATE 40Mb ST251	POA
RODINE	POA
EVEREX INT 20 Mb	£590
EVEREX INT 60 Mb	£820
EVEREX EXT 20 Mb	£671
EVEREX EXT 60Mb	£902

SOFTWARE

LARGE STOCKS AND BEST PRICES AVAILABLE	
DB3+	POA
LOTUS 123	POA
SUPERCALC 4	POA
WORDSTAR 2000	POA
SYMPHONY	POA
MULTIMATE ADV	POA
PEGASUS	POA
SMART	POA
SPECIAL OFFERS	
EPTONER CARTRIDGE	£74.95
DC 600A	£29.95
DC1000	£18.95

ACCESSORIES

MOUSE SYST MOUSE	£130
MICRO SOFT MOUSE	£142
PSION ORGANISER	POA
CHIPS D RAMS 64k	£1.65
CHIPS D RAMS 256k	£6.65
CHIPS D RAMS 128k for AT	£9.95
MATHS CO-PRO 80287-6MHz	£175
MATHS CO-PRO 8087-5	£105
MATHS CO-PRO 8087-8	£140
PARALELL CABLES (3 metres)	£12.50
PCAT ADAPTOR CABLE (1 metre)	£12.50

RING NOW: 01-739 4596

ATT peripherals Corporation Ltd

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

(T1) INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY

TEL: 01-739 4596 Telex 895 1182 GECOMS G *CALLER BY APPOINTMENT ONLY*

ATT Corporation Ltd

PRICE GUARANTEE

PROVIDE A WRITTEN LOWER QUOTATION FROM AN AUTHORISED DEALER WITHIN 7 DAYS OF PURCHASE AND THE DIFFERENCE WILL BE REFUNDED!

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY "PRICES SUBJECT TO FLUCTUATION. VAT NOT INCLUDED"

SPECIALISTS IN EXPORT

APPLE

MACINTOSH PLUS 1570	**£1480**
MAC 512-800	£365
IMAGEWRITER II	£405
IMAGEWRITER 15"	£310
MAC DRIVE 800K	£850
HARD DISK 20MB	£3750
APPLE LASERWRITER	£4400
LASERWRITER PLUS	

DESKTOP PUBLICATIONS

PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

Macintosh Plus
Hard Disk 20Mb
LaserWriter
Two Apple Talk Connectors
MacDraw
MacPaint
Microsoft Word
Aldus PageMaker
10 Sony D/S Disks

★ **£7300** ★

APRICOT

★ SPECIAL ★
LIMITED NUMBER ONLY

XEN 2 × 720 Drive	£1520
XEN 20Mb	£2320
XEN I (IBM COMP)	£2160
XEN 140 Mb	£2925
XEN XI Inc P/White mon	£1720
XEN XI 20Mb Inc P/White mon	£2120

DESKTOP PUBLICATIONS

THE BUSINESS SYSTEM

Macintosh Plus
External 800k Disk Drive
LaserWriter
Two Apple Talk Connectors
MacDraw/MacPaint
Microsoft Word
Aldus PageMaker
10 Sony D/S Disks

★ **£6450** ★

LAZER PRINTERS

T.I. OMNILASER 2015	£4500
CANON LAZER PRINTER	£1750
CANON LAZER PLUS	£2700
HP LAZER JET	£1950
HP LAZER PLUS	£2650

products carry a 12 months Full Guarantee with HOTLINE Phone Support

FINANCE

LEASE RENTAL
CASH
LEASE PURCHASE
HIRE PURCHASE
INSTANT CREDIT (Subject to Status)

RING NOW: 01-729 7033

ATT Corporation Ltd

(TI) INDUSTRIAL UNITS STANWAY STREET LONDON N1 6RY

TEL: 01-729 7033 Telex: 895 1182 GECOMS G

AMSTRAD-PC1512

AMSTRAD PC

All prices inc. VAT and carriage

AMSTRAD 1512 SINGLE FLOPPY, MONO	£515.00
AMSTRAD 1512 DOUBLE FLOPPY, MONO	£640.00
AMSTRAD 1512 SINGLE, COLOUR	£710.00
AMSTRAD 1512 DOUBLE FLOPPY, COLOUR	£835.00
AMSTRAD 1512 10MB HARD DISK, MONO	£915.00
AMSTRAD 1512 20MB HARD DISK, MONO	£1030.00
AMSTRAD 1512 10MB HARD DISK, COLOUR	£1110.00
AMSTRAD 1512 20MB HARD DISK, COLOUR	£1225.00

QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

AMSTRAD FD3 SECOND DRIVE	£170.00
AMSTRAD HD 20MB UPGRADE	£435.00
AMSTRAD HD 10MB UPGRADE	£550.00
UPGRADE KIT 512 TO 640K	£29.95

10MB FILE CARD	£399
20MB FILE CARD	£499
TANDON, DYSON, OR MINISCRIBE	

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

AMSTRAD DMP3000	£189.00
CANNON PW1080A 160CPS/NLO/80COL	£269.00
CANNON A55 180CPS/4JNLQ/132COL	£459.00
EPSON LX86 100CPS/20NLO/80COL	£269.00
EPSON 85 160CPS/40NLO/80 COL	£369.00
EPSON LO800 180CPS/60NLQ/80COL	£579.00
EPSON LO1000 180CPS/60NLQ 132COL	£699.00
EPSON EX800 300CPS/50NLQ/80COL	£449.00
EPSON EX100 300CPS/50NLQ 136COL	£549.00
PANASONIC 1080 100CPS/NLQ/80COL	£189.00
PANASONIC P1592P 180CPS/NLQ/136COL	£435.00
MICRO-P165 165CPS/NLQ 80COL	£239.00
MICRO-P200 200CPS/NLQ 80COL	£335.00
MICRO-P201 200CPS/NLQ 136COL	£415.00

AMSTRAD DMP4000

WIRE DOT MATRIX-HANDLES UP TO 15 INCH PAPER — HIGH SPEED (200CPS) TRACTOR/ FUNCTION — EPSON/IBM GRAPHIC — NLQ

★ ★ £385.00 ★ ★

K.D. PRINTER STAND

TPS-25 .K.D. printer stand for 80 column printers Paper feeds from underneath and the dial adjustable paper feed plate guides the paper onto the collection rack for neat stacking. Sturdy steel and plastic construction with space saving design.

R.S.C. Price £34.95

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

JUKI 6100 15CPS	£285.00
JUKI 6200 30CPS	£499.00
JUKI 6300 40CPS	£799.00
JUKI 6500 65CPS	£1185.00
BROTHER HR20	P.O.A.
EPSON DK100	£445.00

COLOUR PRINTERS

JUKI 5520 (4 COLOURS)	£399.00
EPSON JX-80	£499.00

PLOTTERS

HITACHI 622 (6 Colours)	£525.00
EPSON HI-80 (10 Colours)	£425.00

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

ALL PRICES INC. VAT AND CARRIAGE

EPSON LX86 TRACTOR FEEDER	£23.00
EPSON LX86 SHEET FEEDER	£63.00
JUKI 6100 TRACTOR FEEDER	£149.00
JUKI 6100 SHEET FEEDER	£269.00
JUKI DAISYWHEEL	£14.95

DATA SWITCHES

RSC-DSC1 — (PARALLEL) (2 DEVICE T-SWITCH — 3 FEMALE CONNECTIONS)	£38.95
RSC-DSC2 — (PARALLEL) (4 DEVICE T-SWITCH — 5 FEMALE CONNECTIONS)	£59.95
RSC-DSR1 — (SERIAL) (2 DEVICE T-SWITCH — 3 FEMALE CONNECTIONS)	£34.50
RSC-DSR2 — (SERIAL) (2 DEVICE T-SWITCH — 5 FEMALE CONNECTIONS)	£49.95

PC DUST COVERS

VERY ATTRACTIVE SET (2PCS) £9.95
(BEIGE WITH BLUE BORDER)
DMP 3000 COVER (BEIGE/BLUE)

PRINTER RIBBONS

DMP 3000 £5.95

(PLEASE RING FOR OTHERS)

PRINTER PAPER

2000 SHEETS 11"×9.5" (fan fold)	£16.50
EXACT A4 SIZE — 2000	£24.50
1000 ADHESIVE LABELS	£6.95
2000 ADHESIVE 2 ACROSS	£9.95

PC1512 SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

WORDSTAR 1512	£59.00
SAGE PC WRITE	£99.00
NEW WORD II	£94.50
NEW WORLD III	£225.00
TASWORTH PC	£22.50
GEM WRITER	£84.50
WORD PERFECT JR	£89.00
WORD PERFECT PERSONAL	£179.00
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	£39.99
WORD JUNIOR	£64.50
NEW STAR 1512	£64.95
FIRST PLUS	£69.95

DATABASES

SAGE RETRIEVE	£99.00
COMPSOFT DELTA 4.3	£84.50
CAXTON CARDBOX	£44.95
CAXTON CARDBOX PLUS	£299.00
CAXTON CONDORI 1JR	£84.50
CAMSOFT CAMBASE	£39.95
TAS +	£69
TAS DEVELOPER	£199.00
VP INFO	£84.50
dBASE II (1512 VERSION)	£99.00
PC PROMISE	£64.50

SPREADSHEETS

AMSOFT SUPERCALC 3	£59.95
CAXTON SCRATCHPAD +	£49.95
SAGE PC PLANNER	£99.00
CRACKER III	£64.50
MULTIPLAN JR	£64.50
BP PLANNER	£84.50
LOGISTIX	£79.95
MULTIPLAN	£179.95
WORDS & FIGURES	£85.00
KUMA K SPREAD II	£69.95

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

ABLE-ONE	£84.50
FIRST CHOICE	£149.95
ABILITY	£97.50
OPEN ACCESS	£149.95
PSION FOUR	£69.95

PC — BOOK

AMSTRAD BASIC 2 MANUAL	£9.95
AMSTRAD TECHNICAL MANUAL	£19.95
MASTERING DOS PLUS	£12.95
FIRMWARE MANUAL	£29.95

ACCOUNTS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

SAGE BOOKKEEPER	£99.00
SAGE ACCOUNTANT	£149.00
SAGE ACCOUNTANT PLUS	£199.00
SAGE PAYROLL	£99.00
SAGE FIN CONTROLLER	£890.00
MAP INTEGRATED	£139.00
MAP PAYROLL	£43.95
CAMSOFT SALES LEDGER	£39.95
CAMSOFT STOCK CONTROL	£39.95
CAMSOFT INVOICING	£39.95
CAMSOFT PURCHASE LEDGER	£39.95
CAMSOFT NOMINAL LEDGER	£39.95
COMPACT ACCOUNTS	£175.00
COMPACT ACCOUNTS PLUS	£219.00
TAKE 5 ACCOUNTS	£179.95
DAC-EASYA CCOUNTING	£84.50
COMPSOFT ACCOUNTS PLUS	£199.00

GENERAL UTILITIES

AMSOFT SIDEKICK	£27.50
CAXTON BRAINSTORM	£39.95
AMSOFT REFLEX	£62.50
CAXTON TIMEKEEPER	£39.95
GEM DIARY	£32.50
GEM WORD CHART	£84.50
GEM FONT EDITOR	£84.50
FLEET STREET EDITOR	£139.95
DAC-EASY PORT	£39.95
DAC-EASY MATE	£49.95
CAXTON TOUCH 'N' GO	£21.50
GEM DRAW BUS LIBRARY	£34.95
GEM PROGR TOOLKIT	£159.95
GEM FONTS & DRIVERS PACK	£34.95
SAGE DESK SET	£74.50
MASS LABELLER	£27.50
PC1512 COMPLETE GUIDE	£29.95

GRAPHICS

GRAPH PAD 3	£179.95
GEM DRAW	£84.50
GEM GRAPH	£84.50
DELTA GRAPH (COMSOFT)	£59.95
LIGHT PEN (ELEC STUDIO)	£18.50
GRAFOX	£44.95
ART STUDIO	£47.50

COMMUNICATION

★ ★ AMSTRAD INTERNAL MODDEM	£169 ★ ★
SAGE CHIT CHAT SOFTWARE	£99.00
SAGE CHIT CHAT PACK	
MODEM & CABLE (MANUAL)	£209.00
AUTO ANSWER/AUTO DIAL	£349.00
INTERNAL MODEM (DACOM)	£279.00

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

TURBO PASCAL	£67.50
TUBO TUTOR	£28.50
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX	£47.50
TURBO GRAPHIC TOOLBOX	£47.50
TURBO PROLOG	£67.50
QUICK BASIC COMPILER	£79.50
ZORLAND C	£27.95
TURBO BASIC	£67.50
C BASIC COMPILER (PC DOS)	£39.95
PASCAL/MT + (PC DOS)	£39.95

LATEST ADDITIONS

TURBO CAD	£85.00
MS-DOS USERS GUIDE	£57.50
MS-DOS PROG REF	£57.50
CROSSTALK XVI	£189.00
★ ★ G BASE-DR INC	£84.50

RSC50 LOCKABLE £11.50

RSC 100 LOCKABLE £14.95

HOLDS 5.25" diskettes, hinged removable lid. Supplied with index labels, dividers, lock and two keys. Anti-static.

TDK 5.25" DS-DD DISKS OR PC1512 BOX 10 £15.00

RSC Ltd

(0923) 43301
(24 hours)
(0923) 41921

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE
Export, Government & Educational Orders Welcome
All enquiries & payments to
RSC Ltd, 75 Queens Road, Watford WD1 2QN
Telex: 265871 MON REF G. REF CJJ128
Tel: (0923) 43301-41921
Callers Welcome

All prices subject to change without notice — all goods subject to availability

COMPUMART

0923 55633

IBM

	Mono	Colour
PC XT (SDD):(640k RAM 2 × 360k Disks)	£1521.00	£1720.00
PC XT (SFD):(640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disk)	£1856.00	£2055.00
PC XT (286):(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disk)	£2358.00	£2727.00
PC AT X:(512k RAM 1.2Mb + 30Mb Disk)	£3478.00	£3691.00

All prices include Keyboard, Monitor & DOS

8087 Chip	£195.00	AT 360k Disk	£145.00
80287 Chip	£295.00		

TOSHIBA

Lap Top Computers

T1100.(256k RAM, 3½" 720k Disk, 80C88 Co-pro, DOS 2.1)	£1122.00
T2100: (256k RAM, 2×3½" 720k Disks, 8MHz 8086 Co-pro, Clock Cal, DOS 2.1)	£1613.00
T2100/10Mb:(As T2100 but 1×3½" Disk + 10Mb H/Disk)	£2246.00
T3100.(640k RAM, 3½" Disk + 10Mb H/Disk, 8MHz 80286 Co-pro, Clock Col)	£2772.00

olivetti

	Mono	Colour
M15 Portable	£1101.00	
M24.(640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disk)	£1683.00	£1897.00
M24SP.(640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disk)	£1826.00	£2040.00
M28:(512k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disk Bs. Con)	£2266.00	£2493.00
M28:(512k RAM 1.2Mb + 40Mb Disk Bs. Con)	£2730.00	£2958.00

All prices include Keyboard, Monitor & DOS

COMPAQ

Portables

Portable I:(256k RAM 2 × 360k Disks)	£1397.00
Portable I Plus:(360k Disk + 10Mb H/Disk	£1817.00
Portable II Model 1:(256k RAM 360k Disk)	£1817.00
Portable II Model 2:(256k RAM 2 × 360k Disk)	£1887.00
Portable II Model 3:(640k RAM 360k Disk + 10Mb H/Disk)	£2447.00
Portable II Model 4:(640k RAM 360k Disk + 20Mb H/Disk)	£2657.00
Portable 286 Model 3.(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb H/Disk + 10Mb Tape)	£3147.00

All prices include DOS

Deskpros

Deskpro Model 2:(256k RAM 2 × 360k Disks)	£1307.00
Deskpro Model 3:(640k RAM 360k + 20Mb Disk)	£1797.00
Deskpro Model 286 2:(640k RAM 1 2Mb + 30Mb Disk)	£2707.00
Deskpro Model 286 3:(As Model 2 + 40Mb Tape Backup)	£3157.00
Deskpro Model 286 4:(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 70Mb Disk + 40mb Tape Bockup)	£4247.00
Deskpro Model 286 20:(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 20Mb Disk)	£2357.00
Deskpro Model 286 40.(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 40Mb Disk)	£2705.00
Deskpro Model 286 70T:(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 70Mb Disk + 40Mb Tape Backup)	£4245.00
Deskpro Model 386 40.(1Mb RAM 1.2Mb + 40Mb Disk)	£4706.00
Deskpro Model 386 70:(640k RAM 1.2Mb + 70Mb Disk + 40Mb Tape Backup)	£5186.00

All prices include Keyboard, Duol-Mode Monitor & DOS

TOSHIBA T1100 PLUS

640k, 2×720k Disks, DOS 3.2 and inclusive of A/C Adapter-Charger and Carrying Case: **£1395.00**

COMPAQ PORTABLE III

640k, 286 Processor, 1.2Mb Floppy, 20Mb H/Disk: **£2765.00**
640k, 286 Processor, 1.2Mb Floppy, 40Mb H/Disk: **£3077.00**

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix	Epson FX800:(240cps, 35cps NLQ, 80col)	£434.00
	Epson FX1000:(240cps, 35cps NLQ, 132col)	£443.00
	Epson LQ1000:(180cps, 60cps NLQ, 132col)	£671.00
	NEC P660:(180cps, 72cps NLQ, 80col)	£415.00
	NEC P760:(180cps, 72cps NLQ, 136col)	£490.00
	NEC P560XL:(264cps, 88cps LQ, 136col)	£885.00
Letter Quality	NEC Spinwriter 8850:(55cps)	£899.00
	IBM Quietwriter Model 1	£858.00
	IBM Quietwriter Model 2	£1075.00
	HP Laserjet (8ppm)	£1596.00
	HP Laserjet Plus (8ppm + graphics)	£2800.00
Plotters	HP 7440A:(A4) £776.00	
	HP 7475A:(A3) £1366.00	All prices include cable

SOFTWARE

		Dbase III Plus	£399.00
Wordstar Professional	£305.00	Smart	£530.00
Displaywrite III	£322.00	Symphony	£359.00
Lotus 1-2-3	£259.00	GEM Draw	£130.00
SuperCalc IV	£305.00	Microsoft Mouse	£140.00

Other Printers, Multifunction Cards & Software available.

EX-RENTAL EQUIPMENT

Please telephone Steve on (0923) 53933 for information and prices on current stock.

SPECIAL OFFERS

Toxan mono monitor 12"	£135.00	Paradise AutoSwitch EGA	£279.00
Princeton mono monitor 12"	£161.00	Hercules Mono Plus graphic cord	£199.00
Princeton colour monitor 12"	£352.00	Mountain Hordcard 20Mb	£620.00
Princeton EGA monitor 12"	£395.00	AST SixPac 384k	£418.00
		AST Rampage 512k for AT	£428.00

Please ring for an immediate response and the latest prices

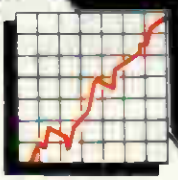
Prices exclude VAT & Delivery

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

All prices are subject to C.W.O.

OPTIMUM TECHNOLOGY

MORE THAN JUST LOWER PRICES



LISTED BELOW IS JUST A SELECTION
FROM OUR WIDE RANGE OF PRODUCTS —
AVAILABLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF FORMATS
— PLEASE CONTACT US
WITH YOUR REQUIREMENTS

OPTIMUM

WORD PROCESSORS

Lotus Manuscript	NEW! £329
Multimate Advantage	£267
Volkswriter 3	£189
Volkswriter Deluxe	£39
Word 3.1	£245
Word Perfect 4.2	£253
Word Perfect Library	£129
Wordstar	£163
Wordstar Prof. V4 (NEW!)	£199
Wordstar 2000 Rel 2	£229
Wordstar 2000 PLUS Rel 2	£269

DATABASES

dBase-III Plus V1.1 (unprot.)	£329
Clipper (new version)	£397
Genifer-III	£277
Paradox V1.1	£379
Q&A V1.1 (inc. spell. chk.)	£165
Rbase-5000	£275
Rbase SYSTEM-V	£475
Reflex V1.1 - the Database	£77

SPREADSHEETS

Javelin	£359
Logistix - new low price!	£95
Lotus 123 V2.01	£229
Other Lotus Products →→→	
Supercalc-4	£225

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Migent ABILITY V1.2 EUR	£92
ABILITY-II (NEW!)	£154
PFS: First Choice inc. Spell Chk	£125
Framework-2	£312
Lotus 123 V2.01 (see above)	
Smart-3	£365
Symphony V1.2	£332
Psion Xchange	£259
Psion PC-Four	£65

BORLAND

Turbo Basic NEW!	£69
Turbo Pascal V3 (inc. 8087)	£59
Turbo Tutor V2	£28
Turbo Numerical Toolbox	£67
Other Toolboxes also available	
Turbo Prolog V1.1	£54
Eureka: The Solver	£67
Turbo Lightning	£59
Word Wizard	£42
Sidekick (unprotected)	£59
Travelling Sidekick	£59
Superkey	£59
REFLEX V1.1 - The Database	£77
REFLEX Workshop	£65

LOTUS PRODUCTS

LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	**£329**
LOTUS MEASURE NEW!	**£345**
LOTUS METRO NEW!	**£65**
LOTUS 123 V2.01	**£229**
HAL	£109
Report Writer	£95
Quickcode-for-123 (F&G)	£150
SYMPHONY V1.2	**£332**
Spelling Checker	£89
Text Outliner	£89
1-2-3/Symphony GRAPHICS	
Freelance Plus	£345
Graphwriter Combination	£395

GRAPHICS/CAD

GEM Draw	£119
GEM Graph	£123
Harvard Pres. Graphics	£275
Harvard Prof. Publisher	£575
The Newsroom	£49
Clip-Art (for N'Room)	£23
LOTUS Graphics — see above	
ProDesign-2 V2.5 NEW!	£263

dBASE PRODUCTS

dBase-III Plus V1.1 (unprot)	£329
Clipper Compiler (new ver.)	£397
Genifer-III App. Gen.	£277
Quicksilver Compiler	£445

UTILITIES

'Above-Disk' NEW!	£95
Gem Collection	£89
FastBack	£167
Hard Disc Optimiser V1.5	£47
Intelligent Backup V1.5	£85
Microsoft Windows V1.03	£72
Norton Utilities V3.1	£69
Xtree V2	£47
SOZ (Lotus Compressor)	£57

MISCELLANEOUS

MS QuickBasic Compiler V2	£74
MS Basic Interpreter	£245
DR C Compiler	£275
Lattice C Compiler	£275
MS C Compiler V4	£255
DR Level-2 Cobol	£445
MS Cobol	£395
DR Fortran-77	£275
Cross/Macro-Assemblers	£POA
DR Assembler + Tools	£127
MS Macro Assembler V4	£115
MS Flight Simulator	£39

COMMUNICATIONS

Our Free communications consultancy means that you can simply telephone or write for free datapaks and/or advice on modems and software

Modems: All modems are Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer and BABT approved. Baud rates are V21=300/300 V23=1200/75 V22=1200/1200 V22bis=2400/2400.

We also supply modems from Dowty/Racal/Tandata/Steebek/Dacom/PC Communications etc.

IBM PC Modem Cables	£15
Modem Cables for other computers	£23
MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY	
WS SERIES — EXTERNAL	
WS4000 V21/V23	£POA
WS3000 V21/V23 Professional Series	£259
WS3000 V22 (& V21/V23)	£395
WS3000 V22BIS (& V22/V21/V23)	£545
Datatalk with WS Modems	£80
KEYCARD-3000 SERIES — INTERNAL - NEW!	
(includes Protect-3000 security option and Datatalk Software as standard)	
Keycard V21/23	£339
Keycard V22 (& V21/23)	£539
Keycard V22bis (& V22/V21/V23)	£675
PACE SERIES-4 LINNET — EXTERNAL	
Pace Linnet V21/23	£139
Series-4 2123S (V21/V23)	£229
Series-4 1200S (V22/V21/V23)	£359
Series-4 2400S (V22bis/V22/V21/V23)	£449
HAYES 1200 V22	£395
HAYES 1200B V22 Internal	£375
HAYES 2400 V22bis	£595
MICROTELEX (inc software)	£895
ORATOR	£778
Comms Software	
Carbon Copy (each)	£137
Crosstalk XVI	£99
Crosstalk-4 (NEW)	£139
Datatalk V3.27	£133
Sage Chit-Chat V2.2	£85
Smartcom-2	£135
Vicom with GEM Desktop	£139

SAGE

Financial Controller	£297 ~~£995~~
Bookkeeper	£84
Accountant	£123
Accountant Plus	£163
Payroll	£83
Retrieve	£83
Chit-Chat	£85

HARDWARE

Hercules Graphics Cards	CALL
Logimouse C7+ (PC or AT)	£94
MS Mouse V6 (Bus)	£135
MS Mouse V6 (Serial)	£135
SummaMouse (Opto)	£89
EGA Wonder Card (NEW!)	£295

APRIL'S OPTIMUM CHOICE

- **FREE OPTIMUM BONUS!** GAME WITH EACH ORDER — disc in 5¼" IBM format — while stocks last
- LOTUS HAL £109 — 'rave reviews' — a 'best seller' for 1-2-3 users — ask for a Datapak
- LOTUS METRO £65 (NEW!) — The amazing Lotus 'sidekick' — a must for any Lotus user — ask for Datapak
- SAGE FINANCIAL CONTROLLER ~~£297~~ ~~£995~~ — 'the only accounts package you will ever need to buy' — ask for Datapak
- **FREE DATAPAK** on products of interest — simply phone or write with your requirements.

YES!

PLEASE RUSH ME

☐ The following good(s):

_____

_____

_____

☐ A FREE Datapak on:

_____

_____

_____

☐ A FREE shortform Catalogue.

I enclose £ .....
(I have added carriage, then VAT)

CARRIAGE: For UK please add £5 for Software & Hardware items. £10 for Express Delivery & Modems

EXPORT: Please send estimated amount and we will refund the difference

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____

Phone No. _____

OPTIMUM TECHNOLOGY LTD

9 Marlborough Avenue, Edgware, Middx. HA8 8UH

Sales Desk: 01-958 9652

Telex: 265871 MONREF G quoting Ref 72:MAG10834 Telecom Gold: 72:MAG10834

PLEASE ADD CARRIAGE, THEN VAT TO ALL PRICES

The above is a sample of the goods we supply — please ask for latest shortform catalogue.

We welcome official Govt./Educational/Local Authority and Export orders.

Pro-Forma invoices available on request. Ask for further quantity discounts. Software prices are for the IBM PC — please enquire for other formats. Prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Please phone to arrange demonstrations or to collect goods.

PC/AT COMPATIBLES

BREAKING THE PRICE BARRIER!!!!!!!
MANUFACTURED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM
USING HIGHEST QUALITY JAPANESE PRODUCTS

PC/XT £345
PC/XT, 20MB, MONITOR TTL £780

★ 8088/V20 ★ 640K
★ FLOPPY DRIVE ★ PRINTER PORT
★ GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTER ★ KEYBOARD NUMS + CAPS LOCK

AT/TURBO £949
WITH 20MB MONITOR £1280

★ 80286 6/8MHZ ★ 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1M
★ LEGAL BIOS ★ FLOPPY DRIVE 1.2M
★ PRINTER PORT ★ GRAPHICS DISPLAY ADAPTER ★ AT STYLE KEYBOARD WITH SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

HI REST TTL MONITOR £69 20MB HARD DISK £299
BILINGUAL SYSTEMS EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
12 MONTHS WARRANTY AND SUPPORT INCLUDED
PRICES EXCLUDING VAT
FOR ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES PLEASE CONTACT

C.A.S. COMPUTER POINT LTD
TEL 01-708 3775/01-708 2734
TLX 8952387 ANSWER G

SECOND CITY SYSTEMS

AppleCentre Birmingham

Macintosh SE

- Twin 800k floppy disk model
- 800k floppy with 20Mb internal hard disk

SEE FULL REVIEW IN THIS ISSUE
Available now - call for details

Macintosh II

Apple's long awaited open Macintosh
Available September

AppleShare

Apple's true file server, servicing upto 25 active users on an Appletalk network

AppleTelex

Brings Telex to any group of Macintoshes on an Appletalk network

IBM pc card

- Attach your IBM-pc or compatible to the Appletalk network
- Output files down AppleTalk onto Apple's LaserWriter printer
- Send electronic mail and files using InterMail

IBM pc 5.25" disk drive

Connects to the expansion slot in the Macintosh SE and allows reading and writing of 5.25" MS DOS diskettes

TRAINING

We now offer a full range of courses at AppleCentre Birmingham's training facility. Alternately, on site training can be arranged anywhere in the U.K..
Please contact the training department for further information.

RENTAL EQUIPMENT

We have a complete range of systems for rental. Try before you buy!
Rent a Macintosh system from £50 per week (exclusive of delivery and installation).
Rentals are refundable against subsequent purchase. Call for details.

Commercial customers —
our new AppleCentre in central Birmingham is now open. Come and see the new Macintosh SE, along with other exciting peripherals, including large screens and scanners. Being Apple-only, our service and support, both before and after sale, is second to none.

Educational establishments —
The Apple Centre at Aston University is demonstrating all the latest products. Please telephone Martin Doyle on 021-359-4621 for details of Apple's revised educational pricing schemes, including the Macintosh SE and the Apple //GS.

• Business systems:
AppleCentre Birmingham
Second City Systems Ltd, Second City House
86 Holloway Head, Birmingham B1 1NB
Telephone 021-226 3375

• Educational Centre:
The Apple Centre
1st Floor Union Building, Aston University Guild
Aston Triangle, Birmingham B4 7ES
Telephone 021-359 4621

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY!*

01-455 9823

COMPUTERS/CALCULATORS/PLOTTERS

LASER PRINTERS		**PLOTTERS**	
CANON LBP8	£1835.00	HP 7470A (A4 2 Pen Plotter)	£880.00
BDS (CANON COMPATIBLE)	£2197.00	HP 7475A (A3 6 Pen Plotter)	£1495.00
QUME LASER TEN	£2285.00	HP 7550 (8 Pen A4/A3)	£3220.00
NECLC08	£2399.00	HP 7440 (8 Col 2 Pen)	£986.00
HP LASER	£1990.00	HP 7580B (A1)	£7500.00
HP LASER OKI LASERLINE 6	£1575	ROLAND 980 (A3/8 Pen)	£1075.00
OLIVETTI M24		TAXAN 715 (A3 10 Pen)	£895
M24 128K 1 x 360K	£1285.00	SHARP PC 1500A	£147.50
M24 256K 2 x 360K	£1495.00	CE 158 R232 and Cent IF	£120.00
M24 128K 10M B	£2050.00	CE 150 printer cassette IF	£125.00
M24 640K 30MB SEAGATE	£1995.00	PC 1600 (16K)	£199.50
M24 SP 640K 20MB	£2295.00	CE 1600P (4 Col plotter printer)	£230.00
TANDON		AMSTRAD 8512/1512	
PC 256K 2 x 360K	£995.00	(Dual D/drives etc)	from £495.00
PCA 20 512K + 20MB	£1795.00	AMSTRAD software sage etc in stock	POA
AST 6 pack plus	£249.00	EPSON PX-8 (portable)	£650.00
AST ADVANTAGE	£349.00	Epson PC range available	POA
ORCHID PC TURBO (186)	£690.00		
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	£475	**IBM & COMPATIBLE EXPANSION PRODUCTS**	
		AST/PERSYST/EVEREX/ IOMEGA/QUADRAM/ORCHID	

MONITORS/PRINTERS

MICROLINE 182 (120CPS)	£193.50	Epson LX86 (120CPS)	£210.00
MICROLINE 192 (160PCS)	£307.50	LQ1000 (7K Buffer 180CPS)	£585.00
MICROLINE 84T/F (200CPS/NLQ)	£620.00	LQ800 (80C 180CPS)	£428.50
OKI 294 (400cps)	£700.00	FX85 (160CPS 80C)	£305.00
OKI COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK		FX105 (160CPS 132C)	£385.00
CANON A50 (180CPS)	£315.00	EPSON LQ 2500	£745.00
CANON A55 (165 Col/180CPS)	£415.00	EPSON EX800	£399.00
CANON A60 (200cps)	£499.00	EPSON EX1000	£499.00
NECP7	£485.00	**BROTHER HR20**	£333.00
NECP5	£750.00	HR15 XL (20CPS)	£330.00
NEC COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK		HR25 (3K Buffer 25CPS)	£549.00
DISK DRIVES/TAPE STREAMERS POA		HR35 (35CPS)	£720.00
QUME 12/20 SPRINT 5	£410.00	Brother 2024L (190CP/NLQ)	£890.00
QUME 12/45 SPRINT (S/P)	£599.00	CANON Jet Printer (7 colour)	£425.00
QUME COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK		HP Jet Printer (150CPS)	£368.00
QUME 11-90 (90CPS)	£1355.00	**EPSON SQ 2000**	£1450.00
STAR SD10 (160cps/40)	£310.00	MONITOR/TERMINALS	
SR15 (136col/200cps)	£470.00	ZENITH	from £425.00
NB 15 (136col/300cps)	£760.00	TELEVIDEO	from £280.00
MODEMS		WYSE	from £360.00
(Dacom Master/Epson/Nightingale/Interlekt/ Steebek/Answercall etc) from	£73.50	OUME	from £360.00
AST ENHANCEMENT products available		HAZELTINE/ESPRIT	from £425.00
MANNESMAN TALLY		TAXAN/PHILIPS/ZENITH	from £85.00
MT290 (IBM/Epson Com)	£800.00	**CITIZEN RANGE IN STOCK**	
MT 90 (inkjet 220/110cps)	£395.00	CITIZEN 120D (80C/120/25CPS)	£152.00
MT 85 (80 Col IBM/Apple Com)	£264.00	MSP 1SE (136/C/160/40cps)	£349

CAN YOU FIND A LOWER PRICE
PHONE US FOR BEST DEAL

SOFTWARE

IBM/COMPAQ/OLIVETTI/APRICOT		*(SELECTION OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE)*	
Lotus 1-2-3	£230.00	Open Access	£265.00
Symphony	£339.00	Smart System	£398.00
D/Base II	£223.00	Smart Spread Sheet	£299.00
Graphwriter Combo Pak	£339.00	Smart Word Proc	£220.00
Framework II	£335.00	Data Manager	£299.00
D/Base III+	£335.00	Microsoft Project	£185.00
JAVELIN	£375.00	Micropie Super set II	£145.00
Cornerstone	£399.00	Supercalc '4'	£195.00
R/Base 5000	£220.00	Turbo CAD	£330.00
D/Base Clipper	£398.00	Word Star 2000	£215.00
Easy Filer	£199.00	Word Star Professional	£205.00
Teach Yourself Framework	£80.00	Multimate	£207.00
Teach Yourself Symphony	£80.00	Quickcode III	£79.00
Training for Lotus 1-2-3	£85.00	Sage Chit-Chat	£99.00
Logistix	£199.00	Sage Accounts	from £85.00
Hercules Graphic Card plus	£195.00	Crosstalk	£120.00
FORMATTING AVAILABLE		GEM Paint/Write	£125.00
HARVARD Presentation Graphics	£250.00	BORLAND Turbo Range	from £22.00
MS windows	£95.00	Intelligent back-up (full file back-up)	£99.00
Cobol Compiler	£495.00	Smart spellchecker	£95.00
Pascal Compiler	£21.00	Jennifer	POA
Fortran Compiler	£220.00	Samna Plus	£498.00
Volkswriter 3	£210.00	Multimate advantage	£254.00
Micro soft mouse/window	£199.00	Omnis 3 D/base	£295.00
		LOTUS FREELANCE GRAPHWRITER	POA

GOODS FULLY GUARANTEED PRICES EXCLUDING VAT (P&P EXTRA ON ORDERS UNDER £300)
Company and Government orders accepted by telephone
Barclaycard/Access/Visa accepted by phone

Tel: 01-455 9823
MOUNTAINDENE
22 Cowper Street, London EC2

BEST PRICES FOR '87

Tandon

PCX10	£950.00
PCX20	£1095.00
PCA20	£1425.00
PCA30	£1825.00
PCA40	£2175.00

Victor

VPC2 sd	£695.00
VPC2 10Mb	£995.00
VPC2 20Mb	£1050.00

Systems include keyboard, monitor and DOS

IBM Single Disk Clone

Including: Hercules card, multi I/O card clock, new XT type keyboard, 8MHz 8088 processor, 640Kb RAM etc.

£550.00

Bromcom

QL 4 user – 20Mb HD, 1Mb RAM
4 Wyse clone terminals plus WP software

£4495.00

For full details call **021–706 9748**

All items exclude VAT and carriage

DUST COVERS

IN WASHABLE PROOFED NYLON FABRIC

AMSTRAD PC 1512 dust covers

2 Piece Cover £8.50

IBM dust covers

IBM PC — £8.50
IBM AT — £9.50

OLIVETTI M24 dust covers

Monoscreen £8.50
Colourscreen £9.50

OLIVETTI M28 dust covers

Monoscreen £8.50

APRICOT XEN dust covers

12" Monitor £8.50

Other dust covers

BBD DUST COVERS are specialist manufacturers of high quality tailored dust covers. We make a wide range of covers for other Business computers, Printers, Photocopiers etc and we match printer covers to computer covers wherever possible.

Make cheques payable to:

BBD COMPUTER DUST COVERS
The Standish Centre, Cross Street, Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ
Tele: (0257) 422968 Trade enquiries welcome

OSIRIS
MICRO BROKERS

01-891 6433

3-5 York Street, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3JZ
All orders subject to carriage + VAT at 15%

SOFTWARE TOP 20:

LOTUS 1-2-3	£235
WORDSTAR 2000	£220
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	£265
DBASE 111 +	£340
SUPERCALC 4	£195
SMART 3	£375
SYMPHONY	£335
MULTIMATE	£199
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	£265
MS WORD	£245
DISPLAYWRITE 3	£305
PEGASUS SINGLE USER	£160
PEGASUS SENIOR	£295
PEGASUS MULTI-USER	£345
DELTA PROFESSIONAL	£345
MULTIPLAN V.2	£125
FRAMEWORK V.2	£325
WORDCRAFT	£315
OPEN ACCESS	£295
JAVELIN	£380

PRINTERS

BROTHER 1109, 120 cps, 80 col	£175
BROTHER 1409, 180 cps, 110 col	£295
BROTHER 1509, 180 cps, 132 col	£375
NEC P6, 180 cps, 80 col	£410
NEC P7, 180 cps, 132 col	£495
NEC P5X, 220 cps, 132 col	£799
BROTHER HR20 daisywheel	£335
BROTHER HR25XL daisywheel	£550
BROTHER HR25 daisywheel	£725

SPECIAL OFFERS

FREE PRINTER and CHOICE OF SOFTWARE!*

TANDON PCA20 with 512k RAM, 20Mb HD, 1.2Mb Floppy, Mono Screen, Keyboard, DOS 3.1. Includes FREE EPSON FX800 (220cps) and ANY SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH RSP UP TO £400.

*As Specified **£1999**

FREE INTEGRATED SOFTWARE with all AMSTRAD 20MB SYSTEMS.
(Database, Spreadsheet, WP, Graphics
£POA

MULTIFUNCTION CARD
640K P/F Ports
Clock/Calendar
for XT Compatibles
£149

SYSTEMS * *

COMPAQ Portable Plus, 10Mb, 256k	£1750
COMPAQ Portable 2 M3, 10Mb, 640k	£2475
COMPAQ Deskpro M2, 256k, 2 floppies	£1495
COMPAQ Deskpro 286 M40, 512k, 30Mb	£2695
COMPAQ Deskpro 386 M40, 512k, 40Mb	£4450
OLIVETTI M24, 640k, 20Mb	£1499
OLIVETTI M24SP, 640k, 20Mb, (10MHz)	£1799
OLIVETTI M28, 512k, 40Mb, 1.2Mb	£2699
APRICOT XEN Xi, 10Mb, 512k, 1.2Mb	£1550
APRICOT XEN Xi, 20Mb , 512k, 1.2Mb	£1950
APRICOT XEN I, 1Mb, 20Mb, (10MHz)	£2295
TOSHIBA 3100 Laptop, 10Mb, 640k	£2695
ALL TANDON/AMSTRAD Systems	£POA

* * All systems include keyboard, monitor & DOS

MEMORY

AST Rampage (XT), 2Mb	£395
AST Ramvantage (AT), 2Mb	£495
AST Rampage (AT), 2Mb	£595
Everex Minimagic 128k (AT)	£110

ENHANCED GRAPHICS

Paradise Switchable EGA Adaptor	£210
Everex EGA + Card, 256k, Parallel Port	£245
Taxan EGA Compatible Colour Monitor	£399

HARD DISKS/BACKUP

NEC 20Mb HD with Controller Card & Software	£350
Tandon 20Mb Business Card	£395
Indisk 20Mb Hard Card for Amstrad — occupies 1 slot	£450
Irwin 20Mb Int Tape Streamer	£495
Irwin 45Mb Int Tape Streamer	£625
Irwin 40Mb Ext Tape Streamer	£725

NESS PC-286

Advanced Technology Personal Computer

NESS INDUSTRIES LIMITED
38-40 UPPER CLAPTON ROAD
LONDON E5 8BQ
TELEPHONE 01-806 1072
01-806 8904
TELEX: 261840 NESS G

AT Compatible FROM £995

CALL 01-806 1072

FREE SOFTWARE

[illegible]

plus

FREE DELIVERY

[illegible]

with every OPUS PC II Turbo purchased

Fully compatible 16-bit micro. NEC V20 CPU allowing 4,77/8 MHz turbo processing, legal BIOS, 256K RAM (expandable to 1024K with 384K RAM disk,) 360K floppy disk drive, 8 expansion slots, parallel port, high quality keyboard, battery-backed clock-calendar, joystick interface and keyboard lock. Built to strict American FCC standards with FCC approved computer case for low RF emission (improved security), 150 watt UL approved power supply, Hercules-compatible hi-res graphics card, hi-res 720 × 348 pixels monitor with tilt and swivel base. We supply the PC II with a comprehensive user manual. MS-DOS v3.2 and GWBASIC v3.2 also available.

From £548 + VAT

Expanded versions of the PC II include 1024K RAM and serial card. Twin floppy drive, 20 Mbyte hard disk, colour graphics and EGA versions are available.
We also suppy the PC1512 with extra software, other micros, printers, modems, software, consumables, etc. We offer full on site training and installation of all hardware and software products supplied. Call us for a quotation anytime.

RH COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
Tel: Flinton (0964 67) 2750
Prestel MBX 964672750

A PACK FOR C16/PLUS 4 AVAILABLE

TROJAN CAD-MASTER

THE ULTIMATE IN GRAPHICS TOOLS

SUPERB GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
PLUS
A TOP QUALITY LIGHT PEN

CBM 64 SPECTRUM

Discover the exciting world of creating your own graphics on screen.

- **FREEHAND DRAW** - 5 pen thicknesses inc. Quills
- **PAINT BRUSH** - for the artistic touch
- **FILL ANY SHAPE** - use 16 colours and 11 patterns.
- **GEOMETRIC SHAPES** - circles, boxes, triangles, lines & banding.
- **DYNAMIC RUBBER BANDING** on all geometric options.
- **PIN-POINT FUNCTION** - for pixel accuracy on all functions.

Plus many more too numerous to mention in this ad. All these features in the Program + a top quality Light Pen and an instruction booklet in one reasonably priced package. Easy to use for creating colourfull pictures or technical drawings. Ideal for use by all ages of micro users. Full back-up service from manufacturers. Available at good dealers or direct from Trojan Products.
Please state which Micro.

ONLY £19.95 per pack

TROJAN

Micro Computer Software & Accessories
Send cheque/P.O. to:
TROJAN PRODUCTS
Dept Y. Com. 2, 166 Derlwyn, Dunvant,
Swansea SA2 7PF Tel: (0792) 205491
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

COMPUTER EXPRESS

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Epson LX86 – The Best Seller in the World	£195.00
Star NL10 – The Number Two Seller – Best Spec	£210.00
Star NX15 – The New Wide-body NL10!	£291.00
Panasonic 1080 100cps & 80 col – A Hot Seller	£145.00
Epson FX105+ – The Old Favourite	£389.00
Epson FX85+ – IBM Made This One Famous	£289.00
Epson LQ800 Letter Quality – 24 Pin Printhead	£428.00
Epson LQ1000 Letter Quality – 24 Pins	£571.00
Epson LQ2500 – This one is really good!	£725.00
Epson SQ2500 – Ink your jet with this one!	£999.00
Epson FX800 – Brand New!	£324.00
Epson FX1000 – Brand New!	£415.00
Epson EX800 300cps & 80 column – Super Fast	£365.00
Epson EX1000 300cps & 136 column – Super Fast	£517.00
Star NB15 – The big, up-market Star 24-pin	£699.00
Juki 5510 – A Best Seller	£270.00
Star SR15 200cps wide carriage – Good Buy	£375.00
Seiko-sha MP1300AI – 300cps! (EX800 clone)	£302.00
MP 165 – Cheap Fast and Good Quality	£170.00
MP 200 – 132 Column 200cps!	£260.00
MP 201 – 132 column 200cps	£295.00
NEC P5 – Heavy-Duty Office Favourite!	£780.00
NEC P6 – Good Buy	£411.00
NEC P7 – Worth a Look	£449.00
Oki Microline 182 – The Number 2 Brand	£205.00
Oki Microline 192 – Perennial Favourite	£299.00
Oki Microline 193 – Worth A Look	£389.00
Oki Microline 293 – Worth A Look	£608.00
Citizen MSP-15 160cps & 80 column	£329.00
Citizen MSP-25 200cps & 132 column – Try It	£289.00

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Quendata DWP1120 – The Best Seller – 20cps	£145.00
Juki 6100 – 20cps	£227.00
Juki 6200 – 30cps	£407.00
Juki 6300 – 40cps	£660.00
Juki 6500 – 60cps	£899.00
Brother HR35	£739.00

COLOUR PRINTERS

Okimate 20 Thermal Printer	£159.00
Juki 5520 – The Market Leader – Fast!	£340.00
Epson JX80	£350.00
Epson Ex-Series Colour Upgrade Option	£55.00

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & LASERS

New Oki Laser	£1700.00
HP Laserjet Plus	£2299.00
Cherry A3 Digitizer	£475.00
Roland DXY Plotter – Best Value A3 Plotter	£649.00
Epson Hi – 80 Plotter – Best A4 Plotter	£309.00
QMS K8 Laser	£1695.00

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

IBM – Compatible Centronics Parallel Cable (Round)	£11.50
BBC Centronics Parallel Cable (Ribbon)	£7.50
Serial cables Made to Order	£20.00
Two-Way Printer T-Switch	£35.00
Fan-Fold White Paper 11in long, 1000 sheets	£6.99
80 Col Printer Stands	£21.75
132 Column Printer Stands	£29.00
Adjustable Floor-Standing Printer Stands	£60.00

EPSON PC

Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, Single Floppy	£466.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, Double Floppy	£539.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM, 20mb Hard Disk	£870.00
Epson Taxi PC, 256k RAM Upgrade	£99.00
Epson PC+ 640k RAM, Single Floppy Video Card	£899.00
Epson PC+ 640k RAM, Double Floppy Video Card	£1005.00
Epson PC+ 640k RAM, 20mb Hard Disk Video Card	£1199.00
Epson AX-20 AT 640k RAM, 1.2mb Floppy, 20mb HD	£1799.00
Epson AX-40 AT 640k RAM, 1.2mb Floppy 40mb HD	£2249.00

All Epson PC's and PC+'s require monitors and all PC's require Monitor Adaptor Cards

COMPAQ

Compaq Portable II Model 1	£1872.00
Compaq Portable II Model 2	£1947.00
Compaq Portable II Model 3	£2547.00
Compaq Portable II Model 4	£2772.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 2	£2536.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 3	£3019.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 4	£4185.00
Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20/640k/1 FD/20 MB	£2161.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 40	£4050.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 70	£4499.00
Compaq Deskpro 386 Model 130	£5622.00
Compaq 286 Dual-Mode Adaptor	£150.00
Compaq 286 EGA Colour Adaptor	£372.00
Compaq 286 Mono Dual-Mode Adaptor	£182.00
Compaq 286 EGA Monitor	£413.00
Compaq 10MB Tape Back-Up Option	£436.00
Compaq 40MB Tape Back-Up Option	£516.00

AMSTRAD PC

Amstrad 1512 Single Floppy, Mono Monitor	£436.00
Amstrad 1512 Double Floppy, Mono Monitor	£539.00
Amstrad 1512 Single Floppy, Colour Monitor	£601.00
Amstrad 1512 Double Floppy, Colour Monitor	£693.00
Amstrad 1512 10mb Hard Disk, Mono Monitor	£776.00
Amstrad 1512 20mb Hard Disk, Mono Monitor	£870.00
Amstrad 1512 10mb Hard Disk, Colour Monitor	£940.00
Amstrad 1512 20mb Hard Disk, Colour Monitor	£1037.00
Amstrad 1512 SD Mono with 20mb Upgrade	£799.00
Amstrad 1512 SD Colour with 20mb Upgrade	£969.00
Upgrade any 1512 to 640k (including labour)	£26.00
Amstrad PCW 8256	£374.00
Amstrad PCW 8512	£470.00

MacDOUGALL PC's

MacDougall 286 AT 640k/RT Clock/8mz/Single 360k Floppy/Mono	£699.00
MacDougall 286 AT 640k/RT Clock/8mz/Double 360k Floppies/Mono	£799.00
MacDougall 286 AT 640k/RT Clock/8mz/20mb HD Mono Monitor/Port	£999.00

OLIVETTI PC

Olivetti M24 Single Floppy Base Unit/640k	£1080.00
Olivetti M24 Double Floppy Base Unit/640k	£1148.00
Olivetti M24SP 20mb/Single Floppy Base Unit/640k	£1618.00
Olivetti Monochrome Monitor	£169.00
Olivetti 83 or 102-key Keyboard	£120.00
Olivetti MS – DOS/GW – Basic Pack	£51.00
Olivetti Colour Monitor	£400.00
Olivetti M28 512k/20mb Hard Disk	£1884.00
Olivetti M26 512k/40mb Hard Disk	£2392.00
Special Offer Olivetti M24 with 640k, 7-slot Bus Converter Monitor, MS-DOS/GW Basic Keyboard, NEC or Seagate 20mb Hard Disk	£1635.00
M24SP Complete System (Monitor/Keyboard/DOW)	£1934.00

KAYPRO PC

Kaypro 286i AT 640k, 20mb HD, Mono Monitor, Dos 3.2	£1549.00
Kaypro 286i AT 640k, 20mb HD, Colour Monitor, Dos 3.2	£1749.00
Kaypro 2000 Portable 768k RAM, 3.5in fd	£800.00
Kaypro 2000 as above, but with larger screen	£1018.00
Optional Base Unit for Kaypro 2000	£498.00

TOSHIBA

Toshiba T3100 Lap Top	£2750.00
Toshiba T2100 Lap Top	£1800.00
Toshiba External 5.25 Disc Drive	£335.00

ATARI HARDWARE

Atari 520STFM 500k RAM, disk drive, TV Modulator	£318
Atari 1040STF with Mono Monitor, 1mb RAM, disk drive	£550.00
Atari 1040STF with Thomson Colour Monitor	£775.00
Atari 1040STF with Atari SC1224 Colour Monitor	£775.00
Atari SF314 1mb Floppy Disk Drive	£155.00
Atari SH204 20mb Hard Disk Drive	£557.00
Cumana CS354 1mb Floppy Disk Drive	£129.00
Cumana CS358 double 1mb Disk Drive Unit	£234.00
Atari 520STM, 500k RAM, no Disk Drive, TV Modulator	£215.00
Atari SM125 High Resolution Monochrome Monitor	£115.00
Thomson CM36512AR Colour Monitor (ex demo)	£250.00
Atari SH1224 Colour Monitor	£307.00

ATARI TOP 20 SOFTWARE

Rainbird Starglider	£19.00
Computer Concepts Fast Basic	£77.00
Flight Simulator II	£37.00
Arena Sports Simulation	£23.00
Modula-2 Development System	£69.00
Modula-2 ST Toolbox	£36.00
Prospero Pro Fortran 77	£106.00
VIP Professional (Lotus Clone)	£139.00
Metacomco Lattice C Compiler	£71.00
Metacomco Macro Assembler	£36.00
Metacomco Pascal Compiler	£64.00
Migraph Inc Easy Draw	£107.00
Rainbird Soft The Pawn	£19.00
Microdeal Time Bandit	£21.00
Chipsoft ST Accounts	£107.00
Cashlink Accounts	£242.00
Mark Williams C Compiler	£128.00
Atari Fastcom	£37.00
World Games Simulation	£29.00
Megamix C Compiler	£113.00

DISKETTES

SKC 5.25in DS/DD 48tpi (IBM-Compatible) Diskettes	£1.00 each
SKC 5.25in DS/DD 96tpi (AT-Compatible) Diskettes	£1.80 each
Computer Express Branded 5.25in DS/DD Diskettes	£1.00 each
TDK 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes	£2.99 each
Computer Express Branded 3.5in DS/DD Diskettes	£2.25 each
Olivetti 5.25 DS/DD 48tpi Demo Diskettes	£1.70 each

COMMUNICATIONS

Micracle WS4000 V21/V23 Modem	£135.00
Da-Com DSL 2123 AD/Hayes	£225.00
Sage Chitchat Comms Pack (Modem/Software/Cable)	£299.00
Crosstalk IV Comms Software	£99.00
Sage Chitchat Comms Software	£85.00
One-To-One Electronic Mail Subscription	£20.00
RS232 Serial Modem Cable	£15.00

HARD DISKS, ADD-ON BOARDS, CHIPS

64k dRAM chips (nine to make 64k)	£1.15 each
256k dRAM chips (nine to make 256k) 150 Ns	£3.00 each
8087 5mz Maths Co-Processor	£120.00
8087 8mz Maths Co-Processor	£175.00
80287 Maths Co-Processor	£229.00
AST Six Pack Plus 64k memory Multifunction Card	£197.00
Qubie Six Shooter Multifunction Card 64k memory	£150.00
Intel Aboveboard with 0k installed	£325.00
Plus Hardcard 10mb	£350.00
Plus Hardcard 20mb	£595.00
Qubie 20mb Hard Pack	£450.00
Mountain 20mb Mountain Card	£659.00
Seagate 20mb Hard Disk with WD Controller & Cables	£350.00
Hercules Colour Card	£100.00
Ram Cards 0k, 256k, 384k, 512k	Call
Hercules Mono Graphics Card	£179.00
Hercules Mono Plus Graphics Card	£189.00
Clone Hercules Card	£85.00
Mouse Systems Mouse with Pop-Up Menus & PC Paint	£125.00
Microsoft Bus Mouse	£135.00
Summa Mouse with Gem Collection	£189.00

MONITORS

Dynasel 12in 12MHI Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand	£100.00
Taxon K165V660 16in Ultra High EGA Colour Monitor	£699.00
Taxon K12SV3 Supervision III Colour Monitor	£359.00
Euzo EP1803DM 14in High-Resolution Colour Monitor	£319.00
Euzo EP1804ES 14in Ultra-High Res EGA Colour Monitor	£485.00
ADI 14in Mono Monitor with Tilt/Swivel Stand	£120.00

IBM-COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE TOP 20

Wordstar 2000 Release 2	£230.00
Delta 4	£295.00
Dbase III Plus	£330.00
Framework II Ver 1.1	£316.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.1	£229.00
Supercalc Ver 4	£197.00
Smart System	£365.00
Word Perfect Ver 4.2	£257.00
Microsoft Word Ver 3	£280.00
Multimate Ver 3.31	£207.00
Multisoft Accounts Per Module	£280.00
Open Access	£265.00
Pegasus Account Per Module	£175.00
Psion Chess	£30.00
Quad Software Copywrite (Back up Protected Software)	£39.00
Robo-Com Cad-Cam	£1000.00
Lotus Symphony Ver 1.1	£339.00
Javelin	£350.00
Psion Xchange	£260.00

ALTERNATIVE LOW-COST IBM-COMPATIBLE AMSTRAD SOFTWARE

VP Planner by Paperback Software	£63.00
VP Info	£64.00
Borland Sidekick	£49.00
Gem Collection	£99.00
Sage Bookeeper	£85.00
Sage Retrieve Database	£85.00
Sage PC Planner Spreadsheet (Lotus Clone)	£85.00
Sage Desk-Set	£59.00
Sage PC-Write Word Processor	£85.00
Sage Accountant	£127.00
Sage Accountant Plus	£160.00
Sage Payroll	£85.00
Sage Financial Controller	£250.00
Personal Word Perfect	£149.00
Word Perfect Junior	£80.00
Microsoft Word Junior	£62.00
Wordstar 1512	£62.00
Multiplan Junior	£62.00
Supercalc 3	£62.00
Amstrad Reflex	£62.00
Migent Ability (integrated package)	£85

All prices exclude VAT and delivery. Prices are correct at the time of going to press although they are subject to change without notification. Official purchase orders welcome. Full back up and support. Open Monday to Friday 9am-6pm. Open Saturday 10am-4pm.

FOR FULL PRICE LIST PLEASE CALL **0727-72790** **TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME**

SINGLE AND MULTI-USER MICRO-COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE SALES AND SUPPORT

99 PARK STREET LANE • BRICKET WOOD • HERTFORDSHIRE • AL2 2JA • ST ALBANS (0727) 72790

Telex: 8950511 ONE ONE G (Quote Ref: 15412001)

XT-Compatible 20 Megabytes 4.77/8 MHz

£795

- The PC88 Turbo
- Legal BIOS
- NEC V20 Super Processor
- Switchable 4.77/8 MHz Clock
- 640K RAM
- 20MB Half Height Hard Disk
- 360K half Height Floppy
- Parallel Printer + RS 232 Serial ports
- Monographic/Printer card
- 130W Power Supply
- Professional Keyboard
- "Hi-Res 12"" Green Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Full Set of Manuals
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 12 Months Warranty
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up

AT-Compatible 20 Megabytes 6/8/10 MHz

0 or 1 Wait States

£1295

- The PC-286 Turbo
- Legal Bios
- Switchable 6/8/10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- 20 MB Half Height Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Half Height Floppy
- Parallel Printer + Two RS232 Serial Ports
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up
- Monographic/Printer card
- 200W Power Supply
- Professional Keyboard
- "Hi Res 14"" Green Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.2
- Full Set of Manuals
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 12 Months Warranty

OPTIONS

- 30 MB Hard Disk Drive Upgrade
- 40 MB Hard Disk Drive Upgrade £365
- 14" Colour Monitor Upgrade £175
- 14" Hi Res Colour Monitor and EGA Card Upgrage £395
- EGA Card £165

ELONEX (UK) Ltd.

Please feel free to visit our showroom for demonstration

RAYS HOUSE, NORTH CIRCULAR ROAD, STONEBRIDGE PARK, LONDON NW10 7XR TELEPHONE: 01-965 3225

IGNORE THE REST – WE ARE THE VERY BEST

PICCADILLY micros

olivetti M28
40 Mb Hard Disk
8MHz Clock Speed
512 RAM MSDOS
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard **£2695.00**

olivetti M28
20Mb Hard Disk
8MHz Clock Speed
512K RAM MSDOS
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard **£2195.00**

olivetti M24 SP
10MHz Clock Speed
20Mb Hard Disk
640K RAM MSDOS
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard **£1825.00**

olivetti M24
20Mb Hard Disk
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard
640K RAM MSDOS **£1675.00**

PC1512SD — Mono Monitor	£449.00
PC1512DD — Mono Monitor	£559.00
PC1512SD — Colour Monitor	£619.00
PC1512DD — Colour Monitor	£729.00
PC1512HD 10Mb — Mono Monitor	£799.00
PC1512HD 20Mb Mono Monitor	£899.00

WE SUPPLY EVERYONE FROM LEADING UK COMPANIES, GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS, EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, LOCAL AUTHORITIES, THE COMPUTER TRADE TO SMALL BUSINESSES AND THE PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL – ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

CALL US NOW – IN YOUR AREA!

EDINBURGH
031 556 9903
NEWCASTLE
091 276 6887
MANCHESTER
061 228 7965
NOTTINGHAM
0602 583461
BIRMINGHAM
021 643 5072
LONDON
01 481 3929
BRISTOL
0272 273665

olivetti M24
Twin Floppy Disk Drive
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard
640K RAM MSDOS **£1375.00**

AMSTRAD
Complete systems
Discount for quantity

Free UK Delivery on all Amstrad PC orders

olivetti M19
Twin Floppy Disk Drive
Olivetti Monitor
Olivetti Keyboard
256K RAM MSDOS **£795.00**

Tandon Complete Systems
PCX 256K 10Mb, Screen Keyboard, MSDOS	£999.00
PCX 256K 20Mb, Screen, Keyboard, MSDOS	£1175.00
PCA 20 512K 20Mb, Screen, Keyboard, MSDOS	£1645.00
PCA 30 512K 40Mb, Screen, Keyboard, MSDOS	£2695.00

TOSHIBA 3100 Portable
80286 Processor, 8MHz, 640K RAM, 10Mb Hard Disk, 720K Floppy Serial/ Parallel Port, Weight 15lbs **£2695.00**

TOSHIBA 2100 Portable
8086 Processor, 7MHz, 640K, RAM, 10Mb Hard Disk, 720K Floppy Serial/ Parallel Port, Weight 13lbs **£2195.00**

PC1512HD 10Mb — Colour Monitor	£969.00
PC1512HD 20Mb — Colour Monitor	£1069.00
PCW8256 Word Processor	£339.00
PCW8512 Word Processor	£425.00

PRINTERS
Epson FX85 160CPS & NLQ	£339.00
Epson FX105 160CPS & NLQ	£420.00
Epson LQ800 180CPS & NLQ	£465.00
Epson LQ1000 180CPS & NLQ	£595.00
Epson SQ2000 Ink Jet Printer	£1295.00
Olivetti DM280 160CPS & NLQ	£310.00
Olivetti DM290 160CPS & NLQ	£365.00
Olivetti DM286 220CPS & NLQ	£450.00
Olivetti DM296 220CPS & NLQ	£558.00
Olivetti DY200 25CPS Daisywheel	£318.00
Olivetti DY300 30CPS Daisywheel	£548.00
Olivetti DY800 80CPS Daisywheel	£995.00
NEC Pinwriter P6	£395.00
NEC Pinwriter P7	£460.00
Canon LBP-8A1 Laser Printer	£1995.00
Canon LBP-8A2 Laser Printer 1.25Mb RAM	£2995.00
OKI Laserline 6 Laser Printer	£1625.00
Amstrad DMP3000 110CPS & NLQ	£150.00

SOFTWARE
DBase III Plus	£349.00
Framework II	£330.00
GEM Collection	£75.00
Lotus 123	£249.00
MS Word 3	£275.00
Multimate Advantage	£249.00
Multiplan II	£125.00
Olitext	£125.00
Psion Exchange	£250.00
SMART Software	£395.00
Symphony	£349.00
Wordstar 2000	£236.00
Wordstar 1512 for Amstrad	£100.00
Supercalc 3 for Amstrad	
Sidekick for Amstrad	£25.00
Relfex for Amstrad	£55.00
Superkey for Amstrad	£25.00
All Microsoft Packages	Large Discounts
All Lotus Packages	Large Discounts
All Multisoft Accounting Packages	Large Discounts

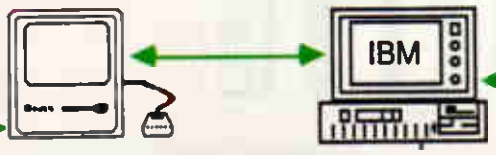
PICCADILLY micros

Piccadilly Micros, Warwick Chambers, 14 Corporation Street, Birmingham B2 4RN. Telephone: 021 643 5072. Telex: 334264

★ 12 months warranty ★ 7 day money back guarantee ★ Next day del. available
★ On site maintenance contracts available ★ Finance plans available

All prices exclude VAT and delivery and are correct at going to press. Piccadilly Micros reserve the right to vary prices without prior notice.
Trade enquiries welcome. Additional discounts for bulk orders.

TOPS



The computer industry's most advanced local area network is now available in the UK.

Mac to Mac: IBM to IBM
Mac to IBM to Mac
TOPS to UNIX

If you are planning on installing a LAN System, make sure you find out about TOPS first.

TOPS is a 'distributed file server' which enables all computers on the network to act as servers. It works completely in the background so that remote users accessing a server do so without any disruption to the server's normal work.

TOPS allows you to convert a large IBM/compatible hard disk drive into a file server for a network of MS-DOS machines - and most remarkable of all, for a network of Apple Macintoshes, or a combination of both operating systems.

TOPS is an 'inter-operating system network' that supports MS/PC-DOS, the Mac's Finder, and links to UNIX operating systems. Spreadsheet, database and word-processing files can therefore be shared by the different operating systems. TOPS offers the unique facility to include the best machine for each particular job - irrespective of operating system.

TOPS is a powerful tool for a desktop publishing installation. Files generated in MS/PC-DOS can be opened on a Mac to be upgraded with fonts and graphics before being sent to the Apple LaserWriter. TOPS PRINT even allows IBMs to address the Apple LaserWriter direct with type and graphics.

TOPS works over AppleTalk or PhoneNet. Both are easy enough for the end-user to install, and provide one of the least expensive but most flexible net-working solutions available.

TOPS sweeps away barriers and opens up new networking possibilities that are set to revolutionise the office environment. TOPS is the future, and it is here now. Ask your dealer for a demonstration, or ring us direct for more information.

TOPS/IBM incl.Appletalk card £425.00 +VAT
TOPS for the Mac £149.00+VAT.
PhoneNet approx £60 per node.
All prices retail.

Go-Mark Ltd
Exclusive distributors for TOPS.
3/10 Peter's Lane, London EC1M 6DS
Tel 01-251 1160/1771

COMPUTER EXCHANGE

5A THE BALCONY, QUEENS ARCADE, LEEDS, LS1 6LF. TEL: (0532) 435583.

NATIONAL USED COMPUTER AGENCY

IDEAL SOURCE FOR:

1. Computer literate buyers
2. Companies wishing to extend an established system that is not readily available. e.g. Commodore, Sirius
3. Less common specialist systems, ie: CAD/CAM, Desk-top-publishing
4. Companies supporting older systems.

IDEAL OUTLET FOR:

1. Companies looking for a better return for unwanted company assets
2. Finance companies
3. Liquidators
4. Anyone changing systems

- We arrange transfer of money and goods in a way that eliminates the risk of buying or selling over long distances.
- We look for items not currently available.
- Have you got items to sell? Phone in the details and it will be on our books.
- We handle all types of Micro's and some Mainframes, along with printers and other major peripherals.
- Please send s.a.e. for complete list.
- We charge 10% on sale. No Sale — No Charge.

SELECTION OF COMPUTERS AVAILABLE

IBM XT COLOUR 10MG	£1350 + VAT
APPLE IIe, IIf & Monitor	£550 + VAT
APPLE MAC 512 + Ext Drive	£950 + VAT
APRICOT Xi 10MG	£1150 + VAT
ALPOS 586/20MG XENIX	£2500 + VAT
BLEASDALE 40Mg	£2500 + VAT
CBM 8032/8050	£300 inc VAT
JAROGATE SPRITE 40MG	£4500 + VAT
FERRANTI 86b twin floppy 2S	£450 + VAT
NORTH STAR HORIZON	£400 inc VAT
TECMAR (NEW) AT exp board 512K—3MG	
XEROX 820	£250 + VAT
BBC b inc look drive	£200 + VAT
AMSTRAD PCW 8256	£300 inc VAT
	£350 inc VAT

WANTED

IBM PC's + compats, CBM 8296 D, Epson Printers, Apricots, Unix/Xenix, Mac+ Graphics, Monitors, Newbury Data Printers.

Prices are marked exclusive of VAT if the seller for whom we are acting is VAT registered. None VAT regd. items are being sold on behalf of private individuals.

We offer a service similar to an Estate Agency — only for Used Business Computers

KOMPASS

Training Centre

(Where some of the largest organisations in the world send their staff for training)

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING AND PC DOS — HALF DAY COURSE — £55
A complete introduction to working on either the HARD or FLOPPY DISK IBM PC (or any compatible). After finishing the course the student will be able to use all the necessary DOS functions including the setting up of DIRECTORIES/PATHS.

LOTUS 1-2-3 — **FIRST TIME USER COURSE —**
2 DAYS — £165
A first time user will be able to use and set up their own spreadsheets, databases and graphs with great confidence.

LOTUS 1-2-3 — **TAILORED ADVANCED COURSE —**
1 DAY — £105
For the more advanced user we can tailor the course to suit your needs. Students will be able to create their own macros thus moulding the programme to suit their specialised work situation. Students may also keep the disk that they set up on the course.

WORD PROCESSING — ALL COURSES 2 DAYS —
(EXTRA DAY **FREE** IF REQUIRED) — £165
All courses are to full commercial requirements and include the relevant mail merging operations.

DisplayWrite 2 DisplayWrite 3

WordStar® MultiMate™

WANG OIS IBM DISPLAYWRITER

Fees quoted are TOTAL (ex VAT) — NOT per day
Courses taken at weekends reduced by 20%

All our courses run continuously seven days a week including Saturdays and Sundays. Light lunches, course manuals (for the student to keep) and coffee all included — there are positively no extras —

Phone Ian Howard or Mark Austen on 01-734-2921 (six lines) to book a course or for more details

KOMPASS TRAINING CENTRE,
221-223 OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W1R 1AF
(above Miss Selfridge)

COMPUTER PRECISION

TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

T3100: 80286 8MHz, 10MB HD, 720K Floppy
640K RAM, Plasma Display, Ser/Par, 15 lbs

T2100: 8086 8MHz, 10MB HD, 720K Floppy
640K RAM, Plasma Display, Ser/Par, 14 lbs

T2100: 8086 8MHz, 2 x 720K Floppy,
256K RAM, Plasma Display, Ser/Par, 13 lbs

T1100 PLUS: 8086 8MHz, 2 x 720K Floppy
640K RAM, Supertwist Display, Ser/Par,
8 Hour Battery, 10 lbs

OPTIONS: Internal Modem, Expansion Box
2MB Memory Board, External 5.25 Drive

TANDON COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PCA 40: 40MB HD, 1.2MB Floppy, 512K RAM £2,225
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

PCA 30: 30MB HD, 1.2MB Floppy, 512K RAM £1,925
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

PCA 20: 20MB HD, 1.2MB Floppy, 512K RAM £1,625
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

PCX 20: 20MB HD, 360K Floppy, 256K RAM £1,175
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

PCX 10: 10MB HD, 360K Floppy, 256K RAM £995
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

PCX: 2 x 360K Floppy, 256K RAM..... £925
14" Mono Display, MS DOS, GW-Basic

OPTIONS: EGA Monitor & Adaptor..... £440
CGA Monitor & Adaptor..... £235

SOFTWARE

dBase 3 Plus v1.1	£350
Framework II v1.1	£335
Lotus 1-2-3 r2.01	£250
Freelance Plus	£325
ProDesign II	£245
Norton Utilities	£59
MS Windows	£70
MS Multiplan 3	£140
MS Word 3	£260
MS C Compiler v4	£265
MS Flight Simulator	£45
Smart System 3	£395
SuperCalc 4	£225
SuperProject Plus	£325
Word Perfect 4.2	£260
Wordstar 2000 r2	£260

BORLAND SOFTWARE

Turbo Pascal 8087/BCD	£49
Turbo Tutor 2	£25
Turbo Database Toolbox	£35
Turbo Editor Toolbox	£35
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	£35
Turbo GameWorks	£35
Turbo JUMBO Pack	£175
Turbo Lightning	£49
Turbo PRDLDG	£49
Turbo Basic	£55
Sidekick	£55
Reflex	£75
SuperKey (UK Version)	£49
Eureka the Solver	£55
Numeric Methods Toolbox	£55

Toshiba 3.5in format available.

ENHANCED GRAPHICS

NEC MultiSync EGA, PGA	£550
Princeton HX12E	£395
Taxan EGA	£425
Taxan MultiScan EGA, PGA	£595
AST 3G EGA Card	£250
Orchid EGA Card	£235
VEGA Deluxe Auto EGA Card	£279

MOUSE DEVICES

MS Mouse	£135
PC Mouse	£130
LogiMouse	£79
Summa Mouse	£90

LASER PRINTERS

HP LaserJet Plus	£2,700
HP LaserJet	£1,975
Dki Laserline 6	£1,650
Qume Laser 10	£2,350
AST Turbo Laser	£3,350

MATRIX PRINTERS

Toshiba P351 Model 2	£850
Epson LQ2500	£795
Epson FX800	£345
Epson FX1000	£440
Dki Microline 192	£315
Dki Microline 292	£475

MEMORY BOARDS

AST Rampage XT 2MB	£475
AST Rampage AT 2MB	£595
AST 6 Pack Premium 1MB	£395
Intel Above Board XT 2MB	£495
Intel Above Board AT 2MB	£625

MATHS CO-PROCESSORS

8087 5MHz	£125
8087 8MHz	£155
80287 6MHz	£175
80287 8MHz	£225

Official orders are accepted from GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITIES & PLCs
Prices exclude VAT. EXPORT enquiries welcome

TOSHIBA AUTHORISED DEALER *Tandon*

Comprehensive service includes: Consultancy, Demonstrations & Hotline support

01-226 3043

TELEX 299091 BRIDGE ATTN COMPRE
271 UPPER STREET, ISLINGTON, LONDON N1 2UQ

WORLDWIDE PRICE LIST

IBM Authorised Dealer — Personal Computers

IBM Authorised Dealer — IBM 6150 Micro Computer System

OLIVETTI PERSONAL COMPUTER

COMPAQ

EPSON AMSTRAD

All prices excluding VAT and DELIVERY APR. (A)

LONDON

Worldwide House, Quicks Road,
Wimbledon, London SW19 1EX
Telex: 8955888 Fax: 01-543 7812

01 543 2211

BRIGHTON

Regent House, 2 North Road,
Brighton Sussex BN1 1YA
Telex: 877649 Fax: 0273 671513

0273 609331

SCOTLAND

11-14 Maritime Street.
Edinburgh EH6 6SB
Telex: 728298 Fax: 031-554 2581

031 554 4361

IBM

IBM PC-XTS 640kb 2x360kb DD	750 00
IBM PC-XTS 640kb 1x360kb DD + 20mb HD	1075 00
IBM PC XT286 640kb 1x1 2mb DD + 20mb HD	1750 00
IBM PC-ATX 512kb 1x1 2mb DD + 30mb HD	2825 00
IBM PC PC-XT Keyboard/Enhanced	115/130 00
IBM PC PC AT Keyboard Enhanced	150 00
IBM Mono Display	115 00
IBM Colour Display	299 00
IBM Enhanced Display	475 00
IBM Colour Display/Graphics Adaptor	115 00
IBM Mono Display/Printer Adaptor	115 00
IBM Enhanced Display Adaptor 256kb	515 00
IBM Async Comms Adaptor (RS232)	65 00

Olivetti 0% Finance available Call for Details

Olivetti M15 720kb 1x720kb Laptop	999 00
Olivetti M19 256kb 2x360kb + K/B + Dos Mono/Colour	825/955 00
Olivetti M19 256kb 1x369kb 20mb HD Mono	1125 00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb	975 00
Olivetti M24 640kb 2x360kb	1085 00
Olivetti M24 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb HD	1370 00
Olivetti M24SP 640kb 1x360kb + 20mb HD	1495 00
Olivetti M28 512kb 1x1 2mb + 20mb HD	Call
Olivetti M28 512kb 1x1 2mb + 40mb HD	Call
Olivetti M28SP 1mb 1x1 2mb + 70mb HD	Call
Olivetti M24/M28 Mono Display Amber/Green/White	169 00
Olivetti M24/M28 Colour Display	395 00
Olivetti Keyboard Extended/IBM	120 00
Olivetti Enhanced Colour Adaptor	455 00

COMPAQ

A Complete Range is Now Available — Call us
Including the **New Compaq 386** — NOW !!

Amstrad

	Mono/Colour
Amstrad PC 512kb 1x360kb DD + K/B	449/619 00
Amstrad PC 512kb 1x720kb DD + K/B	559/729 00
Amstrad PC 512kb 1x360kb DD + 10mb HD K/B	799/969 00
Amstrad PC 512kb 1x360kb DD + 20mb HD K/B	899/1069 00

Epson

Epson PC 256kb 2x360kb + K/B	549 00
Epson PC + 640kb 2x360 kb + K/B	1025 00
Epson PC + 640kb 1x360 kb 20mb HD + K/B	1225 00
Epson AX + 512kb 1x1 2 kb 20mb HD + K/B	1799 00
Epson AX + 512kb 1x1 2 kb 80mb HD + K/B	3175 00

IBM Compatible Monitors & Adaptors

Hercules Mono/Graphics Plus Adaptor	180 00
Hercules Colour Graphics Adaptor	100 00
Orchid EGA 256kb + Printer Adp	220 00
AST 3G EGA 256kb	220 00
Interquadram Quad EGA + 256kb	280 00
Vega deLuxe Enhanced EGA	390 00
Taitung EGA Monitor	430 00
ADI EGA Monitor	450 00
NEC Multi Sync Monitor EGA Colour Mono PGA	550 00
IRMA Card 3270 Emulation Adaptor	939 00
IRMA Graphics Card 3270 Emulation Adaptor	1525 00

IBM Compatible Memory Upgrades

384kb Multifunction XT	199 00
Intel EMS Compat Ram Adaptor Upgrade 1 5mb XT	399 00
AST SixPac Plus 384kb Multifunction XT	275 00
AST SixPac Premium 2mb EMS Multifunction XT	430 00
AST Advantage 1 5mb Serial + Parallel AT	425 00
AST RAMvantage 3mb AT	650 00
AST Rampage 2mb EMS XT	350 00
AST RampageAT 2mb EMS AT	595 00
Interquadram Quad Board 640kb XT	320 00
Clock Card with Batt Back up + Ser + Parallel XT	85 00

Modems & Telex

Sage Chit Chat + Modem	275 00
Breakout Modems come with Crosstalk XV1 & Breakout	
Breakout Ext or Int V23 V21	450 00
Breakout Ext or Int V23 V22 V21	599 00
Breakout Ext or Int V23 V22 V22bis V21	799 00
Procom 20 Internal Telex Card	699 00
Dowty Microlink	795 00

IBM Compatable Turbo Upgrades

AST Fastport + 8 Printer NEC 3 5in	295 00
Orchid Turbo Turbo Active 8mhz	399 00
Orchid 286 Turbo 80286 8mhz 1mb Memory	778 00
Orchid JET386 Turbo 80386	795 00

Plotters

Epson HI 80	A4 4pen	349 00
Hitachi 672	A3 4pen	499 00
Hewlett Packard 7440	A3 4pen	750 00
Hewlett Packard 7475	A3 6pen	1360 00
Hewlett Packard 7550A	A3 8pen	2850 00
Hewlett Packard 7570A	A1 8pen	3799 00
Houston DMP56E	A0 1pen	5170 00
Roland DXY 980A Plotter	A3 8pen	930 00
Roland DXY 880A Plotter	A3 8pen	655 00
Roland DPX 2000 Plotter	A2 8pen	3540 00

Laser Printers

Canon Laser LBP 8 A1 S or P	8ppm	1899 00
Canon Laser LBP 8 A2 S or P	8ppm	2199 00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet S	8ppm	**1495.00**
Hew Packard LaserJet Plus S + P	8ppm	2175 00
Hew Packard LaserJet 500 S + P	8ppm	3465 00
Kyocera F1010	10ppm	2799 00
Kyocera F2010	10ppm	Call
Oki Laser Line 6	6ppm	1645 00
Qume Laser Ten	10ppm	2300 00
Qume Laser Ten + Plus	10ppm	2900 00

Maths Co-Processors

Maths Co Pro 8087 5mhz 8mhz	120	145 00
Maths Co Pro 80287 6mhz 8mhz	175	250 00

Mouses

Summa Graphics Mouse	110 00
Microsoft Mouse (Serial or Bus)	140 00
Logitek Mouse	99 00

Tape Backup

Christy External 20mb	899 00
Cifer 5210 External 20mb	850 00
Everex 20mb Internal	630 00
Everex 20mb External	725 00
Everex 60mb Internal	899 00
Everex 60mb External	925 00
Tallgrass TG40/60 External	1199 00

Ink Jet Printers

Epson SQ2500	180/540cps	1199 00
Canon BJ 80	110/220cps	368 00
Hew Packard Thinkjet 80col	160cps	399 00
Hew Packard Quietjet 132col	40/192cps	553 00

Terminals

Qume QVT101	ASCII	294 00
Qume QVT101 +	ASCII	340 00
Qume QVT103	ANSI	505 00
Wyse WY 60	ASCII	510 00

Daisywheel Printers

Brother HR10	22cps	335 00
Brother HR25XL	28cps	515 00
Brother HR35	35cps	745 00
IBM Wheelprinter	25cps	795 00
IBM Quietwriter Mod 2 Graphics	45cps	1075 00
Juki 6100	18cps	265 00
Olivetti OY300	35cps	599 00
Olivetti DY800	80cps	1175 00
Qume 11/55	55cps	1275 00

Hard Disks

10mb to 20mb Hard Disk Exchange	320 00
20mb to 10mb Hard Disk Exchange	160 00
30mb to 20mb Hard Disk Exchange	345 00
30mb to 30mb Hard Disk Exchange	425 00
Fitting on the above	45 00
Overnight Sale on the Above	50 00
Bernoulli Box 20 + 20mb	2155 00
Large Capacity Hard Disks	Call

Printers Dot Matrix

Brother M1109	25/100cps	175 00
Brother M1409	45/180cps	295 00
Brother M1509	45/180cps	380 00
Brother M1709	50/240cps	445 00
Brother TwinWriter 5	40/160cps	680 00
Brother 2024L	96/160cps	680 00
Epson LX86	16/120cps	210 00
Epson FX800	32/200cps	322 00
Epson FX1000	32/200cps	413 00
Epson EX800 opt Colour	50/300cps	415 00
Epson EX1000 opt Colour	50/300cps	559 00
Epson LQ800	60/180cps	469 00
Epson LQ1000	60/180cps	625 00
Epson LQ2500 opt Colour	90/270cps	785 00
Honeywell 4/21	40/200cps	415 00
IBM Proprinter	40/200cps	363 00
IBM Proprinter XL	40/200cps	395 00
NEC P5XL	88/264cps	915 00
NEC P6	72/216cps	410 00
NEC P7	72/216cps	490 00
Oki Microline 84p	50/200cps	629 00
Olivetti DM100	25/120cps	199 00
Panasonic KP 1080	20/100cps	185 00
Panasonic KP 1091	29/120cps	245 00
Panasonic KP 1092	33/180cps	320 00
Panasonic KP 1595	51/250cps	520 00

Network Systems Available
Please call for details

Software

Data Base/Accounts

Cardbox Plus	44
Datamaster	440
dBase II	270
dBase III plus	357
Clipper dB3 Comp	430
Delta 4 Prof	390
IBM Filing Assis	99
Multisoft A/Cs from	390
Pegasus A/Cs from	175
Sage Bookkeeper	85
Sage Accountant	125
Sage Accountant +	155
Sage Fin Cont	240
Paradox	430
IBM Teamwork from	305

Desktop Publishing

Fleet Street Editor	210
Pagemaker	595
sciLASERplus	299
Ventura	795

Graphics

Autosketch	75
Autocad 2 + EX123	2150
Autocad 2 Base	300
MS Chart	184
Diskovo	85
Energraphics	240
VXN Executivision	396
Gem Draw +	125
Gem Graph	115
Gem Wordchart	89
Freelance	233

Amstrad PC1512 (Budget)

Rombix	40
Wordstar 1512	60
Delta 4 1512	87
Domino 1512	87
Supercalc 3	60
Sage PC Write	84
Sage Deskset	69
Sage Retrieve (DB)	84
Sidekick	25

Word Processing

DisplayWrite 3	308
Lotus Manuscript	333
1 2 3 Report Writer	99
Symphony Text Outliner	89
Multimate Adv	395
Multimate	295
Samna III	355
Samna Plus	435
Word Perfect	270
Word 3	280
Wordcraft 3	360
Wordcraft Elite	600
Wordstar	170
Wordstar 4	205
Wordstar 2000R2	265
Wordstar 2000 +	285
Writing Assist	79

Spreadsheet

Framework II	345
Open Access	290
Smart Suite v3 1	388
Symphony	357
Javelin	380
Lotus 123	247
Lotus HAL	110
Multiplan v2 0	169
Supercalc 4	225

Utilities & Games

Crosstalk XVI	110
Flight Simulator	35
Gem Collection	94
Gem Desktop	47
Norton Utilities	59
Sidekick (NCP)	55
MS Windows	75
Top View	115
Lotus Metro	85

Special Offers

20mb Amstrad
1512 Base Unit
Compat 20mb Hard Disk
1 x 360kb Floppy Disk
Monitor + Keyboard
512kb Memory + Clock
Serial + Parallel
Dos + Gem + Mouse
Mono £849
Colour £1019

20mb Olivetti
M24 Base Unit
Compat 20mb Hard Disk
1 x 360kb Floppy Disk
Monitor + Keyboard
640kb Memory + Dos 3 1
Serial + Parallel Ports
Clock
Mono £1575
Colour £1795

20mb IBM XT/286
IBM XT 286 Base Unit
IBM 20mb Hard Disk
1 x 1 2mb Floppy Disk
Monitor + Adaptor
Enhanced Keyboard + Clock
640kb Memory + PC Dos 3 2
Serial + Parallel Ports
Mono £2160
Colour £2355

20mb IBM XTS FD
IBM XTS FD Base Unit
IBM 20mb Hard Disk
1 x 360kb Floppy Disk
Monitor + Adaptor
Enhanced Keyboard
640kb Memory + PC Dos 3 2
Serial + Parallel Port
Mono £1499
Colour £1694

30mb Hard Disk
Mono £1640
Colour £1860

FOR THE EXECUTIVE ON THE MOVE

TOSHIBA

TOP PERFORMANCE AND COMPACT DESIGN

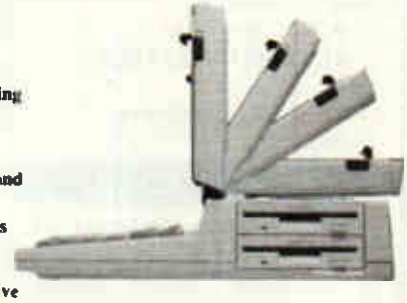
TOSHIBA IBM COMPATIBLE PORTABLE COMPUTERS AT GULTRONICS

T1100 PLUS

The portable that thinks it's a desktop PC!

T1100 PLUS specification.

Operating system	• MS-DOS 3.2
Processor	• 80C86 running at 7.16 MHz or 4.77 MHz
Memory	• 640K
Disk drives	• Two 3.5" 720KB offering 1.4MB total storage
Display	• Supertwist technology • 80 characters × 25 lines • 9.1 × 4.7 inches • 640 × 200 pixels • Position adjustable a full 90°
Keyboard	• 81 keys, full size
Standard interfaces	• RGB colour monitor • Monochrome composite monitor • IBM compatible parallel printer/ 5.25 disk drive • RS-232C serial communications • I/O bus for Expansion Box
Dimensions	• 12.1" wide, 2.6" high, 12" deep
Weight	• Less than 10lbs
Power	• Built in rechargeable NiCad batteries
Included accessories	• 240VAC adaptor for recharging and mains power operation • MS-DOS manual • Owner's manual • Carrycase with grap handle and shoulder strap
Options	• Internal V21, V22, V23 Hayes compatible modem (BABT approved) • External 5.25" floppy disk drive • Universal Floppy Link to desktop PC disk drive • Car cigarette lighter power adaptor/charger • Expansion Box with five IBM compatible slots • Bi-Synchronous Communications Adaptor



T3100 ORDER NOW TO SAVE £569!

Features

- Enormous processing power – this is the main feature of the T3100.
- The basic version of the T3100 comes with 640 KB of main memory which can be expanded to 2.6 MB.
- The T3100 also has a built-in 3½" drive with 720 KB storage capacity for exchanging data and programs with other computers.
- The hard disk – a standard feature of the T3100 – provides even greater storage capacity than the diskettes.
- The enormous storage capacity, the hard disk offers two other important advantages: considerably faster access to stored data, which means much faster response time for the computer, and greater data security.

GULTRONICS COMPUTER CENTRE

200/204 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1P 9LA TEL: 01-323 2838/323 4612 TELEX: 295358
OPPOSITE GOODGE ST. TUBE STATION

London's main stockists for Amstrad, Atari, Commodore, Epson, Brother, Citizen, Star, Sinclair. Also extensive range of software, Modems and peripherals.

Consult Gultronics before committing.

TECHNOMATIC

17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED Tel: 01-208 1177
305 Edgware Road, London W2 Tel: 01-723 0233

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Smart Ver 3.0	£375(a)
dBase III plus NP	£335 (a)
Paradox R/Database	£495 (a)
Lotus 123 Ver 2.01	£239 (a)
Quickcode for 123	£45 (c)
Symphony Ver 1.2	£340 (a)
Framework II Ver 1.1	£320 (a)
Open Access Ver 1.03	£235 (a)
Open Access II Ver 2.0	£395 (a)
Word Ver 3.0	£315 (a)
Wordstar 2000 Plus Rel 2	£290 (a)
Wordstar 2000 Rel 2	£260 (a)
Wordstar Professional	£210 (a)
Word Perfect	£260 (a)
Supercalc IV Ver 1.0	£259 (a)

COMMUNICATIONS

Crosstalk	£95 (b)
DataTalk (incl Prestel)	£129 (b)

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

Sage Bookkeeper	£89 (b)
Sage Accountant	£139 (b)
Sage Accountant Plus	£175 (b)
DAC Easy Accounting	£119 (b)

PRINTER UTILITIES

Sign Designer	£42 (d)
Widespread (prints sidewise)	£39 (d)
Typewriter	£39 (d)

SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES

MS BASIC Inter.	£245 (a)
MS C	£260 (a)
MS Cobol	£399 (a)
MS Macro Assembler	£125 (b)
MS Pascal Compiler	£209 (b)
DR C Compiler	£275 (b)
DR Assembler + Tools	£169 (b)
DR Level II Cobol	£470 (a)
DR Fortran 77	£275 (a)
Zorland C	£29.95 (c)

CAD SOFTWARE

Pro-Design Ver 2.5	£245 (b)
TurboCad	£295 (b)
AutoCad 2.18a	£300 (a)
AutoCad ADE 1, 2 & 3	£2500 (a)

(Enquire about educational price)

LOW COST UTILITY SOFTWARE

Ability Ver 1.2E	£85 (b)
Psion PC-Four	£69 (b)
PC Outline	£69 (b)
VP Planner	£69 (b)
VP Info	£69 (b)
In Control	£49.50 (b)
(Pertmaster Series: 75 activities)	
MS Windows	£75 (b)

BORLAND SOFTWARE

Reflex	£75 (b)
Reflex Workshop	£65 (b)
Turbo Pascal BCD/8087	£65 (b)
Turbo Tutor	£25 (d)
Turbo Prologue	£55 (b)
Sidekick NP	£59 (b)
Travelling Sidekick	£59 (b)
Superkey	£59 (b)
Wordwizard	£39 (b)
Turbo Lightning	£59 (b)
Turbo Database Toolbox	£45 (c)
Turbo Editor Toolbox	£39 (c)
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	£39 (c)
Turbo Gamesworks	£45(c)
Turbo Holiday Jumbo pack*	£149 (a)

*(Incl Turbo Pascal, Tutor, Graphix, Editor, Toolbox, Database & Gamesworks)

UNIX SYSTEMS

Unix System 5 - Microport for PC80 and clones

Run Time Systems	£169 (b)
Software Development 'C', Fortran	£170 (b)
Text preparation	£170 (b)
Complete System	£450 (a)

All packages supported by full documentation

GENERAL UTILITIES

Norton Utilities	£55(d)

SICON AT

- Fully Compatible with IBM PC/AT.
- 80286 CPU 640K RAM.
- Switchable operation 6MHz/8MHz.
- 1 × 1.2 Mbyte Floppy + 1 × 20Mb Hard Disc
- Colour or Mono Graphics Adaptor
- 1 Parallel Port, 1 Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back up.
- AT Style Detachable Keyboard.
- Capable of housing 5 half height drives.

SICON AT £1,375 (a)

CO Processors

8087-5MHz	£120 (c)	8087-8MHz	£160 (b)
8087-10MHz	£240 (b)	80287-6MHz	£160 (b)
80287-8MHz	£280 (b)	80287-10MHz	£299 (b)

NETWORK ADAPTORS

Economical interlink between IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible including Amstrad PC1512.

TRANSNET Starter Pack

Links two stations with adaptors, cabling, NETBIOS and easy to use menu driven software. £429 (a)

Transnet Pack for additional station.	£229 (b)
PC DOS 3.11	£55 (b)
MS DOS with GW BASIC	£65 (b)

(50% discount if purchased with the computer).

AMSTRAD PCs

PC1512

SDMM (Single Drive Mono Monitor)	£449 (a)
DDMM (Dual Drive Mono Monitor)	£559 (a)
SDCM (Single Drive Col. Monitor)	£619 (a)
DDCM (Dual Drive Col. Monitor)	£729 (a)
HD20-M (Hard Disc 20Mb, Mono)	£899 (a)
HD20-C (Hard Disc 20Mb, Col.)	£1069 (a)

SICON PC & XT

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible.
- 8088 CPU , 4.77 MHz 640K RAM. 8 exp. slots
- 2 × 360K Floppy Disc Drives
- 1 Parallel Port, 1 Serial Port, 1 Games Port.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Back up.
- 83 key detachable keyboard.

SICON PC £455 (a)

SICON XT

(as PC but with a 20Mbyte Hard disc and single floppy drive). £755 (a)

HARD DISC

For IBM PC, XT & Compatibles

SEAGATE 20 Mbyte

1/2 ht drive with controller card. £315 (a)

Dysan 20 Mbyte Card (can be installed in Amstrad PC)	£469(a)
PLUS 5 20 Mbyte Add-on card	£429 (a)

Larger capacity hard drives available.

INTEL Above Board:

This new board lets you expand your PC above the 640K limit to a maximum of 2Mbyte. Software provided to use it as a ram Disc and Printer Buffer for most popular programs like Framework, Symphony, LOTUS 1 2 3, dBase III Wordstar etc. 64K fitted. £349 (b)

Multi-function Card

- 348K RAM.
- Parallel Serial Games Ports.
- Battery backed Clock/Calendar.
- RAM disk & print spooler compatible. £149 (b)

Multi I/O Card

- Parallel Serial Games Ports.
- Battery backed calendar clock.
- Floppy Controller (2 drives). £79 (b)

RAM Card 384k

(Expandable to 512K). £89 (b)

INTERFACE CARDS

For IBM PC, XT & Compatibles

Auto Switch 560 Card

The 560 card recognises EGA, CGA, Monographics adaptor and Hercules Software. It automatically switches modes to suit the application software. 256K Video memory, flicker free scrolling in all modes, dip switches on external edge to configure for a particular monitor £249 (b)

EGA Board

- Multimode card including all the capabilities of IBM, EGA, Hercules mono card, IBM colour and mono card. £199 (b)

Colour Graphics Card

- 320 × 200 colour graphics mode.
- 640 × 200 Hi-Res mono graphics mode.
- Light Pen interface. £72 (b)

Monochrome Graphics Card

Fully compatible with IBM monochrome adaptor and Hercules graphics card. Includes parallel printer port. £79 (b)

MS Mouse

(please specify bus/serial version) £135 (b)

Summa Mouse £95 (b)

Logimouse £95 (b)

PC Compatible Witty Mouse

Plugs into serial port, adaptor for parallel conn. to k/bd. MS software compatible. £79 (b)

Disk Drive Adaptor

Supports up to 4 D/S floppies. Cables included for 2 internal drives. £39 (b)

Parallel Interface Card

Short slot card, Epson/Centronics compatible. £18 (c)

MAIL ORDER
& RETAIL
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Telex 922800
WEST END BRANCH
305 Edgware Road
London W2

Visit our
Edgware Road shop
for demonstrations.

For fast delivery telephone your order on 01-208 1177 using VISA Acess Card

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments

All prices ex VAT.
No VAT on exports
Phone 01-450 9803
for export enquiries
Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50 (c) £1.50
(d) £1.00

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:

EPSON PRINTERS: NEW

LX86	£195 (a)		
FX800	£319 (a)	FX 1000	£449 (a)
EX800	£399 (a)	EX1000	£579 (a)
LQ800	£439 (a)	LQ1000	£579 (a)

Taxan KP815 NEW	£269 (a)
Taxan KP915	£379 (a)
National Panasonic KX P1080	£149 (a)
Star NL 10 with IBM Interface	£239 (a)
Amstrad DMP3000 Printer	£159 (a)

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Juki 6100	£249 (a)
Brother HR20 (Parallel & Serial Interface)	£329 (a)
Star Power Type	£249 (a)

COLOUR PRINTERS

Integrex Inkjet	£549 (a)
IBM EGA/CGA 64 colour screen dump for Integrex.	£45 (b)

PLOTTERS

Hitachi 672 A3 4 colour High speed, high precision plotter Serial & Parallel Interface.	£454 (a)
Taxan A3 6 colour flat bed (42 HPGL commands)	£579 (a)
Roland DXY 880A A3 8 colour	£679 (a)
Roland DXY 980A A3 8 colour	£949 (a)
Roland DXX 2000 A2 8 colour HP.GL Compatible, includes adjustable stand.	£3850 (a)
IBM Type Parallel Printer Lead (2m)	£12 (d)

PRINTER SHARERS & BUFFERS

PB Buffer
Internal buffer suitable for most EPSON printers. Easy to instal. Instructions supplied.
PB128 128K Parallel Buffer. £99 (b)

Printer Sharers:
(All lines are switched).

	Parallel	Serial
3 computers to one printer	£69 (c)	£65 (c)
4 computers to one printer	£85 (c)	£75 (c)
2 computers to 1 or 2 printers	£69 (c)	£69 (c)

Cable sets for all popular computers available.

External Serial Parallel or Parallel/Serial Converter.	£48 (c)
IBM Parallel Printer Lead.	£12 (d)

A wide range of printer interfaces, sheetfeeders, tractor units, acoustic hoods, ribbons available from stock.

MODEMS

MIRACLE range of modems incorporate imaginative and innovative design and include models to suit all requirements. WS2000 is one of the most popular manual V21/23 modems. WS4000 is a low cost intelligent, Hayes compatible V21/23 auto dial auto answer modem. WS3000 (winner of 1986 PERIPHERAL OF THE YEAR award) offers full intelligence, Hayes and Bell standards, V21/23, V22, and V22 bis, auto dial/auto answer and variety of other facilities. Full details on request.

WS2000 V21/23	£95 (b)
WS4000 V21/23	£145 (b)
WS3000 V21/23	£289 (b)
WS3000 V22	£489 (b)
WS3000 V22 bis	£639 (b)
DATATALK Comms Package	£70 (c)*

**Price applicable when bought with the modem.*

Enquire about Miracle Plug in modem for PC's and compatibles

3M DISCS & CARTRIDGES

Industry standard high quality discs with reinforcing hub rings and GUARANTEED error free performance for life.
In pack of 10.

FREE Clock calculator with every 5 boxes of 3M discs purchased.

5.25"	745 48TPI DSDD for IBM pc	£11.50 (d)
5.25"	747 96TPI DSDD	£15.00 (d)
5.25"	HD 1.6Mb Discs for AT	£30 (d)
3.5"	96TPI DSDD Disc	£23 (d)

Back up cartridges for tape streamers.

DC1000	£18.50 each (d)
DC3000 XL	£21.00 each (d)
DC600A	£26.50 each (d)

Bulk Discs
High quality unlabelled discs with hub reinforcing rings and guaranteed error free performance for life. Supplied in pack of 50 discs in a lockable disc box.

48TPI DSDD	£42 (d)

Floppiclene Drive Head cleaning kit supplied with 20 disposable cleaning discs. Disposable discs ensure there is no recontamination of heads by repeated use of the same cleaning disc.

5.25" Floppiclene Kit	£12.50 (d)
3.5" Floppiclene Kit	£14.50 (d)

MONITORS

MONOCHROME 12"
Composite Video (for use with CGA)

Philips 7502 Green.	£75 (a)
Philips 7522 Amber.	£79 (a)
Taxan KX1201G Green.	£85 (a)
Taxan KX1203A Amber.	£92 (a)

Monochrome 12" TTL Input
(for use with monochrome adaptor).

Philips 7513.	£99 (a)
Taxan KX1212G Green.	£120 (a)

COLOUR MONITORS (CGA)

Mitsubishi XC1404 14"	£229 (a)
Taxan Super Vision II 12"	£279 (a)
Taxan Super Vision III 12"	£319 (a)
Taxan Super Vision IV 12"	£479 (a)

COLOUR MONITORS (EGA)

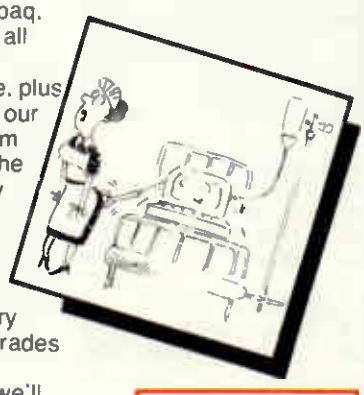
Mitsubishi XC1440 14"	£475 (a)
Taxan Super Vision 760 14"	£499 (a)
Taxan Supervision III 12"	£319 (a)
Taxan Supervision IV 12"	£479 (a)

BOOKS (NO VAT +2 p&p)

80286 Prog Ref Manual	£14.75
8086 Book	£23.95
8087 Appl & Prog for PC	£19.10
Prog the 8086/8088	£16.95
RS232 Solutions	£17.95
RS232 Made Easy	£19.95
Solutions in C	£17.95
C at a Glance	£7.95
Advanced C Tech & Appl	£19.95
Understanding Unix	£18.45
A User Guide to Unix	£19.95
MS/PC DOS Prompt	£10.95
Using PC DOS	£19.95
How to write an IBM PC Program	£6.95
123 for Business	£16.95
ABC of Lotus 123	£17.45
Using 123	£18.45
123 Tips Tricks & Traps	£18.45
Mastering 123	£24.95
Introduction to Wordstar	£17.95
Wordstar Made Easy	£16.95
Wordstar Handbook	£11.95
Wordstar Prompt	£5.95
Practical Wordstar Uses	£18.95
Understanding dBase II	£22.95
dBase III for 1st Time User	£19.95
Mastering the dBase III	£22.95
Adv Tech in dBase III	£22.95
Understanding dBase III +	£22.95
dBase III Handbook	£18.45
Multimate Complete Guide	£16.95
Multiplan Made Easy	£18.95
Introduction to Turbo Pascal	£14.95

PC HOSPITAL

REPAIRS AND SERVICE
Rush round to us for repairs and service on Amstrad, IBM, Compaq, Tandon, Commodore, Sinclair, all clones and others.
Just bring in your sick hardware, plus an examination fee of £10, and our doctors will evaluate the problem and give you a full estimate of the cost of repairs before our highly skilled surgeons operate.



UPGRADES
We transplant hard disks into Amstrads, graft on extra memory capacity and perform other upgrades of all popular PCs.
Give us the sick or needy, and we'll restore them to full health.

NESS INDUSTRIES LIMITED,
38-40 UPPER CLAPTON ROAD,
LONDON E5 8BQ.

TELEPHONE 01-806 1072

NESS

FOR QUALITY

Slough Computers

AMSTRAD PC1512

FLOPPY AND HARD DISK SYSTEMS
FROM **£449**
RANGE OF BUDGET PRICED SOFTWARE IN STOCK

BONOWELL PC PORTABLES

MODEL 8 LAPTOP **£849**
512K 3½ DRIVE, LCD
MODEL 18 PORTABLE **£749**
512K, 2 × 5¼" DRIVES, CRT
ALL WITH DOS/BASIC 2.11

FOR ALL YOU ADDICTS OF THE HIGH SPEC

THE NEW OPUS PC II

1024K, 2 DRIVES + RAM DISK.
HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS.
4.77-8MHz TURBO V20
AT STYLE KEYBOARD.
TILT & SWIVEL MONITOR **£679**
(SYSTEMS FROM £499-20MB £969)
Stop press 1.2Mb Floppy 8087 option available

10Mb Card Mounted Winchester

Very low powered consumption
Bundled Xtree and Cache Software
Ultra fast disk access with Cache
Ideal for use with Amstrad 1512 etc. Only **£299**

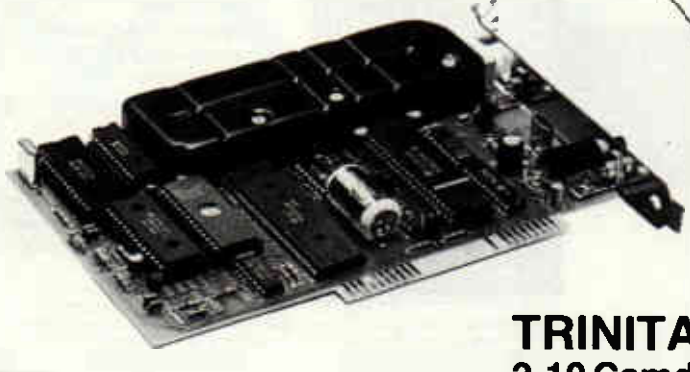
245 HIGH STREET, SLOUGH, BERKS SL1 1BN Tel: SLOUGH 21594
VAT & CARRIAGE MUST BE ADDED TO ALL PRICES TELEPHONE/MAIL ORDERS WELCOMED
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Modems that make your communication as easy as ATD

But don't just take our word for it. This is what the experts said about our Phasor 2221 Hayes compatible 1200 baud full duplex modem:-

£295 + VAT
(Software available)

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them



"The Phasor is so easy to use you could almost forget it's there"
(Micronet 800 review)

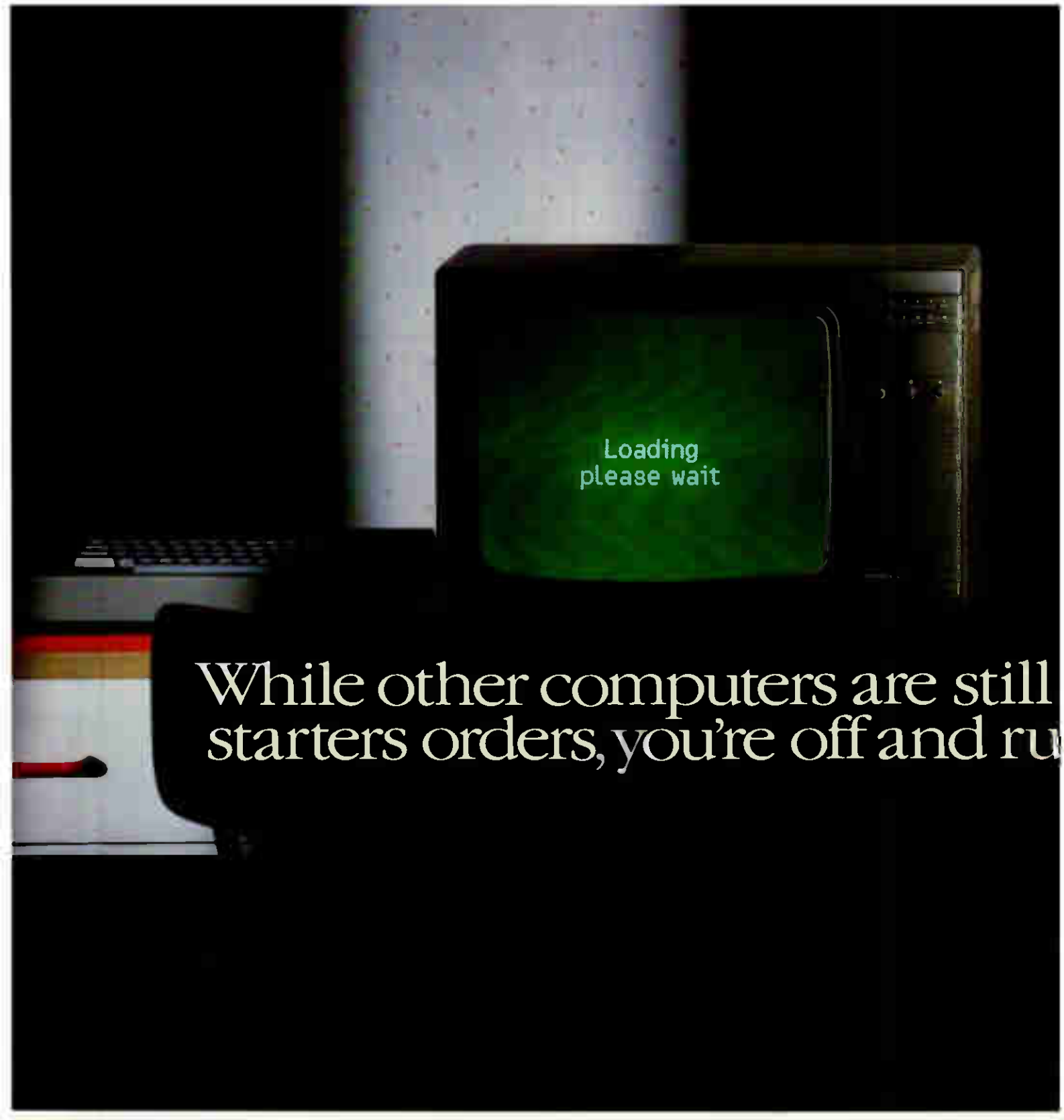
"The Phasor 2221 performs perfectly on long distance dial up to both bulletin boards and data networks such as PSS and Mercury."
(Tony Rivers Telelink)

"A machine that truly performs to the same specification as the American Hayes machine."
(Guy Kewney PCW)

Now with our new PCM 2221 PC Card modem you can have the same advanced features neatly inside your PC

TRINITAS LTD
2-10 Camden Road
Ipswich. IP3 8JW
Tel: 0473 721006

HAYES IS A TRADEMARK OF THE HAYES CORPORATION



While other computers are still starters orders, you're off and ru

The Amstrad 6128 has a built-in advantage over most other home computers.

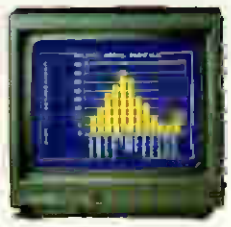
Its fast loading disc drive unit.

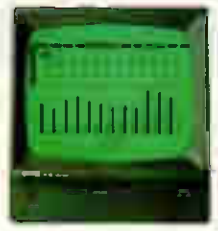
An ordinary cassette driven computer can take as long as 15 minutes to load.

Whereas the 6128's built-in disc drive will load the same programme in seconds.

Which means you don't waste valuable playing time loading.

And it also means you can quickly get into more sophisticated programmes using more of the 6128's big 128K memory.





Loads more business programmes

There are hundreds of games to play on the 6128, but it also has its serious side.

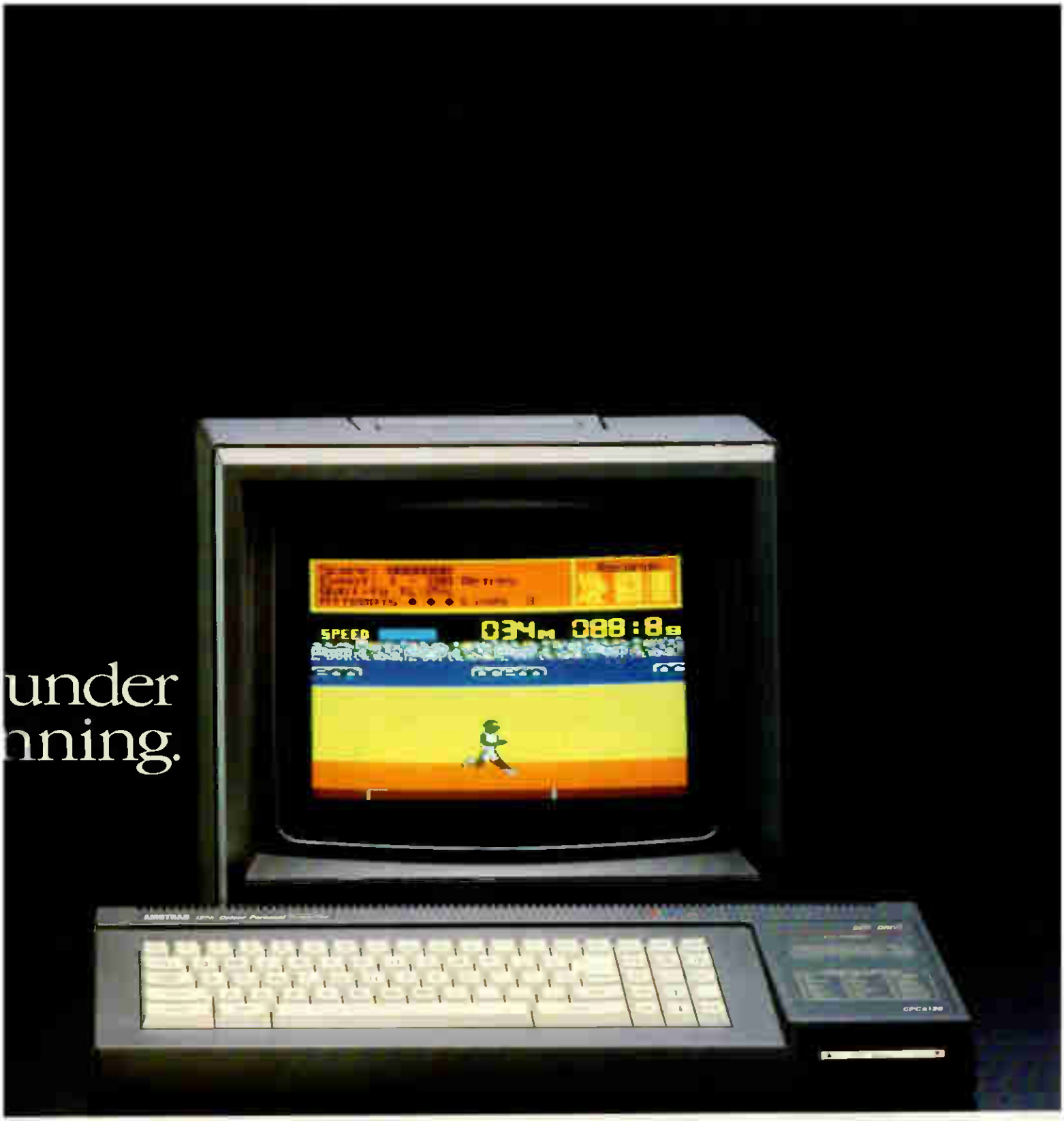
It can handle spreadsheets, database and account management programmes.

It can file and index, produce standard letters and compile reports.

And it will even keep track of rates, mortgage and H.P. payments for you if you want it to.

The 6128 comes complete with green screen or full colour monitor, as well as keyboard with

AVAILABLE AT: ALLDERS · BOOTS CLYDESDALE · COMET · CONNECT CO-OP · CURRYS · DIXONS · ELECTRIC SUPREME LASKYS JOHN LEWIS JOHN MENZIES POWER CITY RUMBELOWS



built-in disc drive.

But if you want still more, additional disc drives, printers and joysticks are all available.

You could be off and running on a 6128 for as little as £299 (green screen) or £399 (colour monitor).

At those prices, you won't be surprised to learn that it sells almost as fast as it loads.

WITH GREEN SCREEN AROUND	£299
WITH COLOUR MONITOR AROUND	£399

ULTIMATE · W.H. SMITH · WIGFALLS AND GOOD INDEPENDENT COMPUTER STORES

Please send me more information fast.

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____ PCW 4/87

The Amstrad 6128.

With disc drive and 128K memory.

Amstrad P.O. Box 462, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4EF.

KIRIN PRICE GUIDE

olivetti PERSONAL COMPUTER

AMSTRAD Canon CITIZEN EPSON IBM

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

Card with 640K on board	£142.00
256K Memory Board	£81.95
384K Memory Board	£109.00
A5T Advantage 1.4MB	£390.00
A5T Rampage 1.5MB	£490.00
PC-Express 8086, 8087 (option)	£440.00
Orchid Tiny Turbo 80286	£390.00
Maths Co-Pro 80875 MHz	£110.00
Maths Co-Pro 80287 8MHz	£195.00

COMMUNICATION BOARDS

IRMA Board	POA
ATACHMATE	£998.00
PCOX/Standard	£580.00
PCOX Plus	£850.00
PCOX/3720 PC	£1250.00
PCOX/Standard Remote	£425.00
PCOX/3270 PC Remote	£950.00

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5150 (83 Keys)	£130.00
Keytronics 5151 (99 Keys)	£195.00
EECO 8600 for AT/PC/XT (84 Keys)	£99.00

EGA CARDS

SWT SIGMA 256K	£195.00
Everex Enhancer 256K	£210.00
Paradise Auto Switch 256K	£275.00
GENOA with own B105 256K	£245.00

OLIVETTI COMPUTERS — MAIN DEALER

Special This Month M19 512K 360K FDD Hi-Res Mono & Keyboard	£790.00
M24 2 x 360K FDD 640K MEM Hi-Res Mono & Keyboard	£1485.00
M24SP 20MB 640K RAM 10Mhz Mono & Keyboard	£2210.00
M28 20MB 1.2MB FDD 512K	£2590.00

CALL FOR OTHER UPGRADES

COMPAQ

Compaq + 360K 256K 10HD	£2992.50
Compaq Desk-Pro 286 1.2 FDD 512K 30MB HD	£3325.00

AMSTRAD COMPUTERS

PC1512SD	£449.00
PC1512DD	£559.00
PC1512HD 10MB	£799.00
PC1512HD 20MB	£899.00

Colour Monitor £275.00 extra

All softwares available including SAGE Soft and others.

Please ring for quote.

MONOGRAPHIC CARDS

Hercules Compatible	£89.00
Hercules Graphic Card	£149.00
GENOA Spectrum (132 Column)	£139.00

COLOUR CARDS

Paradise Short Card	£92.00
Hercules Compatible ½ Card	£65.00

HARD DISKS & CARDS

Seagate 20MB Upgrade Kit	£345.00
NEC 20MB Upgrade Kit	£350.00
NEC 40MB Disk Drive	£460.00
MAYNARD 20MB Hardcard	£450.00
WD Filecard 20MB	£450.00
PLUS Hardcard 20MB	£595.00
KIRIN Diskcard 50MB	£825.00
1.0 Mega Bernoulli Box 10+10	£1995.00
1.0 Mega Bernoulli Box 20+20	£2750.00
1.0 Mega 20+20 Plus 80MB Disk	£3250.00
1.0 Mega 10MB Cartridges	£52.00
1.0 Mega 20MB Cartridges	£60.00
1.0 Mega IBM Interface Card	£125.00

TAPE BACK-UP

Maynard 20MB Portable	£766.00
Maynard 60MB Portable	£966.00
Maynard 20MN Internal	£575.00
Maynard 60MB Internal	£850.00
Genoa 20MB External (TEAC Drive)	£875.00
Genoa 60MB External	£989.00
Genoa 20MB Internal (TEAC Drive)	£730.00
Genoa 60MB Internal	£790.00

Also stock, MOUNTAIN, EVEREX

TERMINALS

WYSE 30	£315.00
WYSE 50	£385.00
WYSE 60	£455.00

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	£165.00
Citizen MSP25	£285.00
Epson LX86	£210.00
Epson FX85	£323.00
Epson FX1000	£410.00
Epson LQ800	£456.00
Juki 5510	£267.00
Juki 5520	£347.00
Juki 6100	£255.00
Juki 6200	£444.00
Canon A-50	£289.00
Canon A-55	£360.00
Qume 12-20	£410.00
Qume 11-40	£1125.00
Panasonic P1080	£180.00
Panasonic P1092	£284.00
Panasonic P1592	£365.00

IBM

PC XT SDD	£1298.00
PC XT DDD	£1376.00
PC XT Fixed Disk Drive	£1526.00
PC AT (enhanced)	£2628.00
PC AT (Expended)	£3115.00
PC Keyboard UK	£126.50
PC XT5 E. Keyboard	£145.00
PC AT Keyboard UK	£157.00
Mono Monitor	£140.00
Colour Monitor	£373.00
ProPrinter	£347.00
Quietwriter/2	£1105.00

LASER PRINTERS

QMS K8 (KISS)	£1645.00
Canon L8P-8 A1	£1525.00
Canon L8P-8 A2	£2650.00
Canon A1-A2 Upgrade Board	£750.00
ACE CX-1 (Full IBM Graphics)	£2150.00
H-P LaserJet	£1550.00
H-P LaserJet Plus	£1995.00
Toner Cartridge	£64.00
TIOnmilLaser (15PPM)	£3300.00
Kyocera F1010	£2725.00

SOFTWARES

LOTUS, MICROSOFT, SAGE, MICROPRO, BORLAND, ASHTON-TATE DIGITAL RESEARCH ETC.

MODEM CARD

V21/23 Common World Standard Bell & CCIT
Fully Hayes Compatible. Supplied with Com. Software £269.00

MONITORS

ADI-DM14	£125.00
E 120 8030 Colour	£320.00
TATUNG EGA CM-1380	£385.00
CAFEGA Colour 14"	£395.00

KIRIN

KIRIN COMPUTING SYSTEMS LTD • UNIT 69 • ABBEY BUSINESS CENTRE • INGATE PLACE • QUEENSTOWN ROAD • LONDON SW8 3NS • TEL: 01-720 7722 • 720 5064 • TELEX: 946461

ELECTRONIC MAIL
ON-LINE DATABASES
FREE BULLETIN BOARDS
TELEX FROM YOUR COMPUTER

Want to know more?

COMMS FILE is the new monthly newsletter from TP Group. It is designed to help the microcomputer user make more of the possibilities in communications — to explain what's available, to review the equipment and services on offer, to provide advice and ideas for cutting costs and getting the most from comms.

What will COMMS FILE cover?

Computers include:

IBM PC and compatibles	AT and compatibles
Amstrad PCW8128/8256	Amstrad PC1512
Apricot PC, Xi, F series	Apricot Xen
Apple II	Apple Mac

Services include:

Telecom Gold	Easylink
One to One	COMET
Compuserve	The Source
UK Bulletin Boards	Prestel

What kind of articles?

■■■ How to communicate ■■■

- ☐ Phone line problems — what you can do about them
- ☐ Security in data transmission
- ☐ The Data Protection Act for electronic mail users
- ☐ All about Hayes compatibility
- ☐ All about RS232

■■■ Electronic mail ■■■

- ☐ Electronic mail services compared
- ☐ Understanding the charges — and how to cut costs
- ☐ Typesetting via electropic mail — what, how, how much

■■■ Reviews ■■■

- ☐ Modems
- ☐ Comms packages for different computers
- ☐ Telex via electronic mail
- ☐ IBM-compatible internal modems
- ☐ Freebie comms packages
- ☐ Comms via cellular radio

■■■ Practicalities ■■■

- ☐ Complete Compatibility Crosscheck of modems, computers, software, services: what's available, which will work
- ☐ Setting up the comms port for your computer
- ☐ RS232 cable wiring for common requirements
- ☐ Null modems and file transfer
- ☐ What is BABT approval

■■■ Bulletin boards ■■■

- ☐ Directory of bulletin boards — a critical reference with access info
- ☐ How to set up your own bulletin board
- ☐ Free software on bulletin boards — what's available

Try before you buy

The subscription for 12 monthly issues of COMMS FILE is £75pa for UK subscribers. But if you're quick, you can take advantage of our Charter Rate discount offer: for three months only we're accepting subs at £25 off the normal price. For your free sample copy, complete the form below and send it to our FREEPOST address (no stamp required in the UK).

Sample copy please

Name: _____

Organisation/company: _____

Address: _____

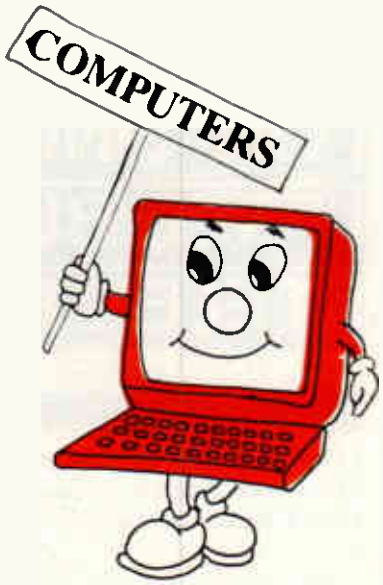
_____

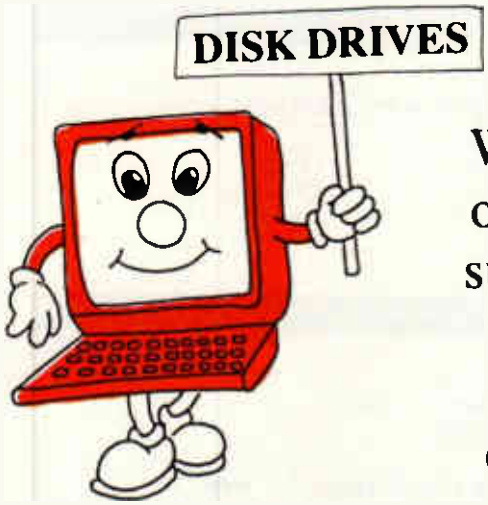
_____

Postcode: _____

Mail to: TP GROUP, FREEPOST, LONDON N1 1BR

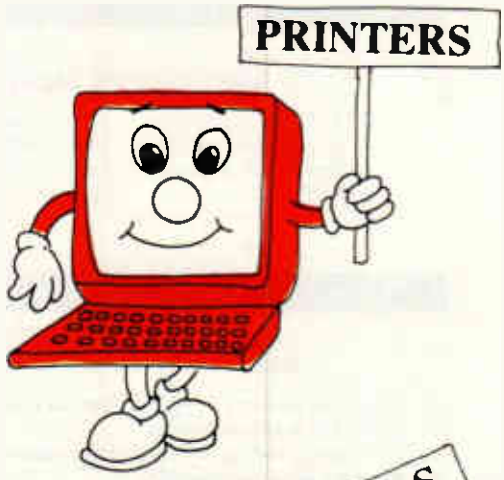
THE FIRST IDEAL MICRO COMPUTER SHOW





Computer Enthusiasts!

Why not take a day out in the luxurious surroundings of the Kensington Exhibition centre and see an exhibition to suit everyone from business users to home computer enthusiasts. Many famous brands on show and much, much more!



2 — 3rd MAY 1987

Saturday from 10am-7pm
Sunday 10am-5pm

The Kensington Exhibition Centre
99 Kensington High Street
(Entrance Derry Street)
London W8 5TD

Please supply . . . . . tickets at £2.00 each

Admission at the door £3.00

I enclose a CHEQUE/P.O. for £ . . . .

Cheques and P/O made payable to Ramco International Exhibition

THE FIRST IDEAL MICRO COMPUTER SHOW

Name.

Address

Post to 123A The Broadway
London NW7 3TG

Signed

Tel: 01-906 3363

Avoid queuing!

Book your ticket in advance

SAVE £1 *per ticket!*

FREE SOFTWARE?

SPECIAL SELECTIONS FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN (0344) 86 3020

Well, almost free. We don't charge for the public domain and user-supported software but there is a small service charge of £12 per disk to cover promotion costs, selection, testing, copying, etc. We have disks for MS-DOS, and CP/M. Mail and telephone order only.

Out of thousands of programmes we have collected we bring you a **SELECTION OF THE BEST** that have been carefully tested and documented. They'll run on a wide variety of computers that will accept 5¼" disks

MS-DOS programmes are aimed at the IBM-PC and close compatibles. Documentation is included on the disks where required – often it is very extensive.

MS-DOS

GAMES

Disk No.

M1020+: MORE GREAT TRIVIA – Two disks with categories for science and nature, entertainment, sports and recreation, and general. £20

M1021+: EAMON ADVENTURES – A two disk sophisticated adventure with a menu driven facility to design your own games. Requires Basic. £20

M1022: SUPER COMPILED GAMES (2) Good arcade type games including Kong, Striker, Spacevade, Life2 and Frog.

M1023: GREAT BASIC GAMES More than a dozen including Wizard, Xwing, Combot, Mars, Racecar, CIA

M1024 PHRASE CRAZE – An entertaining quiz type game. Asks you part of a phrase and requires you to complete it

M1025: AMULET OF YENDOR – Adventure with graphics. 20 levels of play against many monsters and powerful magic

M1026. 5 TEXT ADVENTURE GAMES – of different types including a murder mystery, horror, pirate, etc

M1027: SUPER HANGMAN – Highly acclaimed. Large vocabulary and includes quotations, riddles and music

M1028: SUPER COMPILED GAMES (3) – Another excellent selection. Includes Flightmare, Solitare, Jumpjoe and more

M1030 PROVOCATIVE PICTURES (1) – A collection of naughty pin ups

M1031 WILLY THE WORM A high quality game which allows you to build your own game board

M1036: MAHJONG An outstanding Australian programme of the Chinese card game with good graphics

UTILITIES

M2016: MENU SYSTEMS – Some of the best menu generating programmes we could find. Run programmes from YOUR menus.

M2017: OVORAK KEYBOARD – The DVORAK layout offers greater efficiency in place of the standard keyboard.

M2018: MEMORY PROMPT A memory-resident utility that prompts you with the correct syntax for DOS commands, BASIC A, Turbo Pascal, Debug and Edlin.

M2019: EXTENDED DOS UTILITIES Substitute utilities with more features.

M2020: PC TOOLS Utilities to browse, darken, dump, compare, merge, page, print, delete, format text, with C source

M2021: UNIX COMMAND SHELL – Control your programmes with commands similar to these available in Unix

M2022: DOS MANAGEMENT – An efficient environment for managing your operating system, with help screens.

M2023: BATCH LANGUAGE ENHANCEMENT More features and control when creating bat files and modifying them

M2024: CODE BREAKER for those with an interest in deciphering codes/ciphers.

M2025+: OOS EXTENSIONS – A two disk set of enhancements for Dos. £20

M2026 CALTECH UTILITIES – A special collection with printer commands, pop up tables, graphics characters, bad sector fix, hex file editor, directory utilities, ansi.sys & echo replacement

M2027+: EXCEPTIONAL FILE & DOS UTILITIES A two disk collection of many powerful tools – such as fast format, alarm clock, disk wipe, display colour as shades of grey, file sorter, text reader, line counter, read squeezed library files, create files from memory, digital clock display, dos syntax reference, cursor speed-up, create secret directories, etc. £20

M2028: ENHANCED CONSOLE DRIVER Many time saving and convenience features by controlling keyboard and screen

WORD PROCESSING AND PRINTING

M3013: PRINT QUALITY ENHANCER Use a standard dot matrix printer for high quality printing and formatting

M3014: SIDEWRITER prints output sideways to fit wide reports onto a page.

M3015: SUPER KEY-DEFINERS Create macros that can insert blocks of text with a single keystroke. Two top programmes

M3016+: WORDSTAR UTILITIES Utilities that expand the power of Wordstar and make it easier for you to use. £20. Two disks. Well worthwhile.

M3017: PRINTING PREVIEW See what you'll be getting before you print

M3018: DIAGRAM AND TEXT EDITOR – Combine text with diagrams

GRAPHICS

M4009+: GRAPHICS FOR LOTUS/SYMPHONY Two disks with special display features to improve the presentation of 123 Symphony datagraphs, slide shows. £20.

M4011: GRAPHICS-ICON CREATOR Especially suits creation of symbols and logotype characters.

M4012: TALK ILLUSTRATOR An easy-to-use programme providing bold lettering and other features for slide presentation.

M4013: PAINT-TYPE GRAPHICS Uses slabs of colour, shading etc. for its effects. Requires coloured monitor.

LANGUAGES

(For tutorials, see Education Section)

M84: PROLOG NEW VERSION 1.8 is now available

M5017: SPRITES AND ANIMATION FOR TURBO PASCAL Source code and instruction for programming with animation/sprites.

M5018: BASIC AIDS (3) Has special programmes to remove numbers from your Basic programmes and to restore them.

M5019: TURBO TOOLS Numerous small Turbo Pascal programmes that illustrated the book "Complete Turbo Pascal".

M5021: SCREEN GENERATOR A new aid for designing screens in Basic

M5022: WINDOWS FOR BASIC AND 'C' – A collection of functions that give windowing capability to your programmes.

M5023: CROSS ASSEMBLER – Xasm lets you use your computer to develop programmes for other computers, especially the Z80.

M5024: TOOLS FOR TURBO PASCAL – convert and manipulate dates, display, edit and validate data entry fields.

M5025: TURBO PASCAL DEBUGGER – An interactive debugger with pop-up help, formatters etc. Invaluable

M5026: MACRO-ASSEMBLER – Many have been waiting for this. A fine choice.

M5028+: ASSEMBLER ROUTINES/UTILITIES 3 disks with dozens of time-saving routines, teaching examples and aids. £30

M5029: BASIC SUBROUTINES LIBRARY.

COMMUNICATION

M108: QMODEM 2.2 latest update is now available

M6010: PROCOMM ver.2.3. A many-featured Modem Comms programme that is receiving wide critical acclaim overseas

M6011: COMMUNICATION UTILITIES – Supplementary tools useful for Qmodem Procomm, Kermit and PCTalk.

BUSINESS/CALCULATION

M122: SPREADSHEET – Up-graded version (2) of Freecalc. Suitable for home and business. Needs enhanced graphics such as Hercules, or colour monitor.

M126: STATISTICAL ANALYSIS A very good Multiple Correlation programme (compiled) has been added to the disk. Many other tests and analyses included.

M128+: INTEGRATED PACKAGE A fast and sophisticated integrated spreadsheet word processor data base/graphics. 3 disks for £30 instead of £36.

M7019: RETAIL POINT OF SALE Control of stock debtors invoicing

M7020+: STATISTICAL TOOLS Utilities to determine sample sizes and confidence intervals, perform randomisation tests, generate randomisation plans, calculate distributions, and more! Two disks £20.

M7021+: LOTUS UTILITIES/WORKSHEETS Print formulae, install EGA, prepare text for input into worksheets, set up 640K virtual memory, install on hard disk, etc. 2 disks £20.

M7022+: INCOME AND EXPENSE TRACKER which records input of operations and has a reporting system. 2 disks £20

M7023+: SINGLE ENTRY ACCOUNTING – general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll and depreciation. Two disk set £20

M7024: PAYROLL SYSTEM Comprehensive, menu-driven system for small to medium sized companies

M7025+: LOTUS UTILITIES/WORKSHEETS – Front end for easier access and worksheets – cheques, loans, mailing list, time control, printer utilities, finances, etc. Two disks £20

M7026+: SYMPHONY TIPS AND WORKSHEETS – tips on using word processor, importing multiplan data, using sidekick, applications for banking, insurance and medical; also 5 year business plans, disk labels, and lots more. 6 disks for £60 instead of £72.

M7028: MANAGING MONEY – Assists in making your capital grow. Extensive control of personal finances.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

M143+: FAMILY TREE New version – 4 – of Genealogy on Display is now available. Two disks £20. Charts family relationships.

M8012: LABEL PRINTING Print labels for all sorts of uses as well as control mailing lists.

M8013: FREE FILE A menu-driven, easy to use relational data base that allows 100 fields and up to 2 billion records. Does calculations and comparisons. Powerful enough for advanced use. Easy enough for beginners.

M8014: INSTANT RECALL Memory-resident database to record and access information without leaving programmes.

M8015: INVENTORY/STOCK CONTROL A menu driven system for keeping inventories.

M8016: MAIL MANAGER FOR MULTIMATE Menu driven label producer. Lists created can be accessed by Multimate, merged with forms, etc.

EDUCATION

M9007: SECONDARY MATHEMATICS A collection of Basic programmes that instruct in equations, areas, logarithms, determinants, etc.

M9008+: 'C' TUTOR – Comprehensive and easily followed course in the 'C' programming language. 2 disks £20.

M9009+: PASCAL TUTOR – A two disk set that suits both the novice and experienced programmer, with references to Generic and Turbo Pascal. £20.

M9010: INTRODUCTION TO BASIC PROGRAMMING with Games – a well written tutorial on Basic, plus illustrative games.

M9011: TEACHER'S GRADEBOOK – Keeping track of test marks and providing comparisons and reports.

M9012: ANSWER CHECKER Compares words, sentences, terms, questions, answers

M9013: STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING TUTORIAL & AID Design and document structure of programmes. Especially suits Turbo Pascal.

GENERAL

M9501: DIETERS FRIEND Provides details of 27 nutrients in different foods, etc. and compares with standards. Needs Basic

M9502 SPORTING ADMINISTRATION – helps those running sporting events to keep track of scores, results, match opponents, print reports, etc.

M9503+: BIBLICAL QUOTES – A two disk set of 14800 cross-references to 7956 verses of the new Testament. £20

SHAREWARE REQUIRED FOR INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTION

We have extensive local and overseas marketing facilities and require quality software for distribution.

This is your chance to break into the INTERNATIONAL market at no cost to you. Submissions should be sent to our Chief Executive at the address below.

CP/M

Call or write for free catalogue

PUBLIC DOMAIN NEWSLETTER

For news, reviews, views and how to use public domain software subscribe to our bi-monthly newsletter and keep informed on the free programmes that help your computer to serve you. Only £12 per annum. Includes updates to catalogue.

ORDERS:

Each disk costs £12. Add 15% VAT to cost for disks plus £2 postage and packaging to your total order. Orders must be prepaid.

PAYMENT BY MAIL TO:
SELTEC COMPUTER PRODUCTS LTD,
"Farley Hall", Wokingham Road, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 5EU

TELEPHONE ORDERS: (0344) 86 3020
Pay by Mastercard or Visa
Emergency No: (0344) 56029

MAIL AND TELEPHONE ORDER ONLY.

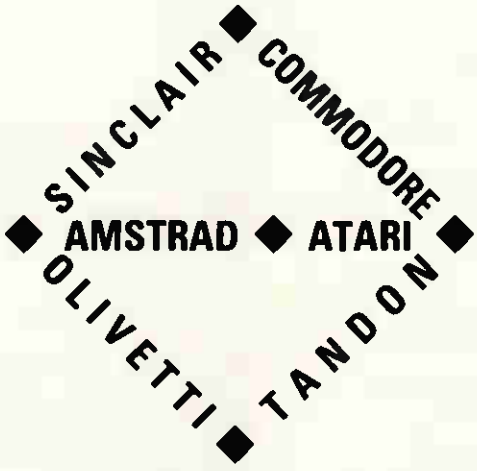
We cannot guarantee the suitability of public domain user-supported software for users' needs or equipment.

EXPORT SPECIALISTS

Have you been let down by failed deliveries and worthless promises of shipment???

We **GUARANTEE DELIVER** !!!

We export all the leading names in business and home computing.



Fully Tested IBM Compatibles from £370.00

Contact us NOW for the very best prices.

OMEGA PC LTD, 97 Kingley Road, Hounslow, Middlesex, TW3 4AH.

FAX: 01-577 0967
TLX: 295267 GURPAL G

PC ASSEMBLER

Why pay inflated prices for standard packages ?

PROGRAMMING ENVIROMENT £30

FULL 8086 IMPLEMENTATION
BEGINNERS 8086 TUTORIAL!
MACRO FACILITY
USES MS-DOS LINKER
INTERACTIVE EDITOR
ANIMATING DEBUGGER

FOR IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

Send SAE for details or order now

Name .....

Address .....

.....

£30 all inclusive

Description	Quantity	Amount
PC Assembler		
	Total	

COMMODITY SOFTWARE
35 RUSHWORTH ST, LONDON SE1 0RB
TEL: 01-876 6626

SIERRA Computer Consultants Ltd.

TANDON, OLIVETTI, JUKI, PEGASUS, SAGE

SPECIAL OFFERS
PCX 10 640k
Juki D/W Printer
Word Processing
All for £1795

PCA 20 640k
Epson Printer
EGA/ECD
All for £2495

PCA 40 IMB
Epson FX105
EGA/ECD
4 User Systems
All for £4795

SPECIAL OFFERS
M24 20mb 640k
Lotus 123
All for £2715

M24SP 20mb 640k
Full A/Cs Package
All for £2745

M20 20mb 640k
Colour System
Laserjet Printer
All for £4895

MISC. SPECIAL OFFERS

Hardware	
AMSTRAD 1512 Twin Floppy	POA
AMSTRAD 1512 hd 20 Colour	POA
Twin Serial Boards	£50
EGA/ECD (screen & board)	£650
Epson FX85 Printer	£325
Epson FX105 Printer	£395
Epson EX1000 Printer	£565
Juki 6200 D/W Printer	£525
MEMTEC INT. Tape Streamer	£595
Software Packages	
Lotus 123	£275
Symphony	£355
Smart System V3	£395
Dbase III Plus	£365
SAGE A/Cs Plus	£175
SAGE Bookeeper	£85
SAGE Payroll	£85

The above are just a sample of the products available. Please Telephone for Specific Quotation. **Telephone: 0705-504874.**

SIERRA COMPUTER CONSULTANTS LTD. The Sanderson Centre, Lees Lane, Gosport, Hants.

HI YO

London's Largest

LONDON'S LARGEST SPECIALIST AMSTRAD DEALER

Alternative PC clones — in stock now.

IN STOCK NOW
PRICES FROM **£449** + VAT
Hard Disk Models from £799 + VAT

OPUS	ZENITH	COMMODORE
Prices from **£499** + VAT	Prices from **£699** + VAT	20 Meg Hard Disk Models From **£1199** + VAT
10 meg Hard disc models From **£829** + VAT	20 meg Hard disc models From **£999** + VAT	10 MHz AT Models with 20 Meg Hard Disks From **£1995** + VAT
EGA compatible	EGA compatible	includes 1 year free maintenance

SOFTWARE FOR THE PC1512

Many other titles available. Phone for your requirements.

Word Processors	
Volkswriter Deluxe	£49.95
Wordstar 1512	£69.95
Gemwrite	£89.95
Wordperfect Jnr	£99.00
Wordperfect Personal	£199.00
New Word 2	£149.95
PC Write	£113.95
Word Jnr	£69.95
Turbo Lightning Spell Checker	£79.95
Desk-Top Publishing	
Fontasy Program	£79.95
Fontasy Toolkit	£29.95
Fontasy Font Pack 1	£49.95
Fontasy Font Pack 2	£49.95
Fontasy Font Pack 3	£49.95
Fleet Street Editor	£149.95
Integrated Packages	
Ability	£114.95
Able One-multitasking	£99.00
PFS-First Choice	£171.35
Open Access	£149.95
VP Planner	£99.95
Lotus 1-2-3	£299.95
Psion PC-4	£79.95
Accounts	
Sage Bookkeeper	£113.95
Sage Accountant	£171.35
Sage Accountant Plus	£228.85
Sage Payroll	£113.95
Map Integrated Accounts	£149.95
Map Payroll	£49.95
Compsoft Bookworker	£199.95
Graphics and Utilities	
Gem Draw	£99.95
Gem Graph	£99.95
Gem Word Chart	£99.95
Gem Fonts and Drivers	£39.95
Gem Diary	£39.95
Gem Font Editor	£99.95
Sidekick	£29.95
Databases	
Reflex	£69.95
VP Info	£99.95
PC Promise	£69.95
Delta 4	£99.95
Condor Jnr	£99.99
Cardbox	£59.95
Dbase II	£119.95
Spreadsheets	
Super Calc 3	£69.95
VP Planner	£99.95
Multiplan Jnr	£69.95
Lotus 1-2-3	£299.95
Scratchpad Plus	£59.95
Languages	
GW Basic	£45.95
Turbo Pascal	£79.95
Personal Cobol	£149.95
Zortand C	£34.44
Turbo Prolog	£79.95
Quick Basic Compiler	£84.95

PCW 8256/8512
USED MODELS — GUARANTEED FROM
£299 + VAT (£343.85 inc VAT)

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER PACKAGE FOR PCW8256/8512
£199.96 + VAT (£229.95 inc VAT)

AMSTRAD HARD DISK MODELS NOW IN STOCK
10 Megabyte **£799** + VAT
20 Megabyte **£899** + VAT
30 Megabyte **£959** + VAT

PART EXCHANGE YOUR PCW 8256 or PCW 8512 FOR THE NEW AMSTRAD PC — PHONE FOR PRICES

HARD DISKS ON A CARD
Including formating and configuring
10 Megabyte **£349** + VAT
21 Megabyte **£449** + VAT
30 Megabyte **£549** + VAT

Low cost Networking
From **£279** per PC + VAT

CHRISTIE 10 MEG TAPE STREAMER
For hard disk back up
£399.00 + VAT

8087-2 8 MHz Maths Co-processor
Including test software
£159 + VAT **£182.85** inc VAT

NEW PC HARDWARE AND LOW COST SOFTWARE CATALOGUE JUST PRINTED — PHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

640K MEMORY UPGRADE
Add an extra 128K of RAM
£39 + VAT **£44.85** inc VAT

RECOMMENDED PRINTERS FOR THE AMSTRAD PC
Choose from over 50 models

Panasonic KXP1080
IBM compatible NLQ dot matrix printer **£189.95**

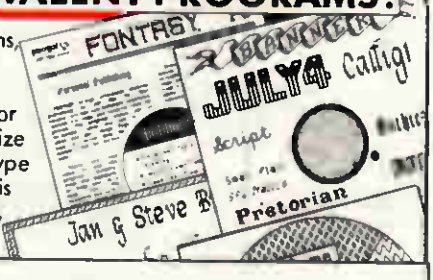
Star NL10
IBM compatible NLQ dot matrix printer **£259.95**

Uchida DWX 305
IBM compatible 18 cps daisy wheel printer **£179.95**

ENTER THE WORLD OF DESK-TOP PUBLISHING ON YOUR P.C. WITH FONTASY FOR ONLY £79.95 inc VAT

HALF THE PRICE AND DOUBLE THE POWER OF EQUIVALENT PROGRAMS!

FONTASY brings affordable desktop publishing to the IBM-PC and PC compatibles. Your presentations, flyers, signs, newsletters, overhead foils, announcements, menus, layouts, invitations, logos and banners can use different typefaces, include drawings, and reserve room for photos. **FONTASY** gives you a "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" picture, as you type and draw on the graphics screen of your IBM-PC or PC compatible. You can create a page at a time, see a mini-picture of it, print it, and save it to disk. Page size is limited only by memory, not by screen size. You can draw from the keyboard or with a mouse. You can type directly onto the screen in whatever fonts you select, or tell FONTASY to read the text from a disk file. This new release of FONTASY comes with over 28 fonts in a variety of sizes and 60 pieces of small "clip art", and lets you change their sizes right on the screen.



FONTASY PROGRAM inc 28 fonts, 95 fill patterns 60 pieces of clip art. 250 page manual ..... **£79.95** inc VAT & P&P

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

ALSO AVAILABLE

Publishing font disk No. 1 (33 fonts)	£49.95 inc VAT & P&P
Display font disk No. 2 (36 fonts)	£49.95 inc VAT & P&P
Decorative font disk No. 3 (30 fonts)	£49.95 inc VAT & P&P

HI-VOLTAGE Computer Shop

LONDON'S AMIGA CENTRE

Hi-Voltage are the Amiga experts. As Commodore's largest computer store we are proud to give the world's most advanced computer pride of place in our showroom. We stock the most comprehensive range of peripherals and software including colour printers, as they become available. New items are arriving every day so contact us now!
FREE on site service during the first year.

Amiga 256K inc. 1 Disk Drive	£975 + VAT
Amiga 512K inc. 1 Disk Drive	£1075 + VAT
Amiga 256K inc. 2 Disk Drive	£1175 + VAT
Amiga 512K inc. 2 Disk Drive	£1275 + VAT
Includes FREE Software offer – PHONE!	
Delux Paint	£136.85
Delux Video	£99.95
Scribble Word Processor V2.0	£99.95
Analyse II Spread Sheet with Graphics NEW	£149.95
Organize Database	£99.95
Superbase Personal Database	£149.95
2 Meg Ram Expander	£799.95

PUBLISHER "Move over Mac"
Desktop Publishing Software
£199.95

ALEGRA HALF MEGABYTE RAM PACK
Increases the Amiga RAM to 1 Meg
£346 + VAT

NEW HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE CATALOGUE JUST PRINTED – PHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

*Price excludes monitor

FULL RANGE OF CBM 64C/128D COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS IN STOCK

LONDON'S LARGEST DISPLAY OF PRINTERS MONITORS COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS

OVER 40 PRINTERS ON DISPLAY MOST ON DEMONSTRATION

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Amstrad DMP2000 NLQ	£159.95
Amstrad DMP3000 NLQ IBM	£194.95
Canon PW1080A NLQ	£289.95
Citizen 120D NLQ IBM	£199.95
Epson LX86 NLQ (120CPS)	£249.95
Epson FX800 NLQ 200 c.p.s.	£399.95
Epson FX1000 NLQ 132 Col 200 c p s	£515.95
Epson EX800 NLQ 300 c.p.s.	£519.95
Epson EX1000 NLQ 132 Col. 300 c.p.s.	£699.95
Epson LQ800 NLQ	£585.95
Epson LQ1000 NLQ 132 Col. 300 c.p.s	£799.95
Epson LQ2500	£979.95
Canon PJ1080 colour	£379.95
Oki-Mate 20 Colour + software	£199.95
Micro P. 165 NLQ	£229.95
Micro P. 201 NLQ 132 Col 200 c.p.s.	£399.95
Seikosha MP1300AI NLQ 300 cps	£459.95
Star NL10 NLQ inc I/F	£259.95
Star NX15 NLQ 132 col	£379.95
Star NB24-1 NLQ 132 Col. 24 Pin 216 cps	£699.95
Star NB15 NLQ 132 Col. 24 Pin 300 cps	£899.95

DAISYWHEEL/LASERS

Canon A1 Laser	£1699 + VAT
HP Laserjet Laser	£1599 + VAT
Dyneer DW12	£139.95
Juki 6100	£319.95
Juki 2200 Typewriter P or S	£265.95
Commodore DPS1101	£199.95
Star Powertype 18cps	£229.95
Uchida DWX 3052 0 c.p.s.	£179.95

All popular interfaces, cables, etc. available from stock. Custom cables made to order.
Let our experts match your computer to the printer of your choice. Printers – All models parallel-centronics interface Serial RS232C available at same or slightly higher prices.

ATARI

520ST	£199.95
520STM	£249.95
520STFM	£389.95
520STFM + mono monitor	£489.95
1 x Meg Disk Drive	£199.95
2 x 1 Meg Disk Drive	£239.95
20 Meg Hard Disk	£689.95
High Res Mono Monitor	£139.95
Med Res Colour Monitor	£389.95
1040 STF inc 1 Meg Drive	£589.95
1040 STF inc Mono Monitor	£689.95
1040 STF inc Std Colour Monitor	£979.95

LATEST SOFTWARE IN STOCK

EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE – ASK FOR EXPORT LIST

Official orders welcomed from PLC's government and education establishments

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
(except where stated)

OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9AM-6PM

Largest range of floppy disks and printer ribbons available in London over the counter.

London's largest range of games and software. Thousands of titles in stock.

Mail Order + Export Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362

Delivery by Securicor (4 day) please add £5.75 per item.
Delivery by Securicor 24 hour please add £9.95 per item.

Send off or order by 'phone quoting your Access, Visa No. 'Phone 01-686 6362. Immediate despatch on receipt of order or cheque clearance. Or Telex your order on: 946240 Attn 19001335. **EXPORT CUSTOMERS SUPPLIED TAX FREE.**

HI-VOLTAGE

53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD. Tel: 01-681 3022

Prices correct at copy date. Subject to change without notice due to currency fluctuations etc. E. & O. E.

▲ The Official Amstrad Professional Users Club ▲

AMSOFT AND MORE... DIRECT TO YOUR DOOR

Only the Official Professional User Club can offer you such a range of approved software from Amsoft, and other top manufacturers; and no shop could ever offer prices as low as these. But the savings don't stop here...

WORDSTAR 1512
The Standard Setter: millions of people use it as a Word Processor, mailmerge, spelling checker and much more.

REFLEX (FOR PC)
A superb tabulator and cross-referral system organising and assimilating all types of data

SIDEKICK
A brilliant office organiser that works alongside other programs. Load it up in the morning for efficient time management all day long.

JUST A SELECTION FROM OUR VAST RANGE

	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS
LOCOMAIL / LOCOSPELL Joint Purchase	£79.90	£61.90
BASIC II MANUAL	£9.95	£8.46
5¼" FLOPPY DISKS	£1.45	£1.05
SUPERTYPE	£19.95	£17.95
FIRMWARE MANUAL	£19.95	£16.95
SUPERCALC –3	£69.95	£61.90
CYRUS II CHESS	£19.95	£16.95
ALEX HIGGINS SNOOKER	£19.95	£16.95
MEAN 18 GOLF	£19.95	£16.95

Amsoft 5-Star quality packages which are fully IBM compatible.

	NON MEMBERS	MEMBERS
5-STAR ACCOUNTING	£149.95 + VAT	£112.46 + VAT
5-STAR ACCOUNTING PLUS	£189.95 + VAT	£142.86 + VAT
5-STAR BOOK KEEPING	£89.95 + VAT	£67.46 + VAT

ARE YOU A MEMBER OF LAWLINE? IF NOT, RING US FOR DETAILS.

ORDER ACTION LINE · DIAL 091 567 3395 NOW

For really fast attention, order now by phone (24 hour service) quoting Access or Visa number. Or fill in the coupon below.

WANT TO SAVE A FORTUNE ON SOFTWARE? THEN JOIN THE CLUB!

- △ Help Hotline for any technical help you need.
- △ 12 months Free subscription to Amstrad Professional Computing Magazine.
- △ 24 hour telephone ordering facility.
- △ Free monthly newsletter.
- △ Exclusive products for club members.
- △ Privileged preview of new products.
- △ Big prize competitions.
- △ Products delivered direct to your door.

HOW TO JOIN THE CLUB

Simply fill in the coupon on the right and return it to us at the address shown, together with your remittance. We'll send you your special membership card, and you can start making savings straight away.

PLEASE SEND ME: WORDSTAR 1512 ☐ REFLEX ☐ SIDEKICK ☐ (TICK BOX)

Items: _____ as listed from our range.

Yes, I want to enjoy the benefits of Amstrad Professional User's Club Membership – Please enrol me today. I enclose cheque/P.O. for £39.95. Please send details to:

PCW2

NAME _____

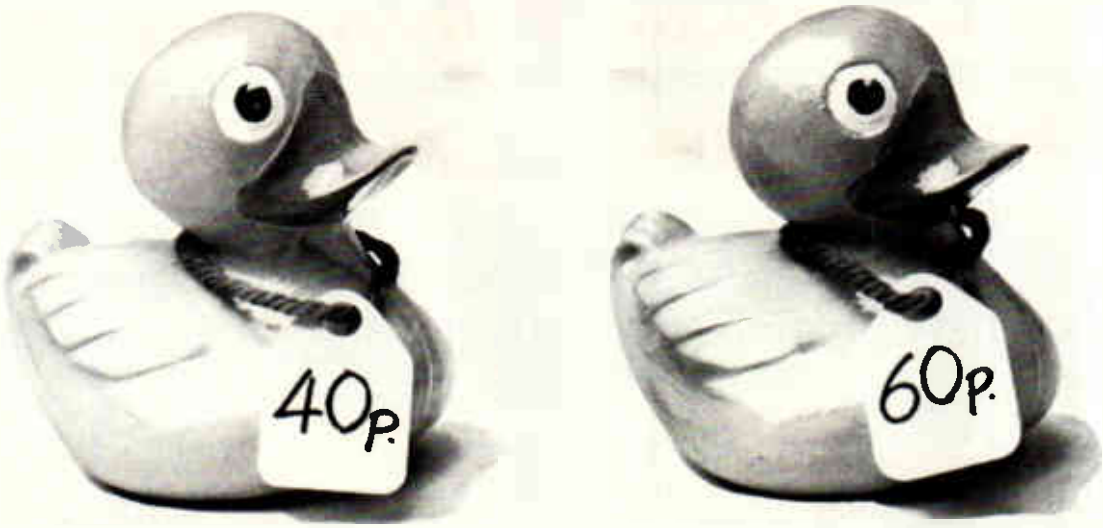
ADDRESS _____

Access or Visa no: _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Offers subject to availability; all prices correct at time of going to press.

· POST TO ·
· OFFICIAL · AMSTRAD · USER · CLUB ·
· VICTORIA HOUSE · P.O. BOX 10 ·
· SUNDERLAND · SR1 3PY ·

Amsoft



Spot The Difference

If you were looking to buy a rubber duck, which would you choose? Offered two items, identical in all but price you would naturally choose the cheaper. Unfortunately, Kudos doesn't sell rubber ducks. We do however stock a large range of top quality peripherals and IBM AT compatibles at prices which will make choosing easy.

Take for example the Kudos HarDisk 20. It's a complete 20MB hard disk system that suits most PC's (including the Amstrad) and its only £299 (ex VAT). Until now Amstrad owners have had to pay as much as £650 for a 20MB hard disk system.

And following the same low pricing policy we can also supply RAM cards, graphics cards, multifunction cards and tape streamers - all for less than you'd expect.

Simply put, our prices are the lowest you'll find anywhere, but we don't expect you to take our word for it. We want you to look around, compare prices and see for yourself.

To order the Kudos HarDisk 20 or to find out more about our product range complete the coupon below or ring 01-200-6511.

Sorry we can't help with the rubber ducks.

The Kudos HarDisk 20

A complete 20MB hard disk upgrade for your Amstrad PC or IBM compatible

for only £299 (ex VAT)

A 20 megabyte hard disk drive has the storage capacity of 50 floppy disks and is 10-12 times faster than a floppy disk drive. it enables you to store a whole programme/data library inside your micro. Floppy disks need only be used for back-up storage. In essence, a hard disk drive can transform the way you work with your micro.

The Kudos HarDisk 20 includes: Seagate ST225 20MB hard disk drive, WD controller card, fully documented manual, connecting cable, utility disk and, of course our 12 month no-quibble guarantee. For Amstrad PC1512 owners a mounting bracket and modified front bezel are included in the package at no extra cost.

The Kudos HarDisk 20 is easy to install. However, your dealer can fit the upgrade for you. Alternatively you can call in at our distribution centre and we'll install it in your micro for £19.50 (ex VAT).

If you're a government department, education authority or PLC, just send us an official order and your goods will be despatched on the same day.

If you're a dealer and would like a Dealer Datafile call Grant Bosher on 01-200-6511

KUDOS Systems LIMITED

Kudos Systems Ltd
72 Capitol Way
Edgware Road
LONDON
NW9 OEW

Tel: 01-200 6511
TLX: 8813241
Fax: 01-205 3911

Personal Callers Welcome - Call in and save on delivery charges.

To: Kudos Systems Ltd, 72 Capitol Way, Edgware Road, London,NW9 OEW Please rush me:

____(Qty)Kudos HarDisk 20 at £299+ VAT + CARRIAGE = £357.65 I enclose a cheque for £ _____

My computer is _____
(please state make and model)

Please send me your latest information pack ☐

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR AMSTRAD PC 1512

GET PC PROMISE – THE DATABASE MANAGER

PC Promise gives you instant power to create forms and store, sort and retrieve information to suit your own business needs.

A POWERFUL RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGER

This simply means that you can store information in a number of separate files and relate the files for the purposes of reporting and updating. For example, if you were looking at your invoice, you could display information from your Customer and Product Files and update your Customer Balance and Product Stock.

This is a considerable advantage over a flat file database (such as REFLEX or CARDBOX) where you are limited to one file at a time.

> "Best buy in databases
> *Which Computer, August 1986*
>
> **A range of features far beyond what businesses usually get for such a price**
> *PC World, May 1986*
>
> **Unusually easy to use in relation to its power - excellent value for money**
> *PC User, April 1986*
>
> **PC Promise . . . its low-cost, minimal system requirements and two-way file transfer capabilities make it ideal**
> *PC magazine, February 1986*"

EASE OF USE AND FLEXIBILITY

PC Promise is so easy to use – you simply lay out your own forms on the screen as you would on a piece of paper.

Within seconds you can be storing information and retrieving it.

And unique to PC Promise is its flexibility. When you want to change the layout of your form, such as adding and deleting information, all changes are made on the screen, without having to worry about the information in your file.

SOME OF THE MANY TASKS THAT PC PROMISE WILL HANDLE

- Labels
- Standard letters
- Invoicing
- Job costing
- Personnel records
- Mailing lists
- Order processing
- Customer files
- Insurance records
- Sales ledger
- Library records
- Membership files
- Solicitors records
- Car sales
- Patient records
- Inventories

ALL THE FEATURES YOU NEED FOR THE AMSTRAD

- No programming language required
- Will run on one floppy disk
- Variable length fields (no wasted disk space)
- 250 fields per record
- 32,000 records per file
- 1,800 characters per field
- File security by password
- Data can be interchanged with other databases, wordprocessors and spreadsheets (including REFLEX)
- You can define your own menus and help screens
- Screens can be redefined as windows (so you can view several screens at once)
- Provides full colour support.

STILL NOT SURE?

Try out a demonstration diskette of PC Promise. Please send a cheque for £5.00 with the completed coupon, or call us on 01-942 2538.

Also runs on Tandy, Zenith, Olivetti, Sperry, Toshiba, Hyundai and all IBM PC Compatibles

PC Promise for the Amstrad PC1512 is £69.95 (inc. VAT)

Available through local dealers or from P & P Micro Distributors, Software Ltd, Software Mail Order Group, Lightning Distribution. Gem Distribution and Vanguard Leisure.

DUNCAN DDB DATA BASES

Duncan Databases Limited,
9 Chestnut Grove, New Malden,
Surrey, KT3 3JJ, England.
Telephone: 01-942 2538.

To Duncan Databases Ltd., 9 Chestnut Grove, New Malden, Surrey, KT3 3JJ, England.
Please send me a PC Promise demo diskette

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Telephone _____

I enclose cheque value £ _____

APPROVED FOR

SOFTWARE

by

PEGASUS
Single-User, Senior, Multi-User
WORDCRAFT
Lotus
Symphony
dBASE II & III PLUS

HARDWARE

by

IBM
Personal Computers
COMPAQ®
VICTOR®
TOSHIBA

PRINTERS

by

EPSON
brother
OKI
Canon
Laserjet
IBM
Quietwriter

NETWORKING

by

NOVELL
PROTEON

SERVICES

Installation
Training
Maintenance
Hotline Support
After-Sales Service

Da Vinci Computers LIMITED

01-202 2272/3/4

112 Brent Street Hendon NW4 2DT
Telex 265871 (MONREF G) Refer to 81:MMD 102
Telecom Gold: 81: MMD 102

We Want Your Seal Of Approval.

FS-FORTRAN77 COMPILER FOR THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

eg. COMPAQ, OLIVETTI, AMSTRAD, APRICOT, etc...

BASIC is fine for short programs where speed and portability of the language is not a major consideration. Besides you can draw pretty pictures on the screen, something you may have found difficult to do with other languages.

However, if you wish to write large programs and extend your programming skills then you now have a unique opportunity to do so with the **FS-FORTRAN 77** compiler, which is now available at an Amstrad-compatible price of **£29.95**. AND you can still draw pretty pictures on the screen because sound and graphics routines are built into the compiler and included in the price.

Here are some reasons why thousands of professionals write in Fortran 77:-

- Standard ANSI Fortran 77 means that your program will compile and run on future generation of machines with minimum effort.
- **FS-FORTRAN 77** produces code which is compatible with Microsoft object module and therefore does not require any special linker.
- Calculations may be performed in double precision. Maths co-processor is not required.
- Built-in sound and graphics routines enable you to write anything from space invaders to spreadsheets.
- **FS-FORTRAN 77** has been thoroughly tested for over two years.
- Compiled code (as opposed to interpretive code) means that you (and only you) can have access to the source program, hence protecting all the hours you spent in writing your own software.
- Minimum configuration is 256K main memory and one disk drive. Graphics card is needed only if graphics routines are used.
- Fortran programs run a lot faster than BASIC programs
- Graphics are not available for the Apricot

The following Fortran libraries are also available separately:-
FS-GRAPHKIT (a complete suite of sound and graphics routines).. **£19.95**
FS-SORTMERGE (Sort/Merge routines)..... **£19.95**
All software is available on 5¼"in diskette only.

The above libraries are compatible with **FS-FORTRAN77** and Microsoft compilers.

All prices include packing, post, and VAT. At £5.00 for Air Delivery.

All software comes complete with documentation and floppy disk

Send cheque with order to: (or write for further details)
COD's and purchase orders will NOT be accepted.

FORTRANSOFT LTD
60 HARNESS WAY
ST. ALBANS
HERTS AL4 9HB.
(Tel: (0727) 32409)

Special Offers on Macintosh Products

A Selection of Excellent Value Products for your Macintosh

	Price Ex VAT	Inc VAT
WORKS: Microsoft Spreadsheet, Database, W/P, Comms	245.00	281.75
MORE: Living Videotext The Successor to ThinkTank 512	275.00	316.25
RAGTIME: Orange Micro A Complete DeskTop Publishing Program	249.00	286.35
LASERSERVE: Infosphere For Laser-Spooling to disk - per User	99.00	113.85
INTERMAIL: Internet Send Messages and Files on AppleTalk (5-10 Users)	349.00	401.35
COMICWORKS: Macromind Design Your own Comics and Storyboards	60.00	69.00
GRAPHICWORKS: Mindscape Low Cost Publishing on your Mac	60.00	69.00
MAC PLUS CARRY CASE Holds Mac Plus, Keyboard and Hard Disk	39.90	45.88
IMAGEWRITER // CARRY CASE Matching Carry Case for Imagewriter & Cables	36.50	41.97
SONY 400K 3.5" Disks Box of Ten Sony Single-Sided Disks	17.30	19.90
SONY 800K 3.5" Disks Box of Ten Sony Double-Sided Disks	26.00	29.90
POSTAGE per Item Telephone Orders - Monday to Friday: 9.30am-6.00pm Credit Cards Welcome	1.74	2.00

● Authorised Apple Dealer

STIRLING MICROSYSTEMS

The Specialist Centre for Apple Macintosh Systems

231 Baker Street, London NW1 6XE 01-935 5262

psychonsult

psychological consultancy services
business and technology centre
bessemer drive stevenage herts sg1 2dx
tel 0438 316561/310027 telex no 825824

MAINFRAME POWER STATS PACKAGES ON MICRO

SYSTAT: The most advanced statistical package. Version 3.0 has more statistical capabilities than any micro-computer package. Its routines have been proven more accurate than mainframe and mini-computer packages. SYSTAT is available on the nicest range of micro-computers and works on floppy disk systems. The full range of stats is too large to list here but includes: Linear, polynomial, multiple, stepwiss weighted regression, multi-way ANOVA, ACOVA, MANOVA, principal components, multi-dimensional scaling, multiple and canonical discriminant function, factor, cluster and time-series analysis and more. A256K HSDS or 64K CP/M twin floppy is needed. Full documentation and copy Special Report available. **£495 + VAT**

SPSS/C: Base Paskage. This former mainframe-only programme contains all data and file handling routines; descriptive, categorical, correlation, regression and analysis of variance procedures; full report writing and plotting functions. Needs 448K IBM or comp. & hard disk. **£795 + VAT**
Options: Advanced Statistics, Table, graphics with Microsoft Chart & Date Entry.

STATS -2 The complete statistics package. A powerful stats package with statistical data base management and presentation quality graphics. Can also be used as a supplement to Lotus 1-2-3, D-Base III+ and other programs. The program is menu-driven so the user is not required to learn a command language. Basic statistics include: descriptive stats, t-tests, Chi-scuare, Cross tabulation, correlation and much more. A wide range of non-parametric statistics are also supported. Advanced statistics include stepwise & general multiple regression and analysis of variance and covariance with up to five factors, repeated measures and unblanced designs. STATS-2 was written in Fortran and is almost 50 times faster than BASIC. STATS-2 is available on Apricot, Amstrad PC1512, IBM & compatibles. For non IBM, Apricot and Amstrad PC1512 users we can provide Psychostat, similar to the above but available on the widest range of micro computers, Amstrad, Apple II, Commodore, Kaypro . . . all CP/MBO machines: **£150 + VAT**

Call or write for full details to PSYCONSULT, FREEPOST, STEVENAGE, HERTS.

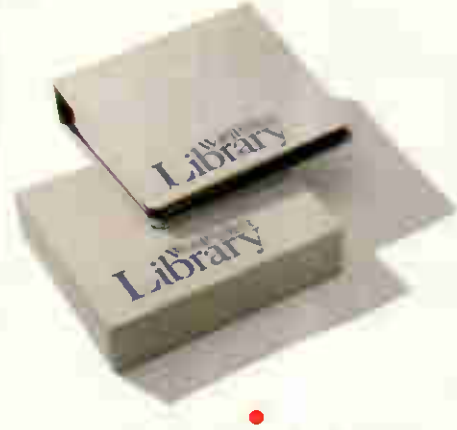
... You may confer.

WordPerfect Library brings new meaning to the subject of software integ – ration by linking three of today's most advanced software packages – WordPerfect, MathPlan and SSIData.

Programs are immediately accessed from the Shell menu by a single key stroke as are the 6 powerful utilities which provide a full function Calculator, Calendar, Notebook, File Manager, Macro and Program Editor.

The movement of text, figures, graphs and records is simplicity itself within WordPerfect Library, which provides an impressive degree of flexibility, in operation and is simplified by the use of function keys and a colour coded template dispensing with the need for complex control codes. Create your own menu structure, from which you can run DOS commands and batch files.

To improve your knowledge and to find out details of how you too can join the WordPerfect Library, telephone or write to Sentinel Software.



SENTINEL
SOFTWARE

Wellington House, New Zealand Avenue,
Walton on Thames, Surrey KT12 1PY.
Telephone: (0932) 231164
Telex: 916005. FERGUS G.

WordPerfect Multiplan SSIData

STB

Pick a card

The performance and reliability of STB Video Cards has been proven by large OEM's both in the USA and the UK

The range covers nearly every application requirement and where STB cannot meet the required specification, modification or even special hardware development and production can take place.

STB has been producing add-on video, memory and I/O cards for the IBM PC compatible marketplace since the company was founded in 1981. STB's reputation for QUALITY and high PERFORMANCE products has steadily grown throughout the years.

The STB CHAUFFEUR HT provides the extra refinement in today's world of monochrome graphics. Today just being Hercules compatible is not enough. STB's CHAUFFEUR HT offers total Hercules graphics card compatibility and much more. You can now display a full 132 columns making spreadsheets packages like 1-2-3 easy to read, all in a high resolution 8 x 14 character set. In addition to being Hercules compatible the CHAUFFEUR HT will display on any standard monochrome monitor with a resolution of 1056 x 352 What's more, the CHAUFFEUR HT will drive any standard CGA colour monitor with a driver for microsoft windows in four colours to a resolution of 1024 x 200. With 25 KHZ monitors, resolutions of 640 x 400 can be achieved from standard CGA software with no additional drivers. When it comes to I/O the CHAUFFEUR HT has it covered with a parallel printer port as standard and an optional RS232 interface and clock calendar.

The EGA MULTI RES provides all the IBM EGA capability plus parallel interface and optional clock calendar. In keeping with STB's tradition of offering more for your money the EGA MULTI RES will also produce a resolution of 832 x 350 in 16 colours using the Microsoft window drivers provided when using an EGA graphics display, and 752 x 410 resolution in 16 colours on Multisync displays When using a 400 line, 25 KHZ display the STB EGA MULTI RES will produce 640 x 400 line graphics in 16 colours The added benefit of using the STB EGA MULTI RES in the OLIVETTI PC range is that with the existing OLIVETTI monitor you can now achieve EGA capability.

If it is standard IBM monochrome graphics you then require the STB MONO PLUS with printer port and clock/calender option. The standard Hercules graphics compatibility is serviced by the STB H Card again with printer port and optional clock calendar.

The monitor range from Technitron X-Data provides HIGH QUALITY and PERFORMANCE products built to EXACTING STANDARDS The 12 MHI-1 or 12 MHI-1A with P31 or Amber CRT, both have anti-glare screens with tilt and swivel stands as standard

The 14 CMI-2 is a CGA monitor with 0.31 dot pitch anti-glare CRT and text mode as standard, the tilt and swivel stand is an option. Whilst the 14 CHI-1 gives you that little extra 25 KHZ 400 line display all from standard software when used with the CHAUFFEUR HT or EGA MULTI RES. ALL BOARDS CARRY A 2 YEAR WARRANTY AND THE POWERFUL PC ACCELERATOR SOFTWARE. In addition to the warranty both boards and monitors are supported through Technitron X-Data's "hot line". Monitors carry a 12 month return to depot warranty.

Technitron

X-DATA

For further information contact Technitron X-Data and you'll always get a winning hand.

A member of the Technitron group

TECHNITRON X-DATA Ltd. 750/751 Deal Avenue Slough Trading Estate Slough Berks SL1 4SH Tel: Slough (0753) 31292 Tlx: 847728

UNITED KINGDOM ■ DENMARK ■ FRANCE ■ HOLLAND ■ ITALY ■ NORWAY ■ SWEDEN ■ WEST GERMANY

Personal Designer®

will get you started

Choosing a personal CAD system to help you solve your current design problems is easy when you know exactly what you want the system to do, and the application it should address.

GETTING YOU STARTED

COMPUTERVISION now offer you the Personal Designer® which has been developed specifically for the technical professional – designer, draughtsman and engineer. Based on Computervision's unparalleled microCADDS software, running on an IBM PC AT or compatible, the Personal Designer allows you to create engineering drawings and 3D models. The optional surfaces package lets you add complex sculptured surfaces to your designs, a capability previously limited to larger systems.

HELPING YOU GROW

MicroCADDS software, whilst being the best available, will also match your future needs. Your company will expand; your product line will almost certainly diversify, and you need systems to support that growth.

That is why microCADDS software is compatible with Computervision CADDS 4X software, the most widely installed and highly regarded CAE/CAD/CAM applications software.

No matter where you start, your growth path is assured. Computervision will support you every step of the way.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Self-explanatory icons facilitate dimensioning to engineering standards. You may add your own icons to tailor the system for your unique needs.

Shaded images of complex objects such as this valve are readily generated. These images are invaluable for visualizing the final product and for assessing design validity.

For more information write to
Computervision Limited,
Personal Systems Unit, Central House,
New Street, Basingstoke, RG21 1DP.
Telephone: 0256 58133

NAME _____

POSITION _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

COMPUTERVISION

Computer Enterprises

85 Quicks Road, Wimbledon, London SW19 1EX. Tel: 01-543 9146
Telex: 946240 CWEASY G (Ref. 19005565), Prices are Exclusive of VAT, Delivery

COMPUTERS

UNBEATABLE OLIVETTI PRICES

M24 10Mb HD 640k Olivetti Mono	£1295
M24 20Mb HD 640k T P H D Mono	£1599
M24SP 20Mb HD 64k Olivetti Mono	£1995
M28 20Mb HD 640k Olivetti Mono	£2595
M28 40Mb HD 640k Olivetti Mono	£2995

TANDON

PCA 20 1x1 2Mb 512k 20Mb HD	£1595
PCA 30 1x1 2Mb 512k 30Mb HD	£1890
PCA 40 1x1 2Mb 512k 40Mb HD	£1995
PCX 10 20 256k Mono	£1195 £1295

EPSON

PC 256k 20Mb HD 1x360k	£995
PC 256k 2x360k DD	£868
PC + 640k 20Mb HD 1x360K	£1195

AMSTRAD PC 1512

Amstrad PC 10Mb Mono Colour	£695 £850
Amstrad PC 20Mb Mono Colour	£995 £1150
Amstrad PC D D Mono Colour	£490 £645

ZENITH

Z-148 Twin Floppy 256k	£998
Z-158 Twin Floppy 20Mb EGA Card	£1050
Z-171 81 Laptop PC	£1575 1750

VICTOR

V286 20Mb 40Mb	£1995 £2500
VI DD 20Mb	£1299 £1590
VPC II DD 30	£950 £1150

APRICOT

XEN 1 1 Mb HD 1x1 2Mb FD 512k	£1545
XEN D Mb HD 1x1 Mb FD 512k	£1845
XEN 45 45Mb HD 1x1 2Mb FD 2Mb RAM	£2195

MACINTOSH DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM

512k Mac Microsoft Write Pagemaker Apple Laser 15Mb Hard Disk	£6500
Personal Desktop Publishing System	£4950

TOSHIBA

T1000 Portable	£1825
T3100 AT Portable	£2495

STOCK CLEARANCE

COMPUTERS

F1 & Yamakawa mono monitor	£395
NEC 8201 Portable Computer	£275
15Mb 3 user	£2500
Olivetti 382-300 Unix V 30Mb	£5000
Olivetti 382-400	£6500
Sanyo 550 555	£250 £300
Sanyo 555-2 & S W	£395
Sanyo 775 Twin disk Colour	£795
QL	£100
Tecmar 15Mb HD for Mac	£995
Mb HD Mono	£999

SOFTWARE

	£35
	£15
	£25
	£35
	£50
	£315
	£250

Dr Logo Graph Draw (IBM)	£75
Drawing register (IBM	£50
Ensemble (Mac)	£25
Everyman (Apr)	£150
Framework (IBM	£298
Gem Desktop (Dr)	£20
Hewe Mac	£125
Lotus 123 (IBM	£225
MS C-Compiler (IBM)	£195
MS Project 2 (IBM)	£225
MS W ows (IBM)	£50
Multimate (IBM	£175
Music Works (Mac)	£30
Notebook (Apr)	£50
Open Access (IBM	£199
PaperBack Writer (IBM	£15
Pe Lotus Agr Sys	£295
Pulsar Sale Purchase Sys Apr	£100
Q&A (E IBM	£150

Q Ref (IBM	£85
R Base 5000 (IBM	£199
Retr Prolog (IBM	£50 £60
Re (IBM	£75
Sa pro (IBM	£25
Su (Apr)	£30
Tex Ace (IBM	£50 £95
Turbo Graphics Games (IBM	£30
Turbocad (IBM	£195
Wordperfect and Library (IBM	£150
Wo (Apr)	£90
Wo NEC	£50
Wo Printer (IBM	£90 £199

ADD-ON CARDS DISKs ETC

IBM Hercules 384+	£120
BM Card 64+	£99
Card BM 3278 79	£1150
6300 Tractor Feed	£150
Para Serial Converter	£30

Printer Buffer S P 32+	£95
O/D Box for Sinclair Q	£45
Quick Six Modem	£130
3 5 SS DD disks	£15 £20
5 25 SS DD disks	£10 £15
64k 256k D	Each £1 00 £3 90
80287 6M	£125
8087 2 8087 3	£150 £95
AST 6 pak	£125
Amper 2 Terminal	£250
Apple Parallel Interface	£25
Apricot 256 Mb Ram Card	£95 £150
Apricot Quick Memory	£195
Auto Sheet Feeder Quick 9	£175
Auto Sheet Feeder 60	£20 £30
Mouse Systems PC Mouse	£25
Hercules V Colour	£150 £110
Modem es	£175
Serial Interface for Canon	£25

Serial Interface for Ja	£30
Serial Interface for MT80	£20

PRINTERS

Apple Imagewriter	£395
Hewlett Packard 7475 Plotter	£1295
Interspace	£850
Oki Microline 84 P H M	£350
Olivetti DM 24	£150 £200
Olivetti Daisywriter 2	£695
Panasonic KX P1081	£450
Ricoh Laserprinter	£850 £995
Seikosha SP 1000 A	£95 £125
Seikosha SP 1200 AI	£195 £250
Star Micronics NB24 10	£95

MONITORS

Amber Green M	£30
Sakata Dream Machine Vectrics RGB	£195
Taxan Multi Monitor	£95

CAD PRODUCTS

PLOTTERS

DPX2000 HP GL	A2 40 cm s	£3295
	A3 20 cm s	£875
	A3 30 cm s	£995
	A3 20 cm s	£950
	A3 30 cm s	£1195
DPX HP GL	A1 45 cm s *NEW*	Call
	A0	£9150
	A0	£3995
HP 7470	A4	£995
HP 7475	A3	£1295
HP 7550	A3 6 Pen	£2995
HP 7585	A0-A1	£9995
Hitachi 672 HP GL	A3	£490
DW P42	A2	£2995
DWP52	A1 A2	£3850
DWP52 HP	A1 A2	£5500
DWP55	A1 A2	£4000
DWP56	A0	£5995
Sirotic SLP 430	A3 HP 6 Pe	£895
Taxan KPL7	A3 6Pen	£875

C A D SOFTWARE

ADE2 ADE3	£2050
	£79
Calkey 2D & 3D	£2500
Dascad D Drafting	£1750
Design CAD Package IBM Agr	£995
Generic CADD 2	£99
Home Economics Design	£799
Pro Design	£235
QuickPad Circuit board design	£950
Schematic Circuit board design	£895
Turbocad 2D Drafting	£275

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Chartmaster Supermaster	£277 £328
Graphmaster Mapmaster	£255 £295
Grasp	£320
Easy Draw	£230
Energraphics	£195
Executive Picture Show	£275
Freelance Plus	£225 £295
Gem Graphics Draw	£95 £50
Gem Graph Wordchart	£120 £90
Grapher for Combination	£395
Harvard Presentation Master	£230
PPS E PPS	£450 £899
Ver	£595

INPUT DEVICES

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 2210 12x12 4 B C	£710
Summagraphics 2100 12x18 4 B C	£765
Summagraphics 2511 12x12 4 B C	£910
Summagraphics 25180 12x18 4 B C	£1195
Cherry Digitizer A3 pen 4 B C	£495
Houston Instr Pad	£650
MacTablet 9x6 for Mac	£345
Summagraphics 12x12	£395
Summagraphics 18x12	£875
Summagraphics Bitpad 2	£375

MICE

Logitech C7	£85
Marconi Mouse	£110
Mouse Master (Cordless)	£175
Mouse Master (Bus or Ser)	£140
Mouse Master (Bus or Ser)	£140
PC Mouse (M ser system)	£150
Summa Mouse	£95

CALL FOR A C A D PACKAGE TO IT YOU NEEDS

ADD-ONS & PERIPHERALS

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

Amstrad DM3000 DM4000	£199 £295
Brother M1109 100cps 25 NLQ	£150
Brother M1409 180cps 25 NLQ	£265
Brother M1509 180cps 60 NLQ	£399
Brother M1709 240cps 65 NLQ	£495
Brother Typewriter 5	£995
Canon PJ 1080A colour	£399
Canon PW 1080A 1156A	£275 £350
Citizen MSP 10E 80col 160cps	£295
Citizen MSP 15E 132col 160cps	£375
Citizen MSP 20 80col 200cps	£395
Citizen MSP 25 132col 160cps	£475
Citizen MSP 35 132col 35cps	£500
Daxpress Ink Jet 11 x5 5 in2	£299
Epson EX800 EX1000	£595 £495
Epson FX-85 FX-105	£335 £420
Epson FX800 FX1000	£350 £435
Epson JX-80 Colour	£395
Epson LQ2500	£850
Epson LQ800 LQ-1000	£470 £595
Epson LX86 NLQ	£210
Epson SQ2000	£1395
Epson SQ2500 Ink Jet	£1125
Fujitsu DL2400 DL2600	£845 £1150
Fujitsu DX2100 DX2200	£395 £495
Juki 5510 5520 colour	£269 £379
Kaga Taxan KP810 910	£260 £299
Microp MP200 40cps 132co	£399
Microp MP200 40cps 80col	£298
NEC P5 P20cps 77 NLQ	£849
NEC P5XL (P) Colour	£995
NEC P6 P7	£420 £495
Oki 182 192 193	£269 £310 £399
Olivetti DM100	£199
Olivetti DM280 DM290	£298 £350
Olivetti DM295	£495
Olivetti DM580 132co 80-160cps	£560
Panasonic KX1592 15cps	£275 £550
Toshiba P321 80col	£495
Toshiba P341E 3 mode	£595
Toshiba P351 3 mode	£825
Toshiba P351C 3 mode colour	£1150

DAISYWHEEL

Brother HR20 25XL	£335 £575
Brother HR35 40cps	£740
Brother SP320	£799
Juki 6100 6200	£298 £500
Juki 6300 6500	£699 £1199
Nec 3530 33cps (P)	£595
Nec 7715 (S)	£1495
Nec 8800 55cps (P)	£945
Nec Elf 360	£315
Olivetti DY200	£295
Olivetti DY300	£345
Olivetti DY450	£750
Olivetti DY800	£895
Qume 11 40-55	£1100 £1499
Qume Pro-20 11-90	£450 £1350

LASER

AST Turbo Laser	£3500
Apricot Laser	£2695
Canon LBP8-A1 LBP8-A2	£1795 £2795
Dataproducts DBP300	£3500
Dataproducts DBP600	£5250
Hewlett Packard Plus	£2058 £2450
Olivetti Laserflow 6 6ppm	£1495
Olivetti PG101 6ppm	£1850
QMS K8 Laser 6ppm	£1995
QMS PS800	£3750
Qume Laser 10 ppm	£2300
Ricoh Laserflow	£3595

IMAGE SCANNERS

Canon Image Scanner	£1250
Microtek Scanner	£1650
Ricoh Image	£1795

MONITORS

NEC Multisync 13 800x560 PGA EGA CGA	£550
Genius A4 (736*1008	£1695
Hitachi DM1455AE 14 720x348 PGA	£850
Hitachi DM1455SE 14 720x348 EGA	£710
Microvitec Cub 20 IBM comp	£845
Philips CM8873 Multisync 14	£499
Princeton HX12 HX12E	£355 £465
Princeton SR12 SR12E	£450 £590
Taxan CV 1776 14 Super Hires	£350
Taxan DM 1380 14 Hires BM EGA	£475
Taxan 760 + EGA Card	£599
Taxan Super Vision 770 14 Multisync	£450
Taxan Super Vision 860 16 EGA)	£395
Tricolour Genius RM PC	£750
Wyse WY-630 CGA Colour	£699
Wyse WY-640 EGA CGA Colour	£385
Wyse WY 700 + Card (128x800	£495

COMMUNICATIONS

Breakout 1200 Internal Modem	£850
Breakout 2400 Quad Card - S W	£550
Datalex V21 V23 Modem (Hayes	£795
Datalex V21 Modem (Hayes)	£298
Datalex Quick Plus	£175
Hayes Smart modem 1200 1200B	£295
Miracle Keycard Internal Modem	£458 £305
Miracle WS3000 V21 V22 V23	£595
Miracle WS4000 V21 V22 23 AA AD	£395
Miracle WS4000 V21 V23 AA AD	£350
Pace Series 4 V21 V22 V23 AA AD	£135
Pace Series 4 V21 V22 V23 V22 B S	£435
Quattro Card V21 22 22BIS 23 Int	£518
Quattro V21 V22 V23 V22 B S	£685
Ricoh V22 Hayes	£565
Sendata Quick Modem Pace	£499
Sendata V21 V23 AA AD Hayes	£295
Teledata TM512 V21 23AA AD	£245

ADD ONS & UPGRADES

AST Quick Pak	£295
AST Rampage Plus AT	£549 £655
AT Multifunction 0 2Mb	£295 £595
Advance Board 2PC with 2Mb	£695
Advance Board 2PC with 2MB	£775
Eagle Card Qic Mirate	£250 £695
Orchid PCnet Advanced Netware 18 users	£799
Orchid PCnet Starter Kit	£699
Ram Stick	£249

DISPLAY ENHANCEMENT CARDS

AT EGA Wonder EGA CGA MGA	£330
Graphics EGA EGA CGA MDA TGA PGA	£350
Hercules Graphics Card 2MB	£129
Hercules Graphics Card	£375
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	£190 £225
Olivetti EGA Card	£495
Orchid 386 Turbo Card	£945
Orchid EGA Card	£199
Paradise EGA	£590
Trident T 8900 A	£995
Trident T 8900 A Card	£250

INTERNAL HARD CARDS

FileCard 10Mb	£595
FileCard 21Mb	£650
HardCard 20 20Mb	£575
Tecmar Business Card 21Mb	£425

TAPE BACK UPS

Colorado 155 (Not Advanced) 25Mb	£599
Colorado 5210 25Mb Tape Streamer	£815
Colorado 5400 40Mb Tape Streamer	£1125
Everex Tape Streamer 40Mb External	£1595
EverexA Tape Streamer 60Mb Internal	£1025
EverexA Tape Streamer 60Mb Externa	£1675
Tecmar Tape TS 20Mb External	£950
Tecmar Tape TS 20Mb Internal	£850
Tecmar Tape TS 40Mb External	£1050
Tecmar Tape TS 40Mb Internal	£895

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTS PACKAGES

Multisoft Accounts (per mod)	£299
Pegasus Accounts (per mod)	£160
Sage Accountant Plus	£125 £155
Sage Bookeeper Payroll	£99 £99
Sage Financial Controller	£495

DATA BASE PACKAGES

Card-box Plus	£150 £250
Clipper (dBase compiler)	£450
DBase II III plus	£290 £325
DataMaster	£399
Dataflex (single multi user)	£995 £1295
Omnis III	£350
Paradox Informix	£450 £750
Q & A	£195
R Base 5000	£225
R Base System V	£395
Sage Retrrve	£99
Sensible Solution (Su Mu)	£595 £895
Turbo Database	£49

SPREADSHEET PACKAGES

Access IV	£250
Jazelin	£350
Lostus 123	£225
Sage PC Planner	£99
Sideways	£45
Smart Spreadsheet	£295
Statgraphics	£395
Supercalc IV	£215

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

MS Word III	£295
MS Word with Mouse	£355
Multimate Advantage	£280
Samma III IV	£275 £495
Volkswriter Scientific	£250
Volkswriter Deluxe	£89
Wordstar 2000 + Rel 2	£355
Wordcraft	£325
Wordcraft Elite	£485
Wordcraft Imagemaster	£450
Wordperfect	£250
Wordstar Professional	£195 £245

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Ability	£85
Jazz Desq	£295 £290
Logistix	£395
Open Access II	£235
Psion Xchange (4 int Package)	£295
Samma +	£199
Smart Integrated package	£350
Symphony	£330

UTILITYS SOFTWARE

Carbon Copy	£159
CopyIIPC Spotlight	£30 £95
Copywrite Zero Disk	£50 £75
Crosstalk	£99
Eureka The solver	£69
Fastback	£130
Lattice C	£299
Sideways	£45
Turbo Editor Toolbox	£65
Turbo Lightning	£75
Turbo Pascal with 8087/Tutor	£75 £28
Tutbo C	£65

Call if you don t see the Software you want

BROADEN YOUR HORIZONS

THE WYSEpc RANGE FROM

TRINITEC

Tel: 01-349 1111

TRINITEC is a leading national distributor for WYSE TECHNOLOGY, GENICOM, OKI and other leading manufacturers.
TRINITEC products: All high flyers in their own markets our suppliers are selected for their consistent excellence in product design, reliability and price/performance.
TRINITEC engineering: As well as standard products we supply simple badging, custom colours or complex emulations, all from in-house facilities.
TRINITEC support: From pre-delivery inspection through our minimum 12 month warranty to low-cost, on-site maintenance we are committed to customer service.
TRINITEC delivery: Next day delivery nationwide from stock, lower prices and instant credit for new customers, completes our picture.

WYSE is the world's leading producer of microprocessor based display products.
WYSE terminals have been up and away for a long time and now WYSE systems products have taken off.
WYSEpc PLUS: The new WY-1400 series is truly pc and XT compatible yet operates twice as fast. Single floppy to 20 Mb hard disk, all have 640Kb RAM as standard.
WYSEpc 286: The WY-2200, AT compatible products operate at 10MHz and offer: 640Kb memory, up to 80MB of hard disk storage, choice of keyboards and eight expansion slots.
WYSE MONITORS: From the WY-500 crisp monochrome for business applications to the WY-700 high res. graphics sub system for desk top publishing WYSE has the perfect solution.

BROADEN YOUR HORIZONS: ACHIEVE NEW HEIGHTS: PHONE TRINITEC

BE SMART: GET WYSE: PHONE TRINITEC

● Circle Number 119
☎ Fast Facts 01-200 0200

Unit 6, Bittacy Business Centre, Bittacy Hill, London, NW7 1BA.

PCW SHOW FOCUS

The 10th Personal Computer World Show

23-27 SEPTEMBER 1987
OLYMPIA LONDON

Sponsored by Personal Computer World and PC Week

The 1987 PCW Show celebrates its tenth anniversary this year and the product line-up is already beginning to look impressive. Here's a preview of some of the attractions and special events.

Record demand for space

Independently audited attendance figures for last year's PCW Show put the total number of visitors at 66,070, with a massive 47,528 from business, the professions and the trade.

The only other event bearing serious comparison on the business side is the Which Computer? Show with its 1986 figure of 42,870 visitors.

'With events like the PC User Show and Compec reporting audiences of around 18,000 and 24,000 respectively, it's not surprising that demand for space at this September's PCW Show is way ahead of last year,' said Mike Blackman, PCW Show project manager.

In both the business only Olympia 2 hall and the general area, the show's organisers have added more display areas for exhibitors at the event's tenth anniversary edition. 'What's particularly influencing companies at the moment is not just the size and quality of our business user audience. It's the fact that they can't get to them anywhere else,' said Mike Blackman.

According to last year's attendance audit, over 90 per cent of PCW Show business visitors did not visit Which Computer? Even in London, the competing PC User Show and Compec events could only attract 15 per cent and 10 per cent of PCW Show visitors respectively. Of the entire PCW Show audience, 80 per cent did not attend any other major computing event.

PCW Show '87 is again sponsored by *Personal Computer World*. An additional first-time sponsor is *PC Week*.

This year marks the tenth anniversary of the PCW Show. Shown here is the National Hall which provides general coverage across all sections of personal computing leisure, business and education

Look-out: Atari's back!

Spurred on by the success of last year's 'World of Atari' shared with software and hardware suppliers, Atari plans to repeat the exercise. This year, the company plans to field the entire range of products, from video consoles up to STs and Mega STs — plus the first public viewing of a new PC to be announced in April. Despite having its own dedicated exhibition in the Atari Computer Show, Atari still finds it worthwhile coming to the PCW Show.

'The PCW Show attracts a different type of visitor because it is much more geared to business. The Atari Computer Show is mainly for enthusiasts,' explained a spokesman for Atari.

Few of the suppliers who took satellite stands last year within the World of Atari would disagree with that, and about 30 have already signed up for 1987. They include Systematics, Red Rat Software, Computer Concepts and Robtek.

Red Rat Software, a Manchester company specialising in entertainment packages, was particularly successful at last year's Show.

Red Rat plans to use this year's Show as a showcase for winter products, including some for the Atari ST. Among the packages on display will be the Big Nose Software range, which was launched to advance orders last year but never reached customers because the original distributor went into liquidation.

Emphasis on business for 1987

Unlike most microcomputer shows, PCW attracts a heavyweight business audience, from corporate users down to small, one-man operations. Over 19 per cent of them were on the board within their organisations and 25 per cent within DP management, indicating the type of decision-makers the PCW Show attracts.

The importance of the show is reflected by the big names of the industry who come back every year, such as Olivetti, Victor, Research Machines, Psion, Philips, Comart and the Spectrum Group. In true competitive spirit, few are prepared to talk about their plans in advance, although Spectrum Group and Olivetti are expected to be unveiling at least one new product each.

A newcomer to the Business Hall this year is Sagesoft, which has moved across from the general area to be better aligned with its current target audience. A company spokesman said that market research has shown that there are over one million small businesses on the borderline between home and business in the UK and only about 30 per cent are computerised, so Sagesoft is after the remaining 700,000.

'Last year was our first time at PCW and it was very successful — there was immense interest in the Businesswise range for the Amstrad PC1512 that we launched at the show,' said David Goldman, managing director of Sagesoft. 'This year, we're aiming for the multi-user market. In fact one of the things that took us into it was the Comart Quad which was also launched at PCW. We shall be introducing new products for the Quad and for other multi-user systems this year.'

Sagesoft's move is well-timed because research shows that 76 per cent of last year's visitors came especially to see software and 20 per cent to evaluate complete business systems. The next highest percentage, 51 per cent, were especially interested in PCs, so this year's visitors should find plenty to interest them in the new generation of 386 machines due to make their entry in 1987.

No time to relax

Leisure will be all around at this year's show, for those with the time to enjoy it. The UK's top 20 names in entertainment software have earmarked their space, but their employees will have little time to relax — except with a foreigner. They will probably be on the look-out for overseas distributors, who regard PCW as a showcase.

Games software house, Elite, is returning in search of more overseas contacts. The company is setting up a US operation later this year.

Inside Information

For details of PCW Show '87, contact Mike Blackman and the PCW Show team on (01) 486 1951 or (01) 487 5831 or write to PCW Show, 11 Manchester Square, London W1M 5AB. END

PUTTING · THE · FUTURE · INTO · YOUR · HANDS

PEARTREE COMPUTERS LTD

Peartree House, No 1 Blockstone Road, Stukeley Meadows Industrial Estate, Huntingdon, Cambs PE18 6EF. Telephone (0480) 50595

Peartree's PC range

PEARTREE PC 1000

* High-quality IBM compatible computer
* 512k RAM standard
* Switchable 4.77/8MHz turbo clock speed
* Serial, Parallel and Games ports as standard
* Single 360k floppy disk drive
* High-resolution Monochrome monitor
* Hercules-compatible mono-graphics card
* Keyboard
* System board with 8 expansion slots
* Battery-backed real-time clock/calendar
* Registered US Phoenix BIOS
* Approved 150 watt power supply
* One year full warranty

IBH013 **£499.00**

PEARTREE PC 2000

* Specification as PC 1000
* Dual 360k floppy disk drives

IBH14 **£599.00**

PEARTREE PC 3000

* Specification as PC 1000
* 640k RAM standard
* Single 360k floppy disk drive
* 20Mb high-speed hard disk drive

IBH015 **£899.00**

PEARTREE PC RAM UPGRADE

* Upgrade your Peartree PC 1000 or PC 2000 from 512 to 640k RAM
* Fitted as standard to Peartree PC 3000
* Supplied with comprehensive instructions

IBH016 **£29.95**

EGA COLOUR OPTION

* Combines NEC Multisync monitor with Paradise Autaswitch EGA display adaptor card
* The very highest quality EGA system available
* Saving of around £50.00 on list price of separate items

IBH017 **£849.95**

OLIVETTI DOS 3.13

* 100% IBM-compatible DOS for use with Peartree PCs
* Supplied with GW-BASIC

IBS069 **£59.95**

*We are also registered **Opus PC**, **Amstrad**, and **Commodore Amiga** dealers.*

Phone us for all your upgrade requirements. We can build a system to suit your unique specifications.

Maintenance contracts also available.

PLEASE USE OUR CODES WHEN ORDERING

Phone us for further details and prices. ***All prices are exclusive of VAT.***

PUTTING · THE · FUTURE · INTO · YOUR · HANDS

WORD PROCESSING

IBS002 WORDSTAR 3.40 £199.95
- Industry standard word-processor
- Document or ASCII text editing
- On-line help facility

IBS004 NEWWORD 3 £279.95
- Compatibility with Wordstar
- Built-in mailmerge and spelling checker

IBS005 MICROSOFT WORD 3.1 £329.95
- Outline document processor
- Built-in spelling checker and thesaurus
- Best support for laser printers and EGA displays

IBS009 WORDSTAR 1512 £60.83
- Amstrad PC1512 only
- Built-in mailmerge
- Compatibility with 'standard' Wordstar

IBS006 MICROSOFT WORD JUNIOR £60.83
- Basic compatibility with Word 3.1
- Full mouse support
- Mailmerge facility built-in

SPREADSHEETS

IBS012 SUPERCALC 4 £259.95
- Extended graphing facilities
- New financial features
- Fully data compatible with versions 2 and 3

IBS013 LOTUS 1-2-3- RELEASE 2 £319.95
- Industry standard spreadsheet
- Full graphing facilities

IBS011 SUPERCALC 3.1 £60.83
- Amstrad PC1512 only
- Full graphing facilities

IBS017 MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN JUNIOR £60.83
- Fast calculations and screen update
- 63 by 255 matrix

DATABASES

IBS022 DBASE III+ £449.95
- Industry standard database system
- Powerful extended command language with pull-down menus

IBS021 DBASE II £299.95
- Industry standard database system
- Command language

IBS024 PARADOX £459.95
- Very powerful relational database
- Full support for LANs

IBS020 DELTA 4 (budget version) £69.95
- Up to 80,000 records per file
- Both standard and user-designed screen layouts

IBS019 CARDBOX £52.13
- Famous electronic card index system
- Excellent for mailing lists

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

IBS026 SMART SYSTEM £449.95
- Integrated suite containing database, word processor, spreadsheet, time manager and communications modules
- Latest network-ready version 3.1 now available

IBS015 FRAMEWORK II £399.95
- Integrated suite containing database, spreadsheet, graphics, communications, text outliner, and 'Fred' programming language
- Supports full data exchange with Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar, dBase II and III+, and many more

IBS027 PC FOUR £59.95
- Integrated suite incorporating word processor, database, spreadsheet, graphics package and including a full tutorial
- Allows swapping of datafiles between modules

IBS028 ABILITY £89.95
- Low-cost fully-integrated system with word-processor, spreadsheet, database, communications and business graphics
- Supports imports from Lotus 1-2-3

COMMUNICATIONS

IBS029 DATATALK £129.95
- Full-featured viewdata and ascii terminal communications software
- Support for many modems
- Menu driven for ease of use
- XModem and own file transfer protocols

IBS030 CROSSTALK XVI £99.95
- Industry standard ascii communications software
- Allows capture of data direct to a memory buffer
- LAN version available

IBS031 CHIT-CHAT £89.95
- Low-cost viewdata and ascii communications software
- Menu driven with built-in telephone directory

UTLITIES

IBS032 SIDEKICK (not copy protected) £49.95
- World-famous memory-resident desktop system
- Incorporates notepad, telephone directory, calculator, calendar and ascii table
- Full support of colour and hard disks

IBS033 NORTON UTILITIES £59.95
- Allows recovery of deleted data from disks
- Other utilities include disk editor and file management
- Excellent manual

IBS034 TURBO LIGHTNING £56.95
- Memory-resident spelling checker & thesaurus
- Configurable for many applications including Wordstar
- Pull-down menus for ease of use

IBS035 MICROSOFT WINDOWS £66.95
- Screen management and front-end system
- Allows multi-tasking
- Supports colour with EGA monitors
- Fully Microsoft Mouse compatible

IBS037 COPY II PC £39.95
- Makes back-up copies of most copy protected programs
- Comes with other utilities including Nokey and NoGuard

IBS038 FASTBACK £129.95
- Very fast hard disk back-up program
- Uses own disk format to store 400k per floppy disk

IBS039 SIDEWAYS £34.95
- Turns text on its side when printing
- Useful for printing wide spreadsheets
- Recommended by Lotus for use with 1-2-3

IBS040 DISK OPTIMIZER £34.95
- Re-arranges your hard disk for the fastest access time
- Includes other utilities such as file examiner

GAMES

IBS062	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	£39.95
IBS063	LODE RUNNER	£24.95
IBS064	PSION CHESS	£39.95
IBS065	THE JET	£34.95
IBS066	HITCH-HIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY	£24.95

LANGUAGES

IBS041 MICROSOFT C £299.95
- Full standard 'C' compiler
- Produces very fast and compact code
- Complete with Symbolic debugger

IBS042 MICROSOFT MACRO ASSEMBLER £99.95
- Fast and powerful full-featured macro assembler
- Symbolic debugger now included
- Supports 8088/8086/80186/80286 instruction sets plus 8087/80287 math co-processors

PLEASE USE OUR CODES WHEN ORDERING

IBS043 MICROSOFT FORTRAN £229.95
- Subset of ANSI standard Fortran 77
- Optimising compiler for better use of available memory
- Same data format as other Microsoft languages

IBS044 MICROSOFT COBOL £499.95
- Full ANSI standard implementation
- Modular programs possible
- Includes compiler, macro assembler, linker and librarian

IBS045 TURBO PASCAL £59.95
- World-famous implementation of Pascal
- Integrated editor/compiler with run-time error detector
- Now supplied with 8087 and BCD support as standard
- Huge range of toolboxes and support products available

IBS046 ZORLAND C £29.95
- Full Kernighan and Richie implementation
- Produces optimized code in standard Intel format

HARDWARE

MONO15 NEC MULTISYNC £599.95
- Ultra-high resolution 14 inch colour monitor
- Compatible with IBM's CGA, EGA and PGA standards
- Superb sharp and steady picture

IBP002 VEGA 7 EGA CARD £299.95
- Full-featured EGA display card with 'Autoswitch' system
- Extended screen sizes when used with NEC Multisync
- Small size allows fitment in a short slot

IBP003 PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA CARD £299.95
- Compatible with EGA, CGA, Hercules and Plantronics standards
- 'Autoswitch' automatic standard selection
- Fits in a short slot

IBP004 AST SIX-PACK-PREMIUM £359.95
- Supports up to 2Mb of Lotus/Intel/Microsoft standard EMS RAM
- Supplied with 512k RAM, serial and parallel ports, and clock
- Complete with software and a full manual

IBP005 AST PREMIUM-PAK £299.95
- Piggy-back board for fitment on AST's Six-Pack-Premium
- Supplied with 1Mb of RAM

IBP006 SIX-PACK-PREMIUM RAM UPGRADE £44.95
- Upgrades your AST Six-Pack-Premium from 512k RAM to 1Mb
- Supplied with comprehensive instructions

IBP007 MICROSOFT MOUSE £149.95
- Both card and serial port versions available
- Adds ease of use to your PC
- Excellent for use with many applications

We accept Barclaycard/Visa/Access/ Mastercard/postal orders or cheques. We accept government and educational orders. Dealer enquiries welcome.

You may purchase any of the items listed, by cheque made payable to **PEARTREE COMPUTERS LTD.**

All you have to do is to list your requirements on a sheet of paper, post it to us quoting ref, and we will despatch your goods within 24 hours, stock permitting.

Please add the following amounts for postage and packing:

Items below £10.00	add £1.50
Items below £50.00	add £2.50
Items below £100.00	add £3.50
Items over £100.00	add £9.00

Independent courier for items over £100.00

All prices exclude VAT.

Access/Barclaycard holders—call us on our new special line: (0480) 50595

Prices are correct at time of going to press

FOR ALL IBM PC COMPATIBLES INCLUDING THE AMSTRAD PC1512 HD

TAS™ Database and Application Developer

Ready Made Applications

Two application suites are available from MEGATECH. TAS Modifiable Accounting and TAS Advanced Accounting. These were developed using the £199 TAS Plus Developer and this package is included in the price. But besides the database you also get the source code (that's the original database code the accounting systems were written in) and all other information and tools, including an excellent tutorial and reference manual. This allows you or your supplier to add modules or make changes to existing modules that will become your 100% accounting solution.

Modifiable Accounting £499

This includes the £199 TAS Plus Developer's version and consists of:

Nominal Ledger

3 years totals by month. Budgeting by month. Multiple departments/profit centres. Full VAT analysis for up to 10 rates of VAT. Post to previous periods and reclose. Financial statement writer. Up to 5 bank accounts. Detailed history files.

Purchase Ledger

Easy to enter invoices. Recall last nominal distribution. Pay invoices automatically or by hand. On-line account enquiry. Full supplier history and ageing reports. Real time updates.

Sales Ledger

Invoicing and sales analysis. Easy adjustments of current ledger entries. Statements, aged debt reports, bad debt letters, daybooks etc. define individual customer history.

Advanced Accounting £799

In addition to Modifiable Accounting you get three more modules:

Stock Control

Wholesale distribution-type. Regular and non-stock items. Average and last cost. Multiple selling prices. Easy stock adjustments. Month and year to date sales and costs. Post to individual nominal accounts. Full reporting.

Purchase Order Processing

Provides for regular and non-stock items. Automatic last cost check. Easy adjustments. Allows for part delivery, over/under shipments.

Sales Order Processing

No limit sales order entry with invoicing and backorders. Full salesman support. Unique price matrix "remembers" specials per individual customer. Picking slips. Easy adjustments and much much more.

System Requirements

TAS Plus runs on any IBM PC, XT, or AT compatible machine (including the AMSTRAD PC1512) with at least 384KB RAM and two floppy discs or a hard disc. A version for Concurrent CP/M with a different specification is also available. Ask MEGATECH for more information.

TAS Plus Database and Application Developer

The TAS Plus database and application developer is an invaluable tool for anyone requiring quick access to information. It allows you to enter, store, display, report and manipulate data, quickly, and easily and is suitable for both programmers and beginners.

Fast and Easy to learn

An excellent tutorial and reference manual teaches you step-by-step how to create your own applications using the TAS facilities. You start by "painting" the screen the way you want it and then the TAS Plus program generator writes the program for you. Producing reports is just as easy. When you have created your application, the database browser and report generator allow you to retrieve the information quickly and print it to screen, disc or printer. You will learn how to use the automated source code editor to add commands to your programs in order to produce professional menu-driven applications supporting multiple files, reports and screens that include pop-up menus and windows. Finally, when it comes down to the speed of developing and, more importantly, running your applications (because that's what you do every day) you will find that the compiled code makes TAS quicker than any other database.

Suitable for Most Applications

Use it for mailing lists and mailmerge applications, client records, stock systems, membership records, subscription accounting, and virtually any other application where you want to enter, store, display, report and manipulate data, quickly and efficiently. Our integrated financial accounting system is written in TAS (available with the TAS source code included) which proves conclusively that almost any database application can be produced with TAS.

At £99 TAS Plus is Complete

It consists of a Screen Painter, Program Generator, Database Browser, Report Generator, Command Language, Source Code Editor and Compiler. TAS Plus opens up to 16 files simultaneously where each file may have up to 16 key fields (through which you may locate a record) which are automatically kept in sorted order. Each file may have up to 65,000 records and each record may have an unlimited number of fields with up to 10,000 characters per record. TAS Plus supports excellent array handling, string manipulation and full arithmetic and bracketed expressions as well as time and (European) date arithmetic. Read and write non-TAS (ASCII) files and automatically convert to and from dBase 3 files. Use all IBM compatible colours and business graphics. User definable printer control characters, full function key access and control and more.

TAS Plus Developer £199

This is for those that need even more power and flexibility. Open 32 files, each with up to 32 keys. Save up to 17 million records per file. It includes extra commands and allows you to develop programs using an ASCII text editor. Study the developer source code of the browser, screen painter, program and report generator and the 120K command editor all of which were developed in TAS!

What the Press Says

"Combination of good, basic menu driven facilities with powerful programming tools make it excellent value for money, especially for novices wanting to learn, and developers wanting economical runtimes systems". (Personal Computer World)

"On a value for money basis, this must be one of the most attractive databases on the market". (Accountancy Magazine)

"TAS manages to pack plenty of power into its small price. It performed well in our tests and you can quickly write dense and efficient code for custom applications" (PC Magazine)

"There is no doubting that TAS is a very capable product—it handles serious-sized applications and does so with speed." (What Micro Magazine)

TAS Multi-User Version £349

The multi-user developer's version of TAS will work with IBM PC Network, Novell Advanced Netware, Torus Netware, 3-Com Netware, Transnet, D-Link, Multilink Advanced, MS-Net (Apricot Xen-I) and all other MS-DOS 3.1 NETBIOS compatible networks.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

The package you receive contains a sealed an unsealed set of floppy disks. The unsealed set is fully operational but can only save a limited number of records. This allows you to use the complete working system at your leisure. If you find that TAS does not perform in accordance with our claims and provided that the sealed set remains unopened and all goods are returned to us (in a good condition) within 30 days of purchase, we will refund your purchase price less handling and a 10% re-stocking charge.

Order Your Copy Today

NOT COPY PROTECTED

TAS

Please send me the following items
More information on
TAS Plus @ £99
TAS Plus Developer @ £199
TAS Plus Modifiable Accounts @ £499
TAS Plus Advanced Accounting @ £799
Add handling & shipping @ £6
Add 15% VAT
I enclose a total of
Payment
Cheque Access Visa
Card Number
Card Expiry Date
Card Name
Card Address
Postcode
Daytime Tel No
Signature

A VAT invoice will be included in the parcel. Enclose a company letterhead if invoice name and address need to be different from card name and address. PCW 4/87

MEGATECH CORPORATION
111-113 Wandsworth High Street
London SW18 4HY
Telephone: 01-874 6511. Telex: 21768

HSV

COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT LOW LOW PRICES!

AMSTRAD

Amsoft/Maxell 3" CF2 ..... 1-£3.10 5-£14.95 10-£27.95

DISKETTES

StorageMaster

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

3½"	SS/DD 135 TPI 80 TRACK	£21.95
	DS/DD 135 TPI 80 TRACK	£26.95
5¼"	SS/DD 48 TPI 40 TRACK	£9.95
	DS/DD 48 TPI 40 TRACK	£14.95
	DS/QD 96 TPI 80 TRACK	£17.95
	DS/HD 1.6MB (IBM/AT)	£25.95

UNBRANDED LIFETIME GUARANTEE

	Quantity	10	20	30	40	50	100
3½" SS/DD	135 TPI	15.50	35.00	44.00	57.00	70.00	135.00
DS/DD	135 TPI	17.50	34.00	65.00	65.00	80.00	155.00
5¼" SS/DD	48 TPI	5.95	11.00	16.00	21.00	25.00	45.00
DS/DD	48 TPI	6.95	13.00	19.00	25.00	30.00	55.00
DS/QD	96 TPI	7.95	15.00	22.00	29.00	35.00	65.00

STORAGE BOXES

	PRICE EACH
50 × 5¼ HINGED LID	£6.95
50 × 5¼ HINGED LID LOCKABLE	£7.95
100 × 5¼ HINGED LID LOCKABLE	£11.95
120 × 5¼ HINGED LID LOCKABLE	£12.95
30 × 3½ HINGED LID	£6.95
40 × 3 HINGED LID LOCKABLE	£8.95
80 × 3½ HINGED LID LOCKABLE	£12.95
14 × 3 HINGED LID HOLDS 14 (CASED)	£6.95
14 × 3 HINGED LID LOCKABLE HOLDS 14 (CASED) (Amstrad)	£8.95
10 × 3 HINGED LID HOLDS 10 (CASED)	£5.95
28 × 3 HINGED LID LOCKABLE HOLDS 28 (CASED)	£12.95

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY

9.5" × 11" 60 GSM Micro-Perf all edges

250	£2.95
500	£4.95
1000	£8.95
2000	£14.95

True A4 90 GSM Micro-Perf all edges

250	£5.25
500	£8.75
1000	£14.95

Labels 3.5" × 1.5" (1 across)

500	£2.95
1000	£4.95
2000	£9.50

Labels 4.0" × 1.5" (1 across)

500	£3.25
1000	£5.50
2000	£10.50

Labels 4.0" × 1.5" (2 across)

500	£3.75
1000	£6.50
2000	£11.95

PRINTER RIBBONS

	EACH
Amstrad 8512/8256	£3.95
red/blue/purple/green/orange/brown	£4.95
Amstrad DMP1	£2.95
Amstrad DMP2000/3000	£3.95
Brother M1009	£2.95
Citizen 120D	£4.95
CANON PW1080A	£2.25
Epson FX/LX/MX/RX80	£2.25
Juki 6100 S/S	£1.50
Juki 6100 M/S	£2.50
MT80/80 +	£3.95
OKI Microline 80/82/83	£1.50
Panasonic KXP1090	£3.95
Seikosha GP80	£2.75
Shinwa CP80	£3.95
Star SG10/SG15	£1.50
TAXAN KAGA	£2.95

Colours available
red/green/blue/brown/orange/purple.
Please ask for a quote on price

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE AND VAT

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE!!

(0256) 463507

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED,
40/42 New Market Square,
Basingstoke, Hants RG21 1HS

HSV

System Science

C COMPILERS

AZTEC	
AZTEC C86/COMM — MS-DOS & PC-DOS large mem, linker, ASM, 8087 support	£325.00
AZTEC C86/PERS — ASM, link (MS-DOS)	£149.00
AZTEC C PRIME for PC	£75.00
AZTEC C68/COMM — MAC, AMIGA	£325.00
AZTEC C for CP/M80, APPLE DOS, PRODOS	£ Call

LATTICE	
LATTICE C Compiler ver 3- 8087, all mem models	£245.00
LATTICE Screen Editor	£95.00
LATTICE C SPRITE Debugger	£129.00
LATTICE dbC-II or III Dbase library	£175.00

DESMET C-ASM, LINK, 8087 Editor	£119.00
FS Debugger, large/mem options	£ Call
MICROSOFT C new ver 4 large mem, source debug, 8087	£295.00
WIZARD C ver 3.0	£345.00
MIX C WORKS compiler, editor, debugger	£75.00

INSTANT C full-spec interpreter	£348.00
RUN/C-PROFESSIONAL interp	£175.00
RUN/C — interpreter excellent tutorial	£95.00
LIVING C — interpreter PC & Apricot	£99.00
CROSS COMPILERS 8085, Z80, 6502, 6809, 6301, 6800 targets	£ Call
ADVANTAGE C++ C Pre processor	£395.00

C LIBRARIES

GRAPHICS	
Essential Graphics Library	£175.00
GraphiC — source, colour, EGA	£245.00
Multi Halo — specify compiler	£195.00
SCREEN and DATA ENTRY	
PANEL — entry screens — most languages	£225.00
Vitamin C — Screen, print layout code	£125.00
Windows for Data, Windows for C	£245.00
GREENLEAF DATA WINDOWS	£175.00
ISAM & DATAFILE	
C TREE — Farcom (source) B tree lib	£275.00
BTrieve — database library, many lang	£195.00
BTrieve/N — Novell, PC-NET networks	£425.00

COMMUNICATIONS	
GREENLEAF COMMUNICATIONS Ints, Ring Buff, Status & Control	£145.00
BLAISE ASYNCH MANAGER Port control, XMODEM protocol	£145.00
GENERAL	
GREENLEAF GENERAL FUNCTIONS Dos, Disk, Video Strings Date, Keybd	£145.00
PforCe — source lib, comms dbase, screen etc The C programmers toolkit	£295.00
BLAISE C TOOLS PLUS — source DOS, Dos screen, windows keyboard etc	£145.00
C Scientific Subroutines — source Matrix, polynomial, diff eqn etc	£145.00

PHOENIX	
PLINK-86 overlay linker	£275.00
PLINK-86 Plus — overlay cacheing	£325
PMATE-86 programmers editor	£150.00
PRE-C Lint utility	£275
PFIX-86 Plus debugger	£275.00
PDISK — backup, disk cache & utils	£115.00

PETER NORTON EDITOR	£79.00
QUILT Software Revision management	£95.00
PC-LINT by Gimpel	£99.00
CLIPPER — DBase III Compiler	£495.00
dBase Tools for C — for DBASE III	£85.00
C to DBASE functions for DBASE files	£125.00
dBx — translate to C from Dbase II, III	£275.00

ASSEMBLERS and CROSS-ASM

Microsoft 8086 macro Asm (SYMDEBUG & LINK)	£115.00
2500AD 8086 and linker (MS-DOS)	£89.00
DR Assembler Plus Tools	£175.00
Cross Assemblers 68xx, 68000, Z80, 8080, 6502, 8048, 8051 etc	£ Call
Simulators — Z80, 8048, 8051 etc	£ Call
Visible Computer 8088 — Assembler Interpreter	£75.00

LMI Forth-83

PC-FORTH for PC-DOS — Assembler, FS Editor, DOS Access — Options: Floats, 8087, Graphics	£125.00
PC-FORTH+ (provides 32 bit pointers, also NATIVE CODE OPTIMISERS, METACOMPILERS	£225.00
8086 FORTH for MS-DOS and CP/M-86	£95.00
Z80 FORTH-83 for CP/M (Amstrad PCW)	£95.00

BORLAND	
TURBO PASCAL	£89.00
TURBO PASCAL JUMBO PACK	£165.00
Turbo Tutor	£29.00
TURBO PROLOG new	£89.00
TURBO LIGHTNING	£89.00
Superkey or Sidekick	£69.00

TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX	£49.00
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX — PC-DOS	£49.00
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX — PC-DOS	£49.00
BLAISE POWER TOOLS PLUS	£75.00
BLAISE ASYNCH PLUS	£75.00
TURBOPOWER UTILITIES	£75.00
TURBOPOWER EXTENDER	£75.00
TURBO SCREEN	£85.00

FORTRAN/PASCAL/BASIC

Fortran Graphics, Scientific Libraries	£ Call
Microsoft FORTRAN-77	£225.00
Pro-FORTRAN-77	£385.00
RM-FORTRAN-77	£375.00
PRO-PASCAL MS-DOS	£295.00
Microsoft Pascal	£185.00
QUICK BASIC — Microsoft (PC-DOS only)	£79.00

LISP and PROLOG

TURBO PROLOG (PC Only)	£89.00
MuLISP-MuSTAR a solid performer	£195
Golden Common LISP (PC-DOS only)	£495.00
micro-PROLOG PROF (full mem, wind)	£245.00
MuMATH/MuSIMP Symbolic maths	£275.00
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS LISP/80	£45.00
WALTZ Lisp — Franz Lisp (MS-DOS and CP/M)	£145.00

COMMUNICATIONS, DISK & PRINT UTILITIES, etc.

CROSSTALK for IBM	£120.00
MOVE-IT for MS-DOS and CP/M-80	£145.00
UNIFORM-PC r/w, format CP/M disks	£85.00
CONVERT — PC add formats	£89.00
MATCHPOINT — read Apple disk	£175.00
UNIDOS — run CP/M software on PC	£85.00
8087, 80287 Match co-processors	£ Call
VENTURA Desktop Publishing system	£795.00

PETER NORTON UTILITIES DISK	£89.00
FINAL WORD 2 — authoring WP	£275.00
MicroTEX — scientific typesetting	from £395.00
Dan Bricklin's DEMO program	£85.00
MICROSTAT — comprehensive statistics	£315.00
STATGRAPHICS	£575.00
WINDOWS by Microsoft	£85.00
WINDOWS Software Dev kit	£395.00

HSC PRO-68 CO-PROCESSOR	
For IBM-PC	from £1650.00
— M68000 at 10 (12 or 15) MHz in IBM slot	
— DOS68 & C, ASM or OS9-68K	
— 512K or 1M memory, 2 serial ports 68020 and memory expansion avail	

NEW	
IAR Cross Compilers	
— 8051 C Cross	
— 6301 C Cross	
— Z80 C Cross	

All prices are exclusive of VAT. Please add £3.00 p&p, plus VAT to your order

6-7 West Smithfield, London EC1A 9JX

Tel: 01-248 0962

BTGOLD 76: CJJ028

Access BARCLAYCARD VISA

DIGITAN MODEM SELECTOR

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	SPECIFICATION	DESCRIPTION	AUTO ANS	No STORE	AUTO DIAL	ERR CORR	AUTO SENSE	BUFF I/FACE	PULSE TONE	AUTO LOG ON	RRP	OUR PRICE
ANSWERCALL	MINIMODEM	V21	Simple direct connect modem									(75)	59
DACOM	DSL 2123AD	V21. V23	Mainstay of Dacom range	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		(255)	195
DACOM	DSL 2123GT	V21. V23	Fully buffered to 9600 intelligent	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	(398)	359
DACOM	PC123	V21. V22. V23	Latest IBM multispeed internal	Y		HAYES	Y & EPAD	Y	Y	BOTH		499	399
DACOM	PC123 BIS	V21. V22. V22BIS. V23	Latest IBM high speed internal	Y		HAYES	Y & EPAD	Y	Y	BOTH		699	549
INTERLEKT	PORTMAN	V21. V23	Reliable no frills modem	Y					OPT			173	139
INTERLEKT	PROSPECT	V21. V23	Reliable no frills modem									125	99
MIRACLE	WS2000	V21. V23	Low cost manual modem	OPT		OPT						108	89
MIRACLE	WS3000 2123	V21 V23	Cost effective multispeed	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		295	235
MIRACLE	WS3000 22	V21. V22. V23	Cost effective multispeed	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		495	385
MIRACLE	WS3000 22 BIS	V21. V22. V22BIS. V23	Multispeed top of Miracle range	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		650	519
MIRACLE	WS4000	V21. V23(V22 OPT)	Budget "Hayes" multispeed	Y		HAYES				PULSE		149	125
MODULAR TECHNOLOGY	INTERMOVER 5021	V21	Low cost compact stand alone	Y								98	79
MODULAR TECHNOLOGY	INTERMOVER 5022	V22	Low cost compact stand alone	Y								295	269
PACE	NIGHTINGALE	V21. V23	Low cost manual modem									99	84
PACE	SERIES 4 2123S	V21. V23	Latest multispeed (Space Age)	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		265	224
PACE	SERIES 4 1200S	V21. V22. V23	Latest multispeed (Space Age)	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		399	359
PACE	SERIES 4 2400S	V21. V22. V22BIS V23	Top pace range multispeed	Y	Y	HAYES		Y	Y	BOTH		499	449
MISSING LINK	BREAKOUT 2123	V21 V23 & S/W	IBM internal card & software pack	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	BOTH	Y	525	449
MISSING LINK	BREAKOUT 2400	V21 V22 V22BIS V23 & S/W	IBM internal card & software pack	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	945	819
MISSING LINK	QUATTRO CARD	V21 V22 V22BIS V23	Multispeed IBM internal card	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	795	695
RACAL	MPS1222	V22	Stand alone professional modem	Y		OPT						625	599
RACAL	V12422	V21 V22. V22BIS	High spec PSTN multispeed	Y		Y	OPT	Y		AUTO		865	819
RACAL	MPS24	V26	Synchronous leased line & PSTN	Y								530	509
RACAL	CP2123	V21 V23	Stand alone	Y		Y		Y		AUTO		356	299
RACAL	CP2123PM & S/W	V21 V23 & SPEAKEASY	IBM internal card & software pack	Y	Y	HAYES	Y			AUTO	Y	450	395
RACAL	CP2123PM	V21. V23	IBM internal card	Y		HAYES				AUTO		385	295
RACAL	PM22	V22	IBM internal card latest Racal	Y		HAYES				AUTO		495	395
STEEBEK	QUATTRO	V21 V22 V22BIS V23	Multispeed modem top Dowty range	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	795	POA
STEEBEK	TRIO	V21 V22 V23	Intelligent multispeed	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	595	POA
STEEBEK	DUO	V21 V23	Multistream modem pool	Y	Y	HAYES	[illegible]	Y	Y	AUTO	Y	340	POA
STEEBEK	MINIMO + 2	V21 V23	Auto/Manual direct connect	Y		HAYES			Y	P(T OPT)	Y	215	POA
STEEBEK	SB1212	V22	UK [illegible] V22 stand alone	Y		OPT	OPT			BOTH		395	POA
STEEBEK	TRIO CARD	V21 V22 V23	Multispeed IBM internal card	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	Y	BOTH	Y	595	POA
STEEBEK	SB2426	V26 BIS	PSTN or LL synchronous modem	OPT								317	POA
STEEBEK	SB[illegible]	V27	Multispeed Sync/Async private line									795	POA
STEEBEK	SB[illegible]9	V29	High speed Sync/Async private line									995	POA
TANDATA	TM512	V21. V23	Easy to use professional modem	Y	Y	HAYES	EPAD OPT	Y	Y	AUTO	Y	255	195
TANDATA	TM602	V21 V22. V23	Cost effective reliable multispeed	Y		Y			Y	BOTH		465	397
THORN	VX543	V21 V23	Thorn's best selling low cost modem	Y		Y		Y	Y	AUTO		[illegible]	165
THORN	VX512	V21 V23	New multispeed high tech modem	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	335
THORN	VX52[illegible]	V21 V22 V22 BIS V23	Top of the range multispeed	Y	Y	HAYES	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]		695	459
LION SYSTEMS DEV	ORATOR	Call for details	Integrated speech & data comms centre									795	CALL

★ **SPECIAL OFFER–FREE Chit-Chat S/W & IBM Cable with every V22. V22BIS (RRP £119) OR only £45 with every V21. V23.** ★

(Offers available while stocks last)

0342 24631

Unit M. Charlwoods Business Centre
Charlwoods Road
East Grinstead
West Sussex RH19 2HH

VISA

Prices do not include VAT and Carriage

SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE AVAILABLE

Telex 957418


Presenting the
Digitask Turbo 286
Near perfect PC/AT®
emulation, without
the astronomical
price (from £1,499)
Call for details
Dealer enquiries welcome
Origin—Woodlands Hill,
California, U.S.A.
DIGITASK
Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre,
Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead,
West Sussex RH19 2HH
Telephone (0342) 24631
Telex 957418

PRESTEL AND ELECTRONIC MAIL ON AMSTRAD PC1512 FOR £79.95

If you want Viewdata, VT100 and more there is only one choice under £80

CONTACT

▲ Developed for British Telecom under contract and exclusively provided to customers of their Hotline service, CONTACT Version 3 is now available for the Amstrad PC1512. Just compare the features provided with those of other products and see why the biggest companies are choosing CONTACT. It's not just on features that CONTACT scores - more important is it's ease of use;

Type "CONTACT PRESTEL"
and leave the software to do the rest.

Want to read your unread mail on Telecom Gold?
Type "CONTACT GOLD"
and leave the software to do the rest.

At the merest squeak of a mouse you can;
- ▲ Get context sensitive help
- ▲ Contact a different service, load, edit, or save a profile
- ▲ Choose a display format; TTY, VT52, VT100 or Prestel
- ▲ Send a file from disk
- ▲ Capture a file, frame or telesoftware to disk
- ▲ Turn a printer on or off, and print Viewdata frames
- ▲ Set the Baud rates, Data bits, and Local echo
- ▲ Select one of a range of modems

And there is a telephone support service on 01- 881 3659

As soon as you are up and running you can mailbox us on;
Prestel 011110102 Telecom Gold 87:CQQ041
Source (USA) ST2311 Twics (Tokyo) JOHNC

Normal retail price £84.95

▲ SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER - £5.00 OFF

Just send you cheque for £79.95,
along with the special offer coupon to:

X-ON SOFTWARE

X-ON Software,
65 Victoria Road,
London N22 4XA

▲ Technical spec.: CONTACT uses the mouse and pull down menus to provide an easy to use interface. It runs under GEM or on its own to give VT52, VT100 and TTY emulation. Full colour Prestel is supported including double height, full graphics and the new CEPT codes. Prestel frames can be saved to disk in FIF format or dumped to the printer on or off line. The VT100 emulation supports graphics, numeric keypad and keys PF1 to PF4. Auto Logon and mail collection are simplified with an easy to use script language. CONTACT includes scripts for Prestel, Telecom Gold, One-to-One, TTNS, Mercury Link, Source, Compuserve, and Compulink. Amongst the modems supported are Dacom, Tandata, Pace, Hayes, Master, Miracle, and Thorn EMI . Baud rates up to 9600 and split speed protocols, the number of data bits and parity are all easily configured. Stop bit selection and flow control are automatic. A well written manual contains comprehensive technical information for those who need special configurations.

▲ Our vigorous product development programme will ensure that CONTACT users always stay ahead.

Send me CONTACT for Amstrad PC1512

I enclose a cheque for £79.95 or charge my Barclaycard / Access account
Card number Expiry Date

Name

Address

Tel.

CALL US AND WE'LL TELL YOU WHERE TO BUY A CHEAPER PC!

It's true that someone, somewhere will always produce something 20% cheaper, that's 40% worse! At Digitask we don't sacrifice quality. As one of the first manufacturers of PC compatibles, endorsed by major PC user groups, we have a reputation to protect.
The combination of quality and *real* value for money has made Digitask the only sensible choice.

★ Free software with every system purchased!
(Word processor, Spreadsheet, Filer, Communications & Utility)
★ One year *full* warranty

DIGITASK TURBO PC

STARTER System	£449
FULL FEATURE System	£695
PREMIERE 10MB System	£899
BUSINESS PRO 20MB System	£975

DIGITASK

Tel: (0342) 24631
Telex: 957418

Digitask Business Systems Ltd, Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre, Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 2HH

Prices do not include VAT and Carriage

PC-lookalike prices fall as IBM waits to strike with new machines, and Sir Clive Sinclair's old habits die hard. Guy Kewney's news reveals all.

Prices drop as IBM lurks — new hardware possible

Zenith and Olivetti have cut the prices of their PC lookalikes. In the case of Olivetti, the drop is the second in a month.

The drops aren't terrifying in themselves. What makes them interesting is the motivation — which is not just the arrival of cheap Amstrads, but also the imminent announcement of lots and lots of new hardware, possibly even by IBM.

There isn't much question that IBM will announce something: what people are putting bets on is what, and when.

If Zenith and Olivetti are betting on an 80386 machine, however, they may be disappointed. Out of the confusion which is IBM today, quite conceivably an 80386 machine could appear, with the other two models due. But if the folks at IBM have their heads straight, they'll wait.

At press time, the smart money was shifting to 2 April (some said the 7th) for a big IBM launch, in the States at least, of two machines. And some were arguing that the third machine would appear, based on this super-chip 80386.

I say 'smart money', but in fact only a fool bets money on what IBM will do in the future. It can change its mind the day before a scheduled announcement.

Well, some of the details have already been printed in this column before. The low-end machine, known as 'Entry' over here, is the machine which IBM hopes to sell to students, at $1500.

This is a ridiculously high price unless the company plans to give an automatic 50 per cent discount.

The other machine will be based on the 80286, and is a replacement for the strange XT286 which appeared 'quite by coincidence, I can assure you, Guy' on the same day that Amstrad announced its PC1512 in September.

I have no real details of this machine except that it will use DOS 5 and have Microsoft Windows as an option. It will also mark the burial mound of the standard PC XT, based on the 8088 chip. And, say my sources, it will be prettier than existing IBMs, smaller, more ergonomic, and more like a Macintosh.

People who have seen it say that it has an enhanced EGA display, the details of which are known to competitors with one exception — where it sits in memory.

With Zenith and Olivetti dropping prices, the assumption must be that they expect to have to ship extra machines before IBM launches.

Zenith has been dropping more and more hints about its machines, suggesting that it has an advanced DOS which will work with the 80386 for the machine which it will ship in May.

My information suggests that this is half right.

It seems more likely that Zenith will have DOS 5, not Advanced DOS 1.0. That works fine with an 80286, but doesn't take advantage of the amazing abilities of the 80386 for multiple program control.

DOS 6 is probably advanced DOS 1.0, and that needs an 80386 chip. But IBM has that system under contract, and no-one else can have it until IBM releases it.

The new prices, anyway: they take the lowest M24 machine with a single diskette and 640k, down to £1777. Not a big jump.

Amstrad's television advertisement, which apparently cost £20,000 to shoot, involved carefully measuring the right amount of an Olivetti M24 and cutting it off. Presumably the agency will press for a remake . . .

Compaq publicly launched its latest portable, the Compaq Portable III, on the first day of the Which Computer? Show. The launch was timed to occur simultaneously in twelve countries around the world, in keeping with Compaq's showmanship style. But despite all this organisation, the British journalists managed to mess up the launch by holding a work stoppage that afternoon in support of Duncan Campbell. This meant that we were all ushered inside a carefully guarded section of the Compaq stand for a preview half an hour before the worldwide launch.

The stand itself looked like a bandstand with sinister black shutters. Inside it felt like a garage, and the machines could only just be made out through the murk. Only close scrutiny revealed the following details.

The Portable III, previously rumoured to be an 80386-based portable, turned out to be Compaq's smallest, lightest and fastest to date but was not the lapheld many expected. The Portable III uses an 80286 at 12MHz, in line with the current trend for high-speed PC/XT compatibles. The machine looks a bit like a small sewing machine or a large toaster when packed up. The full-size keyboard unclips from the front to reveal a neat plasma display. This lifts up and swivels so that it can be placed in a good position for reading — very weird-looking but practical.

The standard model of the Portable III, the Model 20, comes with 640k of RAM, a high-performance 20Mbyte hard disk, a 1.2Mbyte 5¼in floppy, and serial, parallel and RGB interfaces. This model weighs a perfectly reasonable 20lbs and will cost £3950.

Two other models are available with slight variations. All machines can be expanded by adding a plug-on expansion unit with two slots for plug-in cards. The expansion box makes the whole machine look rather like it is carrying some sort of Compaq ultra-compact in a babysling.

Compaq admits that the new machine is aimed at restoring its 'sanctified' Number One spot in the portable market, which has recently been under pressure from several other manufacturers — notably Toshiba with the T1100 Plus and T3100, and Zenith with the recently introduced Z181.

Compaq is on (01) 940 8860.

Owen Linderholm

Interest in Sinclair

The Cambridge Computer Z88 duly arrived at its Which Computer? Show stand, and we were able to see the machine running very nearly as it was designed to run.

There will be changes, most insignificant, before it starts appearing on doormats around the country. Most of them arise because so much of the software was tested on a video screen, not the liquid crystal display.

On the video screen, for example, things flickered and distracted the eye.

The 'map' of the screen, showing one dot for every character typed, was updated a long time after you stopped typing because it was felt that it would be an irritation if it was constantly being changed.

In fact, on the LCD, the map is so unobtrusive that it might as well be updated every chance the system gets.

Also, the map shows the whole page. It turns out that, when you are typing and have just reached the bottom of page one, you don't suddenly want to see an empty page two. What you want is half of each.

What is going to attract most controversy, I suspect, is not the display but the keyboard.

Readers take note!

Twelve months ago we asked readers of *PCW* to tell us what they liked and disliked about the magazine's contents. The thousands of responses we received have helped us make *Personal Computer World* better reflect what you want out of Britain's biggest microcomputer magazine.

But a lot happens in a year in the fast-moving computer industry and once again we are offering you the chance to influence what appears on these pages.

As if the opportunity to give us a piece of your mind about *PCW* wasn't enough, we're offering you two extra incentives.

Last year we paid 10p to charity for every questionnaire filled in and returned. Five charities working to relieve the Ethiopian famine crisis received extra financial help, thanks to those readers who sent in their forms.

This year we are going one better. In addition to paying our 10ps to charity we are giving you the chance to win one of six valuable prizes.

We've made entering to win the prizes as easy as possible. Just turn to page 89, put your ticks in the relevant boxes (including answering the all-important questions about your favourite charity and the prize you'd like to win) and post the questionnaire back to us. We'll even pay the postage.

The prizes

From Psion there is an Organiser II. This miniature battery-powered computer comes with its own programming language, non-volatile storage, and is invaluable for any number of tasks from databases to electronic diary and phone book to portable comms terminal. If it's good enough for Marks & Spencer . . .

How would you like your pick of any four of the legendary Infocom adventure games? You could choose from the original Zork through to the latest salacious Leather Goddesses of Phobos, maybe stopping on the way for Suspended and Hitch-Hiker's Guide to the Galaxy. The choice will be yours. And, being text-based, Infocom games are available to run on a very wide range of machines.

Could 1987 be the year when you finally get into communications? To help you take the plunge we're offering as a prize a Miracle Technologies WS2000 modem. A manual modem that is very simple to use, the WS2000 operates at 300/300 and 1200/75 baud as well as 75/1200 for those wanting to set up their own bulletin boards. The unit will work with any computer with a standard serial port and comms software.

Borland's languages and utilities have become classics, with its Turbo Prolog even outselling Lotus 1-2-3. You could win any two Borland products. If you have a PC-compatible you could finally get round to owning a copy of SideKick or Reflex or the check-as-you-type spelling checker Turbo Lightning. Maybe you fancy following our Teach Yourself Prolog course. Then Turbo Prolog could be one of your choices. And there is also the best-selling Turbo Pascal which will run on CP/M machines such as the Amstrad PCW and CPC series, the BBC Master 512 as well as MS-DOS machines. [CP/M and MS-DOS]

Words and Figures is a new Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet with integrated word processor from Lifetree. With it you can do your accounts, prepare budgets, or just play around with numbers. Spreadsheets can be viewed and scrolled through a window in the text document before incorporating them in documents. [MS-DOS only]

Also from Lifetree is Volkswriter 3 — a word processor with a long pedigree and features such as a large spelling checker, a maths facility to do calculations within a document, stylesheets, and support for over 400 printers.

Improve your computer assets and help us make *PCW* an even better magazine by turning to page 89 now. ▶

The secret of Borland's success is "Quality, Speed, Power, & Price"

We're one of the biggest software companies in the world—and we got that way by making "Quality, Speed, Power, & Price" essential characteristics of every Borland software program. Look for Borland software—then look no further.

Turbo Prolog™

Our new Turbo Prolog has drawn rave reviews—which we think are well deserved—because Turbo Prolog brings 5th-generation language and supercomputer power to your IBM PC and compatibles. Turbo Prolog is a high-speed compiler for the artificial intelligence language, Prolog, which is probably one of the most powerful programming languages ever conceived. We made a worldwide impact with Turbo Pascal, and you can expect the same results and revolution from Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence. Minimum memory: 384K.

Reflex® and Reflex Workshop™

No matter what business you're in, if you use Lotus 1-2-3® or dBASE® you *need* Reflex and the new Reflex Workshop to give you all the tools and views to see what your numbers mean. The new Reflex 1.1 with expanded memory support allows you to manage huge databases of up to 8 megabytes of RAM, 32,000 records, and 250 fields per record with "Reflex Lightning Speed." The Reflex Workshop gives you a wide range of analytical tools written for specific applications like Finance/Accounting, Administration, Sales and Marketing, and Production and Operations. You can use the tools "as is" or modify them to suit your business needs. Minimum memory: 384K.

SuperKey®
Turns 1000 Keystrokes Into 1!

If you use SideKick, you need SuperKey. They're designed to work together—and work for you. SuperKey's an amazing keyboard enhancer for your IBM PC and compatibles. With easy-to-write macros, you and SuperKey can turn 1000 keystrokes into 1. Minimum memory: 128K.

SideKick®
Instant Desktop Management!

Powerful desktop management program and the #1 best seller for the IBM PC. SideKick includes notepad, calendar, calculator, appointment scheduler, telephone directory, autodialer, and ASCII table. It's RAM-resident—which means SideKick is always there ready to react when you need to do something, call someone, or find out something in a hurry. And it does all this *while you run* other programs. Minimum memory: 128K.

Traveling SideKick®

It's the electronic organizer for this electronic age. Neither you nor your secretary need to face 1987 with old-fashioned 1887 diaries. Traveling SideKick has everything they have—and a lot more. (Unlike dusty old diaries, Traveling SideKick doesn't "expire" at the end of '87, because it's electronic and good for '88, '89, '90 and on and on and on.) It's a professional binder, a software program, and a report generator—a modern business tool that prints your ever-changing appointments in daily/weekly/monthly/yearly form. (If your schedule changes *hourly*, Traveling SideKick handles the changes instantly.) Whether you use your own personal computer or have someone's help with that, Traveling SideKick is the smart new way to take your computer with you—without taking your computer with you. Minimum memory: 256K.

Turbo Lightning®
Solves All Your Spelling Problems!

While you use SideKick, Reflex, Lotus 1-2-3,® and most popular programs, Turbo Lightning proofreads *as you write!* If you misspell a word, Turbo Lightning will beep at you instantly, and suggest a correction for the word you just misspelled. Press one key, and the misspelled word is immediately replaced by the correct word. And if you're ever stuck for a word, Turbo Lightning's thesaurus is there with instant alternatives. Minimum memory: 256K.

Lightning Word Wizard™
Technical Reference Manual For Turbo Lightning!

An important addition to Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard includes fascinating and challenging word games like "Akerue" (try reading that backwards), "That's Rite," "CodeCracker," "CrossSolver," "MixUp," and "FixUp," to name some of them. Lightning Word Wizard introduces you to the "nuts and bolts" of Turbo Lightning technology, and gives you more than 20 different calls to the Lightning engine. Minimum memory: 256K.

Turbo Pascal, the worldwide standard in high-speed compilers, and Family.

Turbo Database Toolbox™

A perfect complement to Turbo Pascal, because it contains a complete library of Pascal procedures that allows you to search and sort data and build powerful database applications. It comes with source code for a free sample database—right on disk. Minimum memory: 128K.

Turbo Editor Toolbox™

Recently released, we call our new Turbo Editor Toolbox a "construction set to write your own word processor." Source code is included, and we also include MicroStar, a full-blown text editor with pull-down menus and windowing. It interfaces directly with Turbo Lightning to let you spell-check your MicroStar files. Minimum memory: 192K.

Turbo GameWorks™

Turbo GameWorks is what you think it is: "Games" and "Works." Games you can play right away (like Chess, Bridge and Go-Moku), plus the Works—which is how computer games work. All the secrets and strategies of game theory are there for you to learn. You can play the games "as is" or modify them any which way you want. Source code is included to let you do that. Minimum memory: 192K.

Turbo Tutor™ 2.0

The new Turbo Tutor can take you from "What's a computer?" through complex data structures, assembly languages, trees, tips on writing long programs in Turbo Pascal, and a high level of expertise. Source code for everything is included. New split screens allow you to put source text in the bottom half of the screen and run the examples in the top half. There are quizzes that ask you, show you, tell you, teach you. Minimum memory: 192K.

Turbo Graphix Toolbox™

Includes a library of graphics routines for Turbo Pascal programs. Lets even beginning programmers create high-resolution graphics with an IBM,® Hercules,™ or compatible graphics adapter. Our Turbo Graphix Toolbox includes all the tools you'll ever need for complex business graphics, easy windowing, and storing screen images to memory. It comes complete with source code, ready to compile. Minimum memory: 192K.

Why more than half a million people are using Turbo Pascal

Because at up to 4,000 lines of code per minute, Turbo Pascal® is faster than any other Pascal compiler. And because Turbo Pascal is backed by a complete range of "toolboxes" that give you most of the programming tools you'll ever need.

The Worldwide Programming Standard

"For the IBM PC, the benchmark Pascal compiler is undoubtedly Borland International's Turbo Pascal," says Gary Ray of PC Week. We and more than 500,000 other people around the world think Mr. Ray got that right.

Since launch, Turbo Pascal has become the *de facto* worldwide standard in high-speed Pascal compilers.

> "Turbo Pascal has got to be the best value in languages on the market today.
> *Jerry Pournelle, BYTE Magazine*
>
> Turbo Pascal turned what was an academic's hobby horse about the untidiness of BASIC into a fully fledged industry and culture.
> *Practical Computing*"

Described by Jeff Duntemann of *PC Magazine* as the "*Language deal of the century,*" Turbo Pascal is the high-performance development tool sought by professional programmers.

Even if you have never programmed in a high-level language before, Turbo Pascal helps you get started with an easy-to-use, structured programming environment.

Free 8087 Support and BCD Reals

Now Turbo Pascal is an even better deal because it includes two of the most popular options—8087 math co-processor support for intensive calculations and Binary Coded Decimals (BCD) to eliminate rounding-off errors for business applications.

Turbo Pascal also includes a full screen, WordStar®-like editor. The compiler instantly locates errors, automatically activates the editor and shows you the location of the error in the source code. This provides an integrated programming environment that will improve the productivity of newcomers and experts alike.

A Whole Family of Tools

Success breeds success, so the Turbo Pascal family is never static. It is continuously expanding, with new products like Turbo Editor Toolbox and Turbo GameWorks.

The secret of software success is not merely low price, but top quality allied with complete documentation, like our 400-page reference manual.

All of which are some of the reasons why Turbo Pascal is clearly the leader, and the recipient of awards like *PC Week's* "Product of the Year" and *PC Magazine's* "Award for Technical Excellence."

An Offer You Can't Refuse

Turbo Pascal is now an even better deal than ever because you can get a lot more for a lot less. The compiler, a completely integrated programming environment, and BCD reals and 8087 support are now available for only £69.95!

Better yet, save almost £55.00 when you choose the Turbo Jumbo Pack. Six different Turbo Pascal products (Turbo Pascal 3.0, Turbo Tutor 2.0, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks and Turbo Database Toolbox) for only £245.00! Hurry! Place your order today. Minimum memory: 128K

YES! I want the best!

Copies	Product	Price	Totals
__	Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD	£69.95	£ ____
__	Turbo Pascal (Amstrad)	59.95	£ ____
__	Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80	49.95	£ ____
__	Turbo Prolog	69.95	£ ____
__	Reflex The Analyst	99.95	£ ____
__	Reflex Workshop	69.95	£ ____
__	Reflex & Reflex Workshop	*149.95	£ ____
__	Upgrade to 1.1 & Workshop**	69.95	£ ____
__	Upgrade to 1.1**	10.00	£ ____
__	Turbo Database Toolbox	49.95	£ ____
__	Turbo Graphix Toolbox	49.95	£ ____
__	Turbo Tutor 2.0	29.95	£ ____
__	Turbo Editor Toolbox	49.95	£ ____
__	Turbo GameWorks	49.95	£ ____
__	Turbo Lightning	69.95	£ ____
__	Lightning Word Wizard	49.95	£ ____
__	Turbo Lightning & Lightning Word Wizard	99.95	£ ____
__	SideKick	69.95	£ ____
__	Traveling SideKick	69.95	£ ____
__	SideKick & Traveling SideKick	125.00	£ ____
__	SuperKey	69.95	£ ____
__	Turbo Jumbo Pack	245.00	£ ____
	Outside UK add £10 per copy		
	Add VAT		£ ____
	Amount enclosed		£ ____

Prices include shipping to all UK cities.
Carefully describe your computer system:
Mine is __ 8-bit __ 16-bit
I use __ PC-DOS __ CP/M-80
__ MS-DOS __ CP/M-86
My computer's name and model is.

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3" ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"
Payment: Access Money order Cheque
Credit card expiration date ___/___
Card #

Name
Shipping Address
Postal Code
Telephone

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland Outside UK make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

*Limited Time Offer—
**You must return your Reflex disks.

NOT COPY PROTECTED
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

If within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

All prices are suggested list prices and are subject to change without notice.

E4

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

E4
One Great Cumberland Place
London W1H 7AL
(01) 258-3797

Vive la différence

dBASE III & Add ons

dBASE III + £369

CLIPPER Compiler £399

LIBRARIES

The following libraries provide extra functions to dBASE Programs. They all provide facilities which are not available under the standard dBASE package. They are all RAM resident and are accessed via the dBASE CALL function.

TAOS 1 £59

Our own Suite of powerful addons for both dBASE and CLIPPER Functions available in the areas of:-

Pull down Menus • Window Scrolling • Password Protection • Phonetic Coding • Environment Testing • Cursor Control

Programmers Library £89

From Ashton-Tate with Source Code in C or PASCAL
Functions available for:-

Array Handling • Financial • Statistical • Mathematical

Graphics Library £89

From Ashton-Tate with Source Code in C.
Functions available for:-

Bar Chart • Line Chart • Pie Chart • Arcs • Circles • Polygons • Lines

DEVELOPMENT AIDS

Programmers Utilities £89

Corrupt data recovery • Program cross-referencing • Communications • Save & restore screens • Screen clock • + many more.

Advanced Programmers Guide £25.95

For dBASE II, dBASE III & dBASE III PLUS.
No serious programmer should be without this valuable reference material. Includes many details on internal dBASE structures and many programming tips.

CONSULTANCY SERVICES

We can offer dBASE programming services for IBM and compatible users, AMSTRAD 1512 & AMSTRAD 8256.

We are also prepared to write special functions in 'C' which may be accessed by dBASE or CLIPPER.

On site training is available at £275 per day for up to six people. We will tailor a course to your requirements.

Technical support is available for £320 per annum. Valuable insurance against program disruptions. 1987-1988 subscriptions close on the 31st May 1987.

The Art of Software Ltd

- All prices include postage & package
- All prices exclude VAT

- dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
- CLIPPER is a trademark of NANTUCKET INC

262 HAYLING ROAD
SOUTH OXHEY
WATFORD
HERTS
WD1 6QA
01 421 4206 (Answering Service)

NEWSPRINT

If ever I heard someone making a virtue of necessity, it was the design team explaining that rubber keyboard. Someone who obviously didn't like it described it as 'Spectrum-like'. That's not a good description, but it does describe the feel of the rubber slab better than anything else I could think of.

Naturally, the rubber slab is there because it is the cheapest sort of keyboard Cambridge Computer could build.

But Sinclair himself has an answer: 'It's there because it is very important that it is quiet.'

Perhaps the most surprising (or not at all surprising) moment at the official launch of the Z88 was when Sir Clive was asked about his mail-order campaign. He was asked by one attendee with a long memory, what would happen to the cheques sent in between the start of the mail-order campaign in March and the claimed delivery date of machines in April.

'Oh, I'll put them in the bank,' announced Sir Clive with not a hint of embarrassment.

If you want to get an early position in the queue for a Z88, do send your money in. But don't complain about Clive amassing the interest and what will still be your money.

The soft advantage

What do traditional lapheld machines (Tandy 102, NEC, Olivetti M10) have over Sinclair's new beast?

Answer: software. Sardine, for example, just released by Traveling Software in the States, is a chip which plugs into those machines. It crams in a spelling checker, a word processor, and (if you have a diskette drive) a 33,000-word dictionary to check documents against.

Cost is a pitifully low $170. You do have to have Traveling Software's Ultimate ROM II, to make full use of it, but it will function with other word processors.

Traveling Software also has a disk operating system (launched late 1986) for 3.5in diskettes. This costs $90 on disk and $119 on ROM; the obvious advantage of the ROM is that you don't have to enter the boot code first.

Details on (206) 483 8088.

What's in a name?

I was quite impressed with Peter Reynolds' video, *An Introduction to your Amstrad PC*, because of its clever system of putting elapsed time in the top corner.

'If you are using a two-floppy system,' says Reynolds calmly onscreen, 'go fast forward to 14 minutes and 20 seconds.'

It was just unfortunate that, days after he released it, Amstrad won a court injunction against a wise guy by the name of John Hancox who had called his company Amstrad Computers Limited.

At the time Hancox pulled this stunt, Amstrad was called Amstrad Consumer Electronics. Alan Sugar wasn't amused, set his lawyers onto the problem, and registered the name Amstrad Computer himself.

Then his lawyers set out on a hunt of 'breach-of-trademark' examples, and scooped up Reynolds' video.

Reynolds will have to recall all sample editions, and send out a new package called something else.

Research Machines has long had a reputation as a sleepy computer manufacturer. The considered opinion is that the company started in the education market and that's where it should stay. After all, its main competitor there is Acorn, which also doesn't have a reputation for keeping up with the market.

In fact, Research Machines has merely been careful not to overreach itself as all too many UK computer firms have done. It has slowly edged its products into the mainstream computer market via graphics and networking. The RM Nimbus was one of the first machines to run fully working versions of Microsoft Windows and has also supported networking for several years, well in advance of the current fashion. Just before the Which Computer? Show, Research Machines launched its first full-scale attack on the mainstream PC-compatible market by announcing two new ranges, the AX-286 and VX-386 machines.

The VX-386 was the first 80386-based machine to be announced by a UK manufacturer (beating Apricot by one day). The machine itself looks very similar to the stylish Nimbus range. It has a 16MHz 80386 and 2Mbytes of RAM as standard, with support for the 80387 co-processor and cache memory as options. The machine is also IBM AT-compatible and RM Nimbus-compatible. It comes with an EGA plus graphics processor which allows it to support EGA, CGA, Hercules and RM Nimbus' 640 x 480 PEGA graphics modes. There are also five full-length IBM AT slots and one full-length PC slot. Very impressive specs indeed, especially from a UK manufacturer.

The machine can support 3½in floppy drives and has standard serial and parallel ports. Ultra-high resolution graphics modes are also available for use with high-powered CAD packages or desktop publishing. One system running at the launch had Aldus' Pagemaker running with two full A4 pages displayed legibly and with colour graphics supported. Unfortunately, colour laser printers aren't yet available, but Research Machines is ready for them when they come.

Research Machines has also launched the AX range with an 80286 processor. This has a 12MHz 80286, 1Mbyte of RAM, and similar other options to the VX range. Research Machines quoted Norton SI indexes for both machines (a common speed measurement). The VX range came in at 18.5 and the AX range at 13,

which means that the VX machines are measured at approximately 18.5 times as fast as an ordinary IBM PC and the AX at 13 times as fast. Even the Compaq 386 machine was only measured at 16. Who said UK technology was behind the Americans'?

An AX-286 with a 20Mbyte hard disk will cost £2695, including MS-DOS 3.2, PEGA graphics, a mouse, and so on. A VX-386 with 2Mbytes of RAM, a 40Mbyte hard disk and the usual bits will cost £4995. Research Machines says that full volume production will be under way by April. I certainly hope so, since it would be a pity to see yet another British manufacturer promise what it couldn't deliver.

Telephone (0865) 249866 for more details.

Owen Linderholm

SURPLUS COMPUTER STOCKS

MORGAN COMPUTER CO. DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS INVENTORY, LIQUIDATED STOCK, DEMO & USED COMPUTER MERCHANDISE

APRICOT

Apricot 9 inch mono mon	£55
Apricot 12 inch mono mon	£85
Apricot 128k expansion card	£55
Apricot Open Access	£150
Apricot internal modem	£95
Apricot Portable 256k	£395
ACT 8510 dot matrix printer	£125
ACT 1550 132 col dot matrix	£150
ACT F10 daisywheel printer	£350
MS-Pascal	£75
Micro Modeller	£100
File Transfer	£45
Calcmaster	£65

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 87XM cpu	£995
HP 150 inc 15mb hard disk	£1250
HP 150 model II inc d/drive	£1500
HP 7470A Plotter RS232 HP-IB	£695
HP 7475A Plotter RS232 HP-IB	£995
*HP Tilt unit 92240A	£20
HP 125 terminal & kbd	£250
HP 86a cpu	£450
HP 87	£350
HP 2601A daisywheel printer	£750
HP 110 Lapheld inc Lotus 123	£595
HP monitor 829134	£95
HP 85 Surveying Pac	£45
Acoustic hood 26764A	£100
HP83 Computer (demo)	£150
HP 7225 Plotter HP-IB	£225
HP 82905B RS232 printer	£250
HP 2674A thermal printer	£95
HP Think Jet HP-IB HP-IL	£195
CP/M system for HP80 series	£100
Graphics Presentation Pac HP87	£55
Visicalc Plus	£45
*HP-IB cable, 1 metre	£25
Linear Programming Pac	£25
*Memo Maker HP150	£45
*Multiplan HP150	£100
*Wordstar HP150	£100
*Basic HP150	£75
*Fortran HP150	£195
*Mailmerge HP150	£75

PRINTERS

Honeywell L34 CQ	£300
*Ricoh RP1200N daisywheel	£195
*Brother M1109 RS232 & para.	£175
Ricoh RP1300 parallel d/whl	£250
Ricoh RP1600 parallel d/whl	£495
Microline 193 parallel 132 col	£195
Dyneer DW20 daisywheel para	£225
Qume 11/40 plus demo	£395
Qume 11/55 demo	£550
*Silver Reed EXP400 D/W RS232	£150
*Silver Reed EXP500 D/WRS232	£175
*Silver Reed CF-120 EXP500	£120
*S/Reed T/F EXP500 & EXP400	£85
*Ziyad s/feeder for Qume	£50
*NEC Pinwriter P2 18 pin	£225
C Itoh M1550 latest model	£195
Triumph Adler 7020 RS232	£150
Diablo 630 inc tractor feed	£550
Brother Sheet Feeder	£125
Brother HR15 parallel d/whl	£175
*Serial 8056	£45
*NEC 3550 Qume interface	£350
IDS Prism 132 dot matrix	£195
Dec LQP02 slight demo	£500
Olympia ESW 3000 d/whl	£195
Honeywell L32i IBM compatible	£175

PHILIPS

*P2012 64k 2 x 640k drives	£450
*P2010 64k 2 x 160k drives	£390
*10 mb upgrade inc controller	£495
Fitting extra	£35
*256k 16 bit/ MS-DOS upgrade	£110
Fitting extra	£25
*Technical Reference Manual	£35
*CP/M Reference Manual	£35
*Carrying case	£25
Printer cable	£15
*Cardbox database	£45
*Sorcim Supercalc spreadsheet	£75
*Dataman database	£65
1 year 24hrs on-site contract	£169
Ditto for P2010	£125
Demo P2012 boxed	£399
Demo P2010 boxed	£299

L O T U S

Lotus Symphony

SYMPHONY VERSION 1.1

Integrated software package, word-processing, database. spreadsheet & manuals **£195**

R I C O H !

RICOH 1200 DAISYWHL NEW

25cps, 10/12/15 pitch or proportional spacing, parallel, self test, opt s/feeder £170. **£195**

FLEA MARKET

PARTS ONLY, NO WARRANTY GIVEN

Decwriter II	£175
OKI Microline 83 working (just)	£45
OKI Microline 93 ditto 132 col	£65
IBM 5¼ inch 360k floppies	£30
No-name 132 col printer fast	£75
Polaroid CP50 polarising filter	£15
*NEC 64k Dram chips each	£1
110v 1000W transformer	£10
*OKI IBM Plug'n Play	£25
Portascribe D/H projector	£150
Hyperion 2 drives	£250
Tandy Model III 16k	£45
*DRE ICL 2348 hard disk	£995
War surplus 5¼ floppies 10s	£6
Bit 24 for BBC	£15
*Scotch DC300 A data cart	£10
110v Nec Spinwriter	£250
*Omega cassette recorder	£15
Diabolo typewriter/printer	£95
Xerox/Remington typewriter	£50
Apple disk drives uncased	£35
Ricoh 1600	£99
Epsom FX 100	£60
Epsom FX 80	£50
Epsom RX 80	£45

EPSON

P 80 printer demo	£75
CX 21 Acoustic coupler	£65
Tractor feed for SQ 2000	£35
*NLQ Rom FX80/FX100	£25
*TF-20 dual floppy	£250
*TF-15 dual disk drive	£295
Sheetfeeder 7334 for LQ-1000	£95
Sheetfeeder 8344 for LQ-1500	£125
FX-80+ demo	£225
*FX-100+ demo	£295
PX-8 (very slight demo)	£325
*PX Ramdisk 128k	£125
*RS232 interface LQ-1500	£35
FX-80 demo	£195
RX-100 + demo	£200
HX-20 inc microcassette demo	£195
MX/FX 80 serial adaptors	£20

HP PORTABLE

HEWLETT PACKARD HP 110

Laptop c/w Lotus 123, inc MS-DOS 384k Rom & 278k Ram, AC adpt. (DEMO) **£595**

S A N Y O

MBC 555, DEMO MODELS

128K, MS-DOS, Wordstar, Mailmerge, Spellstar, Calcstar, etc inc mono monitor, demo **£295**

MISC

Compaq 286 Deskpro 30mb	£1895
Apple Europlus CPU	£195
*Keytronic kbd for IBM PC	£75
Superbrain inc software	£250
Commodore 8296 & 2 drives	£350
Televideo 1605 pc compatible	£595
Televideo 1605H ditto inc 10mb	£795
Atari 130 XE	£95
PR1 acoustic coupler	£25
Compaq Plus inc 256k 10mb	£1100
Compaq Portable 256k	£895
Apple Macintosh 128k	£795
*Buzzbox modem inc PSU	£45
*Dacom Auto answer modem	£65
Tandon PCA 20 mono AT comp	£1500
Polaroid Palette demo	£750
Fat Mac 512k demo	£995
Compaq Deskpro 10mb	£995
Kaypro 2000 inc software	£995
Kaypro 10 CP/M 10mb Software	£550
Toshiba T300 10mb colour	£495
ACT Sirius inc mon & kbd	£495
*Steebek-Dowty SB1212 V22	£250
*Apple Profile 5mb	£350
Apple II/III disk drives	£95
Kimtron terminal	£350

IBM HARDWARE

IBM PC 64k, inc monitor & kbd	£595
IBM PC 512k complete	£795
IBM XT 640k 10mb complete	£1100
IBM PC 256k 10mb complete	£895
IBM ATE 512k 20mb colour	£2500
IBM AT co-processor	£150
*IBM Graphics Printer	£150
IBM SDLC card	£50
IBM AT serial cables	£35
IBM Async Comms card	£50
AST Rampage AT	£200
*AST Megaplus clock card	£125
*AST Sixpak inc 64k Sidekick	£150
*AST ColourGraphPlus	£95
*Quadboard 384k card etc	£125
*Intel Above Board	£195
Dyneer colour monitor	£195
Mountain 20mb internal drive	£495
Rodine 10mb ext hard drive	£250
IRMA board	£495
Pascal compiler, disc & man	£95
IBM Quietwriter	£450
*IBM Graphics printer	£150
*Intelligence Res PC Express	£150
Ideadisk 10mb & 5mb backup	£500
*5250 card, cable, program	£395
*IBM uncased 5¼ floppies	£65

IBM SOFTWARE

*Open Access	£150
*IBM Pascal	£75
*Calc-it 3D Spreadsheet	£95
*Show-it graphs package	£45
*Ask-it compliments Keep-it	£25
*Sort-it ditto	£25
PFS Write	£35
PFS Graph	£20
PFS File	£20
PFS Report	£20
*Micropro Datastar	£65
*Micropro Wordstar 2000	£195
*Keep-it database	£95
*dBase II Multi user	£350
*dBase III plus	£295
*Edit-it simple text editor	£35
*Peachtree Dec Manager	£45
*Easy Junior A/C package	£150
*Word Plus PC inc BOSS spell	£75
*Calcmaster	£75
*Fox & Geller Quickcode	£75
*Superterm 400	£95
*Superterm VT100	£95
Word Perfect vers 3.00	£225
*Visicalc IV	£65
*Visiword	£35
*Visi Desktop/plot	£20
dUtil	£45
Quickcode	£65
*Easywriter II	£85
*Smart integrated package	£250
*Multiplan	£65
*Omnifile	£95
Lotus 123	£150
*Multimate word processor	£95
*Graphwriter	£250
Executive Writer VP software	£35
Number Works VP software	£35
Framework integrated s/ware	£195
Cadplan	£550
*Symphony integrated s/ware	£195
Hardware man Portable	£50
DG Blast	£100
GTO IBM XT	£35

Part exchanges accepted.

** indicates brand new goods*

Morgan Computer Co.

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED
PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT
MAIL ORDER (CARRIAGE EXTRA)

179 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1. 01-636 1138

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
GOODS SUBJ. TO AVAILABILITY

Introducing the perfect word processor

This Newsprint comes to you courtesy of Word Perfect, a word processor. The reason for using it isn't that it's new — it isn't (well, this is a new version, but that's all) — but because I have discovered that it is the ancestor of Sprint, Philippe Kahn's new word processor.

Just to whet your appetite for the next few paragraphs: I saw Kahn open a file and type (rapidly) a couple of paragraphs into the middle of it. He then, almost instantly, pulled the plug out.

On restarting the computer, all his new text was there.

Kahn is boss of Borland, the company which has given us SideKick, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Pascal toolkits and, most recently, Turbo Prolog.

The company is currently under something of a cloud because the City has decided to mark its shares down.

It's funny. Writers who know nothing at all about software are immediately suspicious about a company which is producing wonderful stuff, simply because a different bunch of people who know even less about software have decided to be nervous.

The stockbroker who made the decision to be nervous explained, later, that it was a simple book-keeping operation.

Software which was meant to be launched in this financial year was going to be delayed until next financial year. In the UK, explained the broker, you couldn't save the loss against the earnings you would eventually make. So the development costs had to come off this year's earnings.

You could argue that it all makes a weird kind of sense from the City's point of view. But how does it affect Borland's software? Not at all, in my opinion.

Sprint, the $199 word processor which Kahn will deliver in late summer, together with Sidekick II and Eureka (a problem solver) and Turbo C and Turbo Basic (language compilers) are still under development or at beta-test sites. Only a fool can pretend to be surprised when software is delivered late, and this will be delivered later than expected.

When Sprint comes, however, it will be worth the wait. About the only thing it can't do is create 'outlines' for planning purposes.

Kahn gave us a demonstration of the code in its beta-test form. It wasn't a pre-set demo: he put a projection screen up in a hotel room in London, and did what people told him to do.

The program is, already, the fastest piece of word processing technology I've ever seen.

On an ordinary Compaq, not a 286 version, it took perhaps just over one second to move the cursor from the top to the bottom of a document. Nothing fancy about that, you say; how long was the document? It was 500k long, that's how long.

Finding a unique word in the middle of it took perhaps three seconds, maybe less.

For the life of me I can't think of any feature I asked for, except vertical windows (it does horizontal windows) which it doesn't have.

It will work with script columns (scripts are typed with stage directions on the left, script on the right) and newspaper columns. It can do fancy scripts, foreign language characters, and even the menus can be in any language you like. If you don't like the phrase 'advanced' for one of the menus, change it. When that menu comes up, you will no longer have to type 'A' for 'Advanced', however, but 'P' for 'Perfect' or whatever.

Ah, says the sceptic — I don't want to learn a new word processor. I've become so good at WordStar/ Multimate/SamnaWord/ whatever, that I couldn't possibly adjust to a new one.

Borland has the answer: Sprint will emulate other word processors. It comes pre-supplied with most best-selling word processor commands, and others can be written — even by yourself, if you fancy tackling the job in the Sprint control language.

Kahn introduced his presentation by explaining that the product was about to go to beta-test and he didn't think he could keep it secret. So he'd decided to make it an official announcement.

Many at the conference were patently disbelieving. Perhaps they know something the rest of us don't, but I doubt it, or they wouldn't have been asking Kahn for the answers (would he be likely to say his company was struggling? In front of 40 journalists?).

Unfortunately, as with all exciting products, getting an early view of Sprint has just increased my thirst. And the earlier the view, the longer I'll have to put up with other word processors with half the features.

No-one knows exactly what graphics standard will evolve over the next year, but with a fair chance that IBM is planning to 'move the goal-posts' on compatibility, one company at least is doing pretty well — NEC.

The NEC Multisync monitor will automatically operate at the standard scan rate needed for IBM colour graphics. It will switch, when software asks it to, to the higher scan rate required by enhanced graphics (EGA) and it will also run at an even higher scan rate which, a lot of people think, might be needed for the next generation of PC-compatibles.

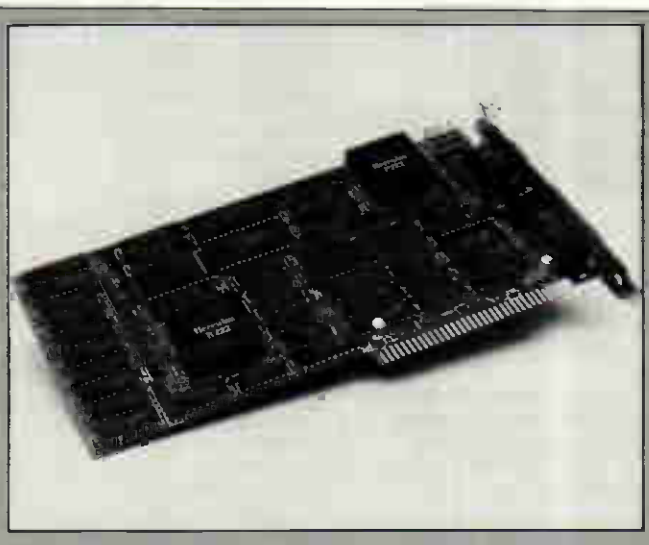
One alternative, however, is the Incolor card from Hercules. Hercules is the company which pioneered the idea of doing text and graphics together on the same screen — real, bit-mapped graphics; and proper, character-generated text.

The company has now extended this concept past the point of simple mixed displays. The Incolor card, due to be released for about $400 in the States in April/May, does in hardware what you would otherwise need a program like Fontasy to handle.

Admittedly, Fontasy costs a mere £70; but it doesn't really create letters onscreen. However pretty, the fonts generated by Fontasy are graphics characters.

From the Incolor card, however, you get an extra 3000-odd characters to play with. They are generated continuously onscreen by a character generator: you can move them, edit them, insert new characters, delete old ones, and change their colours. And because the card does it all in text mode — graphics and all — screen-handling is extremely fast.

The card was due to arrive on my desk somewhere between the time you read this and the time I wrote it.



Unanswered, at the time of writing, were questions like: will it work with Gem? Will desktop publishing packages like Ventura be able to use its amazingly small detail? How do you transfer its colours to colour printers?

I will certainly have more to say. In the meantime, First Software and Softsel will be looking for dealers and you can contact them to find out the nearest supplier.

Window on desktop publishing

It is commonly believed, in Silicon Valley, that IBM nearly offered to buy Digital Research, author and publisher of Concurrent DOS 386.

This operating system, just announced, is giving DR yet another chance to try and steal Microsoft's throne in the kingdom of the IBM user.

Digital Research has a new boss, now that John Rowley has been moved out. He is ex-IBM executive Dick Williams, working as the enterprise manager in partnership with Gary Kildall, founder, who will play the role of technical guru.

I asked Williams point blank whether IBM tried to buy the company, and he said, equally point blank, that it didn't.

He had a very, very senior position in the more mainframe side of IBM, based in San Jose, a couple of dozen miles away from Monterey. And he says if there had been a takeover of that sort, he damn well would have known.

'I think, partly, people heard that I was asking to meet Gary, looking for a job,' said Williams, 'and it was reported out of context.'

As to whether the company really has a chance of making the big time with Concurrent DOS 386, I'm not volunteering an opinion.

But one of the most difficult parts of multi-tasking software is the time taken to test it fully, and DR has been developing Concurrent for so long that there really must be a chance it has it right at last.

Microsoft has described its latest DOS, which is a less ambitious affair but with windowing built in, as 'as ready as any operating software is in its first release.' If there's much multi-tasking in that, then DR may just be able to do something because Microsoft is not notorious for over-fast delivery of operating software.

There is another point which is going to sound perverse when I make it, I know. That is, that Microsoft is sounding very, very positive about Windows. So jolly positive, in fact, that I smell a rat.

Sources on America's West Coast tell me definitely that IBM is *not* going to choose Windows as the front end for its 80386 machine.

The people at Microsoft I talk to, smile when I say that. 'Don't print that unless you want to look silly,' they say. They also say that desktop publishing is the big breakthrough for Windows in its fight against Gem, and I have a feeling that the cards are falling the other way.

Certainly, it isn't true that Venture, the Gem-based desktop publishing package, is 'just about to appear under Windows.'

What Xerox has said, under pressure, is that it does intend to produce a Windows version of Ventura. It hasn't said when.

Well, we'll see, won't we?

From its position as a back-runner fighting the tide of PC compatibility, Apricot has shot out front with the launch of very aggressively priced 386 versions of its Xen-i.

A basic Xen-i 386 with a 30Mbyte hard disk and 1Mbyte of RAM, will retail at £2999. That makes it cheaper than some ATs and at least £2000 cheaper than Compaq's 386 machine.

Clearly, Apricot managing director Roger Foster is aiming to create ripples in the market with both this and the VX range which, starting at £6750, will challenge traditional minicomputer markets.

The VXs start with a 70Mbyte hard disk, 2Mbytes of RAM and 125Mbyte tape back-up. The only catch is that you have to buy the special 'designer' furniture Apricot supplies to hold the kit.

The main question about these machines is not performance but delivery. Foster is insisting that the machines will be available during April, but sources within the industry say otherwise. Certainly if 386 machines at those prices start becoming available, Apricot will make a dent in sales of 286 machines as well as other 386 manufacturers.

Derek Cohen

Applied accessories

Macintosh software ranging from a desktop painter, through a car racing game to an appointment diary, has been announced by Applied Technology Marketing.

DeskScene, at £30, allows the user to customise the desktop so that instead of a regular pattern, you have a scanned image or a MacPaint picture. Smart Alarms and appointment diary is a pop-up accessory, but at £50 it's a bit pricey. Bodettes Square is a set of border fonts for LaserWriters, at £50. And Ferrari Grand Prix at £60 allows you to design your own race track, if you like. Details on (0642) 225854.

A future for the Transputer

Ignore all these IBM groupies who keep telling you about the Intel 80386 and the future of computing. Go and look at the Transputer.

I went to Wembley for the recent MDS show, where micro development systems are the theme, and found Transputers in barrel loads.

Ever seen a Mandelbrot diagram? Inmos was drawing them in colour, in incredible detail, in real time, a whole screen in less than a second. To do this, Inmos put together a system with faulty chips.

The Transputer can handle data going to and from other transputers, memory, and the rest of the world. These chips couldn't handle memory, except what they included in their own circuitry.

By putting six rows of seven chips on a board, and six boards in a crate, Inmos has produced a system with 252 Transputer chips. It would cost a lot to build out of fully functioning chips, but so what? — the point is made.

Now there is a new Transputer: the T800.

Software engineer Tim King of Perihelion Software has been playing with one. He's an expert on the Motorola 68000 family, having written AmigaDOS for the Commodore machine.

His assessment of the machine: after running a Benchmark on the Motorola 68020 with a maths co-processor (the 6818, I think) at 25MHz, it achieved a remarkable speed. It was able to process a Whetstone floating point test a million times a second.

A single T800, however, was able to do four mega-Whetstones, all on its own.

Don't be fooled by the fact that there are no Transputer-based machines in the shops: there are almost no 80386 machines in the shops either, despite the massive publicity generated about the chip.

Just remember that the Transputer, on its own, can eat the 68020 and the 80386 for lunch. And that where one 80386 won't do, you can't just plug another in parallel, as you can with the Transputer.

WHO'S GOING TO UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM TO EGA IF TAXAN DOESN'T?

YOU ARE. BUY ANY OTHER EGA MONITOR AND CARD COMBINATION AND YOU'LL HAVE TO WASTE PRECIOUS TIME TYPING IN SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO MAKE YOUR APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE WORK. IN FACT ON SOME SYSTEMS, ORIGINAL VERSIONS OF POPULAR SOFTWARE SUCH AS LOTUS 1-2-3 WON'T WORK AT ALL. BUT USING THE TAXAN SUPERVISION 760 14" EGA COLOUR MONITOR AND 560 'AUTOSWITCH' EGA CARD ENSURES THAT YOUR SYSTEM WILL WORK WITH VIRTUALLY ANY SOFTWARE - BECAUSE THEY'RE FULLY COMPATIBLE NOT ONLY WITH EGA AND CGA, BUT ALSO WITH PLANTRONICS COLOURPLUS, MDA AND HERCULES HGC. IN ADDITION, THANKS TO THE UNIQUE 'AUTOSWITCH' FEATURE YOUR SYSTEM WILL CHANGE BETWEEN THESE OPERATIONAL MODES AUTOMATICALLY, LEAVING YOUR SOFTWARE IMMEDIATELY READY FOR USE. YOU'LL FIND THE TAXAN EGA SYSTEM OFFERS YOU PLENTY OF OTHER PLEASANT SURPRISES AS WELL. FOR INSTANCE, 256K OF VIDEO MEMORY GIVES YOU A FULL 64 COLOUR PALETTE STRAIGHT AWAY - AND YOU WON'T HAVE TO BUY A SUPPLEMENTARY BOARD AND CHIPS.

TEXT SCROLLING IS REFRESHINGLY FLICKER FREE. AND THE 560 'AUTOSWITCH' EGA CARD IS SHORT-SLOT (SO IT'S EASY TO FIND ROOM INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER) AND HAS EXTERNAL CONFIGURATION SWITCHES (SO IT'S EASY TO ADAPT IT TO WORK WITH DIFFERENT MONITORS). SHOULD YOU NEED A SMALLER SCREEN SIZE, TAXAN NOW ALSO OFFERS THE SUPERVISION 660 12" EGA COLOUR MONITOR. WHILE CAD/CAM USERS MAY PREFER OUR NEW SUPERVISION 860 16" EGA DISPLAY. YET ALTHOUGH TAXAN'S EGA SYSTEM IS THE ONLY ONE TO OFFER ALL THESE FEATURES, IT STILL COSTS LESS THAN COMPETITIVE SYSTEMS. NOW THERE IS SOMETHING TO GET WORKED UP ABOUT.

THE TAXAN EGA SYSTEM

TAXAN

A KAGA COMPANY

PERFECTING THE IMAGE

TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE TAXAN RANGE OF PRODUCTS, CALL US ON 0344 484646.


Leonardo
Leonardo
Leonardo

FROM TODAY, EVERYONE CAN HAVE AN EXPERT ON THEIR DESKS.

What you see is what you get. On the left is the most complete range of expert system builders available today. A range that enables everyone, from novice to professional knowledge engineer, to build an expert system more easily and more quickly than ever before. Leonardo makes it possible.

With the introduction of Leonardo, any user can take advantage of the methods of knowledge based programming to help increase their business efficiency. It achieves this by enabling you to capture expertise on computer which can then be accessed by anyone in your organisation. Leonardo makes it practical.

Every product in the Leonardo range gives you the same potential. Level 1 at only £149 is the ideal introduction to the world of expert systems. With its on-disk tutorials, you will be building your first expert system more quickly than you ever thought possible.

But don't mistake it for a toy! With up to a thousand lines of rules, you can deliver major applications to your organisation.

For even larger applications, Level 2 offers a structured rule base of unlimited size. For just £695.

Finally there's Level 3. This is specifically designed to meet demands of the professional knowledge engineer. Here Leonardo provides extended facilities for the management of uncertainty which include Bayes' Theorem, true Fuzzy Logic and Certainty Factor models.

The object architecture of Levels 1 and 2 is extended to incorporate frame based knowledge representation and inheritance.

Leonardo Level 3 is the most powerful and versatile shell available on the desktop. And it's just £1995.

But whatever level of Leonardo you use, you'll find several things in common. They all run on any IBM or compatible with a hard disk and 512K of memory. They will all integrate with other applications, files and databases. They all feature a built-in procedural language. They all provide the full range of explanation, interrogation and control facilities. They are all extremely fast. Lastly, because they all use the same system architecture, there is a simple and natural upgrade path. What's more, when you upgrade, we'll let you trade in your original purchase.

So that's the genius of Leonardo. To bring out the expert in you, just complete and return the order form below and return it to Creative Logic. And before you know it, you'll have an expert on your desk.

Leonardo

Please return this coupon (no stamp required) to: Creative Logic Limited, FREEPOST, Brunel Science Park, Kingston Lane, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 3BR

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POSTCODE _____ TEL. NO. _____

Please send me _____ copies of Leonardo 1 at £149 + £22.35 VAT + £4.95 P&P.

Cheque/PO enclosed ☐ Please invoice my company ☐ Please send me further information ☐

To open credit account facilities please call Uxbridge (0895) 70091 / 74000 Ext. 3028. PCW1

THE POWER OF APRICOT XEN IS ONLY A PHONE CALL AWAY...

(0280) 816087

. . . or visit our demonstration showroom and see the complete Apricot range including the Xen multi-user system.

Also see Apricot's high performance Desk Top publishing system incorporating Aldus PageMaker and the 10 page per minute Kyocera Laser Printer.

FRASER
Associates Limited

FREE SOFTWARE & TRAINING WITH EVERY SYSTEM.

Phone (0280) 816087 for more information.

- Impartial advice from trained consultants.
- On site training.
- On site servicing in fully equipped workshops.
- Complete After Sales telephone hotline support.
- Secondhand equipment available, trade-in welcome.

Bristle Hill, Buckingham MK18 1EZ Telephone (0280) 816087

apricot
EPSON
KAYPRO
Authorised Sales & Service Centre

EVEN BETTER PRICES
FROM
COMPUSTAND LTD.

Olivetti M24	
20Mb Hard Disk	
360 Kb Floppy Drive	
640 Kb RAM	
Monochrome Display	
Keyboard	
MS-DOS	£ 1675
As above with 30 Mb hard disk	£ 1765
Olivetti M24 SP	£1731
(Colour supplement on all above	£210)
Olivetti M19	£1092
(Colour supplement	£119)
Olivetti M15 portable	£935
Super prices on all Olivetti configurations Inc M28	

Tandon	
PCA 20	£1496
PCX 20	£1121
AMSTRAD	
Dual Drive, Mono	£559
20 Mb Hard disk, Colour	£1069
Hard Disks	
20 Mb Hard card	£395
20 Mb Seagate Kit	£325

Lasers	
Canon A1 Laser Printers	£1585

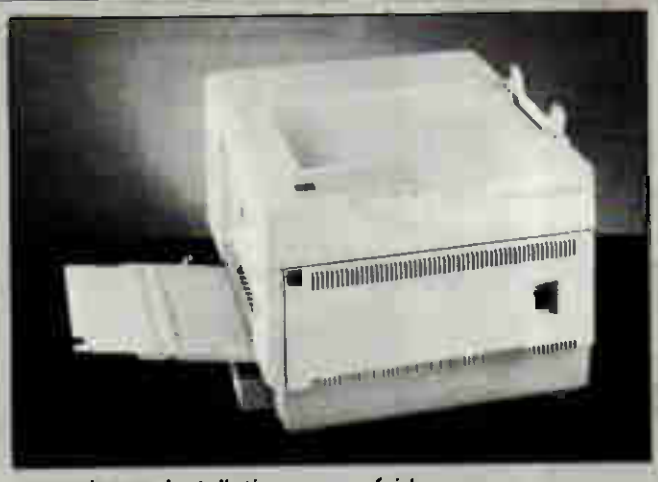
Software	
Multimate 3·3	£195
Multimate Advantage	£249
DBase III+	£328
Symphony	£321
Lotus 123	£230
Smart V.3	£370
Framework II	£299
Wordstar	£145
Wordstar Prof	£195
Wordstar 2000/2	£210
Wordstar 2000+	£256
MS-Word	£232
MS-Chart	£146
MS-Project 2	£207
Multiplan II	£112
Psion Xchange	£246
Supercalc 4	£225
Lotus HAL	£82
Lotus Manuscript	£238
ALL LATEST VERSION	

Full range of Dot Matrix, Daisy Wheel and Laser printers – Call for best prices.
Prices for Add on Boards, Hard Disks, Modems and other software available on request.

CALL US NOW ON CHICHESTER (0243) 771786.

COMPUSTAND LTD. Quarry Lane, Chichester, West Sussex, PO19 2NY

All prices include full 12 months warranty but are exclusive of VAT and delivery.



Epson tends to prefer setting standards rather than adopting other people's, so it's no surprise that its newly announced laser printer won't work with anyone's software yet.

The command set is an extended version of Epson's dot matrix language (ESP/P), though HP Emulation is available on a plug-in smartcard that holds 1Mbyte of font data.

The machine, to be known as the GQ-3500, will be available around May, and prices will be announced at the last minute. 'Under £1900' is the only guarantee that I could get. With Epson's top-of-the-range ink jet, the SQ-2500, retailing at £1345, the GQ is being marketed not as a piece of desktop publishing kit, but as a quiet replacement/upgrade for the office dot matrix.

As for software compatibility, most big software houses already have a GQ, so I'd expect it to start appearing on installation menus fairly soon.

Not to be outdone, Citizen has also entered the laser market with the Overture 110. The heart of the machine is a MITA engine (no, I haven't heard of it either) while Epson uses a Ricoh.

Print speed is billed at ten pages a minute, which beats Epson's official rating of six. There are six built-in fonts, and Epson (dot matrix), Diablo and IBM emulation is built in. The price has already been announced — you'll get five pounds change from two thousand.

The press release highlights the fact that, at 3.13 pence per page, the Overture has the cheapest running costs of printers in its class. Personally, I never realised it cost so much to use the beasts; next time I start using a new WP package, I'll use the FX80 to get the page length right.

Robert Schifreen

FAST justice for pirates

Another major pirate was caught in January, when Clive Pimlott confessed to duplicating 14,000 Ocean, US Gold, Software Projects and Gremlin Graphics games and was fined £500 plus £45 costs. Also that month, David Aldrich of Strong Computer Systems admitted selling 50 illegal copies of a file, printing management and utility suite of programs. He was fined £350.

I have to add: I'm delighted with the way FAST, the Federation Against Software Theft, is moving hard against organised software thieves rather than individual users. That's not to say I approve of software 'borrowing' but I do see the re-seller as the real threat to programmers' livings.

FAST has one grumble, of course: it doesn't regard these fines as being high enough. It's a good point.

Jerry Tresman, the utilities supplier whose goods were being duplicated, expects to take the copyist to court to recover lost revenue.

Bob Hay, of FAST, can be contacted on (01) 430 2408.

Takeover mystery

A mean trick of Alfrid Milgrom's — to say that he hopes Melbourne House will be Software House of the Year again in 1987. He's the man who started rival games software house Mastertronic, and he is perfectly sincere because he has just taken over Melbourne House.

Exactly what this means for people who consistently argue that the industry is under threat from collapse, with price-cutting, low-margin box shifters undermining respectable, overpricing (sorry) high-value outfits, we will have to see. On the one hand it proves that the low-price business was a success. On the other hand, you have to ask: if it's such a success, why did Milgrom and his partner Alan Sharam want to buy a full-price games producer?

Watch this space.

Babytalk

It was Mike Healy's plan to revive the Osborne name with the £700 Baby AT Taiwanese clone. But unfortunately, before he could show it at the Which Computer? Show, he had to wind up his company, Future Management.

The same name was used by MCP when it launched the Euromicro range — but this was a different machine. It costs £1300, and includes a hard disk which Healy's machine didn't.

Not to worry: MCP is on (01) 902 6146, and the company will tell you why it's a better deal.

You might also contact Walters, the low-cost clone importer, and ask that company where it got its Baby AT at £1280 without hard disk and is Walters potty, on (0494) 32751.

Walters does, to be fair, provide a monochrome monitor worth every penny of £60 in the price . . .

New stars from the old

Having lost the right to sell NewWord, William Poel doesn't intend to watch MicroPro reap the benefit of all the publicity he has given the program (which used to be a rival to WordStar until MicroPro bought it).

Instead he's launched NewStar4, since MicroPro now calls New Word WordStar 4.0.

I saw a pre-beta version of NewStar4, and if it has turned out as nice as it looked like it would be, it will be OK. However, if it is bug-free, I will be unable to close my mouth with astonishment for several weeks. Please try it (at £70 it's not very expensive) by all means, but insist on getting free updates if you find errors.

The program is obedient to the old WordStar commands. Other features listed include: networks, windowed editing, passwords to encrypt files, macros, the ability to stuff a picture onto the printer between text sections, word count, column sort, table of contents, index creation, mail list, background printing, and a special offer for WordStar 1512 users.

The special offer: if you provide WordStar 1512 disks and a manual, you get NewStar4 for £25. And if you have another low-cost word processor, there's a different offer: buy Streaker, the text retrieval package, and get NewStar4 free.

NewStar is on (0277) 232637. END

MicroSight

LOW COST IMAGE CAPTURE

MICROSIGHT I

The popular low cost image capture system for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles capable of capturing up to 512 x 512 resolution images at 255 grey levels. MicroSight I includes camera, Microeye Scanner Card and software.

A camera stand is included to allow images of o variety of sizes to be captured **£595 + VAT**

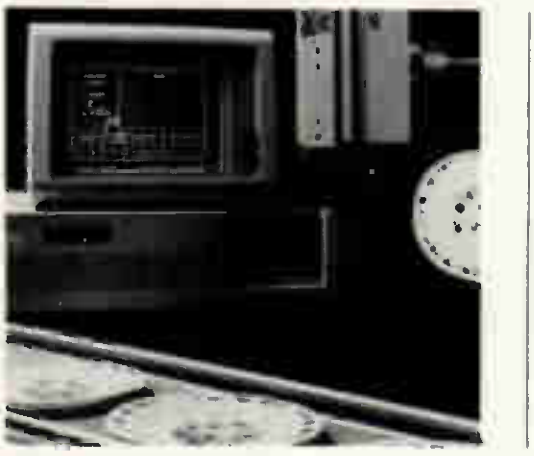
MICROEYE SCANNER

Image capture card for use with your own camera/ video system, provided with software for image capture, disk storage and printing. The microeye scanner has a resolution of up to 512 x 512 pixels at 255 grey levels.

Suitable for IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles

£295 + VAT

Versions of MicroSight and Microeye available for RM NIMBUS, Apricot, BBC Model B, HP 9816 and Victor 9000/Sirius



MICROSIGHT RT

A real time image capture system for use with IBM PC/XT/AT with capture of 512 x 512 resolution images at frame rate. Complete with camera and software **£1,490 + VAT**

MicroScale image processing and measurement software available with MicroSight products.

For Further details contact:-

DIGITHURST The image analysis people

Digithurst Ltd.
Church Lane, Royston, Herts SG8 9LG
Tel (0763) 42955 Telex 818451 DHURST G

DISKS

TDK. *It's a guarantee in itself.*

5.25" DISKS	PRICE PER BOX 1-9	PRICE PER BOX 10-49
MID [48tpi] Single sided/double density	£12.00	£11.50
M2D [48 tpi] Double sided/double density	£14.00	£13.50
MIDD [96 tpi] Single sided	£14.50	£14.00
M2DD [96 tpi] Double sided	£15.00	£14.50
M2HD [1.6 Mb] High density	£28.00	£26.00
3½" DISKS		
MF — 1DD Single sided	£25.00	£23.50
MF — 2DD Double sided	£28.00	£26.50

>>>>>>> SPEEDY RETURN <<<<<<<

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

ALL ENQUIRIES & PAYMENTS TO BE MADE TO

R.S.C. LTD., 75 QUEENS ROAD
WATFORD WD1 2QN Tel: (0923) 43301
(0923) 41921

VISA

TELEX: 265871 MONREFG REF CJJ128

GET YOUR MESSAGE ACROSS with SIGNWRITER

instant high-quality display lettering from a dot-matrix printer

♥ SIGNS ♦ PUBLISHING
♣ BANNERS ♠ LEAFLETS
☺ and adverts - like this one

ANY SIZE, ANY LAYOUT!

DESIGN YOUR OWN CHARACTERS ON SCREEN

éçñäµσπ
☼♗♗√¥§

For IBM compatibles & Apricots: £80 + VAT
Amstrad PCW £49.95, BBC £29.95 (inc VAT) too!

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC

44 Roan Street, London SE10 9JT
phone 01 858 2699

Ask us about bibliographic databases, statistics, label-printing, and desk-top publishing, too.

THE WEST COAST CONNECTION

As the US market becomes saturated with PC clones, the scramble to attract customers gets frenzied but the search goes on to find the smallest computer. All the latest transatlantic news and gossip from our West Coast correspondent Tim Bajarin.

Tough battle ahead for PCclones

During 1986, prices of personal computers plummeted: PC configurations that sold for over $3000 less than two years ago are now selling for under $1000.

The American market is going through some very interesting changes at a time when clone manufacturers from Taiwan, Korea and the UK have decided to make their move on this lucrative market. At the last count, there were over 100 PC manufacturers with products in the US, all vying for the same 'customer'. But, the major change in market direction is being brought on by first-time users who are just now thinking of buying a personal computer.

The majority of buyers at the end of 1986 were already familiar with the PC due to its use in their own offices; these people are known as Fortune 3000 workers. But, this is a relatively small market compared to the one for those who have never used a computer and could conceivably want one in the very near future.

The problem is that DOS-based PCs are very difficult to use. Try explaining the 'A prompt: b drive command' to potential buyers and they think you are speaking Swahili.

If DOS-based PCs are going to flourish for first-time users, they *must* become easier to use. As a result, vendors such as Hyundai's Blue Chip Electronics and Amstrad with its model 1512 are going to find the market very difficult to penetrate without a gimmick or two up their sleeves. Both of these vendors are using Digital Research's GEM as a screen manager in an attempt to make their machines more Mac-like and easier to use. But, it is clear from the reaction they are getting from the new user market that it is going to take much more than this for them to be successful.

Hyundai's Blue Chip is fighting to secure its place

As a result, stores have been very slow to pick up the Blue Chip PC or the Amstrad, so both companies are being forced to look to mass merchandisers for distribution — and even these stores are sceptical of these IBM 'knock-offs'.

To say that these manufacturers have been successful so far would be exaggerating. Hyundai to date has had its machines in Target Stores and Federated electronic outlets. Amstrad has gone to a distributor in Arizona who has had only mild interest in its machines. Sources close to both Target and Federated say that even though the machines are priced around $699, the price is still too high for mass marketers to carry.

As a result, Hyundai specifically has not sold well in these stores and is beginning to seek out computer speciality stores to be its 'resellers'. Amstrad will be forced to go this route as well, but as you can imagine, speciality stores already have dozens of PCs to choose from and both Blue Chip and Amstrad will have to give cut-throat pricing to be accepted.

Muddying up these waters is Atari. Jack Tramiel and his cohorts have introduced a $499 PC clone that, if Atari can deliver, could really shake up the low end of the market and cause a ripple effect in every channel of distribution.

Since many industry observers feel that PC clones will have to be at the $499 level by next Christmas if they are going to sell to new users, it looks like 1987 will be a difficult year for anyone trying to make any money in the low end of the IBM PC clone market.

The incredible shrinking micro

Some of you may remember a movie a few years back called *The Incredible Shrinking Woman* starring Lily Tomlin. Its premise was based on a person who, through mysterious circumstances, became only 9ins tall, yet was just as much a complete person as anyone else, only smaller. The world of high technology has taken a cue from this story-line and continues to set out to 'shrink' the circuitry of a PC by taking the multitude of processors that are in the PCs of today, and putting them on two small chips.

Companies like Chips and Technology and Faraday Electronics, both from Silicon Valley, are doing what in many ways is just as mysterious as the events that caused Lily Tomlin to become a shrinking dynamo.

Both firms have taken these chips and, through the magic of computer-aided design, have developed actual silicon chips that become portable brains behind what will be the computers of tomorrow.

The cumbersome computers that sit on our desks today will be replaced by slim, sexy, smaller versions; yet they will have the same power and, in many cases, *more* power than the boxes we have now.

Faraday's newest design is known as the $25 DOS engine. This 'PC brain' is now on only two chips, instead of as many as 35, and will help to cut the cost of PCs dramatically. Chips and Technology have taken the EGA chips (normally 14) and cut the process down to only two chips as well.

This single/double chip design could someday give us a computer the size of a paperback novel, complete with CPU, keyboard and screen. Although it may not be here tomorrow, one day we may even see a fully-fledged computer the size of a credit card.

THE WEST COAST CONNECTION

Toy companies use interactive concept for products

In the CS Lewis novel *The Lion, the Witch and the Wardrobe*, children stumble into a world of fantasy by going into a closet and walking through its walls. Once they have passed through to this new world, they encounter all sorts of animals, forests and evil villains.

Another children's book, *The Tower of Geburah* by John White, takes this theme into the world of high technology by having the children literally pass through the television tube into their own world of make-believe.

Now, in 1987, toy manufacturers are giving us their own variation on this theme with a new concept called 'interactive' toys. Companies such as former toymaker Mattel, and the new kid on the block, Axlon (brainchild of Atari's original founder Nolan Bushnell) will soon be marketing ray guns, x-wing fighters and all sorts of toys that interact with specialised TV cartoon shows.

When kids shoot their power jets at the TV cartoon, the toy will record a hit. What's more, the villain on the screen can hit back and zap your pilot right out of his seat.

The toy business is a multi-billion dollar industry that operates on the basis that children get tired of their old toys quickly and continually demand new ones. With this in mind, toy manufacturers are constantly looking for gimmicks to grab childrens' attention.

This new 'gimmick' is made possible through the world of high technology and microprocessors.

The way these things work is to incorporate high-frequency sounds, low-frequency sounds, and in some cases a type of light. These trigger the mechanisms in the gun or fighter, which in turn makes either a simple crackling noise, or perhaps even causes your pilot to eject out of his cockpit.

No matter what technology is used, you can bet that this new fad will be the hottest thing since Cabbage Patch Dolls, and millions will be spent on getting Junior the newest thing in high-tech gadgets.

Big Blue Disk launches 'innovative' magazine

Almost since the invention of the printing press, we have had magazines that were designed for our personal interests, and they have come in all shapes and colours. We have, for example, *Readers Digest, People Magazine, Car and Driver*. Most of these magazines flourish and have one thing in common: they are all printed on paper. That is, until now. With the introduction of the personal computer, magazine delivery has taken a new turn. If the folks at Big Blue Disk have their way, the next major way to have a magazine delivered will be on disk.

Big Blue's magazine on a disk is a $9.95, two-disk package that is literally a magazine. But it is not like any ordinary magazine. It has news and commentary like *Time* and it also has features giving insights, advice and reviews like any ordinary computer magazine.

But this is where the similarities end. Big Blue goes on to offer you real-time games, utilities, educational programs and even an actual word processor so that you can use it to write the editors a message and send them your comments and feedback. The edition I have has three educational programs, five games, five application programs and four utility tools.

For $9.95, it is one of the best bargains in the computer world and is an idea that I hope really catches on. This inexpensive family computer magazine uses Big Blue Disk's unique interactive operating system and can be bought in most US computer stores.

Available for the IBM PC and compatibles and the Apple II, Big Blue Disk is at PO Box 30008, Shreveport, Louisiana, 71130-0008. Tel: (318) 868 7247.

Low cost method of storing and transferring data

Living in the valley of the shadow of the chip, I get a chance to peek into the future when visiting 'garages' of would-be entrepreneurs. One of the more interesting products I have had a chance to see involves a video recorder. This machine has been modified to take blips and bleeps from a PC, store it on a standard ½in tape, then send it over television signals to another video recorder. Using this method, a 350-page book can be sent from VCR to VCR in about five seconds. As you can imagine, this raises some interesting possibilities, as well as some difficult technical problems.

Since the air waves are public and anyone with the right equipment can also tap into such data transfer, an encryption-decryption scheme is mandatory. Such a scheme would have to have its own built-in error correction device so that it would guarantee that the data sent from one source to another would be perfect: even a small loss of data could drive the end user up a wall trying to figure out what it all means. Add to that the FCC's control of these air waves, and you see that these garage 'techies' have their work cut out for them if this product is ever to reach the market.

But Hewlett-Packard and Jobs and Wozniak were told they were crazy when products developed in their garage were shown to others. Lucky for us, and them, that they were not deterred by the sceptics. Although this system has a tough road ahead of it, it could be a very low-cost way to store and transfer computer data in the near future if the technology can be perfected.

An application for all tastes

To the person not familiar with what computers can do, they are often considered mechanical wonders for the folks that call themselves 'techies', Yet, if you take time to browse through a computer magazine, or stroll through a computer store, you may be amazed at some of the things you can do with a computer. In response to a question I often hear 'What can I do with a computer?', let me give you some ideas from software I have run across lately.

For the home and family interests, there is software written by Geneaology Software that lets you trace your family roots. You can track your baby's development, thanks to a program from Early Development Software. Want to improve relationships with your children? Try Mind over Minors from Human Edge Software. Want to design your own home? Get Architectural Design, Interior Design and Landscape Design from Hayden Software. Comedian Steven Wright says that he knows exactly when he is going to die because his 'birth certificate has an expiration date on it.' But, if your birth certificate does *not* have any of these tidings written on it and you would like to know how long you will live, try the 64 PAK program from Practicorp.

Flat too small to have pets of any kind? Get Fishies, a program that puts an animated fish tank on your screen, from Jersey Cow Software.

If your interest is education, how about Micro Speed Read. This program from CBS software teaches you to read 1000 words a minute. You can even learn how to mix drinks with a software program called Mr Boston Official Micro Bartender's Guide from Concept Development Associates.

Want to know if you have ESP? Find out with Jack Houck's Psychic?

As is obvious from this short list of application programs, if there is a need or interest in your life, you can be sure that there is a computer program out there that can fill it. END

Unless you watch it,

This new video will make sure you choose one of the most popular multi-user accounting packages of the future, instead of one of the most popular packages of the past.

your new accounting package may turn out to be obsolete.

If you're about to change your accounting software, we recommend seeing our video first.

Because accounting software itself has just made an important change for the better.

With *Chameleon*. The most advanced and adaptable multi-user accounting software package yet devised.

Why you'll be seeing a lot more of Chameleon from now on

While even the most costly accounting packages expect you to work like a machine, *Chameleon* allows you to work like a thinking, responsive company. One where business changes by the minute, not the decade.

Instead of ploughing step-by-step through numerous menus, with *Chameleon* you can skip instantly from one accounting module to the next.

Or rapidly refer back to one ledger while you're working on another. Improving efficiency and productivity every moment of the working day.

Working in a constantly changing environment

You can change descriptions instantly. Easily reformat reports. Create your own menus. Control workstation security and priority.

Or work in different currencies, or allow European colleagues to work in their own language, as you work in your language. And much, much more as you'll discover, when you see *Chameleon* in action on our video.

Don't change your software until you see how software's changed

Chameleon is the first accounting software that can adapt to the way you want to work now, an hour from now, and years from now.

And it's been developed by Tetra Business Systems. The company that's already created one industry standard business accounting product. Tetraplan.

To find out about *Chameleon*, use the reader reply service or phone 0494-450291. Or use the FREEPOST coupon.

You'll also receive our free *Chameleon* Information Pack. Unless you find out the facts now, your new accounting package may turn out to be an old one.

Post today to find out how accounting software's changing with *Chameleon*

☐ **Yes** Please let me have a CHAMELEON VHS VIDEO AND FREE INFORMATION PACK. I understand there's no commitment.

My current computer and model No is

☐ I don't have a computer

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Name

Position

Company

Address

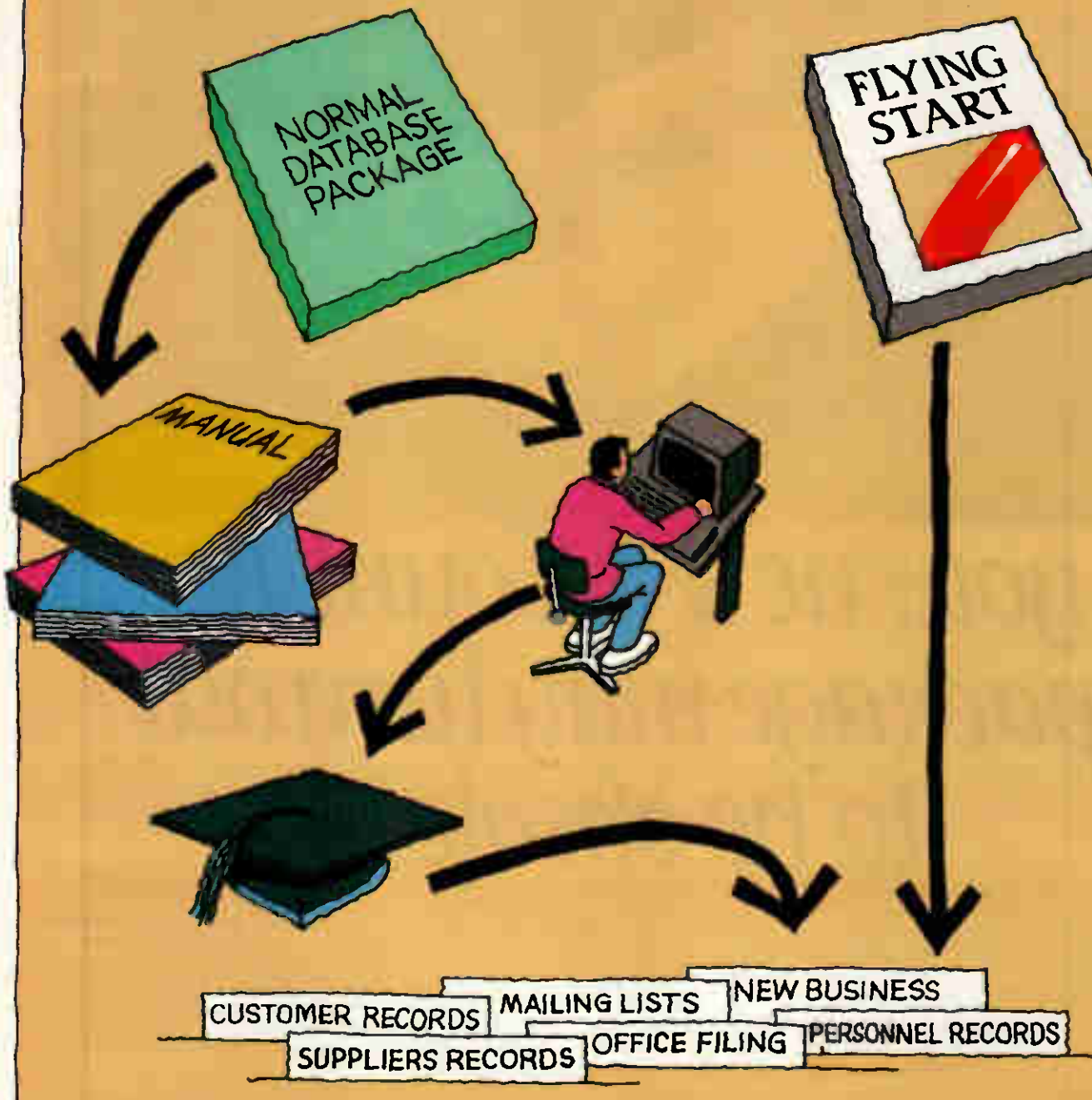
Postcode Tel

POST TO:
Tetra Business Systems Limited,
FREEPOST,
14-16 Temple End, High Wycombe,
Bucks, HP13 5BR

NO STAMP NEEDED PCW2

Chameleon
ACCOUNTING FOR CHANGE

WORK AT YOUR BUSINESS, NOT AT YOUR COMPUTER.



For those of us without a degree in computer science there is now a remarkable package that requires no computer or programming skills whatsoever.

Flying Start can be used instantly. On the screen you get all the help you need to store and process your information, quickly and easily. Then you can present it in many different ways, to give you a clearer picture of your business.

So if you need a computer but haven't got time to waste, get yourself off to a Flying Start.

Just ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.*

FLYING START

THE INSTANT INFORMATION PROCESSOR

MITRE SOFTWARE LIMITED

International House. 26 Creechurch Lane.
London. EC3A 5BA
Telephone 01 283 4646
Telex 885271. Telefax 01-283 5614

* It will run on the Amstrad or IBM PC. and 100% compatibles.

£69.95 incl VAT

READER SURVEY 1987

We at *Personal Computer World* would like your help to make the UK's biggest microcomputer magazine even better. The questions below will help you to tell us what you think of the magazine and in which direction you'd like to see us go in the future.

And to show our gratitude to you for taking the time to complete and return the form, we're appealing to both your baser and your more philanthropic instincts.

For our charitable gesture we will donate 10p to one of the organisations listed below (under Question 30) for every form returned. So please indicate at the end of the questionnaire where you'd like us to send our money.

To increase your own well-being, we will be holding a draw from all correctly completed questionnaires and six lucky readers will each win one of the prizes listed at the end of this form.

Please return your completed questionnaire to VNU Business Publications, Freepost 25, London W1E 6EZ by Tuesday 21 April. You don't even need a stamp. Thank you.

1 How often do you purchase *PCW*? (Please tick box)

A subscriber	01 ☐ Yes	02 ☐ No
Every month		03 ☐
Once every two months		04 ☐
Once every three months		05 ☐
Less often		06 ☐

2 Do you have any difficulty getting hold of copies of *PCW*?

Yes ☐ 01 No ☐ 02

3 How many other people read your copy of *PCW*?

None ☐ 01 1 ☐ 02 2 ☐ 03 3–5 ☐ 04
6–8 ☐ 05 9–11 ☐ 06 12–15 ☐ 07 15+ ☐ 08

4 Many *PCW* items appear every month — please show how often you read them:

	Always	Often	Sometimes	Never
Adverts	☐ 01	☐ 02	☐ 03	☐ 04
Banks' Statement	☐ 05	☐ 06	☐ 07	☐ 08
Bibliofile	☐ 09	☐ 10	☐ 11	☐ 12
Checkouts	☐ 13	☐ 14	☐ 15	☐ 16
ChipChat	☐ 17	☐ 18	☐ 19	☐ 20
Computer Answers	☐ 21	☐ 22	☐ 23	☐ 24
End Zone	☐ 25	☐ 26	☐ 27	☐ 28
Hardware Benchtests	☐ 29	☐ 30	☐ 31	☐ 32
Letters	☐ 33	☐ 34	☐ 35	☐ 36
Mailbox	☐ 37	☐ 38	☐ 39	☐ 40
Newsprint	☐ 41	☐ 42	☐ 43	☐ 44
Program File	☐ 45	☐ 46	☐ 47	☐ 48
Screenplay	☐ 49	☐ 50	☐ 51	☐ 52
Software Screentests	☐ 53	☐ 54	☐ 55	☐ 56
SubSet	☐ 57	☐ 58	☐ 59	☐ 60
West Coast Connection	☐ 61	☐ 62	☐ 63	☐ 64

5 How interested were you in articles we published under the following categories in the past year?

	Very	Quite	Mildly	Not
	interested			
Artificial Intelligence	☐ 01	☐ 02	☐ 03	☐ 04
CAD/CAM	☐ 05	☐ 06	☐ 07	☐ 08
Computers in action	☐ 09	☐ 10	☐ 11	☐ 12
Expert Systems	☐ 13	☐ 14	☐ 15	☐ 16
Hardware projects	☐ 17	☐ 18	☐ 19	☐ 20
Natural language understanding	☐ 21	☐ 22	☐ 23	☐ 24
Networking	☐ 25	☐ 26	☐ 27	☐ 28
New technologies	☐ 29	☐ 30	☐ 31	☐ 32
Online services	☐ 33	☐ 34	☐ 35	☐ 36
Operating systems	☐ 37	☐ 38	☐ 39	☐ 40
Over the horizon, speculation	☐ 41	☐ 42	☐ 43	☐ 44
Processors and chip design	☐ 45	☐ 46	☐ 47	☐ 48
Programming languages	☐ 49	☐ 50	☐ 51	☐ 52
Software projects	☐ 53	☐ 54	☐ 55	☐ 56

6 How interested would you be in our publishing articles under the following categories?

	Very	Quite	Mildly	Not
	interested			
Animation	☐ 01	☐ 02	☐ 03	☐ 04
Education	☐ 05	☐ 06	☐ 07	☐ 08
Engineering/scientific	☐ 09	☐ 10	☐ 11	☐ 12
Game-playing	☐ 13	☐ 14	☐ 15	☐ 16
Graphics	☐ 17	☐ 18	☐ 19	☐ 20
Hardware — how it works	☐ 21	☐ 22	☐ 23	☐ 24
High-powered computing	☐ 25	☐ 26	☐ 27	☐ 28
Software — how it works	☐ 29	☐ 30	☐ 31	☐ 32
Other (please specify)				

7 Do you like *PCW*'s covers?

Always ☐ 01 Often ☐ 02 Sometimes ☐ 03 Never ☐ 04

8 Do you ever buy *PCW* because of what is on the cover?

Yes ☐ 01 No ☐ 02

9 Which article that we published in the past twelve months did you like most?

10 Do you own a personal computer?

Yes ☐ 01 No ☐ 02

11 Do you use a personal computer?

Yes ☐ 01 No ☐ 02

12 If you replied yes to either of the above, which of the following categories apply?

	Use	Plan to buy
Sinclair Spectrum	☐ 01	☐ 02
Sinclair QL	☐ 03	☐ 04
Amstrad CPC	☐ 05	☐ 06
Amstrad PCW	☐ 07	☐ 08
Other CP/M	☐ 09	☐ 10
BBC	☐ 11	☐ 12
Commodore 64/128	☐ 13	☐ 14
Amiga	☐ 15	☐ 16
Apple Mac	☐ 17	☐ 18
Apple II	☐ 19	☐ 20
Atari ST	☐ 21	☐ 22
Atari 400/800/130	☐ 23	☐ 24
Amstrad 1512	☐ 25	☐ 26
Single/twin floppy PC compatible	☐ 27	☐ 28
Hard disk PC compatible	☐ 29	☐ 30
80286-based AT compatible	☐ 31	☐ 32
Apricot/Sirius/generic MS-DOS	☐ 33	☐ 34
Other (state which)	☐ 35	☐ 36

READER SURVEY 1987

13 If money were no object, which computer would you buy for yourself?

14 What peripherals do you own? And which are you planning to buy in the next 12 months?

	Own	Plan to buy
Mono monitor	☐ 01	☐ 02
Colour monitor	☐ 03	☐ 04
Dot-matrix printer	☐ 05	☐ 06
Daisywheel printer	☐ 07	☐ 08
Laser printer	☐ 09	☐ 10
Other printer	☐ 11	☐ 12
Plotter	☐ 13	☐ 14
Disk drive	☐ 15	☐ 16
Expansion/add-on boards	☐ 17	☐ 18
Graphics tablet	☐ 19	☐ 20
Joysticks	☐ 21	☐ 22
Lightpens	☐ 23	☐ 24
Modem	☐ 25	☐ 26
Mouse	☐ 27	☐ 28

15 How much do you expect to spend on hardware in the next twelve months?

	Personal use at home	To use at work
Up to £50	☐ 01	☐ 02
Up to £100	☐ 03	☐ 04
Up to £500	☐ 05	☐ 06
Up to £1000	☐ 07	☐ 08
Up to £2000	☐ 09	☐ 10
Up to £5000	☐ 11	☐ 12
£5000+	☐ 13	☐ 14

16 How much money do you expect to spend on software in the next twelve months?

	For personal use	For use at work
Up to £50	☐ 01	☐ 02
Up to £100	☐ 03	☐ 04
Up to £500	☐ 05	☐ 06
Up to £1000	☐ 07	☐ 08
Up to £2000	☐ 09	☐ 10
Up to £5000	☐ 11	☐ 12
£5000+	☐ 13	☐ 14

17 If you use an online service like Prestel, Easylink or Telecom Gold, how much do you spend on it each month?

Up to £10 ☐ 01 Up to £25 ☐ 02 Up to £100 ☐ 03
£100+ ☐ 04

18 How many computer books did you buy/read in the past twelve months?

19 Could you supply some details about yourself? These will be kept confidential.

Name

Address

Post Code

20 Age

Under 20 ☐ 01 20–25 ☐ 02 26–35 ☐ 03 36–45 ☐ 04
46–55 ☐ 05 56–65 ☐ 06 Over 65 ☐ 07

21 Sex

Female ☐ 01 Male ☐ 02

22 Are you in full-time education?

Yes ☐ 01 No ☐ 02
If yes go to question 28

23 Are you in full-time employment?

Yes ☐ 01 No ☐ 02
If no go to question 28

24 Which category does your job title fall into, and in which type of industry?

JOB TITLE

MD/owner/partner/chairman	☐ 01
Director level	☐ 02
DP management	☐ 03
Other systems/programming	☐ 04
Professional	☐ 05
Engineering	☐ 06
Education	☐ 07
Scientist/technologist/researcher	☐ 08
Other	☐ 09

PROFESSION

Insurance/banking/finance	☐ 10
Government/national/local	☐ 11
Transport/communications/utilities	☐ 12
Manufacturing (computer equipment)	☐ 13
Manufacturing (other)	☐ 14
Wholesale/retail/distribution	☐ 15
Mining/construction/oil/chemicals	☐ 16
Media/advertising/publishing	☐ 17
Education/health/law	☐ 18
Selling computer equipment	☐ 19
Computer services	☐ 20
Consultancy/programming	☐ 21
Other	☐ 22

25 Size of company

Up to 25 ☐ 01 26–50 ☐ 02 51–100 ☐ 03 101–150 ☐ 04
151–250 ☐ 05 251–500 ☐ 06 500–1000 ☐ 07 1000+ ☐ 08

26 Do you authorise expenditure on computer products and services for your department/company? Yes ☐ 01 No ☐ 02

27 Please indicate your income bracket

Up to £8000 ☐ 01 £8000–15,000 ☐ 02 £15,000–20,000 ☐ 03
£20,000+ ☐ 04

28 Which other computer publications do you regularly read?

29 What do you mainly use your computer for? (Tick up to three)

Accounting	☐ 01
CAD/scientific/engineering	☐ 02
Communications	☐ 03
Database	☐ 04
Education	☐ 05
Financial planning	☐ 06
Games	☐ 07
Graphics	☐ 08
Programming	☐ 09
Project management	☐ 10
Spreadsheet	☐ 11
Word processing	☐ 12
Other (please specify)	☐ 13

30 The charity I would like you to support on my behalf is:

Childline	☐ 01
Imperial Cancer Research	☐ 02
MenCap	☐ 03
Oxfam Ethiopian Fund	☐ 04
Terrence Higgins Trust (AIDS research)	☐ 05

31 I would like to win (indicate 1st and 2nd choices):

Four Infocom games	☐ 01
Miracle Technology WS2000 modem	☐ 02
Two Borland products	☐ 03
Volkswriter 3	☐ 04
Lifetree's Words & Figures	☐ 05
Psion Organiser II	☐ 06

INTRODUCING THE NEW GPR•2000 DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

LOOK!

AMAZING VALUE!

The ideal letter quality printer for reports and general correspondence. Manufactured in Japan. Complements all modern PC's

- ★ 18cps printing speed ★ Variable line spacing
- ★ 10, 12 & 15 pitch ★ 96 char daisywheel
- ★ Interface – parallel standard ★ RS232 option
- ★ Qume compatible ★ Paper-max 13" wide
- ★ Front panel controls ★ Low noise 58dBA
- ★ Bi-directional logic seeking print system
- ★ Supports Wordstar commands ★ Tractors & S/Feeder option

THE VERY LATEST DESIGN WITH UP TO THE MINUTE STYLING

THE PRICE OF SIMILAR MODELS

ONLY **£199** +VAT + P&P

Plus **FREE**

- ★ 10 & 12 pitch daisywheels
- ★ Spare ribbon cassette ★ Dust cover
- ★ Detailed user manual & mains lead
- ★ Interface cable to your computer
- ★ £10 voucher for VOLKSWRITER de Luxe word processor

NO QUIBBLE – FULL MONEY REFUND IF NOT DELIGHTED

Internationally available ribbons and daisywheels guarantee low running costs.

The GPR – 2000 accepts Qume fabric or film ribbon cassettes

Wide choice of Qume compatible daisywheels

DATAPLUS

DATAPLUS (Sales) Ltd.
PO Box 122, CHELTENHAM, GL51 8QL

TELEPHONE ORDERS **0242 573573** 24 HR

DATAPLUS (Sales) Ltd.
PO Box 122, CHELTENHAM, GL51 8QL

Please supply _____ GPR 2000 Daisywheel printers at £228.85 each incl. VAT, plus £8.50 courier delivery and insurance.

☐ cheque ☐ Access ☐ Visa

Expiry date _____

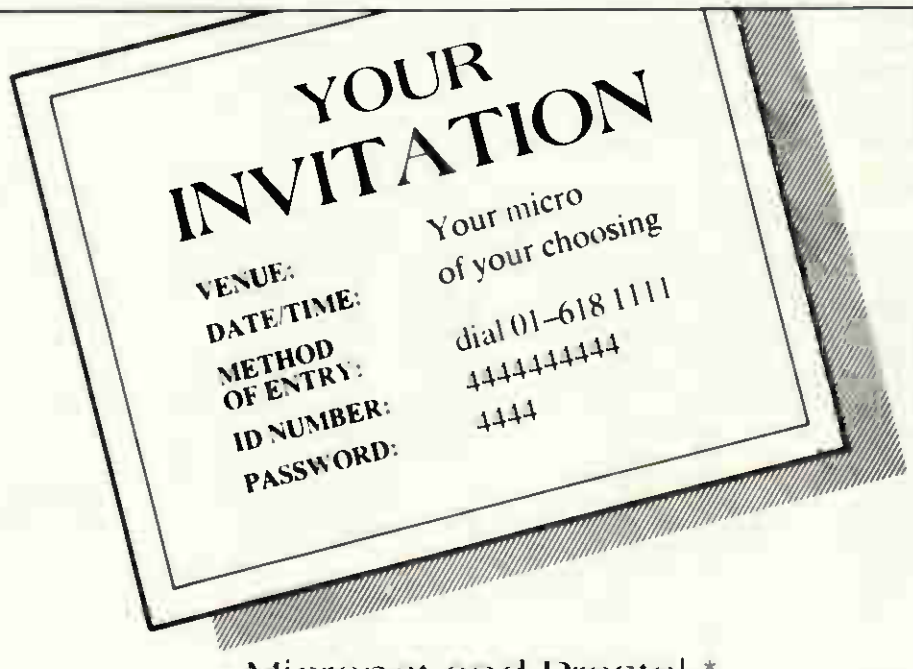
Name _____

Address _____

_____ Post Code _____

Daytime Tel No. _____

Reg in England 2080289



Micronet and Prestel *
invite you to an eye-opening display of database facilities
'Bring a 1200/75 Baud Modem'

MICRONET/PRESTEL – beating the competition!

MICRONET, DURRANT HOUSE, 8 HERBAL HILL, LONDON EC1R 5EJ TEL: 01-278 3143

* Prestel & the Prestel symbol are registered trademarks of British Telecommunications Plc

LETTERS

This is the chance to air your views — send your letters or contact us on Telecom Gold 83: VNU200. The address to write to is: Letters, Personal Computer World, 32-34 Broadwick St, London W1A 2HG. Please be as brief as possible and add 'not for publication' if your letter is to be kept private.

Under the influence

Kaypro recently ran an advertising campaign claiming that its dealers had to satisfy quality control as vigorous as the company's machines. Unfortunately, the quality control itself seems to be out of control.

Last year, hoping to improve the intelligence of a wheelchair which a friend was developing, I bought a 768k RAM Kaypro 2000 portable from Kaypro's UK wholesale agent, Quest International Computers Ltd. The machine arrived with only 256k RAM and about a third of the bundled software it was supposed to have. I managed to squeeze most of the remaining software out of Quest. However, five months later I still jump whenever I hear the postman's knock, and search vainly but desperately for the extra chips which I said I would fit myself if Quest sent them. I gave Kaypro the benefit of the doubt about the free-floating battery isolation switch which had a mind of its own but was, alas, unintelligent.

In the meantime (and I mean *mean*) a half column of dead pixels began to mar an already barely legible LCD screen, and the machine's apparently irreplaceable 7.5V power supply all but disappeared in a puff of white smoke. The batteries went flat within eight hours, leaving me the proud owner of a useless but elegant chunk of black aluminium.

Quest doesn't answer my letters or return my calls. Apart from trying to stir the company up by writing to *PCW*, how would you go about debugging this defective bit of godly programming? Do I have any rights? Is anyone eligible for some kind of solid-state-buggery award?

Roc Sandford, Soft Computing, London W1

On receipt of a copy of this letter, Quest made a full apology and undertook to remedy the situation. Moral? Write to PCW.

If you want it doing properly

I refer to the letter titled 'Defending the Amstrad PC' in the February issue of *PCW* by R Elliott of Erskine, Scotland.

Mr Elliott is presumably correct when he states that Amstrad is being 'over-cautious' when insisting that the PC is returned to the dealer for the upgrade to 640k RAM. He is certainly correct in stating that all that is necessary to perform the upgrade is to fill the empty sockets, although there is a link on the PCB which needs relocating.

However, I would be *very* reluctant to return a machine to Dixons for upgrading. The gentleman in my local shop insisted that the 'bumph' supplied to the shop explained that the Amstrad machine was *totally user serviceable* as all the chips are on bases — even the colour modulator!

The 640k upgrade is simply something you 'open a flap at the back and plug in — without using any of the expansion slots.' To be fair, he did not say that Dixons would do it, but that Dixons would return it to Amstrad for the job.

However, upgrading the Amstrad PC *is* a simple job and can be carried out by anyone. A kit is available from my company which contains all the chips required along with complete instructions for the all-inclusive price of £25.95 (all-inclusive means VAT and P&P).

As an aside, the main branch of Dixons in Nottingham assures me that no Dixons branch anywhere will be selling software for the machine as 'with over a thousand titles, there isn't enough room'. It would appear that Dixons doesn't mind making its hefty profits (from Amstrad?) out of the machines, although the support Dixons offers appears to be nil.

Might I humbly suggest that anyone considering buying an Amstrad PC go to a computer shop, where at least *someone* should know what he's talking about. And if anyone wants to upgrade their machine, do it yourself.

Jon A Slack, proprietor, ACD Computer Services, Nottingham. Tel: (0602) 830884

Write and wrong

Yes, PC-Write is complex as well as flexible (review, *PCW* February). The more functions you have, the more you have to learn. I don't see any way around it. Word processors written to make things simple for naive users and computerphobes just don't have much to offer the able computer enthusiast. Luckily there is no rule that all products must be aimed at the lowest common denominator.

You did miss some nice beginners' features in your review. There is no function key overlay because none is needed. Press Shift/F1 and you get a two-line function key Help at the top of the screen. Normally this shows the effect of pressing the function keys on their own, but when you press Shift, Alt or Ctrl the display switches to show the effect of the function keys pressed with the Shift, Alt or Ctrl keys as appropriate. But there's more.

I use PC-Write with an Amstrad PC1512, and can use the mouse not only for skating around in the text, but also for selecting functions. You press the right button to bring up a two-line function menu at the top of the screen, then scroll the whole set of functions through the menu and highlight the one you want by moving the mouse. Each function has a one-line help that appears under the menu as each is highlighted. Press the left button to select. Some functions bring up a sub-menu which works in the same way. No need to mess with mouse drivers — the Amstrad MS-DOS start-up disk takes care of it.

Mr Schifreen complains of the visibility of the font control characters (little faces, and so on). If he doesn't like them, he can turn them off. Just press ALT and the spacebar to toggle them on/off. The great thing is that you can see them if you want to. As for the colours of the text and background combinations used to display enhanced text, there are 26 possible fonts or enhancements — do you want them all to be displayed the same? No WYSIWYG word processor that I have seen can support that many options, and the options they do support don't always show on the screen as they will on paper. Unless your PC screen has italics and superscripts?

Furthermore, PC-Write can print accented, Greek and graphic characters (on a printer that has them) and it shows such characters onscreen. Try that on NewWord! If your printer won't do the IBM character set, accents can be printed by a second pass or by backspace overprinting. The printer definition file that PC-Write constructs for your printer when you make your work disk will set this up as appropriate, so you don't really have to mess with the configuration file.

Iolo Davidson, Tetbury, Glos

Robert Schifreen replies: I quite agree with your opening statement — PC Write is both complex and flexible. My opinion on this situation is that, while trying to be flexible, the package provides facilities which are aimed fairly and squarely at experienced computer users like ourselves, and not at

someone in a non-computer industry who wants a word processor and not a program editor.

If you are someone who likes to use a mouse with a WP then fair enough, though personally I find it faster to keep my hands on the keyboard all the time.

The multiple-page help feature is far from complete. There are around 45 'pages' of help, each of which takes half a screen. How can a package as flexible and complex as this (your words) be summed up in such a short space?

While I am aware that the font characters can be turned off, the marker could be more understandable to the average human. Surely something like [Bld ON] says more than a red, smiling face?

Perhaps when the spelling checker can guess words correctly, a thesaurus has been added and the manual updated, I will look again at the program.

Incidentally, did you know that when you shell from PC-Write to DOS you can cut screens from any program and paste them into PC-Write? I'll leave you to read the manual to find out how.

In his review of PC-Write (*PCW*, February) Robert Schifreen was right to castigate Sage for the poorly edited and produced manuals, although he shouldn't have left the reader suspecting that Chapter 15 had gone missing — it seems to have turned into annex 1, where a list of WordStar codes is given. On the whole, although the manual is an editorial abomination, it seems to contain (somewhere, and often twice) everything you need in the way of documentation.

For me, the main pleasure of PC-Write is its speed. This is achieved by keeping the entire file in memory, imposing a 60k limit on a file. Is that so terrible? 60k is enough for a book chapter, a journal article — enough for any manageable unit of thought. With other word processors, not only is basic operation significantly slower, but it often slows down further when documents get too large. For other software, therefore, 60k is a pragmatic, if not compulsory, limit.

C Zielinski, Rome, Italy

These are just two of many letters from PC-Write users who are willing to sacrifice some features for others, such as speed, which they value more. Nonetheless, we wonder if anyone has yet found the perfect word processor.

Behind the glamour

Yes, Charlie Brown did win *The Times*/Hewlett-Packard Computer Press Awards, after his editor entered examples of his (brilliant) work (ChipChat, *PCW* February).

Yes, he did make a very worthy speech about *The Times* and the Wapping dispute, as he promised he would do should he ever win.

While he made this speech, many journalists (and not only those from the Wapping foundry of lies) jeered, booed and generally acted like the bunch of deaf/mute hypocrites they are.

No, he didn't refuse his prize which: a) he was very proud to win; and b) he wanted very much.

Fact: He then immediately donated the prize to the print unions fighting Rupert Murdoch.

Question: What on earth was Willy Rushton doing there?

I trust next time you run a story, you'll run the whole story (why didn't you ask Charlie?).

Mike Taylor, NUJ, NE Surrey and South London Branch

Making Smalltalk

Please forward our congratulations to Mike James on his series of articles about programming (*PCW*, July–December 1986). At the beginning of the series we thought it was going to be 'How to write tidy Basic', but it turned out to be an excellent brief introduction to real programming.

The last instalment included the best and least verbose explanation of the purpose and structure of Smalltalk that we have ever read in a UK magazine. Even up to six months ago we would not have thought it possible to have seen any mention of Smalltalk in *PCW*, so to have a review of Smalltalk and a programming article on the paradigm is very gratifying.

If any readers are interested in Smalltalk, please contact us. Although we would like to sell one of our Smalltalk implementations, we are always willing to chat about our favourite programming system. We wondered whether your readers were aware of the Smalltalk special interest group (which is part of the BCS) called OOPS. Details about membership can be obtained from: British Computer Society, OOPS, 13 Mansfield Street, London W1M 0BP.

John Ash, Smalltalk Express Ltd, Basingstoke, Hants

Heard this before?

'I don't think much of the express service these London dealers offer.'

With reference to Mr Everard's letter in the October 1986 issue of *PCW*, I can also substantiate the frustrations experienced in living overseas and trying to obtain replies to letters from UK companies.

I have written four times to Technomatic in London simply asking prices of computerware, with no response. I'm also in the middle of a one-way dialogue with Watford Electronics, which owes me a £100-plus credit on my Barclaycard.

I'm sure that the customers exist for the benefit of such companies. Each year I return to the UK on leave with a shopping list, in particular for BBC computer add-ons. During the last visit, I made the fatal mistake of ordering by phone a disk drive mechanism, volunteering my Barclaycard number and giving the address where I wanted the goods delivered. On validating my card, WE learned that my address was c/o Barclays Bank in Leeds who automatically pay my bills. This started the confusion, as eight days later WE advised me of the mismatch. I got back on the phone to explain (or rather confuse!) and reorder, but now the part was out of stock so WE wrote to me c/o my bank to tell me!

In total frustration and with the return flight only a week away, I decided that the only way I was ever going to get the drive was to go down to WE's shop and buy over the counter, where I tried unsuccessfully to cancel all traces of the original phone orders. This couldn't be done — I was told that it was all on computer. Having purchased a drive over the counter and being many times assured that it was completely compatible with my existing one . . . Yes, you've guessed — I find that on getting it back to Sarawak, it is totally incompatible! I've also been charged twice for the drive.

So you think you've got troubles, Mr Everard of Saudi Arabia?

For me, never again.

R Wylde, Sarawak, East Malaysia

Are any dealers able to provide a customer service geared specifically to the needs of overseas visitors — or is it a case of out of sight (and the country), out of mind?

Severing the connection

The review of Red Boxes in *PCW*, December 1986 clearly implies that their use entails the permanent connection of a micro: 'Dig out your old machine from a cupboard,' and so on.

References in other magazines, however, suggest that once the Red Box system has been set for any particular purpose, the micro need no longer be connected. Perhaps in fairness to General Information Systems (with whom I have no association) and your readers you could explain the position, as it clearly makes a great deal of difference to potential purchasers if they don't have to tie up several hundred pounds worth of machine to the product, whether or not that machine is currently in the cupboard.

DC Petter, Heathfield, East Sussex

Apologies if this was not clear. Have any readers found more imaginative uses for the Red Boxes than switching on lights, kettles and the ubiquitous burglar alarm? END

Illustration by Ron Mc Trusty

BANKS' STATEMENT

Passing the bug

It's little consolation to end users that their software boasts 'undocumented features' when all they want is a bug-free product that does the job it's supposed to. Martin Banks presents his version of events.

There is nothing like being doubly sure and well-protected: it must be true, because I read that once in a book. It is something I have often tried to keep in mind, sometimes successfully.

I was doing just that the other week. I'm off soon on a little trip to the States and, as I am scheduled to be landing at Boston, I have been taking some time out to practise circuits and bumps at Boston's Logan Field Airport with the game Flight Simulator.

Yes, I know an Olivetti M21 is not desperately like the flight deck of a 747, but there is nothing like being well-prepared, that's what I say. So round and round I went, and after a bit of practice I got quite confident and, therefore, more daring. Needless to say, I got caught out and found myself lined up nicely to ditch in the sea. To my surprise, instead of going 'splash', as per normal, the thing landed.

There is, I assume, a bug in my copy of Flight Simulator; actually, there are several, but then, what can one expect in a program that only costs some £30. That isn't meant to sound as snide as it seems, for there is every reason to believe that the bug-free program has never been written.

It is a sad fact that every useful program ever written has been issued to an unsuspecting public with all sorts of bugs in it. Given the nature of software this is inevitable, I suppose, for the human race is not terribly logical, especially when it is actually trying to be so.

Faced with this sad fact, what are the results? For example, it was my esteemed colleague, Guy Kewney, who pointed out some time ago that the US Strategic Defence Initiative, 'Star Wars', was really quite frightening given that there would probably only be the one chance to try out the software in its working environment, and that past history in software did not bode well.

He quoted MS-DOS as a prime example. Even with hundreds of thousands of users feeding in their observations to Microsoft, it still comes up with the occasional bug, even now. The biggest and the best in this business cannot create software that is bug-free. Indeed, it has been said about IBM that it has turned the 'bug' into a sales advantage. If enough users complain about a bug which proves difficult to cure, then it is said that the IBM marketing department labels it as a new 'feature'. An increasing number of software companies now talk in terms of 'undocumented features' in their software: you can guess what they mean.

But what does the user get from all this? For the mainframe user with a staff of programmers waiting to maintain as well as create applications, bugs are something that are planned and accounted for. But the average PC user doesn't always have such resources. Certainly, there will be a coterie of users who are aficionados, who like getting their hands dirty by diving into the code of their latest application acquisition.

But for the majority, all that they want is the apparently simple objective of a program that works in the way they expect it to, every time they use it. We all have personal experiences of bug-ridden software — or know someone who has. Many a journalist like myself will have sat in press conferences and sniggered as some over-hyped application program crashes ignominiously during its launch demonstration.

Most often, the cause is something simple, such as in one desktop publishing package I know that has a small bug in its pixel-handling routine. This causes the displayed horizontal image to gently and artistically turn vertical at the horizontal scroll command. Sometimes, however, the cause is more fundamentally stupid on the part of the authors.

I remember, for example, a story of an accounting package written by a software house specialising in scientific applications. They wrote it in the language they knew best, Fortran — just about the least suited language to accounting applications. The result was a package that produced the most amazing invoices, as it multiplied the quantity ordered by the line number, and then by the part number to give a value.

Whatever the cause of the bug, however, the end result to the user is normally the same — aggravation and inconvenience. It has been argued before that the PC software industry could and should do better in ensuring that its products reach the market in a satisfactory condition. While many companies do try, there are enough of the other sort to make users suspicious of all applications.

What is worse, many companies offer poor to non-existent levels of support to the user when a bug is discovered, even an old and well-charted one. You telephone to report the problem and, if the phone is ever answered, you can be met with enough tortuous ducking, weaving and buck-passing to rival the most complex set of nested subroutines.

Occasionally I hear of software companies that have offered users highly praised support and have been able to trace and cure bugs both quickly and efficiently. There seems to be a common theme in these operators; their products are in specialist, vertical markets, and they are expensive.

Now I know this is one of my favourite hobby horses, and that I am about to get on it again, *but*... you do get what you pay for and, given that bug-free software is a practical impossibility for now, paying for support by spending more on the purchase price is maybe an important step. While the economies of scale that PC sales volumes bring do affect product prices, you still can't get something for nothing.

Actually, in this case you do get something, though often it is just a can of worms. END


PHUT
PHUT
SSSSS
FIRING
BOINK
Ron McSmoty

Mac II and Mac SE

The Macintosh has been dismissed by serious programmers as no more than an executive toy, but the introduction of the Mac II and Mac SE to the family should dispel such criticism. Based on an open architecture, the field is now wide open to third-party suppliers. But will slots and colour really establish the Mac standard? Robin Webster puts the new machines through their paces.

Well, it has happened. About three years after the original 128k model was launched, Apple Computer has decided to take the chastity belt off its Macintosh technology with the introduction of the completely 'open' Macintosh II computer and the one-slot Macintosh SE (System Enhanced). The main part of this Benchtest is devoted to the Mac II, but there is also a section on the Mac SE. Before I go ahead, it might be useful to give the reader a quick run-down of what to expect from these two machines.

Clearly the most advanced system is the Motorola 68020-based Macintosh II; it not only supports a 13in colour monitor, but also earns the title of 'open Mac' in that it provides six internal slots for add-on cards. Many developers are said to be already working on specialised cards, including one company that intends to market Intel 8086 and 80286 co-processor boards that will enable the Mac II to run software designed for IBM PC systems (see below).

In appearance the machine is no longer Mac-like. Instead there are now separate units for the system, monitor and keyboard.

The second new machine, the 68000-based Macintosh SE is the next step up from the current Macintosh Plus computer and it retains much of the original Mac's design. The major external change is that there are now two disk drive slots in the front instead of one. In one configuration both slots are occupied by 800k floppies. In the other configuration there is one 800k floppy behind the lower slot and an internal 20Mbyte SCSI hard disk behind the top slot (the slot is blanked off by the front plate of the hard disk). By completely redesigning the inside of the Mac SE, Apple has managed to find space for one internal add-on card slot on the motherboard.

The route from the 'closed' to 'open' Macintosh has been a fairly long and rocky one for Macintosh users.

The breakthrough hardware design of the original 128k Macintosh — a one-piece system unit/disk drive/monitor with only the mouse and keyboard as separate components — was an important part of its appeal to those who were frightened by or fed up with the 'build-it-yourself' approach encouraged by most other major personal computer makers.

There were no boards to install, no switches to set, no bundles of cables with different end connectors to come to terms with: you just hauled the Mac out of the box, attached the keyboard, mouse, and power cable, and switched it on. To get going you then inserted the complimentary MacWrite/MacPaint disk and started work. But this all-in-one notion had its own set of drawbacks.

As more and more serious applications appeared, users quickly found themselves constantly frustrated by two major obstacles: the 128k internal (and essentially off-limits) memory and the single 400k disk drive. Which early Mac user does not remember those sessions spent copying large files with one drive, and the increasing tension as you were asked yet again to insert one of the disks? Or what about those other times when you tried to load the latest version of a document only to be told that the Mac didn't have enough memory to complete the task?

Solutions to these two problems first came not from Apple, but from third parties that disregarded the computer maker's dire warnings about what would happen if they, as unauthorised companies, opened up any Macintosh.

First of all there came memory upgrades that could boost the Mac's RAM to between 512k and 1Mbyte. These upgrades sold like hotcakes, and it even got to the point that some memory upgraders would go to people's homes and do the upgrade *instantly* for a very reasonable price.

Secondly, some of the more daring companies started installing internal hard disks (such as the Hyperdrive) that simply clipped onto the Macintosh system board.

With a decent amount of memory and hard disk storage available, business applications began to appear for the Mac at an ever increasing rate and the machine began to lose some of its 'plastic toy' image.

But it wasn't until the Macintosh Plus appeared last year that users began to see a real future for the machine in the business environment. The Mac Plus came with 1Mbyte of memory as standard, an internal 800k drive, and a new ROM that smoothed out some of the wrinkles of the machine's prior performance. The new SCSI (scuzzy) port with its parallel data transfer also allowed high-performance hard disks to be attached for the first time.

Despite all these considerable improvements, most Macintosh users have maintained a 'wish list' of features that they someday hoped to get from the Mac. Let's see what the Mac II strikes off your list.

Hardware

Unfortunately, the first thing that had to go when Apple decided to design an 'open Mac' was the concept of a one-piece system/monitor/disk drive unit that could be (fairly) easily toted from place to place. There clearly wasn't enough room inside a Mac box to put in all the pieces (see section on the new one-slot Macintosh SE).

As a result the Macintosh II has ended up similar in design (and even in its grey-white colour) to the recently announced Apple IIGS computer: it features a separate system unit, monitor, keyboard and mouse. The system unit measures 5.51ins high x 18.66ins wide x 14.37ins deep. Despite the fact that all the lines are straight and the corners square, the system unit is quite pleasing to the eye.

By itself the Mac II system unit weighs between 24 to 26lbs, depending upon the options installed. The colour display and the swivel mounting that it sits on account for about another 35lbs, so it is fairly *weighty* — the kind of system that will stay where you put it.

To the left of the front panel there is a small green LED that indicates when the power is on. To the right there are two 3.5in floppy disk drive slots set side by side (along with the small holes required to allow the insertion of a paper clip or other simi-

The Eastwood is one of two new Apple keyboards. It comprises 81 keys including a 10-key numeric pad. Note the large on/off switch to the top left

The Saratoga keyboard is larger and comprises 105 keys. These include 15 function keys — useful for IBM-style applications

lar probe in the event that a disk jams and has to be manually extracted). Apart from the name tag, that's all there is to see on the front.

Since the motherboard is placed low-down inside the system unit, all the input/output connectors appear along the bottom back edge. From left to right they are: the on/off switch; the stereo sound jack; two Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) connectors (4-pin); two serial ports (8-pin — still a non-standard version of S5/8); and one external SCSI disk connector (DB-25). To the right of the SCSI port are the six NuBus expansion card slots which are closed off with push-in plastic panels when not occupied. Finally, the right-most back edge has one main power inlet above which there is a monitor power cord socket.

Anyone who has had to worry about whether or not the country they are travelling to has a power supply compatible with their computer equipment can relax with the Mac II. Rather than having just one major design which is then later adapted for foreign markets, Apple has decided to provide the machine with a self-configuring power supply that can handle between 90 to 270 volts AC and input frequencies of between 48Hz to 62Hz. This is a nice touch that removes one of the major hassles of using computer equipment in different countries.

While Apple used a third-party (Insonic) music synthesiser chip in the IIGS, it opted to design a custom sound device for the Mac II called the ASC (Apple Sound Chip). While the original Mac speaker sounded a little bit like someone was holding a handkerchief over it, the standard Mac II sound output is really pretty good and has been enhanced by a sound 'baffle' underneath the system unit that is intended to project speaker output directly towards the user. Technically, the chip is capable of handling four individual voices in single channel mode or, by means of the special onboard stereo sampling generator, the ASC can drive external stereo equipment (speakers, headphones, and so on).

The ASC has a FIFO (First In First Out) as opposed to a LIFO (Last In First Out) architecture: that is, the first unit of data read into the chip

Macintosh SE review

Although the Macintosh SE still looks very much like a Macintosh Plus from the outside, the only main design features that the two machines have in common are the 68000 CPU and the 9in monochrome video tube. Everything else has undergone a major redesign.

At a glance, the most interesting features of the SE are that it is between 15–20 per cent faster than a Macintosh Plus, it has a 20Mbyte internal hard disk option, and it features a single internal expansion slot.

Although you can consider the Mac SE to be a 'bridge' between the Mac Plus and the new Mac II, you should be aware that you cannot upgrade your current machine to be an SE since the hardware differences are so extensive.

Hardware

The most noticeable changes to the original Macintosh casing are that it is now the same grey-white colour of the Mac II and that there are two drive slots in the front panel.

The slots are arranged one above the other rather than side by side as on the Mac II. They may be used for two 800k drives, or the top slot is blanked off when an optional 20Mbyte internal hard disk is installed.

The keyboard connector is no longer located at the front of the machine. Instead the keyboard is plugged into one of the two Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) connectors in the rear of the machine. The mouse is then plugged into the spare ADB connector on the keyboard itself (you can plug it in the other rear ADB connector if you really want to).

The screen brightness control remains in the old position to the left under the display screen.

On the back of the casing, the connectors are arranged in the usual fashion in a row across the bottom edge. From left to right they include: two Apple Desktop Bus connectors; a DB-19 floppy drive connector; a DB-25 SCSI port; two 8-pin serial ports; and an external sound jack. The power-in socket is placed above the sound jack.

This all seems familiar, but above all these connectors is a new feature — a cut-out in the casing to allow internal expansion card cables to reach the outside world! When the cut-out is not being used, it is closed off by means of a push-in plastic blank. When card cables need to come through, they will most likely terminate at some sort of specially designed connector that holds fast in the cut-out.

Despite being an 'almost-open' system, the Mac SE can only be officially opened (that is, the screws can be removed) by an Apple dealer, otherwise you will void your warran-

Externally the Mac SE is similar to the Mac Plus, but the drive slots are now stacked on top of one another rather than side by side (although the upper one here is blanked off). Inside is another story . . .

will be the first out. The combination of this FIFO architecture, a 1 kbyte onboard data buffer, a large amount of internal RAM, and the 68020 CPU means that music data can be fetched, processed and played very rapidly.

A good demonstation of how this arrangement can be useful to those who want to develop music with the Mac II came while I was using the original review machine (there were a number of machines made available). It was hooked up to a couple of Bose stereo speakers (used for Apple IIGS sound demos at launch time and in dealer showrooms) and these sounded marvellous when used to play back a selection of standard music demo files or even some real-time fooling around on an onscreen piano-style keyboard. It was only during one particularly long and complicated piece that I noticed the 'loading from disk' message regularly appearing in one of the music program dialogs.

At the rear two 8-pin serial ports, handled by a Zilog 8530 controller, provide synchronous and asynchronous support for the Appletalk system

The Mac II was actually loading a section of music, playing it and then immediately going back to the hard disk for the next section. There were no giveaway variations in the music output to indicate that this was happening. Impressive stuff.

If you really want the best sound possible, though, you will want to hook the Mac II up to external

ty. This could be a problem for you if the best deal on a multi-function card is to get it by mail-order — paying a dealer to have it installed could well wipe out any savings you manage to make on the card purchase. This does seem to be a potential area for unnecessary frustration, but given what's happened with other Macintosh models I'm sure that users will find a way around the situation.

Once you've popped the top off the SE, you can see that the motherboard has undergone quite a dramatic change. It is still located at the bottom of the machine but the chip count is markedly different. The reason for this is that Apple has put the circuitry of about 19 previously independent chips onto a single gate array unit (see the photo). This ensures that there is enough extra space on the board to include the single 96-pin expansion connector. Expansion cards will themselves have to pack all their features onto a 4in x 8in area to fit flat on the motherboard (see the main Benchtest about cards announced by AST Research).

The SE comes with 1Mbyte of RAM as standard; and this can be expanded up to 4Mbytes. RAM is in the form of surface-mounted 256kbit RAM modules supplied as standard. 1Mbit modules will be used for upgrades. A new 256k ROM chip has also been included, although the ROM code is said to be only just a little over 128k in size.

I mentioned above that the Mac SE is supposed to operate about 15–20 per cent faster than a Mac Plus. One way that the Apple designers achieved the increased performance was by changing the way in which the CPU handled data processing versus video display tasks. Whereas the 68000 spent an almost even amount of time taking care of data and video processing tasks on the Mac 512k and Mac Plus, the processing cycles on the Mac SE's 68000 are split differently: there are three for the CPU, and then two for the video, three for the CPU, and so on. It may seem a small change, but the performance increase (plus other go-faster tricks such as putting some o/s instructions into firmware and using data cacheing techniques) means that you can recalculate large spreadsheets about 20 per cent faster.

By providing the option of a hard disk and packing so much hardware inside the Mac case, Apple was forced to finally give in and install a small electric fan in the SE. It is of a 'squirrel cage' design and is quiet in operation. Also, the system clock is now powered by an onboard 7-year lithium battery.

Benchmarks

Note: These tests were carried out using compiled Microsoft Basic files (Microsoft Basic Compiler for the Macintosh)

Intmath	1.04 seconds
Realmath	0.60 seconds
Triglog	6.4 seconds
Textscrn	1 minute 40 seconds
Grafscrn	16.8 seconds
Store	4.8 seconds on SE 20Mbyte hard disk; 6.4 seconds on floppy

For a full explanation of the PCW Benchmarks, see the December 1986 issue, page 164

System software

The Mac SE will run virtually all existing software, according to Apple. I wasn't able to contradict this statement with the range of standard applications that I used for testing.

Price

No final prices were available at press time but the Macintosh SE price range is stated as being between £2495 for a dual floppy machine and £3195 for a 20Mbyte hard disk.

Conclusion

The Macintosh Plus was the first of the Macintosh family of computers that business people didn't feel too embarrassed to work with; the Mac SE should remove any lingering doubts in their minds. It demands attention as a powerful business computer that stacks up well against other PC competitors.

Technical specifications: Mac SE

Processor:	Motorola 68000 running at 8Mhz
RAM:	1Mbyte standard. Expandable up to 4Mbytes
Expansion:	One expansion slot on motherboard
ROM:	256k
Mass storage:	Two 800k, 3.5in floppy drives or one 800k and an internal 20Mbyte SCSI hard disk
Display:	Standard Macintosh 512 x 342 pixel screen
Keyboards:	Can use any Apple Desktop Bus compatible keyboard, including IIGS model
Standard interfaces:	Two ADB connectors; two serial ports; one SCSI hard disk interface; sound jack
Operating system:	Apple Macintosh

MIDI equipment and music synthesisers. The Mac II does not itself feature a MIDI interface that can be linked directly up to music synthesisers, but it can be made to send/receive MIDI interface compatible signals via one of the serial ports.

The two serial ports, handled by a Zilog 8530 controller, provide synchronous and asynchronous support for the Appletalk network system.

The SCSI connector is the standard 25-pin interface that supports 8-bit parallel data transfers at around 1.5 Mbits per second.

The Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) is a low-speed data bus which operates on the master/slave principle. The Mac II CPU acts as the master and all ADB connected devices — up to 16 devices, such as keyboards, mice and graphics tablets, may be daisychained — act as a slave to it.

Whenever there is an ID conflict among the various devices attached to the ADB circuit, the Mac II can resolve the situation by assigning new IDs to the relevant devices. The new IDs are only assigned and maintained during a single working session. The practical application of all this is that, for example, a teacher can control the main system while up to 15 students use keyboards on the same ADB circuit, or many people could simultaneously use mice to play a multi-user game.

Whereas the 128k Mac could only be opened by upgrade artists using an extra long screwdriver with a star bit to reach the recessed screws, the Mac II requires the use of only two fingers. Two small tabs protrude out of the top edge of the system unit on the back. By simultaneously pressing both in and lifting upwards, the lid comes free to reveal a neatly laid out interior. It's worth noting that, in keeping with the automated manufacturing process used in building the original Mac, the Mac II's internals have been engineered so that they can be dropped, aligned and fastened into place by factory robots. There is a real benefit to the user from all this careful design work — it doesn't take much brainwork to figure out how to disassemble the machine if it ever becomes necessary (that is, replacing a disk drive or adding more memory).

To the front right of the inside is space for two floppy drives — one 800k drive comes as standard. These are the usual Sony 800k double-sided drives and they will, therefore, accept and read disks prepared on any other Mac (there was no word on the possibility of eventually using the 1.6Mbyte drives that are currently being produced by Sony). Behind the floppy drives is mounted the optional SCSI hard disk (20, 40 and 80Mbyte SCSI models).

The Apple SCSI drives on the Mac II operate at the ideal interleave ratio of 1/1 and this makes them very fast indeed. In comparison, the hard drives on the Macintosh SE and the Mac Plus run at interleave ratios of 2/1 and 3/1 respectively. Apple is offering options of 20, 40 and 80Mbyte SCSI hard drives for internal or external attachment; the review machine was equipped with a 20Mbyte model. The good part of all this is that applications and files load and run faster and the Mac 'wristwatch' icon is around for much briefer periods than you may have become used to. The chore of waiting to return to the Finder after using an application is also a thing of the past.

Available for the Mac is Colour More from Living Videotext. Colour More is unusual in that it not only provides colour options for what appears inside the Macintosh windows, but you can actually select colour for the window frame itself

The floppy and hard drives are mounted on a single sheet of aluminium that is itself mounted to the main system chassis by only about four screws. By removing these screws you can push the drive aside and gain access to the motherboard with its 68020 chip, 256k ROM (up from 128k on the older machines), and RAM chips.

Closest to the front of the motherboard are the Motorola 68020 32-bit CPU and the standard Motorola 68881 floating-point co-processor. Immediately behind the 68020 lies the socket for the optional Motorola 68851 memory management unit which is required if you wish to run Unix on the Mac II. If you really want to get an idea of how fast the Mac II can be, just get a demo of the system running a piece of software that supports the 68881 co-processor — its performance is nothing short of stunning compared with a Mac Plus or Mac SE.

The ROM and RAM chips are located towards the back of the board near to each other. Apple has decided to go with surface-mounted 256kbit RAM chips to provide the standard 1Mbyte of memory, but this is expandable to 8Mbytes on the motherboard by replacing the 256k modules with 1Mbit chips. If you want to go further than that you must look to the six NuBus add-on card slots located between the disk drives and the power supply which can be used to push the total memory capacity beyond 2Gigabytes.

The six expansion card slots provided by the Mac II are based on the NuBus standard, a bus architecture optimised for 32-bit data transfers. Engineers I spoke to both inside Apple and at third-party developer sites had good things to say about NuBus. Typically, they referred to the 'power' and 'flexibility' of the system.

In terms of power, the NuBus architecture supports full 32-bit addressing providing for an ultimate total of 4Gigabytes of addressable memory. Three data sizes — 8-bit (byte), 16-bit (half-word), and full 32-bit (word) — may be transmitted synchronously at speeds of up to 10Mhz.

In the Mac II you can certainly have 8Mbytes of RAM on the motherboard and theoretically support another 2Gigabytes or so via the NuBus slots.

While the hardware specifications look good, there are two current software limitations with regard to NuBus resident memory on the Mac II. One limitation is that applications developed for the 68000-based Macintosh systems perform 24-bit addressing, and so 24-bit to 32-bit conversions have to be carried out by the 32-bit Mac II. Apparently, one implication of this is that you will only be able to access a maximum of maybe 1Mbyte of memory per slot while running software that uses 24-bit addressing.

The other problem is that since Mac software has always been designed to expect contiguous memory spaces (there has never been anything else!), when it comes to using NuBus resident RAM memory there will be maybe a 40 per cent to 50 per cent degradation in access speeds. Given the overall power of the 68020 it remains to be seen whether this is a significant problem or not.

In terms of flexibility, NuBus is intended to remain independent of any specific system architecture; can support multiple processors; and overcomes the need to set internal configuration switches or jumpers by requiring ID ROMs on each NuBus card. The ID ROM not only tells the Mac II where a particular card is installed (a geographic location), but it also informs the system as to the card's capabilities. Each time the Mac

THIS . . .

. . . OR THIS

ORATOR

The Key to Personal Communication

The first airmail messenger. Severe data capacity limitation. When this system went down, it was usually into a field of corn.

Once you learn about Orator, pigeon post might seem an apt comparison for what communication systems for PCs have offered so far.

Orator is the first product to turn an IBM PC or compatible into a true voice and data communications centre. Working efficiently in the background until you summon it up (leaving the screen free for work), Orator organises, acts and takes care of all your calls – even when you're not there.

Orator is the ultimate defence against the telephone. If you're busy, it chooses and replays a stored message then records and time stamps the incoming call on disc. If you're away, Orator can redirect your calls, or play you the latest messages when you check in.

Data log-on procedures and protocols are no longer a problem. Using Orator's powerful directories, a few keystrokes will patch you through to your destination – the childminder in Chaddesden or the database in Dakota. Out of hours, Orator can send telexes, transfer files, or download bulletins, from Wall Street or Tokyo.

With the correct password and an Orator equipped system all the functions and information of your office PC are available to you remotely any time, any place, anywhere; with fully interactive powers, enter the world of PCs talking to PCs – even from home.

Orator from Lion Systems, the communications company, is easy to install, understand and use. If your PC is a stranded island of information, find out how to launch yourself into the sea of communication.

THE PRODUCT WITH A PEDIGREE

Lion Systems Developments Ltd
A MEMBER OF THE ATLANTIC COMPUTER GROUP

THE COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Oxford Road, Stokenchurch, High Wycombe, Bucks HP14 3SX
Tel: Radnage (024 026) 3951 Telex: 837627 LION GXG

Orator is an ISCM – Integrated Services Communications Manager.

For further information and a demonstration contact your local personal computer dealer.

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them.

S/1274/3/G/500571

II is switched on, the operating system checks each available ROM and then ensures that the card is properly initialised and that any required drivers are installed.

Fig 1 shows how standard NuBus address space may be allocated. The upper 256k of the total 4Gigabyte NuBus address space is reserved for what is called 'slot space'. This 256k is then sectioned into 16 areas of 16Mbytes each that correspond to the sixteen possible NuBus card slots or ID codes. The remaining address space is pretty much left up for grabs by the system and/or attached NuBus devices.

NuBus-style cards intended for use in the Mac II are of a similar size to the type of full-size card you would install in an IBM PC. They feature 96-pin edge connectors and a single hexagonal head screw is used to fasten the board into place inside the Mac II.

One company that announced new hardware for the Mac II and Mac SE in time to be included in this review was AST Research of Irvine, California.

The Mac II products are exciting in that they form part of the solution to running PC and Unix software on the Apple system. AST will be selling two co-processor boards — one with an Intel 8086 and another with an Intel 80287. Combine this with an external 5¼in PC-style disk drive (to be manufactured by Apple) and the right kind of software (reportedly being developed by Phoenix Technologies in the US), and you should be able to run all major IBM software packages on the Mac II.

A 4Mbyte memory card, called the AST-RM4, was also announced.

The two SE products described were grouped under the product family name 'MacPak'. They include: a multi-function card that features a 68020 chip with 68881 co-processor and 1Mbyte of RAM; and the AST-ICP intelligent communication processor card which features a 68000 CPU, 512k of RAM and four serial ports.

The ICP card will support AppleTalk, AppleToken, X.25 and SNA communications protocols, according to AST.

Many users may want to use the 12in monochrome monitor first since this is what the Mac II supports as standard. The standard video card (with a one to four bits per pixel range and 256k RAM onboard) provides the ability to display up to 16 shades of grey on the mono monitor. By upgrading the video card to 512k of frame buffer RAM, you can then have up to eight bits per pixel which translates into support for 256 colours or shades of grey from a look-up table of 16.8 million colours.

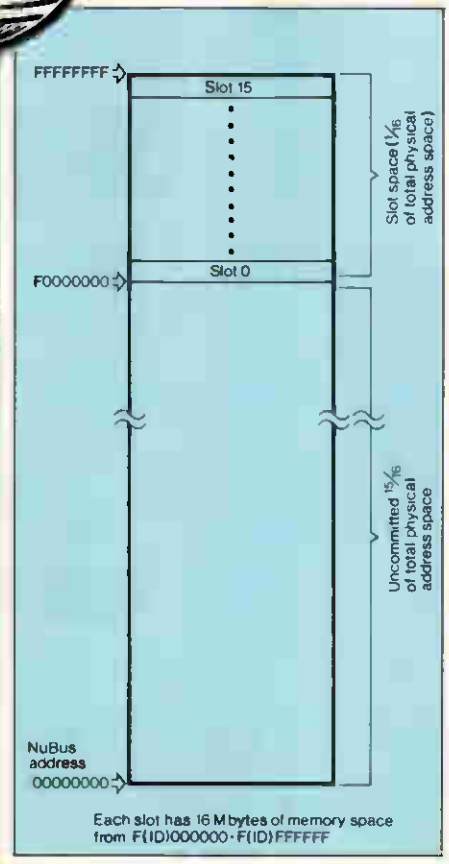


Fig 1 NuBus address space

The Mac II colour monitor is a 13in Sony Trinitron unit with some unusual features. Firstly, its vertical refresh rate (number of scans per second) is set at 66.7Hz instead of the more typical 60Hz. Secondly, the red/green/blue screen mask has apertures of only 0.026mm in diameter compared with the more typical 0.031mm.

The net effect of these two features is that the monitor is capable of producing very high quality 640 pixel x 480 pixel colour or monochrome images (compared with 512 x 342 pixels on the standard Mac Plus screen).

The colour, for a colour monitor, is great; the black and white, for a colour monitor, is excellent. The only difference you'll notice is that while displaying monochrome images the desktop grey pattern is slightly paler than it appears on the standard 9in Mac screen.

Except for an early prototype which got a bad case of the jitters and had to be left to cool down for a while, the Mac II colour monitor produced a rock steady image that was free of any undesirable colour hue.

At first it's a very odd feeling seeing the Macintosh interface and all your favourite applications up on these relatively large screens. Having been constrained within the boundaries of a 9in screen for so long, it's easy to move the cursor around a little wildly at first — but you soon get the hang of it. As with prior Macs, the Mac II control panel allows you to ratio cursor movement in relation to mouse movement if you need to slow things down a bit.

Two new keyboards have been announced by Apple that can work with the Mac II, the Mac SE, or the IIGS for that matter.

The first, codenamed the Eastwood, is an 81-key model that features a 10-key numeric pad on the right-hand side. It has two Apple Desktop Bus connectors, one at either end: one is used for connecting the keyboard itself to the system unit; the other is used to attach the mouse to the keyboard. A large switch key is placed along the top left of the keyboard and this is used as a convenient system on/off switch, although both the new machines have separate power switches on their real panels.

The Eastwood is virtually the same size and has the same functions as the Apple IIGS keyboard.

The second keyboard, codenamed the Saratoga, is a much larger keyboard in that it has 105 keys including: a group of four cursor control keys arranged in an upside-down 'T' pattern; a 10-key numeric pad; and, most significantly, 15 function keys.

The main idea behind including the function keys is that this makes it really easy for users to work with IBM-style applications on the Mac II when they are supported by co-processor boards sporting Intel 8086 and 80287 chips. Unlike the PC keyboard, the Saratoga's function keys are set in a line above the main alphanumeric keys and are grouped into three sets of four and one set of three keys.

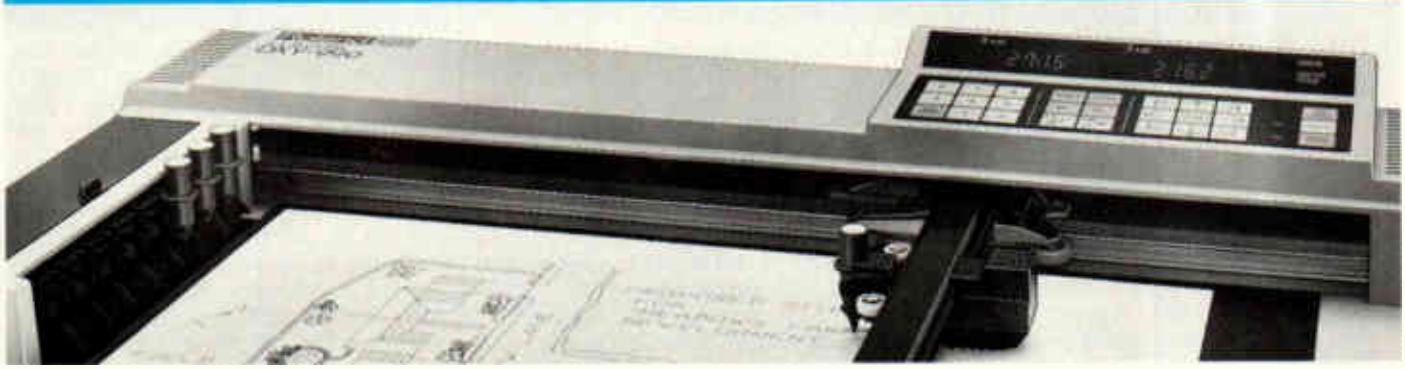
I had the opportunity to use both keyboards and felt that they were just fine. However, I'm not sure that I like the way that the mouse is connected to one edge of the keyboard instead of directly into the system unit. This arrangement does tend to result in a little more cable 'snaking' around the desk than you might like.

The low-profile mouse supplied with the Mac II and the Mac SE uses a mechanical tracking/optical shaft encoding mechanism to communicate x/y coordinate data to the system unit. A single button is provided for selection purposes.

System software

At the time of writing the new System and Finder files have not been finalised and so it is not clear what features the release versions will

If you need one more reason to choose Roland plotters...



...here it is-

FREE!
AUTOSKETCH DRAWING SOFTWARE
NORMAL PRICE
£79
PLUS V.A.T

Drawing takes on really professional dimensions with Roland pen plotters. Sophisticated tools that are not only faster and easier to use than other plotters, but have more features too. So you get greater accuracy and better quality.

Now, the new Roland DXY885 and 990 A3 plotters have a unique extra. It's called AutoSketch – a powerful drawing package for PC users. And it comes to you at no extra cost.

AutoSketch allows you to draw plans, diagrams, charts, layouts and designs on your PC. With a dazzling array of features, AutoSketch will help you draw quickly and accurately. You can even transfer your drawings to AutoCAD, the most widely used CAD system in the world.

Get the best out of your ideas with this unique combination of drawing precision *and* design power. Contact Roland DG *now* for more details. Offer closes June 17th 1987.

Roland DG

983 GREAT WEST ROAD, BRENTFORD MIDDLESEX. TW8 9DN.
TEL: (01) 568 4578 TELEX: 934478 ROLAND G FAX: (01) 847 1528

Even Better Word Processing

LOCOSPELL (Soft 07070)

A 32,000 word dictionary for use with the PCW8256 and a massive 77,000 word dictionary which operates on the PCW8512.

Software for the PCW8256/8512

The only truly integrated PCW software

LOCOMAIL (Soft 07069)

Merge address lists and data with letters and forms to produce mailshots and personalised versions of standard letters.

PCW Practical Software

Order your copies now at only £39.95 each

Available from good Amstrad computer stockists. Or send coupon to Marketing Dept, Amstrad, Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood. Essex. CM14 4EF.

AMSTRAD

Brentwood House, 169 King's Road, Brentwood Essex. CM14 4EF.
Tel. 0277 230222

Send coupon to: Marketing Dept. Amstrad Consumer Electronics Plc, Brentwood House, 169 Kings Road, Brentwood, Essex. CM14 4EF

Name .....

Address .....

.....

Post code ..... Tel. No. .....

LOCOSPELL (Soft 07070) ☐ LOCOMAIL (Soft 07069) ☐

(PLEASE DO NOT SEND ANY MONEY WITH THIS COUPON) PCWO/3

actually have. Certainly, the new environment will definitely not feature any multi-tasking capabilities as some people had hoped. In the near term it seems much more likely that Apple will instead take many of the features in Andy Hertzfeld's Switcher application and fold them into the Finder to provide multi-application work environments.

Those users who want multi-tasking right now will have to buy the optional Motorola 68851 memory management unit (PMMU) to run Unix System 5, version 2 that is to be made available.

Multi-tasking aside, there are a number of added system features that can still be usefully mentioned here.

To begin with, the Finder interface will retain almost all of its monochrome characteristics — in keeping with Apple's exhortations to third-party developers about using colour features sparingly and appropriately. The main way to tell when you are in colour display mode is by looking at the Apple menu at the top left of the screen — in colour mode the small Apple image appears in full rainbow colours, just like the company's logo. Also, whenever colour images are displayed, the mouse cursor is given the same rainbow colours so that it can be clearly seen — no matter what the background colour.

Note: On a Mac II provided for this review, there was one feature that didn't seem to be on the other machines I used. When I copied files from a floppy disk I noticed that the name of the duplicate file in the destination window/folder was displayed on a light yellow background until that file was itself selected with the mouse. Everything else remained monochrome. There was no confirmation as to whether this feature would appear in the final version of the Finder.

A further feature now added to the 'Options' menu is Restart which relaunches the Finder. Shut Down now performs a software power off on the Mac II — the switch at the back is in fact only a power 'on' switch.

A major development, although it seems subtle at first, is the restyled Control Panel. Whereas the first Control Panel was essentially a Macintosh version of the old Lisa 'Preferences' feature, the new Control Panel has been turned into a general-purpose application. In addition to being able to set general options (the mouse characteristics, the RAM cache size, the speaker volume, or the background desktop pattern, and so on), the new version (see Fig 2) has a scrollable window on the left-hand side that will display a variable number of selectable icons.

As each different icon is selected, the window to the right is updated with new features or some special configuration program is launched.

An example of the latter is an RGB gun-focussing program which displays a full-screen cross ('+') and allows the user to adjust the colour focus control until the separate red/green/blue gun scans combine into single white horizontal and vertical lines. It's sort of like the Mac II's equivalent of the BBC Test Card.

Control Panel options will apparently be installable in much the same way that you might install a laser printer driver or any other device driver on current Macs. Third parties are said to be developing drivers even as I write.

One desk accessory available under the review machine's Apple menu was called the VidPicker, although this may not be its final name. Choosing this option displayed the dialog box shown in Fig 3.

The idea behind the VidPicker is that it allows you to pick the monitor mode — black and white versus colour — and the number of bits per pixel that video cards installed in the Mac II might support.

Note that the titles for slots 4 and 5 are greyed, indicating that there are no video cards installed in either position. The VidPicker 'knows' which card is installed where via the ID ROMs that reside on each NuBus add-on card that is installed. This approach overcomes the need to set DIP switches every time a card is installed or swapped for a different one. To actually use the VidPicker all you do is select the monitor mode you wish to use and then click on the 'Accept' button — this sends a redraw command to the relevant video card and the screen image is redisplayed in the correct manner.

An interesting note related to the various bit levels used in producing images is that, in the future, applications developed specifically for the Mac II will be able to switch these levels intelligently as the situation requires.

Apple's handling of screen colours is particularly clever. From the control panel, and also under software control, it is possible to assign between one and eight bits to each screen pixel. This means that accessing extra colours gobbles up memory but keeps the screen resolution the same — 640 x 480. Assigning the maximum of eight bits per pixel allows the selection of up to 256 colours out of a palette of 16.8 million.

Since it requires a lot more work to scroll a full-colour image than it does a black and white one, colour graphics programs (for example) might support a full eight bits per pixel for displaying images but automatically switch to lower bits levels when the user wants to scroll the screen. I checked this out manually on the test machine to see how much of a difference this would really make and, believe me, it was dramatic.

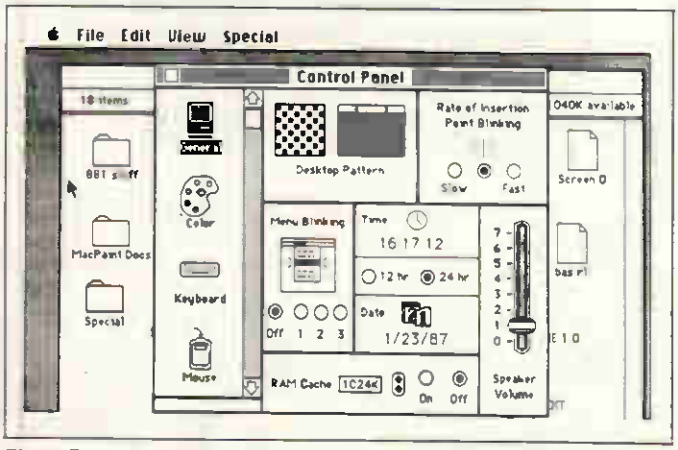


Fig 2 The general-purpose Control Panel allows you to set various options as before, but a new feature is the scrollable window which displays selectable icons

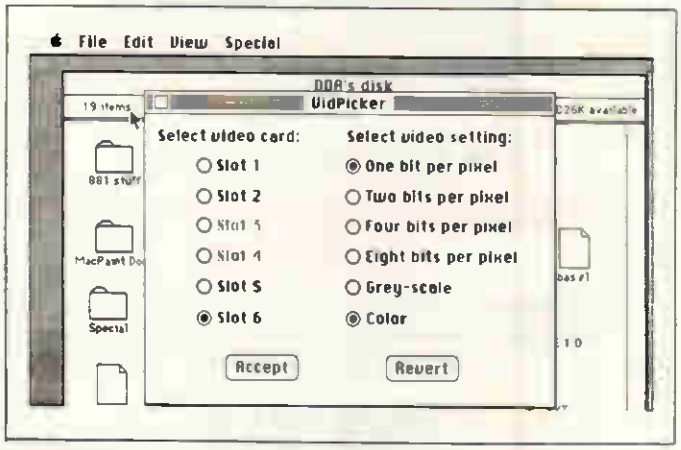


Fig 3 The VidPicker desk accessory sets the pixel depth. This determines in turn how many colours you get on the screen

There are two 'cute' changes that the Apple software developers intend to include in the new Finder. One is a trash can icon which expands in size (it bulges, actually) as unwanted items are dropped into it, and which then sinks back to its original form when the 'Empty Trash' option is selected. The other is a wristwatch icon that has revolving minute and second hands. This particular feature is not original though — there has been a file called 'Macwait.Init' available for some time via bulletin boards in the US that does the same thing on standard Macs.

Applications software

Apple claims that both the Mac II and the Mac SE are highly compatible with existing Macintosh software. To test this I tried out some of the popular applications. Most of them ran just fine with the notable exception of Flight Simulator which features some rather naughty and non-Mac standard programming tricks.

And that seems to be the main dividing line between software that will work and that which will produce a system crash. If an application goes looking for a specific device at a specific system address it may not find it and, therefore, cause a system crash. If it uses the correct system calls everything should be OK.

Many public domain programs constantly live on the edge of extinction since they don't necessarily conform to Apple's Macintosh software design guidelines, so I tried out a few of them as well. Interestingly, most of them loaded just fine. The major problem was that the programs assumed that they were working on a 9in screen and would, therefore, not use all available space on the larger 12in and 13in Mac II monitors. Alternatively, the programs would assume an incorrect starting point and so place most of an image off the screen or wrap it around in some bizarre manner.

Obviously, for some, the most important feature of software for the Mac II will be whether or not it supports the features of colour QuickDraw code in the new 256k ROM.

Although not everybody is aware of it, QuickDraw, the Macintosh graphics package, has always been able to support colour to some degree. Until the Mac II the only way to see this was when you used some program that used QuickDraw's colour abilities to send output to colour hard copy devices such as plotters; Cricket Graph is just one example.

Developers could also use Macintosh Pascal to write programs that called QuickDraw's colour routines directly even though colours other than white appeared as black on the monochrome screen. The Pascal constants used for this purpose are: blackColor; whiteColor; redColor; greenColor; blueColor; cyanColor; magentaColor; and yellowColor.

While reviewing the Mac II, I made the discovery that Microsoft Basic for the Macintosh already supports colour even though this feature is not openly documented.

To draw a black rectangle with MS-Basic you could use the following LINE statement:

LINE(10,10)-(100,50),33,bf

where the number 33 is the accepted value for black and the 'bf' indicates that Basic should draw a box at the given coordinates and fill it with the specified colour. If the number 30 were used instead of 33, the rectangle would be filled with white: that is, it would appear as an empty outline on the mono screen.

Price

Final pricing for the Mac had not been set at the time of writing but an Apple spokesman said that it should retail for around £4500 for a single floppy machine and £5500 with an additional 40Mbyte internal hard disk.

Documentation

No documentation was available for the review.

Conclusion

The excitement that surrounds the Mac II does not necessarily come from any single technological breakthrough. Certainly the use of the powerful 68020 chip and its 68881 co-processor places it firmly in the 'advanced machine' league. Certainly the colour capabilities of the system are excellent. It's nice to have six expansion slots as well. But many machines already boast powerful CPUs, expandability, and colour.

The really important thing about the Mac II is that it marks Apple's entry into the realm of serious computing. All of the machine's components are married together in such a smooth manner that the Macintosh user interface, with its icons and select-and-go approach, becomes a tremendously efficient working environment instead of just a nice 'user-friendly' piece of code. You can disagree with any number of individual design details on the Mac II, but you can't call it a toy. END

Benchmarks

These timings were obtained using compiled Microsoft Basic files. Please note that because of the extra work involved in 'bit-blitting' images on the larger Mac II screen (12in mono or 13in colour), the time for the Textscrn Benchmark does not fully represent the speed difference between the Mac II and the Mac SE.

Intmath	0.26 seconds
Realmath	0.16 seconds
Triglog	1.68 seconds
Textscrn	2 minutes 6 seconds (full Mac II 13in screen)
Grafscrn	8.0 seconds
Store	2.36 seconds on 20Mbyte hard disk 5.2 on 800k floppy disk

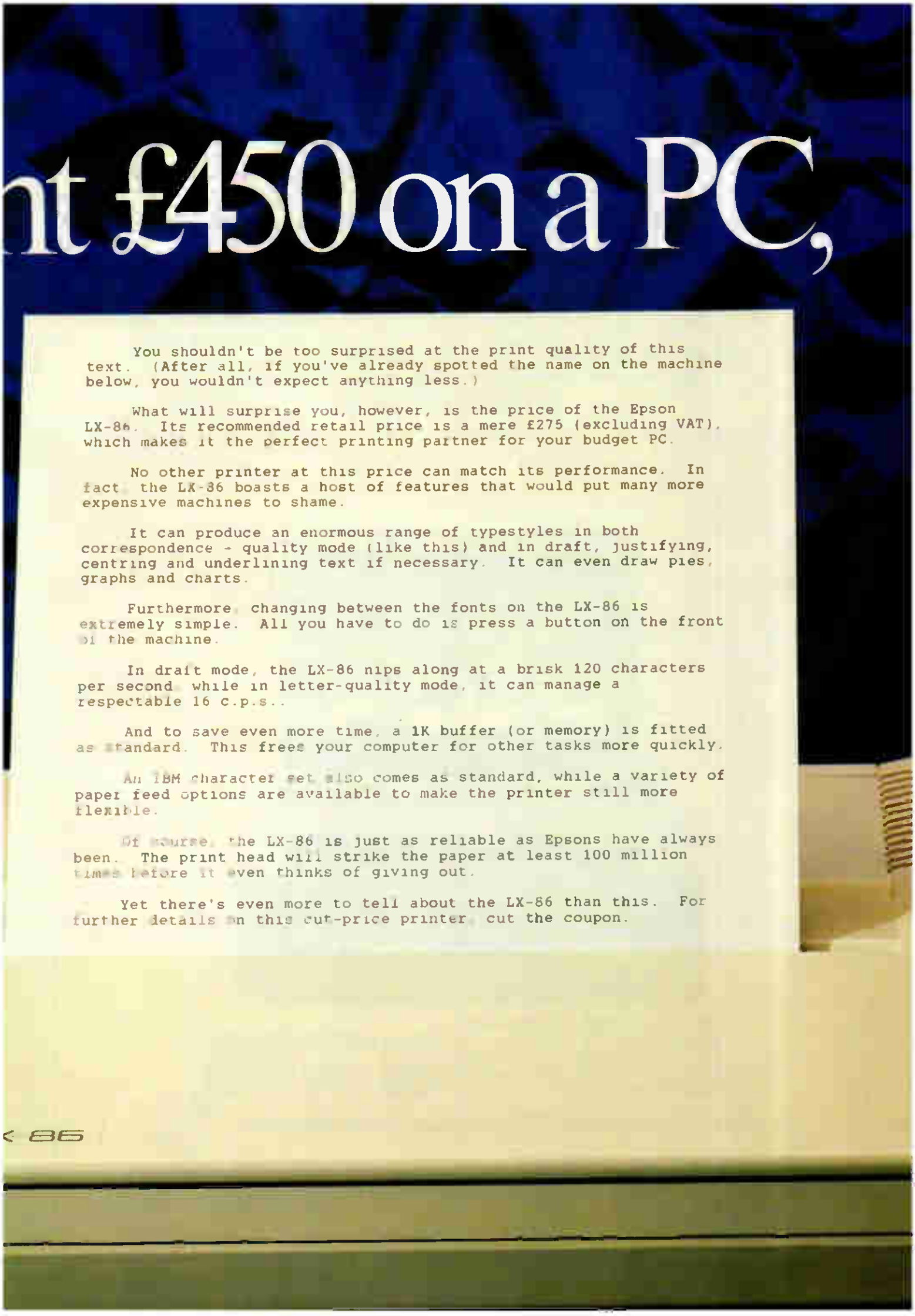
For a full explanation of the PCW Benchmarks, see the December 1986 issue, page 164

Technical specifications: Mac II

Processor:	Motorola 68020 running at 15.6MHz
Co-processor:	Motorola 68881 floating-point device
RAM:	1Mbyte standard expandable up to 8Mbytes onboard and 2Gigabytes via NuBus add-on slots
Memory management:	Optional Motorola 68851 memory management unit, available for running Unix on Mac II
ROM:	256k
Mass storage:	Up to two 800k 3.5in floppy disk drives plus a 20, 40 or 80Mbyte SCSI hard disk installed internally or externally
Displays:	12in monochrome monitor providing 640 x 480 pixel resolution. 13in colour monitor providing 640 x 480 pixel resolution
Video card:	Apple custom video card featuring 256k RAM as standard that provides support for up to 16 shades of grey. Upgraded video card with 512k of RAM provides support for up to 256 individual colours from a look-up table of 16.8 million colours
Keyboard:	Any Apple Desktop Bus compatible keyboard
Standard interfaces:	Two 8-pin serial ports; one DB-25 SCSI port; two Apple Desktop Bus connectors
Expansion slots:	Six NuBus standard card slots
Sound:	Apple Sound Chip providing 4-voice, single channel output or capable of driving external stereo equipment
Power:	Self-configuring power supply capable of handling voltages between 90 to 270 volts AC and input frequencies of between 48 to 62Hz
Operating system:	Apple Macintosh

Please send me the fine print on your fine LX-86 printer.
Name _____ Position _____
Company/Address _____

_____ Telephone _____
To: Epson (UK) Limited, Freepost, Birmingham B37 5BR.
(Alternatively, call up Prestel *280# or ring 0800 289622 free of charge.) EPSON LPW1



nt £450 on a PC,

You shouldn't be too surprised at the print quality of this text. (After all, if you've already spotted the name on the machine below, you wouldn't expect anything less.)

What will surprise you, however, is the price of the Epson LX-86. Its recommended retail price is a mere £275 (excluding VAT), which makes it the perfect printing partner for your budget PC.

No other printer at this price can match its performance. In fact, the LX-86 boasts a host of features that would put many more expensive machines to shame.

It can produce an enormous range of typestyles in both correspondence - quality mode (like this) and in draft, justifying, centring and underlining text if necessary. It can even draw pies, graphs and charts.

Furthermore, changing between the fonts on the LX-86 is extremely simple. All you have to do is press a button on the front of the machine.

In draft mode, the LX-86 nips along at a brisk 120 characters per second, while in letter-quality mode, it can manage a respectable 16 c.p.s..

And to save even more time, a 1K buffer (or memory) is fitted as standard. This frees your computer for other tasks more quickly.

An IBM character set also comes as standard, while a variety of paper feed options are available to make the printer still more flexible.

Of course, the LX-86 is just as reliable as Epsons have always been. The print head will strike the paper at least 100 million times before it even thinks of giving out.

Yet there's even more to tell about the LX-86 than this. For further details on this cut-price printer, cut the coupon.

< 86

Amiga 2000

Commodore's efforts to penetrate the business market have so far met with little success. The specification for its two new launches, the A-2000 and the A-500, is very impressive and should guarantee the machines their rightful place in the market. Julian Rosen and Nick Walker test them out.

Just over a year ago, Commodore launched the Amiga-1000 at the Which Computer? Show amid a flurry of press hysteria proclaiming the machine as the 'shape of things to come'. Now a year later the company has moved from Corby to Maidenhead and shrunk considerably in size. The A-1000 is only just beginning to sell in reasonable numbers following a recent price-cut, but the software market is still looking distinctly sparse apart from numerous games and hackers' tools.

Initially Commodore discouraged games software for its machine and tried to push the A-1000 as a general-purpose business machine, but after disappointing sales Commodore decided to re-focus its attention on specialist vertical market niches. Despite this the machine has chiefly sold to two groups: affluent game-players and hackers fascinated by the machine's powerful chip-set.

Now Commodore is launching two new Amigas in an attempt to capture both the business and the low-end, home user markets. This Benchtest concentrates mainly on the business machine, the Amiga 2000, but a brief description of the low-end Amiga 500 is included as a separate review.

With one 3½in drive and one 5¼in drive, the front of the 2000 looks like a peculiar hybrid machine

In order to give full IBM compatibility, Commodore now includes a PC/AT standard keyboard

Hardware

Externally the Amiga 2000 looks very much like an Amiga 1000 grafted on top of an IBM PC clone. The box is approximately twice the height of the 1000 and has a slightly larger footprint; the increased box size being dictated by the A-2000's ability to accept IBM PC/AT expansion cards. As is the case with PC/AT clones I found this system box too cumbersome to sit neatly on a desk-top and was disappointed that there was no facility to stand it on its side underneath a desk.

The Amiga 2000 has inherited most of the 1000's fine collection of ports. These consist of: composite video, analogue RGB, left and right stereo sound, a serial port, a Centronics parallel printer port, an external floppy disk port, a keyboard and two joystick/mouse ports.

The serial port has lost its non-standard extra power lines and changed sex, which means that it now conforms to the original 25-pin RS232 standard. The original pin-out is maintained as a set of vertical pins on the PCB for manufacturers who have created peripherals for the old scheme. The DIN socket (originally designed for an external TV modulator) has also been taken inside and now needs a small PCB-mounted modulator. The two mouse/joystick ports and the keyboard socket have been moved to a recess at the front, which to my mind is the sensible place for such things. Unfortunately, for some peripherals such as Mimetics' sound sampler, the recess makes connection impossible. This is easily rectified by an extension cable which some entrepreneurial company will no doubt supply in due course.

Internally, everything has changed. The relatively simple two-level circuit board of the 1000 has been replaced by one large PCB that covers the entire base of the machine. The right-hand side of this board is covered by a 'disk cradle' which is capable of holding up to three storage devices. The top of this cradle will take two 3½in devices and beneath this can sit one half-height 5¼in device. These can be floppy disks, hard disks, tape streamers or any other device that behaves like a generic storage device. The review machine had one 3½in floppy drive, one 3½in hard drive and a 5¼in floppy drive. I suspect that this will be the most popular arrangement as it gives maximum flexibility.

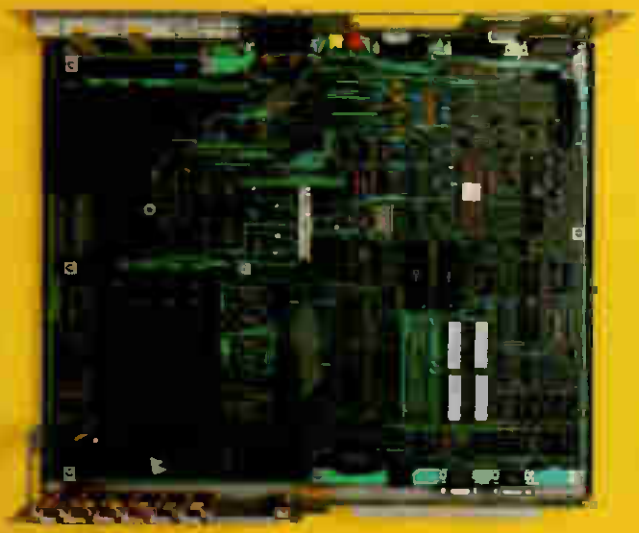
I was impressed when I first saw the Amiga's PCB, not particularly because of the quality, but because of the low chip count. On the A-2000 this chip count is further reduced by using larger RAM chips and integrating the control circuitry into fewer chips. The overall impression is one of a computer that consists of just four main chips, an enormous 68000 and the three fabled custom chips, Agnes, Paula and Denise. The processor is still a straight Motorola 68000 running at 7.159MHz and not the more powerful 68020 that many people were expecting.

The A-2000 comes with 1Mbyte of RAM as standard. On the review machine 512k of this was on an expansion card but production

machines should have the full 1Mbyte on the main PCB. For the more sophisticated Amiga applications, such as real-time sound sampling, this is expandable to a maximum of 10Mbytes. Commodore supplies two internal user-configurable RAM cards. The 2Mbyte board comes with either 512k, 1Mbyte or 2Mbytes fitted and the 8Mbytes board with 6 or 8Mbytes fitted. ROM on the new Amiga has considerably increased as the 'Kickstart' operating system is now entirely in ROM. The previous Amiga had such a good system of loading the OS into RAM (once loaded, the RAM was totally write-protected, so Kickstart needed loading only once per session) that the benefits of having Kickstart in ROM will not be apparent. Having Kickstart in ROM reduces the number of disks needed to boot-up to one, which considerably speeds up the process and gives Commodore tighter control over issuing new versions. However, upgrades will now involve inserting a new ROM chip rather than simply a change of disk.

It is of course the custom chips that give the Amiga its real power. The three custom chips remain exactly the same in the new A-2000, and Commodore assures us that the only variation we might see in the near future are 32-bit wide versions which will operate in conjunction with the 32-bit 68020 processor. It seems that much confusion has arisen over exactly what these chips do, probably due to the diversity of each chip's function. (For a full explanation of their capabilities, see the original Amiga review in *PCW*, August 1985.)

We will, however, summarise the position briefly. Agnes is fundamentally the 'blitter' which means it can move and modify large areas of screen directly without affecting the processor. Because of its direct memory access (DMA), it has also been assigned the task of moving (not creating or monitoring) sprites and transferring disk data to and from buffers. A supplementary function of Agnes is that it also has the ability to draw lines into video RAM,



The Amiga's PCB is roughly divided into two: on the right there are two bus systems, IBM and Amiga; on the left, the processor and custom chips dominate the board. The IBM bus system does not come to life until a 'bridge-board' has been inserted

The technology of an IBM PC has now developed to such an extent that it can occupy half an expansion card

Amiga 500

Along with the A-2000, Commodore is launching a smaller but totally compatible version of the A-1000 called the A-500. Cased in a Commodore 128-styled box, the A-500 comes with 512k RAM, a built-in 880k 3½in double-sided drive, a 95-key keyboard identical to the A-2000's with an expansion bus on the left-hand side, a modulated TV output, and a RAM expansion socket on the underside. The expansion bus is identical to that of the A-1000 but the low-profile casing will make it impossible to connect existing Amiga peripherals. The disk drive is on the right-hand side of the machine, Atari ST-style.

To expand the RAM, you simply remove a panel from the underside of the machine and slot in an additional 512k of RAM. All very elegant but it does mean that to take the A-500 past 1Mbyte you will need to buy an expansion cradle of the kind currently available for the A-1000. As on the Commodore 128, the power supply is now external and the size and weight of a hefty house brick.

In order to fit the electronics of an Amiga on a 128-size PCB, a new version of Agnes, the blitter and DMA chip has been produced. Renamed Fat Agnes it now incorporates much of the surrounding control circuitry or 'Glue' chips as they are commonly known. Altogether, with a US price of $650 or less this machine could take the market by storm. If Commodore managed to introduce it into the UK soon enough and succeeded in persuading such High Street chains as Dixons to stock it, a rolling demo of its sound and graphics capabilities would almost guarantee the machine sales.

The First Choice

MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS • PERIPHERALS • SOFTWARE • MAINTENANCE • TRAINING

OLIVETTI M24

Superior performance and excellent display from Europe's no 1 PC compatible. 640K RAM; 20MB hard disk; serial/parallel; 7 slot bus; Keyboard; Mono display; MS DOS.

£1675

Upgrade to Olivetti colour display: **£220**

SPERRY PC/IT

Powerful AT level system for DOS or Xenix environment. very fast and fully expandable. 80286 (8MHZ) with 80287 maths processor 512K RAM; fast 44MB hard disk; parallel + two RS. 232 ports; 8 expansion slots; 720 x 350 display; keyboard; MS. DOS 3.1

£2915

Internal Irwin 40MB tape backup unit: **£545**

EPSON £

OLIVETTI

SPERRY

TANDON

EPSON

NEC

OLIVETTI

LASERS

SOFTWARE

MAYFAIR MICROS

01-871 2555
Telex 936066

Blenheim House, Podmore Road, London SW18 1AJ.

once again without slowing down the processor.

Paula, once known as Portia, has two main functions in life: looking after any peripherals, such as disk drives; and creating the Amiga's sound. Paula controls four sound 'channels'. These differ from the normal sound 'voices' in that a channel can produce a waveform and not just a frequency. This means that one channel on the Amiga is capable of simulating an entire orchestra compared with one voice on other machines simulating one instrument.

Finally, Denise, formerly Daphne, controls all the non-blitter orientated video operations. These consist of display animation and sprites; and colour bit-plane control, including the fantastic hold-and-modify plane which allows you to change the colour palette as a screen is drawn, providing up to 4096 colours per screen.

One drawback of the custom chips is that they can only operate on one particular chunk of 512k of RAM, known as chip RAM. However, this does mean that the remaining 512k and any expansion RAM is connected directly to the processor and can only be accessed by the processor at full-speed. This RAM is consequently known as 'fast RAM'. Overall the graphics and sound abilities of these chips are still unparalleled in the micro world, although the Apple IIGS's sound comes close.

The A-2000 has two overlapping bus systems, consisting of four 100-pin Amiga slots and five IBM PC slots. Three of the IBM PC slots are of the extended 16-bit PC/AT type. The IBM PC bus system is inactive until a 'bridge-card' connects the two systems at one of the two points of overlap and supplies the power to bring the IBM bus to life.

The review machine was supplied with an 8088-based bridge-card with all the supporting chips necessary to make this second processor a true IBM compatible. What Commodore has in effect done is to take the IBM PC Amiga add-on Sidecar and incorporate it into a single expansion card. The IBM compatible actually occupies about four square inches and consists of the Intel 8088 processor running at 4.77MHz, 256k of RAM, a floppy disk controller, ROM BIOS and even an empty socket for a 8087 maths co-processor.

'The overall impression is one of a computer that consists of just four main chips, an enormous 68000 and the three fabled custom chips, Agnes, Paula and Denise.'

The left-hand-side of the board consists of 128k RAM and the control circuitry necessary for the two machines to communicate. This hardware inter-connection has been named Janus by Commodore as, like the mythical two-headed man, it looks back in time to the world of the IBM PC and forward in time to the world of Amiga. Computer companies have never been famous for their modesty! By using interrupts and semaphores (a form of software lock that stops simultaneous access to the same area of memory) to manage communications, both systems can operate completely independently of one another.

The video portion of the IBM compatible is mapped directly into the 128k dual-ported memory on the left-hand side of the card. As this mapping is done by hardware and is thus transparent to the IBM PC, the video display is compatible with both applications that use the official ROM BIOS calls as well as applications that write directly to the video memory. Meanwhile, software running on the Amiga can use the data contained in the dual-ported memory to create windows that emulate IBM PC compatible displays. The software provided with this bridge-board emulates both the monochrome and colour graphics adaptors of the IBM PC, monochrome in a true window and colour in a full-screen pull-down window. As the two adaptors use different portions of the interface memory, both displays can be emulated at the same time.

Once the IBM PC bridge-board is inserted all the IBM slots become expansion slots for this machine. All the expansion cards that I tried for this Benchtest in these slots worked without problems: however, graphics cards, and cards which offer serial and parallel ports, cause conflicts with the existing capabilities on the Amiga. I also suspect the use of a 286 fast processor card would be wasted as the 68000 on the Amiga would not be able to update the PC window fast enough.

A hard disk can be connected to the Amiga either directly or via the bridge-board. Hard disks connected via the bridge-board, including hard-disk expansion cards, can be partitioned to give storage to both the Amiga and the IBM compatible. Operation on the Amiga side using this configuration will, however, be slower because data will have to pass through the dual-ported memory. The ideal solution would be to have two hard-drives, one connected directly to the Amiga and the second to the IBM compatible. The 20Mbyte drive on the review machine was extremely slow. After a long talk with CBM's technical department it was discovered that the hard disk had been incorrectly formatted *and* it operated via the 'bridge-board'. After a brief spell with an alternative hard disk system, we found the hard disk entirely satisfactory on the IBM side but a little slow on the Amiga side.

In addition to the two bus systems, there is an 86-pin processor expan-

The Amiga 2000 retains the fine complement of ports of the original Amiga but they now conform to IBM PC standards

HURLINGHAM
BUSINESS PARK

FULHAM S.W.6

A HIGH SPEC DEVELOPMENT
OF OFFICES, STUDIOS AND LIGHT INDUSTRY

UNITS FOR SALE FREEHOLD
FROM 2,000 SQ FT UP TO 38,000 SQ FT

A development by
ATLANTIC METROPOLITAN HOLDINGS (UK) PLC

Gordon, Linch + Co
Surveyors and Valuers
10 Sedley Place, Mayfair, W1R 1HG
01-409 1441

sion slot which gives identical pin-out to the Amiga 1000's expansion port. In the long term Commodore sees this slot as the place for a more powerful processor such as the Motorola 68020; on the first A-2000 it will contain 512k of RAM. Manufacturers of peripherals for the A-1000 might also want to extend this slot's pin-out to outside, to enable them to be used on the 2000. A dedicated video slot allows you to fit products such as Genlock which means that you can super-impose Amiga text and graphics onto the picture from, say, a video-camera or a video disk player.

The majority of incompatibility problems with the original Sidecar add-on for the A-1000 arose because of differences between the Amiga's keyboard and that of the IBM PC. The A-2000 has a fully PC/AT compatible keyboard missing only the little used 'Sys Req' key. The cursor cluster is now separated from the numeric pad and the QWERTY sections, making the whole layout easy to use. The two Amiga keys are maintained in order to retain compatibility with the A-1000. In terms of feel the A-2000 is also an improvement over its predecessor, having a positive click when the key has registered rather than the dead feel of the A-1000.

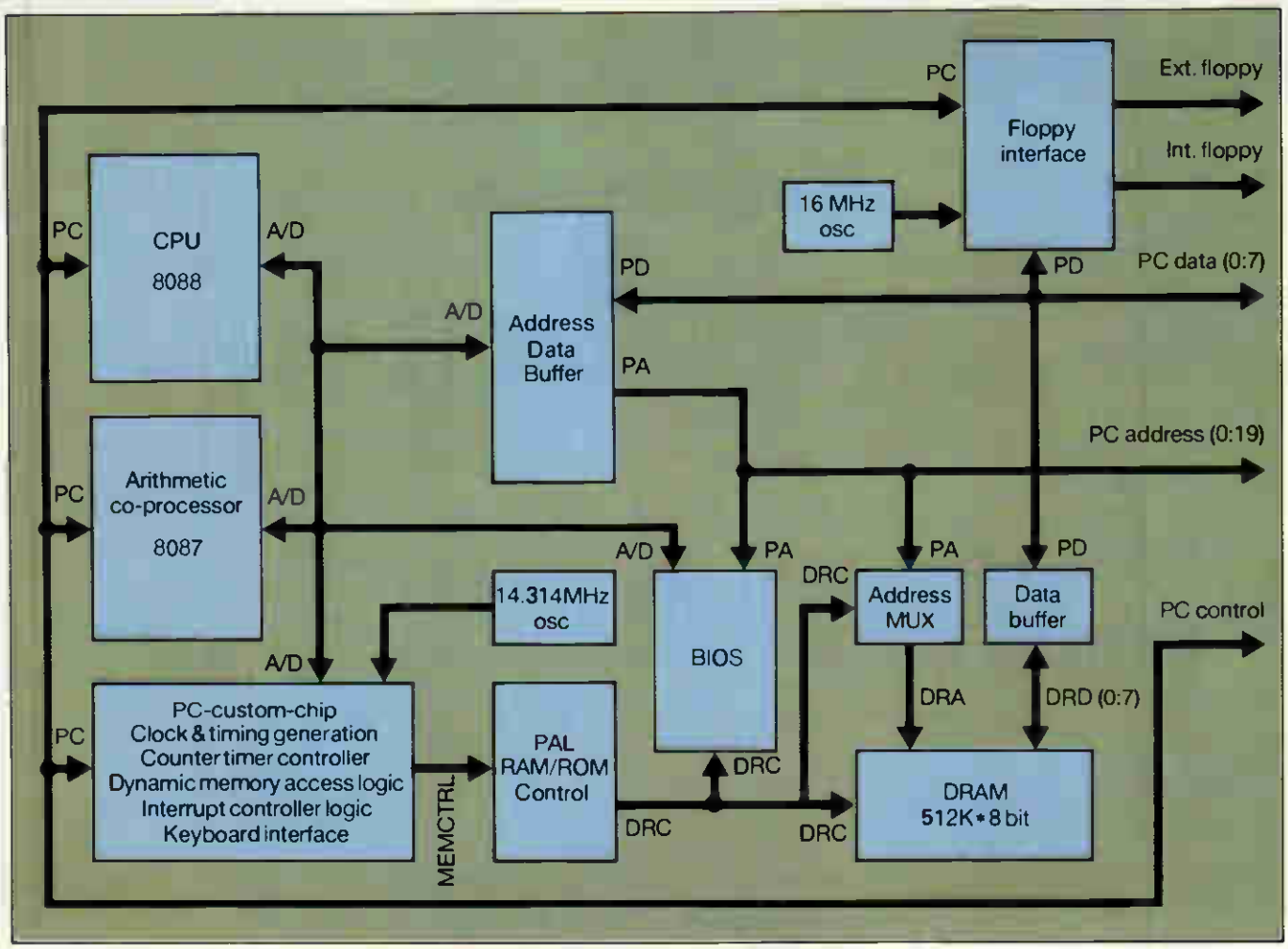
No screen is supplied with the Amiga 2000, though at extra cost Commodore will supply the A1081 medium resolution monitor. This monitor is fine for normal use, but in order to use the highest resolution Commodore has resorted to an interlace display. This means that only alternate scan lines are drawn each time the electron beam draws a screen, so it takes two complete sweeps of the beams to create a single high-resolution screen. In order to eliminate the flicker that this system causes it is necessary to use a special monitor which has a long persistence phosphor coating and costs nearly £1000.

'The majority of incompatibility problems with the original Sidecar add-on for the A-1000 arose because of differences between the Amiga's keyboard and that of the IBM PC.'

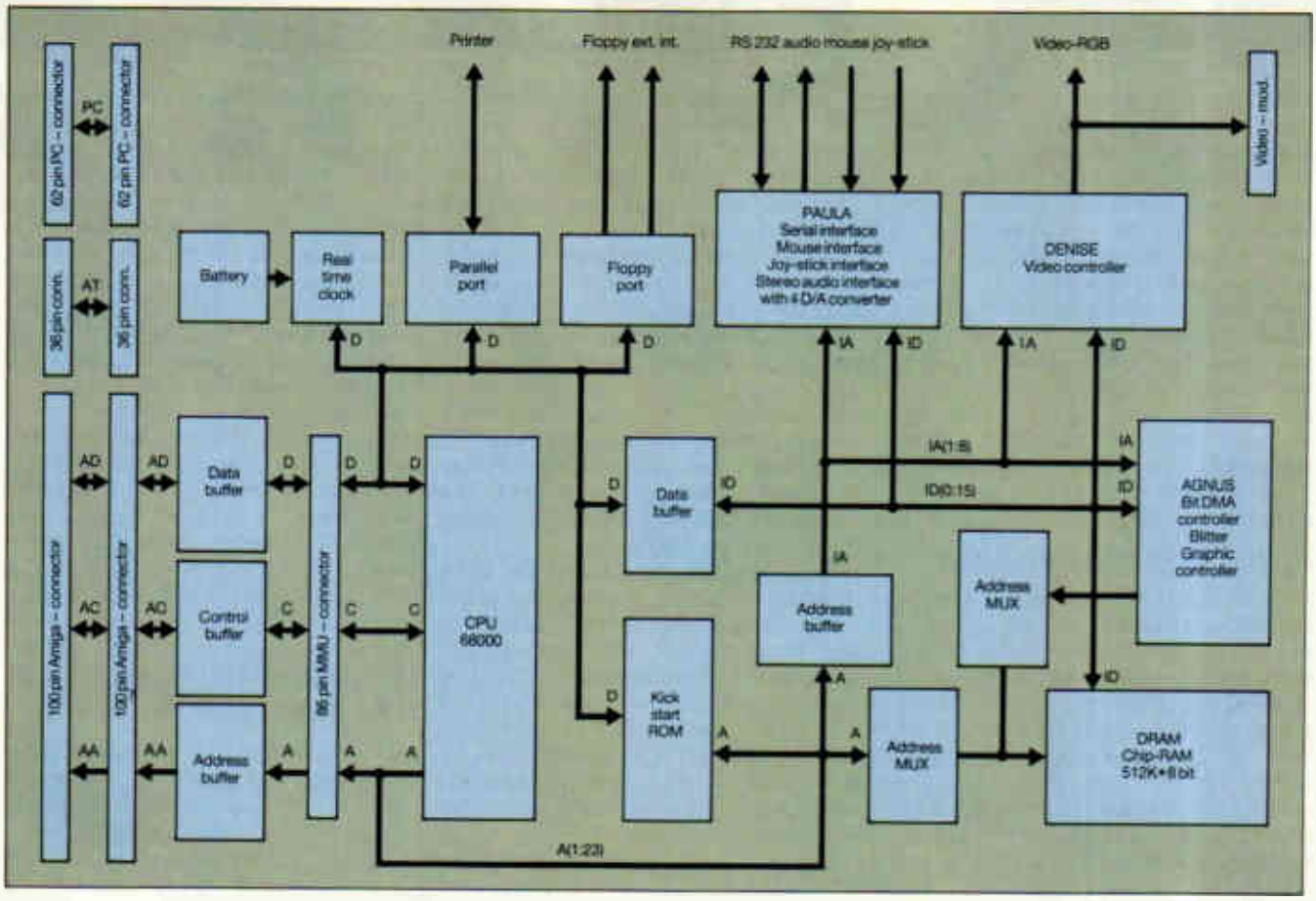
A number of products are in the pipeline from Commodore but as yet none have firm release dates. Under consideration are two alternative bridge-cards, one containing a 386 or a 286 processor, possibly with EGA standard graphics (although this would need the special high-resolution, long-persistence screen). A 68020/68881 replacement is being developed by Commodore, although these are already available from the US at a hefty $1500. This board gives an impressive increase in performance, particularly if the application requires a lot of raw number-crunching. Genlock, the video overlay facility, is almost ready and a second more advanced unit is being produced for professional studio use.

System software

The A-2000, like the A-1000, uses a



Block diagram of the bridge-board's architecture



Block diagram of the Amiga 2000's architecture

customised version of Tripos, transferred to the Amiga for Commodore by the Bristol-based software house Metacomco, and renamed AmigaDos. Existing Amiga users upgraded from Version 1.1 to Version 1.2 about six months ago and it is this that is contained in the A-2000's ROM. Version 1.2 corrects some minor bugs and introduces a new disk format that improves disk access speed in what is an inherently slow but secure disk organisation.

AmigaDos is a true multi-tasking system which means that it's possible to run more than one application at the same time. While this is undoubtedly useful and the windowing system of the Amiga provides an ideal environment for it, it does cause some problems. My major concern is that having a number of applications running means that there is potentially more data to lose should the machine crash.

All too often with the A-1000 the whole system crashed and lost all the data from a number of applications. With Version 1.2 of the system software this seems to happen less often and when it does there is a very good chance that only one application will crash and the others will keep going. The only foolproof way of protecting one task from another is to have the protection in hardware: the 68020 processor in combination with an MMU (Memory Management Unit) or the 68030 alone would make this possible. However, a German Commodore developer informed me that to use this hardware capability will require an extensive re-write of AmigaDos.

Intuition is the windowing interface for the Amiga and very capable of supporting the Amiga's powerful architecture. We found the screen appearance disappointing; the low-resolution, multi-coloured, chunky graphics desk-top is likely to put serious users off at first sight. It is possible to run Intuition in high resolution but this is only feasible with an expensive long persistence monitor. No amount of customising from the Amiga's control panel could make the desk-top acceptable to our eyes.

'In hardware terms the machine has everything going for it: large capacity drives, a good keyboard, expandability, excellent graphics and sound and IBM PC compatibility.'

As well as Intuition, the windowing software, there are two extra pieces of software on the Workbench disk that are needed in order to bring the bridge-card into full operation. During system power-up, the Amiga executes its normal bootstrap procedure. While this is happening the PC performs an internal diagnostic prog- and then waits for the Amiga to tell it to proceed. After the Amiga has placed a copy of its interface code in the dual-ported memory it tells the PC to continue. This allows the PC to install its local copy of the interface code. As soon as this has been done, inter-process communication is ready to run. All this is transparent to the user; all that is seen is the prompt 'Initialising Janus'.

Two icons on the Workbench labelled 'PC Monochrome' and 'PC Colour' represent the two Amiga programs needed to run IBM PC software. In order to load MS-DOS, the IBM PC operating system, it is necessary to run the monochrome software. An ordinary Amiga window will be created, in which will be the prompt for data that comes from the MS-DOS booting. All PC software, whether it be monochrome or colour, is launched from the monochrome PC screen. After initiating a colour PC application, expanding the PC Colour icon will open a colour screen containing the application.

The PC emulation windows come

with a complement of menu functions which allow the user to modify and control the PC displays in ways that are unavailable to PC owners. New features include capabilities to modify and control the PC display's colours, and the ability to mimic multi-tasking displays by opening multiple windows into the video display, and then freezing the information contained on one screen by simply launching another. Also, an auxiliary tool is provided which allows you to grab ASCII data from a PC screen and paste it into an Amiga screen.

Applications software

The last time I wrote about Amiga applications software, six months ago, I was still waiting for a decent word processor, database and spreadsheet to be made available for it. I've now found the database in the form of Superbase from Precision Software but I'm still waiting for the word processor and the spreadsheet. There are considerably more applications of all forms for the Amiga, but in terms of serious business applications the majority are either poor IBM PC conversions that make little use of the Amiga's facilities or are needlessly gimmicky.

A vast number of games and programming languages are now available for the machine; and in theory the availability of good programming languages should mean that good applications will soon be developed. Unfortunately, my experience with existing users suggests the majority of software being developed consists of superb demonstrations of the machine's sound and graphics capabilities and very little else.

A number of small packages were bundled with the Amiga. These include a clock, a notepad, a calculator and a psychedelic demo that should appeal to Jeff Minter fans. The only application that you could call in any way 'major' is Amiga Basic, which is Microsoft Basic compatible but includes excellent access to Amiga's sound and graphics and excellent structuring commands.

I tried a fairly extensive collection of IBM PC software on the bridge-board including Microsoft's Flight Simulator, Lotus 1-2-3, SideKick, GEM, PC-Write and a number of public-domain programs. Everything ran fine, although a number of applications that are capable of running in colour assumed a monochrome PC system and only ran in monochrome. On Sidecar it was possible to get round this by setting some dip-switches, but I could find no corresponding switches on the bridge-board. In the worst case a game called Digger refused to run because as far as it was concerned I was using a monochrome display. IBM PC compatability of course opens up the largest collection of applications ever available on a single micro architecture, though most of these will seem somewhat crude to knowledgeable Amiga owners.

Documentation

No documentation accompanied the machine, but assuming that it is based on that for the A-1000 it should be quite satisfactory, if perhaps a little lacking in 'in-depth' information. If you wish to get 'techie', you can always buy the four *Programmer's Reference* manuals from your local Amiga dealer at some ludicrously high cost.

Price

The US price for the A-2000 is $1500 for a 1Mbyte single 3½in floppy drive system. At the time of writing no UK prices had been decided. The first one thousand Amiga 2000s made will come complete with a bridge-board, a 20Mbyte hard disk and a 5¼in floppy, and will obviously be considerably more expensive.

Conclusion

There can be no denying that the A-2000 is very impressive in its adaptability, expandability and power. The internals of the machine make it the most versatile computer available in comparison with anything in a similar price bracket. In hardware terms the machine has everything going for it: large capacity drives, a good keyboard, expandability, excellent graphics and sound and IBM PC compatibility.

The Amiga 2000 is the most advanced micro you can have on your desk using current technology. However, it is good available software that sells machines and it is here that the Amiga falls down. The ability to run existing IBM software is nice but no-one will buy the machine on this basis alone, and so the A-2000's ultimate success will depend on the ability of Commodore to motivate software developers. END

Technical specifications

Processor:	Motorola 68000 running at 7.159MHz
ROM:	256k
RAM:	1Mbyte minimum expandable up to 9.9Mbytes via internal expansion cards
Keyboard:	95-key, full-stroke including ten function keys
Mass storage:	Minimum one 3½in floppy expandable to hold any two 3½in devices and one 5¼in device
Size:	9¼ins x 19½ins x 15ins (system unit)
I/O:	Serial, parallel, video out and in, stereo sound, two joystick/mouse ports, two IBM PC expansion slots, three IBM PC/AT expansion slots, four Amiga expansion slots, one processor expansion slot, Genlock and TV modulator slot
DOS:	AmigaDos (a version of Tripos)
Bundled Software:	Basic, desk accessories, 8088 bridge-board
Processor:	Intel 8088 running at 4.77MHz
ROM:	32k
RAM:	256k expandable to 640k via expansion cards
DOS:	MS-DOS 2.11

Benchmarks

	Amiga running Amiga Basic	Bridge-board running GWBasic
Intmath	1.7secs	6.0secs
Realmath	2.7secs	7.9secs
Triglog	6.7secs	44.7secs
Textscrn	150.3secs	96.7secs
Grafscrn	25.0secs	47.1secs
Store	16.2secs	9.7secs

The hard disk was incorrectly formatted; times for production machines should be significantly faster.

For a full explanation of the PCW Benchmarks, see the December 1986 issue, page 164.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

NOW MEET THE COLOUR GRAPHICS SIDE OF THE FAMILY

EV 654 – ENHANCER (ILLUSTRATED)

The EVEREX Enhancer is a full featured enhanced graphic display adapter with colour graphics adapter emulation.

- 640×350 graphics in 16 colours from a paletteof 64.
- A parallel printer port that can be configured as LPT1-LPT3 is included.
- You can reconfigure the I/O addressing and interrupts to be compatible with your system.
- EGMODE software lets you change modes with simple menu-driven software switches.
- Help menus for each display mode.
- Eleven display modes for graphics and text.
- On-board screen memory of 64K for monochrome and 256K for enhanced graphics.
- Works in any slot.

EV 640 – THE EVEREX EDGE

It is a combination colour and monochrome video graphics adapter.

- Operates colour graphics software on the IBM monochrome display full-screen in 16 shades, without any software modifications needed.
- Runs Hercules-compatible 720×348 high resolution monochrome graphics.
- Runs LOTUS 1-2-3 and Symphony in high resolution monochrome and colour.
- Provides extended display in 132 columns by 25 or 44 rows with Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar, and other popular programs (no more scrolling back and forth to find information).
- Displays colour software on a monochrome display in the IBM Standard 9×14 monochrome character set for superior readability.
- Parallel port is included.
- Light pen connector is included.

EV 221 EVERGRAPHICS

The Evergraphics is a Hercules compatible video adapter system. An optional Enhancement daughter-board adds enhanced graphics adapter (EGA) capability.

- Hercules 720×348 monochrome graphics with 64K screen memory.
- Has an on-board parallel port configured as LPT1.
- 132 Column Standard
- Connector for Enhancement option.

EV 670 ENHANCEMENT OPTION

- 640×350 resolution graphics.
- 16 colours from a palette of 64.
- 16 colours in 640×200 resolution.
- 256K display memory for EGA emulation.
- Simultaneous display of text and graphics with software that supports enhanced graphics on an enhanced monitor and independent monochrome text on a monochrome monitor.

"EVEREX – SETTING THE INDUSTRY STANDARD"

OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTORS FOR EVEREX PRODUCTS

BELGIUM
Compucon P.V.B.A. (01032) 32377846

FRANCE
Feeder Tel (01033) 42893131

DENMARK
Cotec (01045) 2801688

GERMANY
Compucon Deutschland (01049) 8142 28041

HOLLAND
Sydec Computercomponents (01031) 34633988

NORWAY
Professional Systems (01047) 2649220

SWEDEN
PC & Add-on International (01046) 8295930

U.K.
First Software, (0256) 463344
Northamber PLC, (01) 391-2066

To: EVEREX International Limited, Goldcrest House, Unit C Industrial Estate, Golden Crescent, Hayes, Middx UB3 1AQ
Tel No: 01-848 1818. Telex No: 268744, Fax No: 01-848 1780

Name .....
Position .....
Company .....
Address .....
Tel No: .....

PCW-1086

Husky Hawk

Husky has become well-known for building micros able to endure harsh climates. The Hawk retains some of this ruggedness, but its compactness and portability mean that the machine also suits a wide range of practical applications. Nick Walker gives it the eagle eye.

Photography by Dennis Bunn

I must confess to a large degree of ignorance when it comes to Husky computers. Over the last three years or so, the Husky Hunter 'rugged' laptop has been an excellent source of silly photographs for our ChipChat page, but otherwise too specialised for *PCW*. However, the Hunter has been selling quietly and constantly to those who need to use a computer in a harsh environment; and if the environment were particularly outrageous, such as among penguins in Antarctica, you could be sure that Husky would take a picture and post a press release.

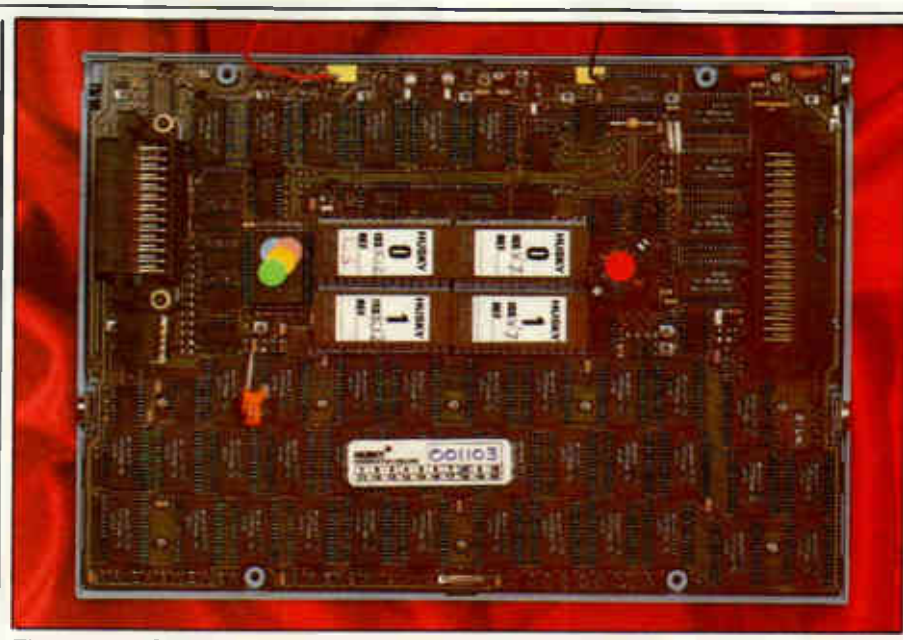
So when the Husky representative appeared in the *PCW* office to show the new Husky Hawk to the editor, my first reaction was to show little interest. However, on catching the odd phrase such as '352k RAM', '35 hours use on one recharge', 'WordStar' and 'weighs about 1.5lbs', I gathered that this was no ordinary Husky. It didn't take long for this machine to re-kindle my interest in pocket and small lapheld computers.

Hardware

The Husky Hawk is small, in laptop terms; very small. Other manufacturers have tended to use the paper-size A4 as a measure for the footprint of a laptop; Husky has gone one better and designed the Hawk to have an A5-size footprint, roughly equivalent to the size of a shorthand or reporter's notepad. The actual size is 8.5ins × 6ins × 0.8ins, which is about a quarter of the size of an average briefcase and as thick as a paperback book.

If it weren't for the cleverly sculptured base, the Husky Hawk would actually be a little awkward to use; it's too small to sit comfortably on your knees, yet too large to be held like a pocket calculator. Two recesses in the base allow you to hold the machine between your thumb and four fingers — actually very comfortable, and with the great bonus that you can use the machine while standing. Another thoughtful feature is the facility to attach a wrist-strap to either side of the machine, which eliminates the worry of dropping it (and allowed me to be reasonably relaxed using the machine on the London Underground without worry).

Although the Hawk is definitely not designed to take the rough treatment that previous Husky machines could endure, it has inherited some ruggedness: for example, the casing is a very solid, hard-wearing, black plastic; the screen is well-protected with a thick layer of plastic; and all the ports have protective coverings. The Hawk only weighs 1.5lbs but in an A5 casing this gives a reassuringly solid feel. I'm quite sure that the machine will take some quite severe knocks, but it *will* need to be treated with a little respect — it won't, for example, appreciate being used in the rain.



The central EPROMs dwarf the state-of-the-art PCB design

The top of the machine is divided roughly into two — the screen and the keyboard. On either side there are identical plastic coverings for the ports. These consist of: on the right, two RS232 serial ports, one of a 25-pin D-type and the other of an 8-pin mini-DIN design; and on the left, one 37-pin bus extension complete with power and control lines. A very novel form of port exists at the rear of the machine: four infra-red LEDs form an optical means of data transmission, apparently commonplace in retailing systems. The base of the machine contains a cold-reset switch which is activated by the point of a pencil.

Considering the delicate nature of the Hawk's CMOS circuitry, I was surprised to find only four Phillips screws holding the machine together. Inside there was no protection for the circuitry, just an A5-size PCB connected to a re-chargeable battery and speaker held in the back casing. The battery is a fast re-charge nickel-cadmium device giving typically 35 hours of use from a one-hour single charge. Previous fast-charge batteries I have seen have the drawback that after around ten charges they need changing; the batteries of the Husky, on the other hand, should last for at least ten times longer before changing.

The PCB itself is of a beautiful design using surface-mounted chip technology throughout. The processor is an HD64B180 which is an enhanced CMOS version of the 8-bit Z80 processor, with an increased instruction set and capable of running at higher speeds. The Husky Hawk drives this processor at 6.144MHz and complements it with battery-backed 352k RAM and an 128k EPROM. The processor, RAM and control circuitry use the latest chip packaging and hence occupy only about two inches square of the board. The EPROMs are of the more traditional DIL variety and dwarf the surrounding circuitry. Only 96k of the EPROMs' address space is used, leaving 32k available for user applications should you want to use it.

The rest of the PCB is populated with a total of 44 identical Sony chips whose sole purpose is to apply voltages to the individual pixels of the LCD screen. The only other thing of note is one tiny little chip labelled 'OKI' which I'm assured is the CMOS clock and calendar chip. A small piezo-electric speaker next to the battery gives a wide four-octave range of pathetic little beeps.

The LCD screen displays 40 characters by eight lines in text mode and 240 by 64 pixels in graphics mode. Particularly unusual is the inclusion of a low-powered back-light, hardly noticeable in daylight but nevertheless effective in low lighting. Constantly using the back-light reduces the battery life to around 12 hours which is still pretty impressive compared with the competition. The screen itself is about seven inches by two inches and of reasonably high contrast. Two keys to the right of the space-bar adjust the contrast and operate the back-light.

The keyboard of the Hawk is designed for two-fingered use and makes no attempt to be a full-stroke typist's device. For the majority of the Husky's applications this will be no problem and the miniature 'chicklet' keys are sufficiently spaced out to avoid hitting two keys at once. In total, there are 68 keys laid out as a qwerty section and a numeric keypad. Not surprisingly, many keys have more than one function associated with them — for example: the numeric keypad doubles as cursor control and editing section *à la* IBM PC and acts as a source of extra characters; and the ten numeric keys

at the top of the keyboard also act as ten function keys. Five blank keyboard overlays are provided for use with the Hawk when running your own applications. For machines that will be running only *one* particular application blown into ROM, Husky can produced dedicated 'cut-down' versions of the keyboard.

For a new machine the Husky Hawk has an impressive range of peripherals available. Husky groups all the available peripherals into two kinds: Sidebox peripherals that are designed to be used on the move and are powered by Husky's own internal battery; and Homebase peripherals which require a mains supply. The Sidebox connects to the bus expansion on the left-hand side and will accept the following modules: a portable 1200-baud Hayes-compatible modem; an analogue to digital converter; a RAM 'disk' expansion; a ROM 'disk' for user programs, and so on; and a general-purpose parallel interface. A mechanical stiffener firmly locks Sidebox to the side of the machine.

The Homebase expansion automatically connects the Hawk to a modem and charger, whenever the Hawk is placed on it. Connection to the modem is via the four optical couplers at the rear of the machine which use infra-red light. All further Homebase peripherals will use this optical serial link forming a kind of infra-red daisychain. The maximum data speed supported is 2400-baud, which is probably adequate for the near future.

Two other peripherals connect directly to the second 8-pin DIN serial port. These are: a battery-powered 3½in disk drive called the Husky Oracle (originally of Brother manufacturer), which is very slow and only capable of storing 100k per disk; and a bar-code reader which is a strong attraction for users in retailing.

System software

The Hawk's operating system is DEMOS (Disk EMulation Operating System) which is Husky's specially extended version of CP/M 2.2. I tried the few CP/M programs I had available on 3½in disk including WordStar, Reportstar and SuperCalc, all of which ran without problems. The full collection of CP/M assembly level BDOS calls is supported which suggests that DEMOS is *very* compatible.

While compatibility with CP/M 2.2 or less means that the fundamental memory is confined to 64k, DEMOS uses its own page-switching system in order to fit a 53.5k TPA (Transient Program Area), the operating system workspace, buffers and virtual screen stacks into this space. The remaining RAM is used to create a 284k RAM disk. In order to achieve this, Husky has extended the usual 16-bit address bus of the Z80 to 19-bits and used a hardware-decoding connection to the processor; this gives a total addressable memory area of 512k. Although the system works, it does seem a shame that it is not compatible with CP/M Plus, the official CP/M system of memory management. The only other 'enhancements' of DEMOS over CP/M are a low-level clock/calendar enquiry and bar-code reader handling.

Practically all CP/M programs assume an 80-column by 24-line terminal for screen output rather than the 40-column by 8-line screen of the Hawk. To overcome this, Husky uses some emulation software so that the screen acts as a virtual 'window' on a full-size 80 by 25 screen. As far as the CP/M software is concerned, it is operating with a Televideo TV 950 terminal, one of the most popular CP/M terminals.

Most of the time the screen will automatically move the screen in such a way that the cursor is always in the left-hand corner. It is possible, however, to move around the virtual screen by using 'Shift' and the cursor keys to move a character or line at a time, and a special key to the left of the space bar to move a horizontal screen at a time.

Five character fonts are included in the Husky's ROM which is very unusual for both CP/M and a laptop. Switching between these fonts is achieved by a perverse escape sequence and is only really intended for programmer use, the larger character sets giving true descenders but less lines per screen.

Applications software

In some ways the operating system is unimportant to potential users of the Husky; what *is* important is how easy it is to create user-specific applications and it is here that Husky has made some considerable effort. Locomotive Basic is a particularly good choice to bundle with the Husky Hawk as it is fast, capable and easily programmed for a wide range of users.

Locomotive Basic is a superset of Microsoft Basic and has been specially adapted by Locomotive to take advantage of the special facilities of the Hawk. In brief, those additional facilities are: graphics-handling (lines, boxes, circles, ellipses and points); device independence and channels; input from both serial ports and the infra-red port; wand input from bar-codes; event-handling and interrupts; and a large (by CP/M standards) basic workspace of 50k.

All Locomotive Basics have a powerful file-manipulation system known as 'Jetsam'. As well as the traditional sequential files and random access files of most Basic, Jetsam can create 'keyed' random access files. These allow you to specify a number of keys on the creation of a file and then perform searches specifying the data of the search directly in a Basic statement.

The only other 'bundled' applications are a very crude text editor and a comprehensive set-up program for configuring the serial ports. There is, of course, a vast collection of general-purpose CP/M programs which will be of interest to some users.

Documentation

The Husky comes with two manuals: the *Husky Hawk User Guide* and *Husky Hawk Portable Basic*. Both are well-written and very comprehensive. For example, there is detailed description on how to construct serial leads to connect the Hawk to most of the popular personal computers.

Perhaps the best tribute to the manual can be gauged by the fact that I only had to ask two technical questions directly to Husky instead of the usual 25 or so to most manufacturers.

Prices

The Husky Hawk in its basic configuration costs £895 excluding VAT. At the time of writing no prices were fixed for any of the peripherals.

Conclusion

It is probably easier to describe what the Husky Hawk is *not*, than what it *is*. If you are looking for a portable, general-purpose computer there are far better and cheaper machines available. If, however, you are looking to create a customised application in which portability is a very important attribute, then the Husky Hawk would be ideal. END

Benchmarks

Intmath	3.195secs
Realmath	4.3525secs
Triglog	19.25secs
Textscrn	137.155secs
Grafscrn	116.46secs

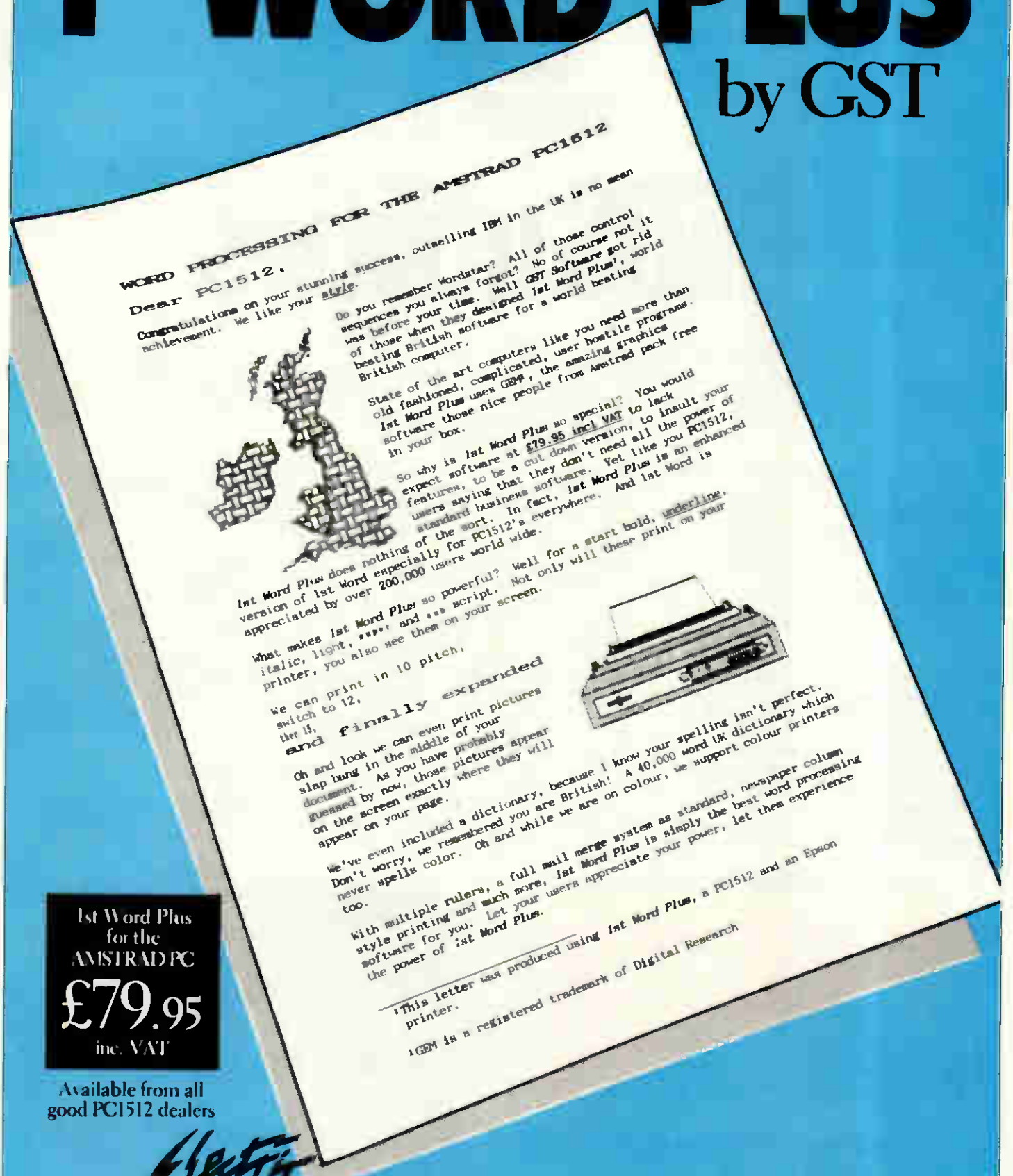
(done by plotting a 50 by 50 square and multiplying the result by four)

Store	6.69secs

(storing to a RAM disk)

For a full explanation of the PCW Benchmarks, see the December 1986 issue, page 164

1ST WORD PLUS
by GST



WORD PROCESSING FOR THE AMSTRAD PC1512

Dear PC1512,

Congratulations on your stunning success, outselling IBM in the UK is no mean achievement. We like your style.

Do you remember Wordstar? All of those control sequences you always forgot? No of course not it was before your time. Well GST Software got rid of those when they designed 1st Word Plus', world beating British software for a world beating British computer.

State of the art computers like you need more than old fashioned, complicated, user hostile programs. 1st Word Plus uses GEM®, the amazing graphics software those nice people from Amstrad pack free in your box.

So why is 1st Word Plus so special? You would expect software at £79.95 incl VAT to lack features, to be a cut down version, to insult your users saying that they don't need all the power of standard business software. Yet like you PC1512, 1st Word Plus is an enhanced version of 1st Word especially for PC1512's everywhere. And 1st Word is appreciated by over 200,000 users world wide.

What makes 1st Word Plus so powerful? Well for a start bold, underline, italic, light, ..., and ... script. Not only will these print on your printer, you also see them on your screen.

We can print in 10 pitch, switch to 12, then 15, and finally expanded

Oh and look we can even print pictures slap bang in the middle of your document. As you have probably guessed by now, those pictures appear on the screen exactly where they will appear on your page.

We've even included a dictionary, because I know your spelling isn't perfect. Don't worry, we remembered you are British! A 40,000 word UK dictionary which never spells color. Oh and while we are on colour, we support colour printers too.

With multiple rulers, a full mail merge system as standard, newspaper column style printing and much more, 1st Word Plus is simply the best word processing software for you. Let your users appreciate your power, let them experience the power of 1st Word Plus.

'This letter was produced using 1st Word Plus, a PC1512 and an Epson printer.

'GEM is a registered trademark of Digital Research

1st Word Plus for the AMSTRAD PC

£79.95 inc. VAT

Available from all good PC1512 dealers

Electric SOFTWARE

Cromwell Business Centre, New Road, St. Ives PE17 4BG
Telephone St. Ives (0480) 66433

SCREENTEST

GEOS utilities

Writer's Workshop, geoDex, Desk Pack 1 and Fontpack 1 are four utilities from First Analytical which greatly enhance GEOS, the rather jaded Commodore operating system. Tony Hetherington assesses their rejuvenative qualities.

GEOS (or Graphic Environment Operating System), the Mac-like disk operating system for the Commodore 64, was launched recently by Californian Berkeley Softworks to critical acclaim. The combination of icons and mice became the hallmarks of the Macintosh and were then simulated on the humble C64, but without the Mac's superior 68000-based hardware.

The GEOS disk came complete with: a graphics package, geoPaint; geoWrite, a basic word processor; and a collection of desk accessories such as an alarm clock, a calculator and a notepad that can be used independently or from within geoWrite and geoPaint.

The Mac image was completed by the choice of black on light blue screen colours (even though a Preference Manager program could set any combination) and even a trashcan icon to throw away or erase unwanted files.

GEOS quickly received Commodore's official endorsement and was to be bundled with the 64C, but unfortunately this never happened.

Having used GEOS for several months, I have found that the novelty of icons and pull-down menus has now worn off because the programs themselves aren't up to much.

geoWrite is very pretty, but it is little more than a basic text-handler without any facilities for line-spacing, screen formatting or headers or footers. As a result I left GEOS to one side as a I returned to less friendly but more practical programs. Now that is all set to change with the release of four new packages designed to put GEOS to work.

Writer's Workshop contains not only a full word processor but also an intelligent merging program to send individually addressed letters to a mailing list. Fontpack 1 includes 20 new typefaces to improve your printouts. geoDex adds a card index system, and Desk Pack 1 adds not only a graphics grabber that can use Print Shop, Print Master and Newsroom pictures, but also an icon editor, a calendar and diary program, and a Blackjack game.

Getting started

Each program is supplied on disk along with full documentation in an attractive box which proudly displays

geoDex is a simple cardfile system designed to be used as an electronic address book. geoMerge on the same disk gives a mail-merge facility from geoDex into a geoWrite document

geoWrite 2.0 updates the earlier bundled word processor and now includes full justification, headers, footers and multiple line spacing. On the same disk, geoLaser gives laser-quality printing from Laserwriter

Mac-like screenshots. However, you soon find that you will abandon the boxes, pile the manuals together and put all the disks into the same box as you embark on a remarkable session of backing up masters, installing programs and creating work disks.

Installing a new program is usually just a case of copying the program onto your work disks, but you must first key Writer's Workshop into your GEOS master disk. This is a most effective security system as, once linked, the Workshop cannot be run without the correct master disk. Copying files over to your work disks couldn't be easier: you simply pull the files you need over to the border of the original, swap disks, then enter the files into your work-disks' deskTop (this is the 'front' to GEOS and consists of icons which then load the programs, utilities, and so on). Throughout this stage you can rely on clear instructions but it's up to you to decide exactly which programs to have on your work disks. This isn't made any easier by the limits of C64 disk storage, but after a few false starts you should have all the files you need on your work disks and enough space left to use them.

When you've fought your way through the jungle of file copying and setting up, your system GEOS takes over with an impressive array of manual tutorials, onscreen prompts, icons and pull-down menus to guide you through.

Writer's Workshop

Writer's Workshop immediately fills the gap left in the original GEOS by providing geoWrite 2.0, a full and comprehensive word processor.

The original geoWrite was little more than a pull-down, menu-controlled text handler that let you enter and edit text, then print it out in only single-spaced lines. Although you could preview a page (display a graphic version of it) in order that you could see its shape and layout, you couldn't do much to change its format. Paragraph indentations had to be entered manually and there was no facility for headers or footers. The result was limited and only suitable for brief letters.

geoWrite 2.0 not only adds more invaluable features, but also speeds up the whole operation by introducing keyboard-command shortcuts. Pressing the Commodore key together with a second key moves you around the text freely, cuts and pastes copy, searches for words, opens, provides headers and footers, selects pages, and gives the choice of plain, bold, italic, online, underline, subscript and superscript text style. Subscript and superscript are two new text styles which can be written in any font or point size.

The original geoWrite screen featured a top line of pull-down menus, and a line-numbe, bar on which you could set left and right margins and tab markers. geoWrite 2.0 adds a paragraph marker to that number bar, plus a third command bar on which you can select either the first instance or all on left, right, centre and full justification; and single, one-and-a-half or double-line spacing.

Among the other new features is an intelligent search and replace function that allows you to search for a whole or part of a word, either the first instance or all on a single or all pages, then replace it with any string of characters.

Finally, you can select a single word for font or style alteration simply by double-clicking it; format paragraphs individually; print all or part of a document in draft (rough), high and near-letter quality; and define a header and a footer that contains text and graphics, and even the date and page number.

The result is a powerful word processor that is comparable to any on the market. However, the problem with using any new word processor is that all your old but still important documents were written on other word processors and stored on a variety of disks. You then find that you have to use a whole selection of different word processors, selecting the one that's best for that particular job. Thanks to its Text Grabber utility which is also supplied on the Writer's Workshop disk, geoWrite 2.0 has become the 'universal' word processor capable of reading and writing any C64 word processor file.

Using the Text grabber couldn't be easier, and is simply a matter of following onscreen prompts which ask you to select whether your document is either an EasyScript, SpeedScript or PaperClip file. If it isn't one of these, simply select the Forth 'Generic' option and the Text Grabber will do the rest. Conversion is automatic and only takes a few seconds, and you even have the chance to convert the whole disk so that it can be run from the GEOS desktop.

Conversion for the listed programs is now complete, but other programs processed through the generic option are still usable although they have no formatting instructions. I tried the Text Grabber on a VizaWrite file and soon had it converted, copied over to a GEOS work disk and edited in the format commands in only a few minutes. I could then alter fonts and styles, and even add geoPaint graphics.

A utility called geoLaser is also included on the disk but as this is only for preparing documents for printing on a laser printer or uploading them to the American network, Quantum Link, it's beyond the scope of this review and should be left to those with either a laser printer or an extremely large phone bill.

Alongside geoWrite 2.0, the Text

One of the four desk accessories, Graphics Grabber, lets you transport 'clip art' graphics from other graphics packages such as Printshop or Newsroom, and transfer them to geoPaint and geoWrite

The calender desk accessory is actually a personal diary system from 1900 until the year 9999. Each date on the calendar can be expanded to a time and appointment page in an electronic diary

SCREENTEST

Grabber and geoLaser programs is the impressive geoMerge program. It's not unusual for a word processor to be accompanied by a mail-merge program, but geoMerge can not only send form letters individually addressed to people on a mailing list, but can also send messages using its IF and IF ELSE commands.

As with standard mail-merge programs, letters can include bracketed words (<<label>>) which represent names and addresses held on a separate file. In geoWrite 2.0 this is a separate document with records separated by an asterisk. When a print is required, the letters are printed with the brackets replaced by details from the appropriate record. For single letters, this information can be entered manually by following keyboard prompts.

geoMerge takes this format one stage further with its facility to contain IF and IF ELSE conditions in the original letter. The IF command can be used to test the condition of a bracketed value (is it TRUE or FALSE?) and only prints a sandwiched phrase if it's true. The IF ELSE command extends this further by printing one phrase if the condition is true and another if it's false. These IF and IF ELSE commands can be nested to form a bewildering array of options. Therefore, using the same carefully planned original, you can demand or accept payment from a customer, ask for or refuse future work, and wish them a happy Christmas or Easter. geoMerge obtains the necessary information either from the user through screen prompts or from additional entries in the address file.

geoDex

geoDex is the GEOS electronic card index system which, as a geoDex card file can be used by geoMerge as an address file, also contains a copy of geoMerge. Double-clicking the geoDex icon loads in the program which appears as an angled card file. A blank record with spaces for name, address and phone number lies in front of a full pack complete with indexing letter tabs arranged at the top of the pack. Selecting a letter brings that card to the front, and so on, with an asterisk ending a file and a NEW card to create new records. Entering the information you need to store couldn't be easier, as it's simply typed from the keyboard with the Return key swapping the cursor between records. You can subdivide your records by splitting them into one of three groups, which is ideal for setting geoMerge conditions.

A line of icons down the side of the cards access a series of additional options which allow you to delete records, print some or all of the records either as address labels or just a list of phone numbers, search for a record, view a single group, enter geoMerge or, if you have the required modem, use geoDex to autodial any phone number.

Desk Pack 1

This bundle of software contains three invaluable utilities and a game. The Graphics Grabber is by far the most spectacular utility as it not only extends the usefulness of GEOS but also adds tremendous flexibility to the popular trio of Print Shop, Print Master and Newsroom.

The problem with these so-called 'productivity' programs is that they're very limited in position of graphics, and even size and position of text. For example, Newsroom has only three typefaces and three sizes of print. By using the Graphics Grabber GEOS can 'steal' any Newsroom, Print Master or Print Shop graphic and file it away in a photo scrap (for a single picture) or a photo album. Once stored, these graphics can be altered in geoPaint and incorporated into geoWrite.

Under full icon control you are free to swap between disks, examine any graphics and store them in any album which can be created as required, and even flip through (forwards and backwards) collections of pictures loaded in simultaneously from Newsroom.

This simple utility means that you can use the graphics from these programs, add text in GEOS's fonts and point sizes, and finish off with a geoPaint border and background. The result will be without equal.

A simple icon editor is included so that you can complete the customisation of your work disk when you've renamed it, and set the screen colours using the master disk's Preference Manager. Now you can change the image pixel by pixel, invert, scroll, or completely redesign any of GEOS's icons.

Apart from its obvious aesthetic purposes, this utility has a more serious application and can be used to convert non-GEOS programs and files to the GEOS format. These files appear on the GEOS desktop as large Commodore symbols (C=) and up until now have been unusable. Now they can be converted, given a GEOS file header and a custom-designed icon so that they can be copied to a work disk, and run by a simple double click (this represents LOAD "*",8,1).

If the icon editor organises non-GEOS files, then the Calendar utility will organise *you*. Loading the program reveals the familiar monthly calendar format with a square for every day. A pull-down menu is available to select a specific month from any of the 9999 years that are available if the default date (current date set in Preference Manager) isn't required.

Any important dates can be marked by clicking on them; this not only flags them with an asterisk, but

The icon editor lets you take existing icons and customise them or create new icons from scratch

No desk accessory set is complete without a game; the one with Desk Pack 1 is Blackjack

It is possible to flick through the pages of a window (in this case the diary) by clicking on the corners

YOUR NEXT PREZENTATION NEEDN'T BE BORING!

The Enhanced Personal Presentation System is the latest, easy-to-use PC graphics software. It allows you to assemble and prepare your presentation to professional standards, whether you simply want 'bullet points' in medium resolution, or complex technical illustrations at 640 x 350 or 400 resolution. You can produce an animated on-screen display, 35 mm slides using the Polaroid Palette Image Recorder, OHPs, or colour and black and white prints.

Ask your software dealer for a demonstration or send off the coupon for further information.

THE LONDON SOFTWARE STUDIO
2 Kendall Place
London W1H 3AH
Tel: 01-935 3033
Fax: 01-486 8149

Please send me details of The Enhanced Personal Presentation System

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... Postcode .....

Telephone.....

PC make..... Model.....

PCW

SCREENTEST

also creates and opens a page in a datebook. This is the same size as a page in the deskTop notebook and can be used to store appointments and reminders. If your aren't sure when you have appointments and you don't want to scroll through every month, simply click the question-mark icon at the bottom of the screen to reveal a list of dates that you have flagged. Click any of these and you'll go straight into the right entry in the datebook.

The final program supplied in Desk Pack 1 is a change from the file-handling utilities, and gives you the chance to enjoy another Macintosh tradition and relax with a game of Las Vegas Blackjack.

Fontpack 1

Twenty new fonts are included on this disk to add extra printing styles to geoWrite and geoPaint printouts. Unfortunately, GEOS can only handle seven fonts (plus the system BSW font) at any one time, although more can be present on a work disk. To use these new fonts you must copy them over, one at a time, to your work disk and arrange them so the seven you require appear first in the deskTop. To bring in a new selection, you must rearrange the fonts on the deskTop.

The fonts (some of which, incidentally, are named after parts of Berkeley, California) are restricted to certain point sizes. For example, Superb can only be used in headings as it's restricted to only 24pt letters. Some examples of these fonts and typesizes are shown alongside.

GEOS updates

To confuse new users (and some reviewers) the reverse side of all four disks contains updated versions of existing GEOS programs and a few new utilities and printer drivers.

Desktop 1.3 is probably the most useful utility and can easily overwrite and replace your existing deskTop. Apart from speeding up disk access, it also allows geoWrite 2.0-style single-key commands to open and close disk files (this saves a lot of time) and select an input device. New input devices supported include the Koala Pad and Commodore 1350 and 1351 mice, but not the NEOS mouse that's bundled with the 64C.

The GEOS updates also include geoWrite 1.3 which is basically the original geoWrite with additional keyboard shortcuts; an improved text-handling routine for geoPaint; and a more extensive collection of printer drivers to ensure that GEOS works with your printer.

The good news for GEOS users is that there's more to come, with two more applications, more fontpacks and even an entire 80-column C128 version.

Fontpack 1 includes 20 new fonts for geoWrite and geoPaint

The new applications will fill the gaps by providing a full database program to replace geoDex, logically called geoFile; and the inevitable spreadsheet program, geoCalc, featuring 28,000 cells, split-screen displays of two separate sections of the spreadsheet, and advanced calculations to nine places of accuracy.

Documentation

The manuals that are supplied with these utilities packs are the best I've ever seen. Clear and concise instructions guide you safely through the potential minefield of installation and creating work disks. Tutorials featuring clear, working examples and screenshots take you through the important stages of each program, leaving you confident to carry on. And each manual is clearly indexed so that you can find things quickly, and is provided in an A5 booklet format ready-punched to fit in a ring file. The only exception is the Fontpack 1 manual which has been printed entirely by geoWrite (the others have been typeset), and shows the fonts' actual appearance.

UK support

First Analytical is ready to continue its excellent and enthusiastic support for all the GEOS products, although it has abandoned its plans to anglicise them. The American nature of the programs only causes minor irritation at times, such as the zip codes in the geoDex files.

The alarm-clock problem isn't immediately obvious but is caused because the alarm-clock utility was written for American C64s which run at a different speed to the English versions, so one minute of real time is only 50 seconds to your GEOS clock!

First Analytical will not only offer to upgrade your GEOS master to the new 1.3 format for only £5, but will also supply you with the correct printer driver for the cost of the media and postage. In the US, this would cost you the full £26 for the geoCable disk.

Prices

GEOS 1.3, £49.95 Latest version of GEOS includes deskTop 1.3, geoWrite 1.3, geoPaint, printer drivers, calculator, notepad, back-up, Preference Manager, and text and photo-managing utilities.

Writer's Workshop, £37.50 Provides GEOS with a real word processor (geoWrite 2.0) and, thanks to a Text Grabber, can read and convert any C64 word-processor document. Also includes the geoMerge mail-merge program and GEOS update files.

Desk Pack 1, £26.50 Four new GEOS programs featuring the Graphics Grabber utility which can 'steal' Print Master, Print Shop and Newsroom graphics for use in geoWrite and geoPaint; an icon editor, calendar and datebook deskTop accessory; and a game of Blackjack (plus GEOS update files).

geoDex, £26.50 geoDex electronic index file program that can print out labels and phone numbers, and can auto-dial them if you have a modem. Disk also includes geoMerge and GEOS update files.

Fontpack 1, £23.50 Twenty new fonts to be used with geoWrite and geoPaint.

All prices include VAT and P&P.

Conclusion

GEOS, the Mac-like disk operating system that gave a new lease of life to the tired C64, has been given a boost by these new utility packs that transform it from a pretty but useless gimmick into a working system.

The opportunity to convert all your disks to GEOS format and run them from the icons of the deskTop will ensure that GEOS will become *the* C64 operating system. Technically the system still defies the limitations and sluggishness of the infamous 1541 disk drive, and provides a continuing future for this durable machine.

GEOS and its utilities are available through retail outlets and also directly from First Analytical, 70 Borough High Street, London Bridge, London SE1 1XF. Tel: (01) 403 5493. END

COMPATIBLE DESIGN.
INCOMPARABLE PERFORMANCE.
INCREDIBLE VALUES.

SST286 £1229

SST286

The SST 286 Series represents o breok-through in PC technology thot con enhonce the productivity of your office by bringing you the odvontoge of 16-BIT 80286 bosed computing ot o reosonoble price. Our stondord configurotion runs ot 10MHz or 6MHz, selectoble. Stondord feotures on oll the 286 Series computers include 640K of RAM on the motherboord expondoble to 1024K, 200-wott power supply, AT-style keyboord, o clock/ colendor with bottery backup, ond eight exponsion slots. Our 286 Series con be configuroted with 20, 30 or 40 MB hord disk drives internol tope bockup. And hos o socket for on Intel 80287 co-processor, "o" woit stote on memory is optionol.

SSTjr. £599

This feoture pocked compotible is bosed on o NEC V-20 processor, running ot 4.77 MHz or 8MHz, selectoble; runs PC-DOS, MS-DOS, ond Xenix plus the full range of IBM compotible softwore.

The stondord system hos "o" woit stote on memory ond operotes mony times faster thon IBM PC/XT.

It olso offers 640K of RAM on the motherboord eight exponsion slots, LED indicotor for turbo mode, AT-style keyboard, 150 wott power supply ond security keylock. Options include 20, 30, or 40 meg hord drives internol tape bockup ond o 8087 2 moth co-processor.

SSTLapTop £1095

The SST Lop-top system gives you full IBM compotobility in less thon 11 pounds of high powered computer. Feotures on 80C86 microprocessor, giving you twice the speed of IBM's Lop top, 512K of RAM, one 720KB 3.5 inch disk drive, on 80 x 25 LCD disploy with back light, RGB ond printer ports. Machine will run up to 8 hours before rechorging. Options include: corry-cose, MS-DOS, ond 5.25 inch ottochoble floppy disk drive.

PLEASE SEND ME

☐ 360K Floppy Drive.	£89
☐ 1·2K Floppy Drive.	£119
☐ 20 MB Hard Disk.	£339
☐ 30 MB Hard Disk.	£699
☐ 40 MB Hard Disk.	£849
☐ Hard/Floppy Controller for AT.	£177
☐ EGA Card.	£285
☐ Serial Parallel Card for AT.	£80
☐ 80287 Maths Co-pracessor, Hi Speed 10MHz.	£349
☐ SST jr Colour Graphics Card with P/P.	£129
☐ SST jr Mono Graphics Card with P/P.	£79
☐ SST jr Disk I/O Card. FDC. P/P. S/P, Game, clock, with battery.	£79
☐ MS DOS 3·2 with GW Basic	£69

TOTAL £ _____

Name _____

Address _____

Town _____

Postal Code _____

Tel _____

Add Shipping; UK include 15% V.A.T.
Please Send More Information On:
☐ SST 286 Systems ☐ AT Add-On-Boards
☐ SST jr. Systems ☐ SST Lap-Top

WARRANTIES: A full 90 day warranty on systems and hard drives. Warranties are void where products have been subjected to unreasonable physical abuse.

TERMS: Cash with order, we reserve the right to allow time for cheques to clear before shipping.

DEALER INQUIRIES: Are invited. Call us at our main number and speak to our sales director.

SHIPPING: £20 per system, £10 per monitor, £4 for add on cards within mainland Britain. Elsewhere call for rates.

OVERNIGHT: Delivery by Securicor please call for rates.

SEND YOUR ORDER TO:
Special Systems Technology, Ltd.
Graphic House, Castle St., Dept. PCW
Portchester, Hants.
PO16 9PY England.

Mail Order + Export Hot Line
Tel 0705-373331
Export Orders Tax Free.

IBM, PC XT and PC AT PC DOS are trademarks of IBM Corporation MS-DOS ... of Microsoft

U.S.A.
Special Systems Technology, Inc.
325 E. Hillcrest Dr.
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Tel. (805) 373-0037

U.K.
Special Systems Technology, Ltd.
Graphic House, Castle St.
Portchester, Hants. PO16 9PY England
Tel. 0705-373331

Orator

Orator from Lion Systems is an innovative voice and data messaging system for the PC which is excellent value for money. Dick Pountain sends and receives.

The computer and the telephone are natural partners. A computer processes information and a telephone conveys information; even our antiquated voice-only phone network can be made to carry information in electronic form by using a modem. Already, sending paper computer printout by post feels equivalent to shuttling passengers from Gatwick to Heathrow by donkey. Since ICL released the One-Per-Desk, the idea of integrating computing telephone and computer services has been so obvious that I am slightly surprised when any new computer is launched *without* a built-in telephone. I am, therefore, surprised very frequently. Only Apricot, with the Xen-i, has made any attempt in this direction, and that was largely cosmetic.

Now Lion Systems has launched Orator, a hardware/software combination that brings an unprecedented degree of integration to telephone management on an ordinary IBM PC or clone. In addition to the familiar facilities, namely a modem with auto-dialling and a computerised phone book, Orator provides for storage of digitised voice data and so can act as an intelligent answering machine. Unlike an answering machine it can also *send* voice messages without operator intervention, a feat which previously would have required a very fancy tape recorder indeed.

Orator is innovatory not only in what it does, but in the way it does it. The hardware portion of Orator, a single IBM PC expansion card, contains a general-purpose, digital-signal processing chip. This device can be made to emulate a modem or digitise speech, synthesise sound from digitised data or perform error correction, all under software control.

Hardware

The Orator hardware is called Orator Link. It consists of a rather fat IBM PC card with a plastic housing which conceals the works, pretty much the size of a slim hard-disk card. I had no trouble fitting it in my half-empty expansion chassis, but you might have to juggle other cards to make sufficient space for it. The housing contains two quite sparsely populated boards. The signal processor appeared to be a chip called 320C10-25 to my untutored eye, but there are four other large ICs, one of which looks like a UART and another of which might be a microprocessor. No standard modem chip set is used.

Emerging from the card is a lead terminating in a BT connector which goes into a BT telephone wall socket. Your own telephone handset is then plugged into a similar socket in the card; this involves removing the end-plate but this is not difficult. Your telephone handset is not necessary for the PC to be switched on, or Orator software loaded to make a manual call.

A third lead, terminating in a Walkman-style mini-jack, connects a separate Orator Handset which is only used to enter and listen to voice messages. It would have been nicer if your own telephone could have doubled for this purpose, but at present the electrical characteristics are wrong. The Orator Handset sits in a cradle that attaches to the side of your monitor by sticky pads. It is planned that future releases of Orator will use the telephone instead of the Handset.

Orator Link takes over from the PC's RS232 serial port; it is not possible to use both at the same time. The Orator software allows you to select between COM1 and the Orator Link so that you can still use your PC as a serial terminal, or to drive a printer or mouse when you need to.

Orator Link can emulate a modem running to the V21 (300bps full duplex), V23 (Prestel 1200/75bps), V22 (1200bps full duplex) and V22bis (2400bps full duplex) standards. I found that the emulation worked flawlessly and was able to access US conferencing systems over IPSS at 1200bps without any problems. The Link provides auto-dialling in pulse or tone mode, and can also be used to control the fancy features provided by modern PABXs, including 'divert all calls', 'divert on busy', and so on.

For data communications, Orator Link provides three different forms of error correction: EPAD, as used on British Telecom's PSS network; Vascom; and Lion Systems' own proprietary scheme which can, of course, only be used when communicating with another Orator system. I didn't test any of these schemes as I lack the necessary expertise and facilities.

When in 'speech digitisation' mode, Orator Link uses a modification of the method known as Linear Predictive Coding (LPC) to compress acoustic signals into a manageably-sized binary data file. Sampling the speech 8000 times per second results in high-replay quality, but could produce huge files; LPC reduces the size of the digitised files by about ten-fold.

It's important to realise that digitised speech is just binary data which can only be turned back into sound by the Orator. Orator cannot produce ASCII text files from speech, a task which belongs to the realm of speech recognition technology and is still in its commercial infancy; some such systems do exist but they cost hundreds of thousands of pounds and are still of very limited capability. Orator can handle speech on a PC, which is an important breakthrough, but speech and text remain separate categories, just as text and graphics are separate categories on the IBM PC.

Software

The Orator Manager is the software which controls all of Orator's activities. This is a very serious piece of software indeed, as it is both memory-resident and multi-tasking. As a consequence it really stretches

the capabilities of a mere PC, and will probably look much happier on an AT or even a 386 machine. I must also point out that the software I tested was only beta-test and not the full release version.

Orator Manager can be used in two modes, and is loaded by running the program ORATRPR.EXE. When it's running you can leave in two ways: if you leave by pressing CTRL-ALT-SHIFT, then it stays resident and can be summoned at will by pressing CTRL-ALT-SHIFT again. If, on the other hand, you leave by pressing function key F10, then it terminates normally and must be reloaded if you need it again.

I used it mainly in the latter mode because it is very large. I have only 512k of memory in my PC and Orator Manager is too big to allow me to run my normal system while it is resident. The figures go like this. When I boot my system it has 484k free after loading DOS. After loading Orator Manager this is reduced to 158k. I can just run my word processor in that space, but not SideKick, Superkey and my resident mouse driver software. Adding these programs reduced the free memory to 20k which wasn't enough to run anything at all (I could have scrounged a few more kbytes by reducing SideKick's Notepad, and so on). A 640k machine should be regarded as the minimum necessary to run Orator if you are used to a sophisticated environment; 512k will only suffice if you intend the machine to become a more or less dedicated communications workstation. Having said this, Orator appeared to co-exist happily with SideKick and Superkey, as long as it was loaded last. (*Editor's note: Lion Systems is planning that the release version of the software will use overlays in order to run within 256k.*)

Orator Manager consists of a series of linked menu screens which control all the operations. They are summoned by pressing function keys, and half of each screen is taken up by a 'map' which depicts in semi-graphical form the function key assignments in that mode. Online help is provided by moving a block cursor to the picture of each function key in turn, when a help script appears in a window at the right, but this consists of little more than a list of the names of the operations.

The Orator Manager is multi-tasking. If you set it up to receive and record voice or data calls, then it will continue to do so in the background while you perform other tasks. When you re-enter the Manager, an indicator at the foot of the screen tells you whether any new messages have been received. It does not attempt to interrupt the foreground program to warn you of incoming messages.

Orator Manager worked quite well for me, though it did crash once or twice for less than obvious reasons. While nicely designed in many ways, it has some rough edges compared to the best of current US PC software. Character input was exceedingly slow, giving rise to that 'rubbery' effect where you fill up the type-ahead buffer and then overshoot the mark when moving the cursor or deleting characters. This would probably not be noticeable on a faster computer.

To achieve any kind of performance at all on a humble PC, Lion had to use direct video memory access, and this causes a band of 'snow' down the left-hand side of the screen which pulsates in an annoying way as the multi-tasker goes through its

cycle. Installation for a colour monitor is rudimentary, allowing a choice of seven foreground colours on a black background, but not the reverse video which I prefer.

In use

I found Orator very easy to use once I had discovered which screens controlled what, which could be done largely by inspection without referring to the thick and unattractive manual.

Phone calls are made from a directory of phone numbers which is accessed by pressing F1 from the main menu. Up to 999 different directories can be stored and swapped at will. The directory screen shows shortcode, name and phone number on a single line, and you can dial a number merely by moving the cursor to highlight it or typing in the three-character shortcode. There is also a search facility but it is rather primitive, as it will only match on the initial characters of the name field rather than anywhere in the name as SideKick's Dialler does. Directories can be merged, and only those numbers which have changed can be written to a previous version of a directory. This feature makes life easy for large offices where lots of people are using the same phone list and adding to or revising it.

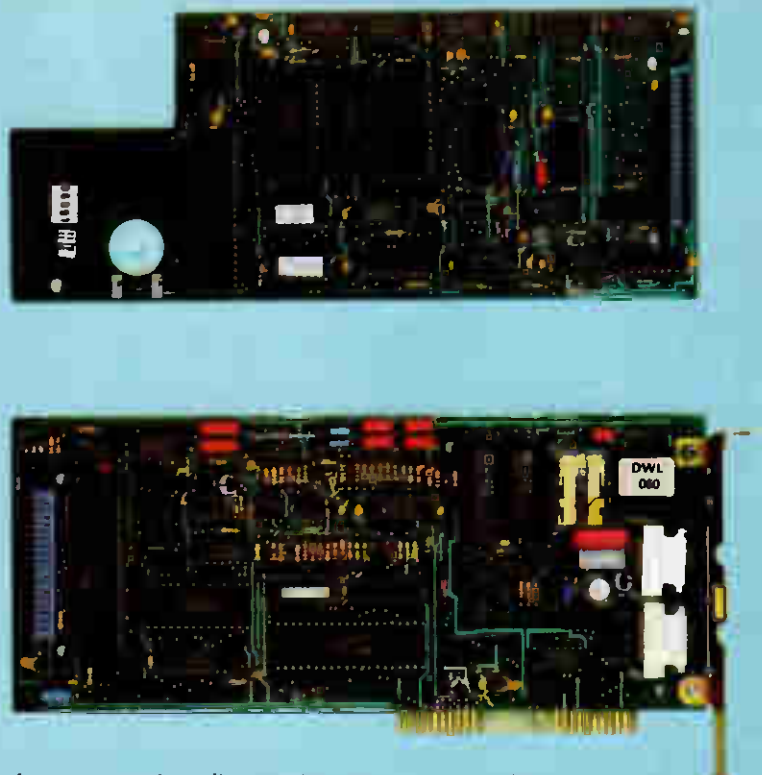
Both voice and data phone numbers are held in the same directory, which is very convenient. Every directory entry includes a set of communications parameters which can be displayed or hidden by pressing F8, though for a voice number they are mostly irrelevant. For data numbers, you may specify the parameters exactly if you know them (for example, mode V22, 7 data bits, no parity, 1 stop bit). However, if mode is simply set to 'data', the Orator will automatically adjust to the parameters of the remote system; this worked every time for me though it might run into trouble with Transatlantic direct dial calls.

Setting up data calls was easier than on any other system I have ever used. Three terminal emulations are built-in (TTY, VT100 and Prestel) and are selected by a single keystroke. The Prestel emulation includes full teletext graphics in colour. There is a simple and effective system for building auto log-on scripts, and the Manager maintains such a file for each phone number transparently to the user. The script itself is created using a built-in text editor which is simple but effective. Scripts are largely built from two simple commands: RECEIVE: <string> which waits until that string is received from the remote system; and SEND <string> which tells Orator what to reply with. A script can also capture data into a file. To log onto Telecom Gold, the script is just:

```
SEND: \c\c
RECEIVE: PAD>
SEND: CALL 83\c
RECEIVE: Please Sign On
SEND: ID etc, etc,
```

Where \c means send a carriage return. I had no trouble writing scripts to log-on to BIX via IPSS and they all worked first time. The Manager automatically checks the syntax of script files before it lets you save them. One thing I noticed immediately is that Orator dials the phone much faster than my own SideKick/Miracle WS3000 combination, and the script files run much faster than those in ProComm do; as a result, I could get on to a service in less than half the usual time.

The unique selling point of Orator is the voice message system. It can store voice greetings for use as an answering machine, and record voice messages from callers. To record a greeting you enter the greeting screen, and then speak your message into the Orator Handset using the space bar to start and stop recording; received voice messages are replayed in the same way. Voice



Orator's two boards perform transmitter (bottom) and receiver (top) functions. The main chips are a DSP 320C10 digital signal processor (top left) and a standard 8-bit 8051 processor (bottom left). Loading different software into the onboard RAM could enable it to perform different functions

messages appear on a menu similar to the phone directory screen and are chosen for replay by highlighting and pressing Return. The quality of the digitised speech is surprisingly good — orders of magnitude better than the 'Dalek-speak' achieved by voice synthesisers. My voice is clearly recognisable as me, the only degradation being a slightly grainy quality.

The digitised files are quite bulky but not impossibly so if you have a hard disk; a nine-second greeting produces an 11k file. A problem could arise if you have particularly loquacious friends who think they are talking to an ordinary answering machine (and there's no reason why they should guess otherwise, the quality is that good). A half-hour rabbiting session would fill any hard disk. In practice, you will probably need to 'prune' your message directory quite frequently.

One extraordinary feature of the Orator is that it can handle both incoming voice and data calls simultaneously. The auto-answer mode can be set to 'voice', 'remote', 'auto' or to any one of V21, V23, V22 and V22bis (used if you know who is sending and what modem they have). In auto mode, Orator will play back the chosen greeting and then record either a voice message or receive a file without further instruction. I tried it out on the *PCW* office staff, and it received a small program file without a hitch. I presume it performs this wonder by recognising the difference between a human and a modem tone and then testing the communications parameters.

This is a real breakthrough. Up until now, if you own both an auto-answer modem and an answering machine, you have had to choose which one is connected to the phone or rent two separate lines for voice and data. Orator will handle both on one line. If you have one of those whistling gizmos (officially called a DTMF Tone Sender) you can replay your messages from a remote phone, just as with an expensive answering machine.

You can also control Orator itself from a remote computer by using the 'remote' auto-answer setting. The remote computer must also have an Orator installed, and then you can have access to your own computer just as if you were sitting at its keyboard. Password protection is provided for this (and for the playback of voice messages) to stop vandals messing up your system. Remote use allows access to all PC functions except that it isn't possible to reboot your computer from a remote link, and that badly behaved software which uses direct video access cannot be run over a remote link as such screens cannot be captured onto the remote computer.

Another immensely powerful act in Orator's repertoire is the 'timed action' file. There are already many comms programs on the market which allow you to send files at predetermined times via an auto-dial modem. Orator, however, adds a whole new dimension to this facility because it can handle voice, too. You can record a voice message and send it to someone in the US at midnight to save the phone bill. The PLAY command, included in an 'action' file, causes the named voice message to be played twice, followed by hanging up the phone. The potential for abuse by blackmailers and heavy-breathers doesn't bear thinking about.

Timed Action Files resemble auto log-on script files, and are created and maintained in a similar way. The time instructions include date as well as time-of-day. TAFs can receive and send both voice and data at set times, and since they can alter the auto-answer mode, they may be used to create a smart answering machine that does different things at different times of day, or days of the week. Here is an example:

```
At 04:00 30/1/87 CONNECT US1
  TRANSMIT C:\ACCOUNTS\
  WEEK4.PRN
AT 05:00 31/01/87 CONNECT US2
  PLAY GREETING.G03
AT 05:20 31/01/87 DEACTIVATE
```

US1 and US2 are the shortcodes for two telephone numbers in the USA. The file GREETING.GO3 is a voice file and WEEK4.PRN is the ASCII version of a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet.

All Orator filenames have extensions which identify the kind of file: .Mnn is a received message file; .Gnn is an outgoing voice message file; and .Dnn is a data file, and so on. The first part of the name (for example, GREETING) is set up in the System Control section of the Manager and is shared by all similar files, so that Orator can create new filenames by merely incrementing the two digits (nn) in the extension. This means you are limited to 99 of any one kind of file, but it means that the files are handled transparently without Orator pestering you for new filenames all the time (which might in any case be impossible if the machine is running unattended). Therefore, your messages will all have names like:

```
MESSAGE.M01 6 Feb 1987 11:00
MESSAGE.M02 6 Feb 1987 11:23
MESSAGE.M03 6 Feb 1987 12:17
```

Every received file is time and date-stamped, and the Manager knows when you have read a message and signals that new ones have arrived.

About the only things missing from Orator Manager at the moment are file-transfer protocols for binary files. None of the standard protocols such as XModem, YModem or Kermit are supported, but this is not quite so disastrous as it sounds. One of the parameters that you can set in the System Control menu is the 'disconnect string' — that is, the string Orator will look for to know that a file transmission is finished. For ASCII text files this will normally be set to ^Z, the DOS end-of-file character. However, you can set this to anything you like, or nothing at all (in which case the phone line being dropped acts as the end-of-transmission signal). By setting the disconnect string to something unlikely to occur in a binary file (for example, ^C^C^C^C^C^C^C^C^[^[^[^[^[) it should be possible to send binary files between Orator systems, though not necessarily to download them from other systems, and error correction could be applied by the hardware. Nevertheless, I think it would be a good idea to support at least XModem and Kermit in future versions.

Documentation

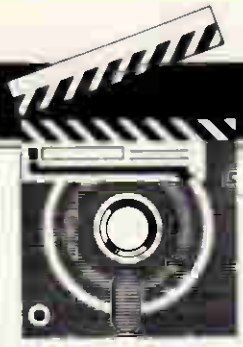
The manual is pretty awful and hopefully the final version will be much improved.

Conclusion

To use Orator, you need a serious PC system with 640k of memory and almost certainly a hard disk, too. I found Orator very much easier to use than a normal modem/comms program combination which forces you to get involved with all the nuts and bolts of communications. The voice messaging system works very well and would be an acceptable substitute for an answering machine in my circumstances (though Robert Redford might need a bigger hard disk). The resident 'pop-up' nature of Orator Manager makes a whole new way of working possible, whereby you can log-on to a remote database from inside your word processor to look up a vital fact. You can also record incoming voice and data calls without being disturbed while you're working. In fact, Orator shows the way forward for communications on a personal workstation.

I found one or two things to gripe about. The sheer size of the Orator Manager software is a problem on memory-limited PCs, and one hopes that things will improve when 80386 machines become the norm. Also, I felt that the Manager's user interface could be polished up a bit by studying the best of current US software.

At a price of £795 (plus VAT) Orator represents excellent value for money when you consider that a 2400bps modem alone costs close to that, and an answering machine with anything like these facilities will be around an extra £200, leaving aside the software. But more to the point, Orator does some things that no existing combination of separate components can handle. END



SCREENTEST

Lotus Manuscript

Designed specifically for creating complex manuals and long documents, Manuscript boasts many impressive features and will be a boon to writers of all persuasions. Robert Schifreen perfects his style.

Manuscript isn't a word processor — the title screen tells you that as soon as you load the program. It's actually a Professional Document Preparation System and, as you spend time with it, you tend to agree that Lotus's description is more appropriate.

Although it can be used quite easily for writing and editing short letters and memos, the product is specifically designed for creating long, complex manuals and technical documents. Assuming you have enough expansion memory, or sufficient space on your hard disk for all the temporary files that get created instead, Manuscript will allow you to have a single document file of around a thousand pages, with things like outlining, inclusion of pictures and formulae, the author's name, choice of typefaces and current version number handled automatically.

Two features not normally found on word processors but indispensable to the writer at which Manuscript is aimed, are 'Print Preview' and 'Document Comparison'. Assuming you have a monitor that can display graphics, the Print Preview system will drive the screen like a printer, displaying a full A4 page of text and letting you see exactly how the finished article will look, with any included graphics shown, to scale, in the correct place. This is similar to the Preview screen found on expensive typesetting systems and can be a godsend.

Compatible graphics files are generally (though not surprisingly) those produced by Lotus's own products, Freelance Plus and 1-2-3.

The Document Comparison will compare the current version of a file with a backup and print the current document with all updates marked by vertical bars in the margin.

Manuscript is fairly easy to use but, because of its complexity and the number of features that normal word processors don't have, it took me almost two weeks of solid use before I felt familiar enough with it to write this review. Having written manuals myself (18 months with a well-known Japanese printer manufacturer), there are certain features I would have liked to see and I knew what I was looking for.

Installation

Getting everything set up is easy. Manuscript is designed for use with a hard disk system only and, since the program is not copy-protected, installation involves nothing more than typing COPY A:*.* enough times to transfer everything from the eight floppy disks supplied onto the hard drive. Eight disks is a lot of word processor, taking up 70 files and very nearly 1900k. A third of this space (30 files) is taken up by drivers for various graphics displays and printers, so you can delete the ones that don't apply to you; unfortunately, the manual doesn't mention this. You'll need at least 640k of RAM to use Manuscript properly. Long documents can be dealt with by using lots of temporary disk files, so you won't need 3Mbyte RAM cards. If you have them, though, things go a lot faster.

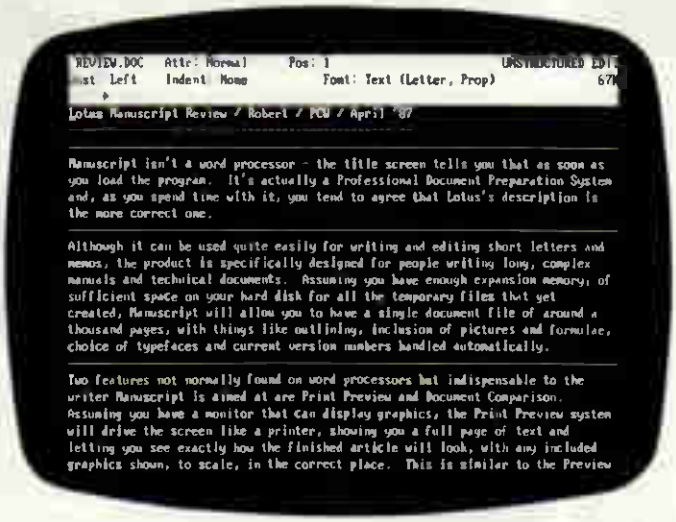
Having copied the disks, the next job is to assemble the manuals. Each chapter has to be separated, paired with a divider page and clipped into the ring-binder. There are also 33 update pages supplied separately which have to be inserted in the correct place and the old versions removed. There are a dozen or so sheets of brown card that can be thrown away and, by the time everything was ready to use, my rubbish bin looked like I'd just unwrapped a season's supply of shirts from Marks & Spencer. It makes you wonder why the manuals were typeset at all, though experience tells me that the people who wrote them probably never saw a final version of the software. I've still not found the pin.

To start the program, the manual said I should type MS. Seeing that there was a sample file called CNSDRAFT.DOC, I thought I'd be smart and typed MS CNSDRAFT to load the file in one go. 'CANNOT FIND APPLICATION (CNSDRAFT.EXE),' it said, and threw me straight back to MS-DOS. Because Manuscript is so large, everything is handled by separate programs that you call up from an opening menu called the 'Document Manager', in a similar way to WordStar. You can bypass this opening menu by specifying which program you actually want to use, so what I should actually have typed was MS MSEDIT CNSDRAFT to load the editor module and then the file.

For this reason, I would like to have seen a complete list of all the files that make up Manuscript and a short note about what each one does. I couldn't find one. One file that puzzled me was SPELLDOS.SYS. I thought at first that it might be a device driver that lets you check words as you type, like Lightning. It wasn't, and you can't.

Although the Document Manager is handy, it saves time not to use it. One vital option it contains, though, is SETUP, which you must run at least once. Among other things, it tells Manuscript how you want to deal with virtual memory. If you have an expanded memory board, this is the place you say so. If you haven't,

The preview screen is one of Manuscript's main selling points. You can see a whole A4 page at a time and zoom in on small areas



Manuscript's status information is normally confined to the top two screen lines. The block separators can be removed but the gaps still remain

you have to use this option to tell Manuscript how much of your hard disk it can use for its temporary files. The default settings (1024k of disk space) allow for the creation of a document of 100 pages. If you plan to write more than that, you have to increase this by 10k per page *before* you create the document. If you don't, a warning box will appear at an inopportune moment advising you to do drastic things, such as deleting the spelling-checker's dictionary files immediately to avoid losing the current document.

With everything set up you can create or edit a document. Once you have given the file a name, a panel appears on the screen. From here, you can alter the current directory and file name, as well as the name of the template file. The template file holds layout information like fonts and typestyles, ruler settings, and so on. There are also fields to enter a one-line description of the document, the name of the author and the revision number.

Like other Lotus products, the panels appear in white on a colour monitor and can't be changed to other colours. The revision number starts at 1.000 and is incremented automatically every time you edit the file. This number, as well as the author and description fields, don't automatically appear in the document but can be included in the text by use of backslash commands — the equivalent of WordStar's dot commands. To accept the entries on the panel you press the INS key. Manuscript uses this key everywhere to accept choices from a menu. You'll keep pressing RETURN by mistake for a few days, but you'll adapt eventually. You'll also keep pressing INS to change from insert to overtype mode, and nothing will happen. The correct key for this is Alt-F5, which is far too inconvenient a place for such an often-used key.

One convenient touch is that the name of the document you edit is recorded in a Manuscript data file and automatically appears as the default setting next time you use the program. The current cursor position is saved along with the text in the document file itself, so loading an existing file really is like carrying on where you left off.

> *'Two features not normally found on word processors but indispensable to the writer . . . are "Print Preview" and "Document Comparison".'*

When you load a long document, Manuscript loads all of it into virtual memory. In the case of a very long document (350k, say), the loading process is really just pulling the first few pages into RAM and spooling the rest straight back out again to temporary files on disk or in the expanded RAM. Still, a status box ticks over at the bottom of the screen to show how much has been loaded. Unless you know how long the file is, though, you don't know how long there is to go. On my standard PC with hard disk running at 4.77MHz, my 330k test file took two and a half minutes to load in.

Editing a file

With all options specified, the text screen appears and you start typing. At the top of the screen is a two-line status panel containing the name of the document, current text attributes, the cursor position and whether you are in structured or unstructured mode. Structured mode is Manuscript's outliner. The cursor position is given as a single number that tells you the horizontal position. You get no indication of how many lines are in the current document, or how many pages you have entered. You can opt for an extended (three-line) status line that also contains the current font information and the amount of virtual memory being used, but this figure is no guide to the size of the current document. This review (4400 words) took 26k of disk space but 59k of virtual memory. You can get a word count, though, at any time. Also on the standard status line is an indication of whether the document has changed since last being saved. If it has, attempting to quit the system will prompt you to save first. If it hasn't, the MS-DOS prompt will appear that much faster.

The key to creating documents in Manuscript is the 'Block'. Basically, you have to enter text in chunks and, before starting each chunk, you press Ctrl-A to start a new block. This is the case whether you use structured or unstructured mode. Each block is normally a paragraph, though headings, tables, graphics, and so on should also be given a block to themselves. Organising things this way makes it easier to pick typefaces and styles. Normally, a new block inherits the format of the preceding one but you can give individual blocks their own characteristics, such as different margin settings, spacings, and so on.

What I don't like about the block system is that a solid horizontal line appears between each new one. There is an option not to display the line, but there is still a gap on the screen and you often forget why. Also, when paging up and down through a document, the cursor skips over the block dividers so vertical movement is not as smooth as it should be.

The manual advises that you should stick to the use of blocks in

SCREENTEST

order to make full use of Manuscript; in truth, there's no way you can avoid them. If the length of a block exceeds about one screen full of text, everything slows down to a crawl.

As long as blocks are used to separate each paragraph, everything is fine. I tried entering a 30k document all in one block. When I wanted to highlight a portion of the text, the cursor took ten seconds to move down one line, and my hard disk went into a spin.

As long as everything is in blocks, moving the cursor from top to bottom of a 350k document is instantaneous. Also, blocks can be sorted alphabetically, which means that preparing a glossary is easy. Manuscript can read and write IBM DCA files for converting to and from other WP formats — DCA files are turned into one-photograph-per-block format when loaded into Manuscript.

Although you work in these units of text, normal functions referred to as block functions on other word processors are still available. You can copy, delete or move portions of text, and a portion can be a true Manuscript block, a part of a Manuscript block or a larger portion that spans two or more blocks.

Getting help

As seems to be becoming a standard among PC software, pressing F1 gives help. It's vaguely context-sensitive, so pressing F1 while in the middle of the spelling-checker will tell you about spelling. The 'help' isn't very helpful, though. You can't type in ATTRIBUTE and get help on that subject. You can look it up in an onscreen help index, but there are only 35 entries and it probably won't be there. Even if it is, you will be told all about what 'attributes' are and which ones you can have, but nothing about how to set them.

With similar inspiration, Lotus includes a list of all the backslash commands, in alphabetical (not subject) order. The one-line descriptions are understandable, but you can't search through them automatically. The first topic I wanted help with had me searching in vain through the screen displays and, eventually, consulting the reference manual. The topic was how to remove the little triangles that get put at the end of every line. Luckily, you can remove them.

Menus and shortcuts

Commands and functions are accessed through single-line menus that appear on the status display. Menus are summoned with either a plain function key or an ALT-ed function key. Two keyboard templates are supplied — one for each type of IBM keyboard. Because the CTRL and SHIFT keys are not used with function keys, there are 20 unused function key combinations and I'd have expected these to be available to the user as programmable macros. The manual didn't mention it anywhere. A useful menu tree is contained in the manual, which I unclipped and kept by the keyboard.

Once you know what options are available from menus, they can be accessed by what Lotus calls 'accelerator keys'. Ctrl-B, for example, turns on bold type until you do a Ctrl-B again. If your monitor can handle it, the text really will appear bold on the screen. Not all the program's options appear in the menu in which I'd expect to find them. The PRINT menu is where you find the PREVIEW and SPELL options.

Backslash commands

WordStar has its dot commands and Manuscript has the backslash variety. Backslash commands are used for two purposes: to tell Manuscript to do something like\pagebreak\or\table\ or\section\; or to substitute a value. For example, putting \date\ in the document will substitute the current date when the document is printed. The same goes for \time\. You can also read in values that identify the current document, like\author\, \revision\, \description\ and so on. If you include a picture in a document (more of which later), you use something like\picture This Graph Shows First Quarter Sales\ to specify an entry which Manuscript will turn into a table of figures if you want it to.

One useful backslash command is \equation\. This lets you specify an equation using normal characters which are turned into mathematical and Greek symbols at print time. The equation is sent as graphics data to the printer. The quadratic formula of

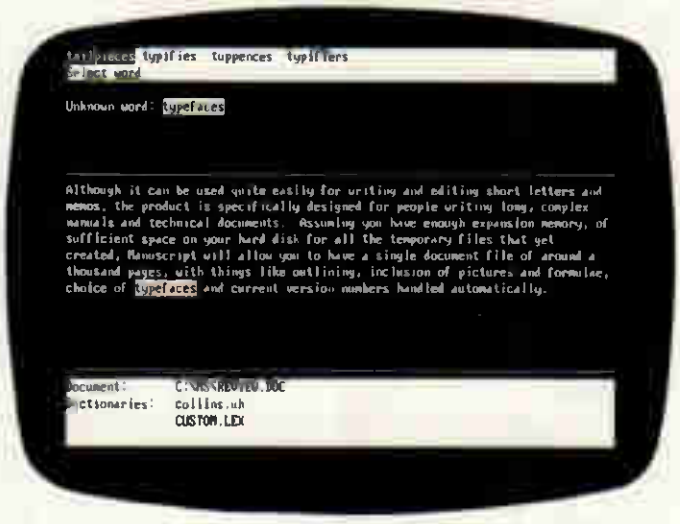
$$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2a}$$

can be incorporated into a document with the command \equation x=[-b + - root[b super 2-4ac]]over [2a]\. The \equation\ command knows around 150 symbols and characters.

Windows

You can split Manuscript's screen horizontally into two windows, and you can edit a different document in each window. Indeed, you *have* to edit a different document in each

A spelling checker is included but there is no thesaurus. Manuscript doesn't start guessing at words until you say so, though, which slows things down



The opening menu, called the Document Manager, serves a similar purpose to WordStar's main menu. It can be bypassed by selecting options in advance

window as you aren't allowed to edit the same one twice. You can't actually move the windows around, but you can specify how much of the screen each one takes up.

A maximum of two windows can be open at a time, whether visible or hidden.

Tables and columns

Preparing a table is fast and painless so long as you stick to the use of blocks. Every row should be a separate block, and columns should be defined using the column facility. The column command will divide the screen into vertical columns and, as you type in a column, words wrap within it. As one column fills up, any parallel columns are extended to match.

With every entry in a table enclosed within a unique area of a certain column and block, the table just about defines itself. All that remains is to mark out the area required and select a border for it. Borders use the IBM box-drawing characters and can be composed of single or double solid lines.

Outlining and structure

When you're editing a document, you can be in either structured or unstructured mode. Structured mode is what Manuscript calls its built-in outlining system. It is useful for compiling reports or technical manuals where each point or section is numbered and structured. Numbering is automatic and can be in decimal, Roman or any style of numbering you desire; the package was quite happy to let me create an outline where the number contained so many levels that it ran off the screen. If you start composing a file in unstructured mode, it's possible to convert it to a structured format quite quickly. The reverse, though, is not allowed unless the structured document contains only one block.

Like any outliner, you can hide all text under a certain level. Pressing ALT with a number hides any text below that level. The most useful number is '1', as pressing ALT-1 hides all the text and displays only the major subject headings in order to give you a quick overview of the document.

Unique format information can be defined for the first five levels of outlining. This allows you to specify different-sized fonts and typestyles for different levels of heading. If you have a style sheet that dictates how all your documents are supposed to look, this information can be programmed into a global setting file once and then forgotten.

Compare documents

Manuscript allows you to compare two similar versions of the same document and produces a marked-up copy indicating where changes occur. The two documents are read into memory (real and virtual) and compared; and deleted, inserted and moved text is highlighted. You can produce a document with vertical bars in the margin to indicate updates. Ideally, I'd like to have been able to create a third document containing just the updates, for distribution as an update sheet, but the manual made no mention of how this can be done.

The marked-up document can be printed to disk with all printer control codes included, for printing in background mode with the MS-DOS PRINT command.

Comparing two documents changes neither of the two files.

Spelling-checker

The package contains a spelling-checker but no thesaurus. Although the software and the manual think that you have the American dictionary file called WEBSTER.UH, UK users get COLLINS.UH and you have to inform the software accordingly. The first time you specify the name of the dictionary file it gets stored in the startup file and everything will go smoothly in future. I'm still working out what the UH extension on the dictionary files stands for.

The spelling-checker can be called up from the Document Manager screen or from within the editor. I chose the latter option and regretted it. To start the spell-checker you select SPELL from the PRINT menu. Before the speller is loaded, you are asked if you want to save the document being edited. I said 'No'. I should have said 'Yes'. The spelling-checker, I found out, is a separate program and works only on saved files. If you say 'No' at the "Save file?" prompt, your current document is lost forever and the spelling-checker works on the old version from disk. This is unacceptable, and the lack of warnings in the manual makes it even more so.

Unknown words are normally highlighted and a menu appears with a default option that lets you accept the word and carry on checking the document. If you want the system to guess what the correct spelling should be, you have to press G. The guessing algorithm works well and 'becuase', 'mising', 'problen' and 'hte' were guessed correctly first time; the last of these usually fools most spell-checking algorithms. 'IBM' isn't in the dictionary and was, interestingly, guessed as 'abeam', suggesting that the system is using phonetic rules somewhere.

My main complaint is that the system won't start guessing at an unknown word until you type 'G'. This makes the process slower than packages that start guessing immediately and abandon the task if you accept the word. I was strongly tempted to leave Manuscript and use a different speller.

If you add a word to the dictionary,

The help facility is limited. This single screen is the full extent of the onscreen help index, which won't get you very far

The advantage of dividing text into blocks is that each block, or level of heading, can have unique format and attribute information specified for it

SCREENTEST

that word will appear in future guesses. For example, if you put 'Amstrad' in and then type 'Amstard', the correct spelling of the word will be guessed and appear. Not many other word processors have this feature.

Including graphics

Although there are no built-in facilities for creating graphics images with the Manuscript editor, a number of different format image files can be included at print time and some can be previewed *in situ* onscreen. The \picture\ command inserts a specified file, and the \figure\ command helps Manuscript build a table of figures if you want one.

Compatible graphics files include those created by Lotus's 1-2-3 and Freelance Plus packages. Bitmap files produced by a digitiser can also be used, and files containing PostScript commands can be passed to a suitable laser-printer but not displayed on the preview screen.

Metafiles produced by Lotus's Freelance Plus presentation graphics system can also be used.

The manual doesn't make much of the types of files that can be included as \picture\s. Details are relegated to Appendix E and information is scarce. My attempts at using the facility worked satisfactorily, though.

Print and Preview

Spend quarter of a million pounds on a typesetting system and, if you're lucky, you'll get something called a preview screen. It's a VDU with (almost) the same resolution as the final typeset paper copy and allows you to check the layout of a page, choice of fonts, and so on, without wasting any of the expensive photographic paper that typesetting uses.

Manuscript is the first word processor that offers a preview facility, though expensive desktop-publishing packages often include it. The preview facility uses the PC's screen and a number of different drivers are included on the disks so that you can take advantage of your particular monitor's capability. I tried the system on a standard colour screen and also an EGA one and both were impressive. The preview facility drives everything in graphics mode; this means that non-graphic monitors can't be used.

Preview shows a whole A4 page at a time and, if the screen can cope, bold and underlining show as well. Fonts are all reproduced properly.

Even on an EGA monitor, normal text won't be completely readable when reduced so much in size, so you can zoom in on a small portion to check minute details. Equations, I found, don't display too well at all, and on my EGA I couldn't read them. There is an option that expands an equation to fill around half a screen. This can then be expanded again to show even more detail. However, I managed to semi-crash the system (only once) by expanding an equation twice and then pressing RETURN a couple of times while the machine was still generating a display. I got an 'INTERNAL ERROR M2 (UNRESOLVEABLE REFERENCE TO CON:RVIDEO)' and ended up back at the document manager screen. I couldn't reproduce the error, so I hope it was a one-off. I *was* using a full release version of the software, though.

'If you add a word to the dictionary, that word will appear in future guesses. For example, if you put "Amstrad" in and then type "Amstard", the correct spelling of the word will be guessed and appear. Not many other word processors have this feature.'

Like the spelling-checker, both the Print and Preview are handled by separate programs that work only on saved files. This means that you *have* to answer 'Yes' to the "Save file?" prompt that appears before you print or preview a document that you are editing.

There are two ways to print a document: namely, draft and final print. In draft mode, the printer's fastest font is used. Backslash commands are not interpreted but are printed out as they appear on the screen. Only the draft font is used. A draft print allows you to get the text printed on paper for checking, without wasting time producing graphics, fonts and letter-quality print.

Once the text has been checked and the layout looked at through a preview, you can produce a final print. In this mode, all global and local fonts and typestyles are printed correctly, and backslash commands are acted upon. The printer is automatically put into its best quality typeface. Text is printed in text mode, and the printer is switched into graphics mode to produce graphics and equations.

Printing is not performed in background mode, so you have to wait while the job is printed. You can specify, before starting, which parts of the document are to be printed, and whether the title page, contents list, index, table of figures, and so on, are to be printed as well. You can print a whole document, or just details of the global setting in force.

Conclusion

I like Manuscript. It's not marketed as a general-purpose word processor and I wouldn't want to use it as one. In order to keep the available memory to a maximum for long documents, all the package's functions are in separate modules and loading is slow. However, I've written 500-page manuals for a living before now, and some of Manuscript's features would certainly have been appreciated in that respect.

The package is a mainly text-based, desktop-publishing kit. If you have a good quality dot-matrix or laser-printer, camera-ready artwork (ready to be duplicated and bound) can be produced cheaply and quickly using nothing more than a desktop PC and printer. If you intend to eventually have everything typeset, though, many of the facilities provided by the software lose their benefit. Contents and index pages, for example, won't be of use unless the typeset version keeps exactly the same page numbers. And it probably won't.

Also useful for driving laser-printers is that measurements can be specified in centimetres, millimetres, inches or points (72 points to the inch). This means you can specify, in meaningful terms, where various elements of a page go. You also get intelligible error messages when printing, that say something like "invalid picture file, three inches from top of page".

I don't think I'd switch to Manuscript for the work I do now for *PCW*, as the program lacks a thesaurus and I don't like being forced to use blocks for everything. But, for producing technical documents and manuals where it's easier not to trust a typesetter to get it right, or if you do the sort of work that would benefit from the preview facility, it would be ideal.

Lotus Manuscript release 1 is available from dealers and costs £395 excluding VAT END

A Minstrel 4 eight-user package – £15,465 complete INCLUDING LASER PRINTER

We've built a proven reputation as leading Specialists in multi-user networking. Each Minstrel computer provides performance and flexibility for 2 to 16 users operating their own individual processors.

- *From 2 to 4080 Simultaneous users (up to 16 per machine)*
- *From 0 to 4080 printers (up to 16 per machine)*
- *Up to 147,900,000,000 characters of on-line storage (580Mb per machine)*
- *Network in up to 254 IBM PCs of any description.*

Currently, we're offering an eight user Minstrel system with integral tape back up, a laser printer and a Minstrel office automation Softpack. All for £15,465 excluding VAT. 145Mb formatted capacity Winchester Disk Drive is £3,725 extra. Each additional 2 users are £2190 complete.

Additional high performance software for accounting, point of sale, hospital administration, databases and many other applications are also available.

For further information simply call us or send the coupon below.

HM Systems plc

HM Systems plc,
220 The Vale, London NW11 8HZ.
Telephone: 01-209 0911.
Telex: 266828-HMS G

Please send me full details on Minstrel multi-processor systems.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____

Phone_____

Larger than life

Computer simulations are an ideal way of discovering how successful (or not) you would be in real-world situations alien to your own. Marcus Jeffery examines the survival of the fittest in a man versus machine environment.

One of the most exciting and captivating of computer applications is the area of simulations. There can be few people who have not marvelled at the complexity of present-day aircraft simulators with their detailed graphic cockpit displays. Even such 'games' as Microsoft's Flight Simultor or the numerous air traffic controller products available for home computers provide more than enough complexity and challenging realism for all but the most skilled operators.

Though these real-time systems are no doubt the most glamorous forms of simulation, they are by no means the only type. A steadily growing area of computer simulations is that of financial modelling.

When teaching someone to fly a plane, putting a trainee pilot behind the joystick of a real aircraft can have devastating results. So too in business, where giving a trainee manager premature responsibility could lead to myriad accounting problems and even bankruptcy.

And this process does not stop at company level. How can people gain

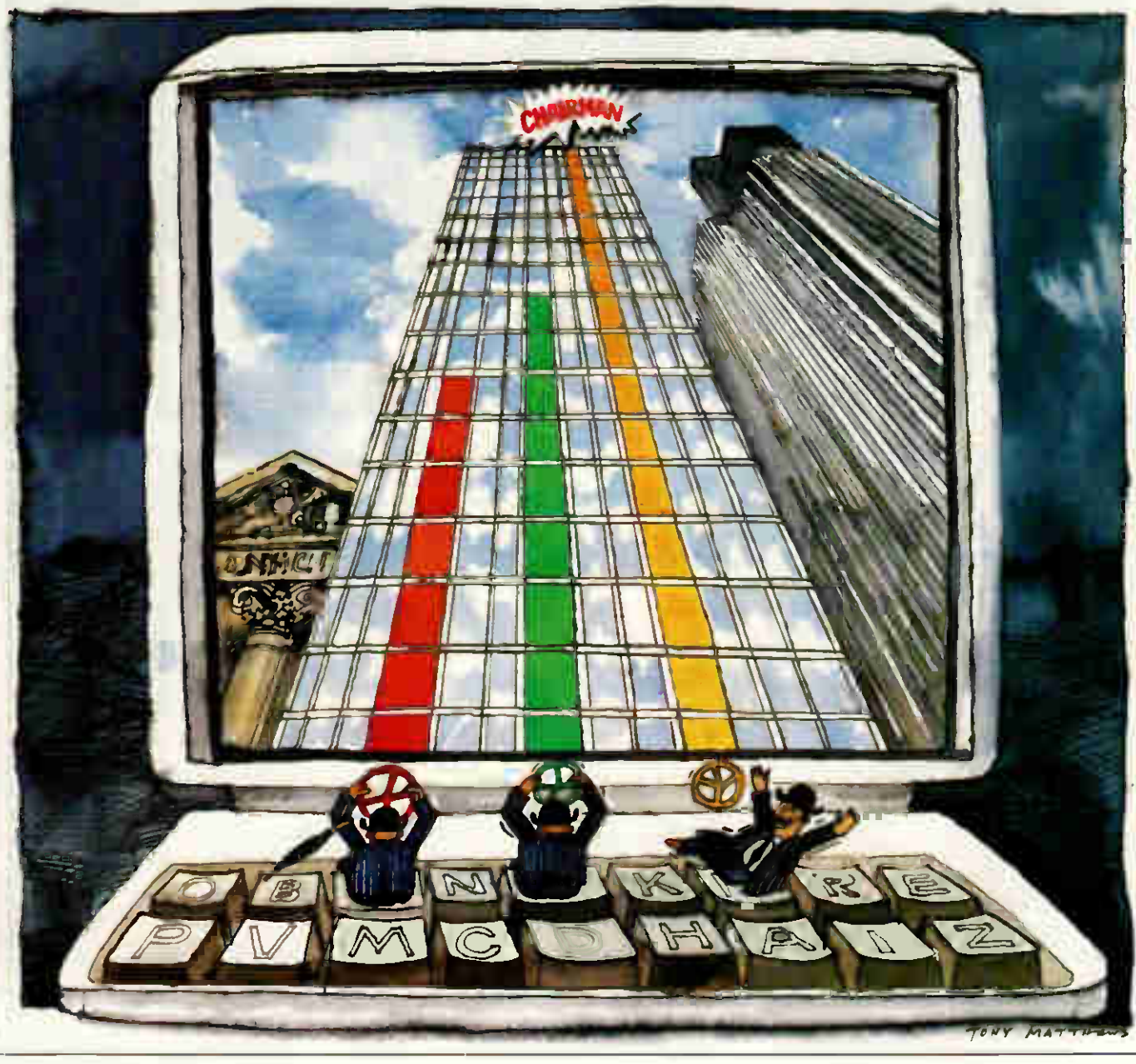


Illustration by Tony Matthews

experience of controlling the national economy without the risk of mistakes whose consequences could affect millions of people and take years to undo?

Setting up simulations

Simulations work by defining a model of the process to be simulated. RE Shannon gave a good definition of simulations as:

> '... *the process of designing a model of a real system and conducting experiments with this model for the purpose of either understanding the behaviour of the system or of evaluating various strategies (within the limits imposed by a criterion or set of criteria) for the operation of the system.*'

The main difficulty in setting up a simulation is designing the model. Models are merely abstractions of the original object under construction. A model is an abstraction because, for the sake of simplicity, it does not have all the properties of the object it is modelling. The important factor is that the model retains the most relevant properties of the original object, while discarding confusing details.

Therefore, aircraft simulations can model the real world and work sufficiently well to be of use in training pilots without having to model each blade of grass, small bumps in the runway, the exact size and shape of the control tower, and so on. Taken further, if the plane being simulated crashes in a populated area it is only necessary to indicate that the pilot got it wrong, without modelling the precise locations of buildings, whose back-garden the plane landed or how many washing lines were pulled down!

Such simplifications also occur in financial modelling. The difficulty is that though the aircraft simulator's equations are extremely complex, they are at least fairly well-defined. The choice of features to include in a financial model, and how they interact, is far less clear.

Do not be under the misapprehension that these models must be based on a computer. Though it is fair to say that computers have had a great deal of influence in the development of models, other forms exist. Indeed, you have almost certainly used a simulation yourself, and probably one of a financial nature. Have you ever played Monopoly, or any other game for that matter? Described as a property trading game, Monopoly is indeed a financial simulation though not a particularly realistic one. Most games can be viewed as simulations, be they vying for power in medieval England, playing a board game of cricket, or battling for world supremacy. Many of the games currently on the market are financial simulations. Polyconomy 'reflects the way government, finance and industry interact when private enterprise operates within a system of parliamentary democracy.' Others include Calamity, which simulates international trade in high risk insurance; and Speculate, which models the buying and selling of stocks and shares.

Though simulations, these games have failed to retain the important aspects of the original real-world situation: it's rather difficult to buy most of London, then erect hotels and houses, all for a few thousand pounds! Similarly, the real-world situation isn't determined by the throw of a dice, though some people would argue that this reflects the uncertainties of life.

Computer models

There are a number of advantages in having a computer model. One of these is that these genuine random factors can be eliminated, while retaining the variation in play, from one time to the next. This is achieved through pseudo-random numbers which can be weighted to better reflect the situation, rather than being a constant distribution based around a few six-sided dice. Also, this pseudo-random sequence can be reported, which enables a user to try to improve on a previous performance, or allows different users to be tested under similar circumstances. In fact, many models eliminate any form of randomness, relying solely on the player's decisions and the model's equations of interrelated factors to determine the result.

The other major advantage in having the simulation on a computer is that the computer can act as the opponent. In the instance of a company, the computer could either manage a rival company or simply simulate the rest of the market.

It is not really even necessary to have an opponent at all. One game of this type has had a number of different titles, but is probably best known as Hammurabi. In this very elementary simulation, you are appointed administrator of an ancient Sumerian city. You buy and sell land, which the population uses to produce grain. This grain is then used to feed the population which expands or contracts, depending on whether or not enough grain is produced. Obviously, if your population expands, then you're going to have to produce more for the following year. Even simple, unrealistic models such as this can be great fun — assuming you can avoid being kicked out of office — and are by no means easy to play. The player in Hammurabi is hampered further by the inclusion of random events, such as plagues of rats.

Similar simulations have been printed in the Program File section of *PCW*. An example of this is the Space Trader game from December 1984 (for the BBC Micro). In this game you travel the galaxy, trading in various items and trying to make a profit, while maintaining or improving your ship. In some ways, this is similar to the trading side of the game Elite.

Management training

Coming back down to Earth, even real-life simulations need not be overly realistic. Hotcakes from Private Tutor is one of the 'player versus computer' type games where the computer operates a rival cake company, though this is just optional. The game allows for up to six players, with the computer playing one of them if desired.

Though modelling a real-life situation, Hotcakes is only slightly more sophisticated than the Hammurabi-type programs. Its main weakness lies in the lack of any limits to the pricing and marketing decisions. After a handsome victory over the computer model in my very first game with some friends, we decided to test it to the limit, aiming for maximum growth through heavy advertising — the simulation went haywire!

The lavish doughnuts which we were originally selling at £1 (well, they were very good doughnuts) became so popular, due to our advertising, that however much we spent on increasing plant capacity we could not keep up the demand. Successive price increases did not help, and we were eventually stopped from increasing the price beyond £10 per doughnut, with the message 'I suppose you think that's funny!' To be honest, we did. Battling on for three years, we ended up with the results:

THE WINNER-LOT COMPANY (Us)
£1,654,417.90
PRIVATE TUTOR CAKES (Computer)
£7427.33

This serves to illustrate the difficulties involved in trying to produce a simulation of this sort. Despite these problems, many companies have managed to produce extremely reasonable simulations which can be of serious use in management training. Such sources are able to quote long lists of customers who use their products in a training environment. For instance, Plan-It from Understanding Systems includes Bradford University Management Centre, Northern Foods, and British Home Stores among its users. The Agate management game from Edit 515 has an even longer list, having been developed as long ago as 1969/70. This includes the National Westminster Bank, Royal Insurance, the Institute of Management Services, and

even the Israel Management Centre among its customers.

In a training situation, these simulations are used to introduce trainees to company operation; to illustrate specific management activities within a company; teach company accounting and how to analyse accounts; forecast sales; control stock; and so on. In addition, most of these models are designed to be played by teams, thus encouraging team work.

Deciding between the large number of management games can be quite a tricky job. One of the first decisions you must make is whether you want the computer to merely simulate the market, or whether you would like it to take an active part as a rival company. Secondly, you must decide whether you want a single team to play against the computer (either as an opponent or the market), or whether you would prefer the computer to referee multiple teams interacting with one another.

The single-team approach has a number of advantages for management training. The trainer can better monitor and analyse a team's performance if it is not necessary to interpret the effects of decisions by other rival teams. Also, the training manager can 'set' the situation to determine how the team fares under different circumstances, such as a stable market, an expanding company, or a company facing financial difficulties. Although the starting situation can often be changed with multiple-team simulations, all teams must be started off on an equal footing, so it is difficult to show, say, a healthy market where only the player's company is in difficulty.

In addition to this, when playing with multiple teams, all the teams must obviously abide by their decisions. However, with a single team playing against the computer, there is no reason why it should not retract a decision and study the effects of alternate strategies — the computer isn't going to object! This is particularly evident in Understanding Systems' Plan-It game, where a tutorial actively encourages going back to the decision stage to change items.

When the tutorial is running you play the game as normal, but, using what Understanding Systems refers to as 'blackboard techniques', a sequence of boxed messages appear at appropriate points, giving help and instructions to lead the user through the first faltering steps.

The tutorial initially asks: 'What happens if we don't make any decisions during the first period?' On reaching the balance-sheet stage, this does not appear to be such a good idea as the business goes bankrupt.

OK, continues the tutorial, let's try to raise a loan to cover ourselves. Returning to the decision stage, the tutorial boxes indicate where to place the decision to raise a loan, and what size of loan to take. A little later, at the balance sheet, the company has

Running the country

As well as small-scale models of individual companies, there are also macroeconomic simulations available which model the economy of the country. These are extremely complicated and include hundreds of interrelated equations referring to economic factors such as the Balance of Payments, unemployment, bank lending rates, and so on. One of these models, called Semaphore, is run by the London Business School.

The KF Wallis book (see 'Bibliography') defines this form of macroeconomic model as:

'. . . a mathematical representation of the quantitive relationships among macroeconomic variables such as employment, national output, government expenditure, taxes, prices, interest rates, and exchange rates.'

There are five models which have been developed with support from the Economic and Social Research Council. These are at the London Business School, the National Institute of Economic and Social Research, the Cambridge Growth Project, the City of Liverpool Business School, and Liverpool University. The last three of these are annual rather than quarterly models; they are also based on different economic theories, such as Keynesian or monetary.

In most case, the results are published in available journals such as *Economic Review* and the *Quarterly Economic Bulletin*.

The London Business School operates a model of the economy called Semaphore, which is described as being an 'international monetarist' model.

In addition to Semaphore, which contains over 800 economic variables, the London Business School also has a smaller model for use in education. Called PC Model, this has only 32 variables and is based on the book by Giles Keating (see 'Bibliography'). Despite the apparent variation in complexity between the two versions, they can both produce equally accurate forecasts. The difference lies in the number of factors which are included. The results of Semaphore are published for use by a wide variety of people, and consequently it has to model much more detailed aspects of the economy. The London Business School also has plans to produce a game model where the user would try to manage the economy by making adjustments to interest rates, taxes, and so on.

Both forecast models are written in Fortran, and use iterative techniques to solve large sets of simultaneous equations in order to produce the necessary results. These equations are held in an ASCII file and a code production program, called Semacode, is used to produce the Fortran source file from this. In this way, the equations and coefficients can be constantly updated to try to improve the accuracy of the results. In addition to these equations, exogenous variables, such as the price of oil, government, and so on, are entered.

So, how accurate can these models be? Obviously, modelling something of this complexity will never produce wholly accurate results. In addition to the vast array of economic variables, the model also has to cope with 'rational expectations' where anticipation of future events produces present changes. For instance, the prediction that interest rates will fall in the near future, or that Labour will win the next election with a resounding majority, will affect current factors.

Some factors, such as the Balance of Payments or the Public Sector Borrowing Requirement, are notoriously difficult to forecast accurately. On the other hand, accuracy is helped by the inertness of the economy. Even quite major events (such as the well-remembered Oil Crisis) which would be expected to heavily disrupt forecasts, have a diminished effect as the sluggish economy reacts to them. By the time the effect of the event is felt in the economy, a new economic forecast has been calculated to include the change.

Development of Semaphore is backed not only by a grant from the Economic and Social Research Council, but also by a consortium of companies which have access to it. However, the London Business School is by no means alone in the competitive market of economic forecasting. In addition to the other groups mentioned, there is also a model of Her Majesty's Treasury, and other models exist which are biased towards certain information such as that which might be of interest to stockbrokers.

Economic simulations

Agate
For IBM PC with 256k and twin floppy disks, and IBM XT/AT with hard disk
Designed for multiple teams, the Agate package includes five main program disks, 50 playing manuals, pre-printed continuous output paper, an operating manual, tutorial slides with audio tapes, three sets of game histories for each of two different starting positions, and a set of decision sheets. An interface to Lotus 1-2-3 is optional.

Features to be announced include the automatic capture of decision data from a spreadsheet, an analysis and report module, and a Telecom Gold/Dialcom interface allowing geographically widespread teams to participate.

In addition to the Agate game, Emerald is a less complex extension to the system; and Famex is a relatively simple alternative simulation, designed specifically for supervision and assessment.
Supplier: Edit 515,
tel: (031) 445 1405.

Baron: Real-estate simulation
For use on IBM PC
One player/team trades in property (Residential, Business and Land), each with varying supply and demand, through five US states, with local trends, depreciation and cash flow.
Supplier: Action Computer Supplies, tel: (01) 903 3921.

CAR-100
For IBM PC/AT/XT
Simulation of the car manufacturing industry. The package can be bought in a number of forms ranging from an executive modelling single-user system, through a trainee's single-user system, to the full Master system for up to 100 players in as many as nine teams.
Supplier: April Computing Executive, tel: (0928) 35679.

Comanex
IBM PC and SuperBrain
A single-user system, notable for its interactive facilities (as with Plan-It), where a number of decisions are entered in three key areas: Production, Sales and Finance.
Supplier: Sapphire Systems, tel: (01) 554 0582.

Hotcakes
For IBM PC and BBC B
This rather simplistic simulation is of little use for management training, but can be an enjoyable game.
Supplier: Sapphire Systems,
tel: (01) 554 0582.

Plan-IT
IBM PC/XT
Like Comanex, this is a single-user, interactive system. It has a comprehensive tutorial system, and is based around players having complete knowledge of the market. A number of versions are available with an optional Lotus 1-2-3 interface, overhead projector slides, and so on. A team-building module, based on the book by R Meredith Belbin is also available.
Supplier: Understanding Systems, tel: (01) 794 0839.

avoided bankruptcy, but the business still makes a horrific loss.

No wonder, says the tutorial, we're selling our widgets at a price of zero; effectively giving them away to whoever wants them. Now, I can't understand why anyone would want a widget in the first place, but giving them away is certainly a bad idea. Returning to the decision stage, the tutorial indicates where to enter a price: this avoids most of the loss, but the company still doesn't look too healthy.

The main reason for this seems to be that as soon as the company charged for its product, the demand fell sharply. Not surprising, really. I'm quite happy to take a widget for nothing, but I doubt that I'd pay for it! The tutorial suggests a demand probe (market research) which indicates, through a pictorial demand curve, that the reason for demand not being high enough is the lack of investment into advertising. When this has been changed, demand increases beyond the amount being produced. Consequently, production is increased, new workers are hired and new machines ordered, though they won't arrive for a while. Eventually, the business turns a small profit — nothing substantial, but a major achievement for the beginner. Of course, things don't stop here. Being able to retract decisions, the user can now continue to 'tune' the system to achieve better results.

The advantages of a multiple-team game are that it is arguably closer to the real world, and certainly more fun. There are few people who would argue that the satisfaction in beating another team is greater than that in beating a computer; this brings in the competition aspect. The Agate Management Game has been run as a competition through *The Scotsman* newspaper for the past seventeen years. However, even single-team games can be used competitively. The Plan-It game was chosen by ICMA/Longman for its Better Business Game in 1985, where all the teams played against the computer and their results were compared. Obviously this method does not allow teams to deliberately, say, swamp the market with cheap products in an effort to bankrupt the other teams.

Another factor which distinguishes some simulations is the ability to include random events. Comanex from Sapphire Systems includes supplier failures, competitors going into liquidation, strikes, credit squeezes and adverse sales rumours, much as Hammurabi includes a rat plague as a random event. These events add to the enjoyment and unpredictability of a game, though it is doubtful that they aid management training. It is fair to say that in real life such events would occur, but from the training manager's point of view, it is much more difficult to analyse a team's performance if it has had to contend with such occurrences.

Specific simulations

Until now we have been considering management games based around an unspecified product, such as widgets. Some companies claim that this gives the game more appeal to a wider audience, but some specific-product simulations are available. Baron from Blue Chip Software models American real estate investment, where starting with a lowly $35,000 you must try to make $1,000,000 and gain the title of Property Baron. Alternatively, Car-100 from April Computing Executive is based on the West European car manufacturing business, where teams compete for their share of the market, design new car models, and so on.

Conclusion

Financial simulations are not only extremely useful for training, group development, analysis and forecasting, but they can also be a lot of fun. The feeling of power and sense of achievement when the company over which you have complete control starts to turn a profit, can be equalled by only one thing — the sense of glee when you run the other guy out of business! Whether business simulations are used for fun or for training, the computer can offer anyone the chance to play the budding tycoon without the risk of losing their shirt.

Bibliography

The Production and Use of Economic Forecasts by Giles Keating (Gower Publishing)
Theory of Games and Economic Behaviour by John von Neumann & Oskar Moregstern (Princeton University Press, 1944)
Models of the UK Economy by KF Wallis (editor), MJ Andrews, DNF Bell, PG Fisher & JD Whitley (Oxford University Press)
Handbook of Management Games (third edition; fourth edition available in August) by Chris Elgood (Gower Publishing)
Management Teams: Why they succeed or fail by R Meredith Belbin (Heinemann)

SCREENTEST

Crystal & VP-Expert

Software houses have been only too quick to jump onto the AI bandwagon in an effort to sell their wares, but products often fall far short of the mark. Owen Linderholm tests out two new programs, Crystal and VP-Expert, which claim to be expert system tools.

There is an old con racket familiar on the streets of any city called the three card trick. A man shows a watching crowd three cards, one of which is a queen. He then shuffles the cards rapidly and asks the onlookers to bet on which card is the queen. At this stage most people choose to stand and watch a bit longer, but one hands over some money and points to a card. It is the queen! Without argument, the man with the card pays out twice what he was handed.

Now the crowd's interest is whetted as they see how easy it is to win. The man with the cards does his trick again and people fight each other for the chance to bet on which card is the queen. The most forceful hands over twenty pounds — and the card he picks . . . is not the queen. Half the punters have their scepticism restored, but a few more stay and lose a bit more money. Before the crowd gets too angry, the cardsharp suddenly drops the cards and runs. When he gets to the next corner, he stops and the man who first bet joins him. The two of them split the money and move on.

You may think that you have never come across the three card trick in practice, except perhaps on seedy street corners, but the same thing can happen when you buy software. Expert system shells for micros are a good example. You walk into a dealer having heard that expert systems are the cutting edge of artificial intelligence. You want some of this prestige and power to come your way, so you ask the dealer to demonstrate. Already the subtle power of the three card trick has begun to work on you.

In this case, the dealer and the software house represent the bunko artist and his companion. The software house has told you what wondrous treasures can be yours if you use its expert system, while the dealer has built up a whirlwind presentation to *sell* the idea to you. The computer is switched on; the package is loaded and the dealer says: 'Here is a simple example to show you the power of the system.' Before you know where you are, the computer is asking whether you have white pimples on your skin and an itchy, runny nose. You answer as your fancy takes you and are told: 'From the information given I deduce you have yellow fever — see your physician immediately.'

Several more impressive demonstrations may follow, advising you on how to repair a car or what obscure Californian wine to drink with your dinner. Some of the conclusions may seem a little wrong, but the salesman explains smoothly that these *are* only demonstrations. If they were real, high-powered expert systems, then they would sell them for lots of money — just like you will be able to do when you have written something using the expert system shell.

The moment of truth arrives. You have carefully followed the queen as the salesman whisked it about the tabletop and you haven't been fooled — you've got your eye on it. You pay your money and triumphantly carry off your prize.

But you were wrong. A week later you realise that the program can't do what you thought it could, but it's now too late — and so the queen got away after all! Meanwhile, the dealer and software house have met up 'on the corner' and split the profit.

This analogy may not be entirely accurate but it does show how easily a punter may be duped and parted from his money, as things are not always what they seem. It was in this light that I decided to look at two new products which claim to be expert system tools: Crystal from Intelligent Environments and VP-Expert from NewStar. Crystal describes itself as 'the expert system builder' while VP-Expert calls itself an 'expert system development tool', but in my opinion neither of these descriptions is true. Neither Crystal nor VP-Expert enable you to produce an expert system; what you *can* do with them is access information in a sophisticated way.

Crystal and VP-Expert are in effect

Crystal rule-building: The main window shows the rule currently being modified. Notice the English-like rule structure. The second window shows a form associated with the rule

A typical display produced by Crystal when running. Notice the way a neat and simple menu can be included for answering the question. Pressing F1 brings up the rule currently being evaluated

sophisticated database management front-ends. If you have a large and complicated database of information and need to make it accessible to a lot of people, then these programs can help. From now on, this review will treat the programs as such.

To be an expert system, a program must simulate the thought pattern and actions of an expert in solving a problem; it must also arrive at the same answer as the expert. To do this it needs to be able to obtain information, learn, reason, justify and decide.

On a superficial level, expert systems created with VP-Expert or Crystal can do this — but so can people. Where the programs fail is in the more complex and difficult situations needing human experts. The problem is that these programs *don't* have artificial intelligence.

The major difference between real expert systems and Crystal or VP-Expert is the former's ability to learn new information and rules all the time; while Crystal has to be explicitly told all the rules it uses and VP-Expert is just marginally better in that it can be made to induce rules from a table of information. Once this is done though, any new rules have to be added by human experts.

It is also interesting to note that more 'intelligent' programs can easily be written in any ordinary programming language. The simple Basic 'animals' program that asks questions and makes guesses about an animal you have chosen is an example. If it cannot guess the animal you have chosen, it then gets you to tell it *how* to distinguish the animal from those it knows about. This information is then added to its 'rule-list' for future consultations. The two programming languages Prolog and Lisp are particularly suitable for writing expert systems programs.

Bridge test

To test the programs I set up a task for them to do — simple bridge-bidding. Since I had no idea what I could achieve in a given time, I simply decided to start with one of them and give myself two days to get as far as I could. Then I would give the other program two days to get further.

Bidding in bridge is hard to understand at first, but it becomes clearer with practice. The purpose is to inform your partner about what cards you are holding. By doing this, the two of you can decide how many 'tricks' you can win and what suit should be 'trumps'.

The final bid reflects the information gained and determines how the hand is played. All sorts of bidding 'conventions' are used to pass on subtle information about hands. To use these successfully requires a considerable amount of practice and understanding. I decided to restrict the computer to 'natural' bidding — this is where the bid directly reflects the cards in the hand.

Crystal

I started by trying to teach Crystal opening bidding. This is different from the rest of bridge-bidding because it is the first step into the unknown. Since you don't know anything about the cards the other players are holding, you have to make an 'educated' guess and bid appropriately.

When I ran Crystal the first time, an opening screen 'dissolved' in and then 'dissolved' out again too quickly for me to read it. At the time I thought it very pretty. It was only the second time I ran it that I noticed the sinister legal web I had inadvertently trapped myself in. The screen that slowly appeared showed the following message: *'This software may only be used subject to the License Agreement. You agree by pressing any key.'*

I had already pressed a key before the message appeared and so had 'accepted' the Licence Agreement. (Incidentally, this also means that the only way to back out is to turn the computer off. Not the best way to win a customer's trust.)

Once the program starts, you are presented with a simple but classy menu in blue and white on a grey background. Selections from the menu pop up further menus or windows. The sample examples (creditworthiness or expenses authorisation) also ran in the same smart windows with menus.

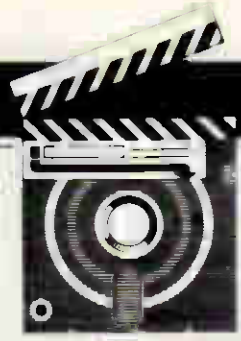
Crystal works by getting the user to create a tree structure of rules and conditions. These are used to control and access information from other sources. In practice, the program asks the user to reply to a series of questions. Crystal then uses these questions and answers and any other knowledge it knows to come up with a conclusion.

Components

Crystal is started by a master rule which defines the overall goal of the knowledgebase. It is possible for this rule to be a dummy, which gives the program more flexibility. Rules are expressed as 'IF' statements with 'AND' and 'OR'. The conclusion of a rule is in English and can be accessed by other rules. For example:

You can bid
IF You have a valid bid

Here, 'You have a valid bid' is another rule further down the tree. There are many other possibilities instead of calling another rule. Messages can be displayed, 'Yes/No'



SCREENTEST

questions asked, graphic screens displayed, flags set, calculations made, menu questions asked, forms displayed, and so on. This is one of the areas where Crystal displays considerable flexibility. In fact, the flexibility possible means that Crystal is effectively a simple programming language controlled by 'rules'.

One of the important functions of Crystal is to get information from the user by making him/her answer questions. The range of answers is very large so Crystal provides several ways to answer questions. The most useful of these is the menu. The knowledgebase builder sets up a question along with a list of possible answers. Crystal then turns this into a neat menu. The menu assigns the chosen value to a specified variable which Crystal can access.

Menu questions can also activate a 'slider' which the user sets to any position within two values. Crystal then automatically calculates the value to return to the variable.

Another type of question is a 'Yes/No' question. This displays some text and requests a 'Yes' or 'No' answer. A variable is assigned this value.

Crystal can also display a great deal of information to help users to make decisions. Text can appear in windows, and the program can load graphics screens. Crystal can also run other programs from within itself, which means that it can run animated graphics demos to illustrate a range of choices and help the user answer a question correctly.

Crystal has a wide range of built-in functions for calculations on variables. The usual mathematical functions are available as well as a wide range of financial ones. Perhaps the most important function provided is one to perform Bayesian analysis to combine probabilities. In this way, Crystal uses probabilities and combines them within rules, which makes the whole system much more flexible.

Program interface

The most important facility of Crystal is its ability to interface with other programs. This lets it take data from them for its own use; for example, Crystal could interface with databases or spreadsheets. There is one big disadvantage: you need an interface program, written in C. Intelligent Environments supplies a couple of examples with Crystal but they aren't very useful. This unfortunate lapse means that a potentially very useful feature *isn't* (a perfect example of the three card trick in action).

The program interface does, however, let you extract text and numbers from other programs. If this is used carefully, then large existing databases could be used to feed information into the knowledgebase.

Crystal also has a wide range of features to help explain to the user what the program is doing. This is because it is accepted wisdom that it should be possible to check any 'reasoning' the computer may do. The program will default to a display of the rules used to reach a decision. Optionally, it can be set to display explanatory text in windows. It can even call up text files and graphics to help explain a question or statement.

Creating a knowledgebase with Crystal is reasonably straightforward but, like any complicated task, it needs planning. The knowledgebase you are creating must be forced into a tree structure. *Forced* is perhaps the wrong word since tree structures are very flexible. Crystal itself keeps track of the structure as you enter rules and commands; entering rules is fairly straightforward and the manual provides plenty of clear and sensible examples. The logic of the rules is more difficult and it is this which should be planned in advance. Again, the Crystal manual explains this and makes no attempt to hide the fact that it is the most important part of creating the knowledgebase.

Although entering rules into Crystal is foolproof, it is slow. To get around this, Crystal can also accept ASCII files of the rules. These can be written into a word processor and loaded into Crystal.

Crystal also provides several facilities to make entering rules easier. The most important is a dictionary containing rules and variables already in the knowledgebase. You can look them up and easily copy them into other places. Crystal also provides facilities to move around the tree structure of the knowledgebase quickly and easily.

Editing and modifying rules is also very easy. Whole rules can be marked and 'picked up' and moved. This operates in a way similar to outline processors such as PC Outline where the selected part of a rule is highlighted and moved up and down by the cursor keys.

Documentation

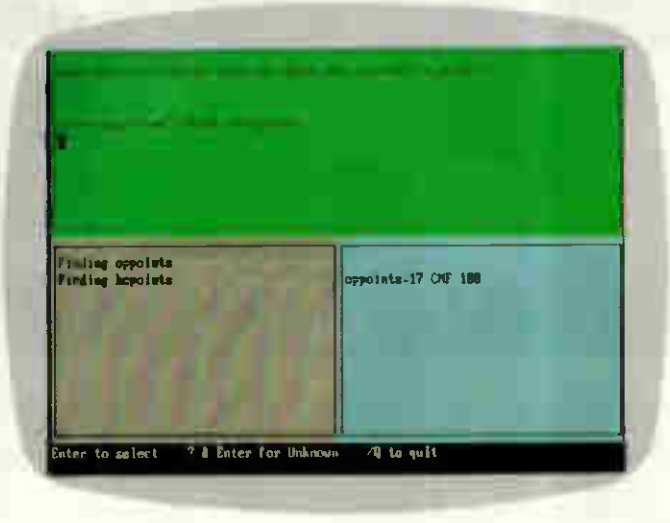
The documentation for Crystal is excellent. The program comes in a plastic ringbinder together with the documentation printed in a trendy grey and pastel yellow. The manual itself has several sections which are sensibly organised. It starts with background information and moves on to a 'beginning training' session. A comprehensive and clear reference section follows and the manual ends with several appendices covering advanced features. My only query was the subtle way the documentation *implied* that Crystal was the pathway to amazing power.

Price

If you are of a nervous disposition, close your eyes at this point. The price of Crystal at the time of writing was £695 excluding VAT.

I had heard that the price was changing, so I called Intelligent Environments to check. In fact the price is going up! The new price will be

This screen shows an expert system under construction in the VP-Expert editor. The ACTIONS block of the bridge-bidding system is displayed and describes what the expert system is to look for



The VP-Expert bridge-bidding system in operation. The main window is for interaction with the user, while the other two provide information about the 'thinking' of the system

£795 excluding VAT.

The only redeeming factor is that Intelligent Environments does provide a comprehensive support and training programme. But £795 to my mind is highway robbery. I can't recommend the program at that price, although it is without doubt friendly and relatively easy to use.

Postscript:

How did Crystal get on at bridge-bidding? Well, in two days I found it pretty easy to teach it opening bidding, but there I stuck. Adding responses and further bids proved too difficult. Nevertheless, the program could do opening bidding quite respectably. Of course, I have set it up to bid the way I do. For example, the following hand was bid as 1NT:
Spades: J 3
Hearts: K J 6 2
Diamonds: A Q T 3
Clubs: Q 8

VP-Expert

Since I had only managed to get Crystal to do opening bidding, I decided to try to get VP-Expert to do everything *except* opening. The version of VP-Expert I had to review was only a beta-test one. This meant that both the manual and software were pre-production. Despite this, at least one commercial product, released in the US, was made using VP-Expert.

Starting up VP-Expert was easy, although not as slick a production as with Crystal. The program also didn't coerce me into accepting the licence agreement. VP-Expert isn't as easy to use or as well-presented as Crystal. There aren't any pop-up menus or windows; only simple text menus and fixed windows. Neither are the explanations for the commands as clear as Crystal's. When a knowledgebase is consulted, VP-Expert defaults to opening up three windows. One of these is an interactive window where the consultation takes place. The others provide a trace of the consultation and show values being assigned to variables. Both of these can be turned off. Despite this, even the best display VP-Expert can produce doesn't really look that professional.

VP-Expert works somewhat differently to Crystal, although it achieves similar results. A knowledgebase in VP-Expert consists of a sequence of actions to be performed and a set of rules and commands used to perform the actions.

The actions are defined in an 'ACTIONS' block. This is the first section of a knowledgebase and defines the goals of the consultation. The essential command is 'FIND' which tells the system that it needs to find the value of a given variable. VP-Expert then looks in the second section of the knowledgebase for rules or statements which assign this variable a value. Other operations may be specified in the ACTIONS section, but FIND is the most important.

The rules for the knowledgebase are defined after the ACTIONS section. These can be arranged in a much more freeform and natural way than those in Crystal. VP-Expert takes upon itself the job of sorting out which rules to apply in which cases. This is much more a typical AI operation than anything Crystal does but still isn't enough to justify VP-Expert's claims to be an expert system shell.

Rules take the form of an IF ... THEN ... ELSE construction combined with AND and OR. If a set of conditions is matched, a value must be assigned to a variable. This is rather limiting in my opinion and makes it hard to work out a good way to set up a knowledgebase.

The most important statement available in VP-Expert is 'ASK'. This takes information from the user and can be set up to present a simple menu or obtain a numerical value. It is also possible to assign more than one value to a variable in VP-Expert; a very useful feature, especially since the program again looks after this. It allows you to make multiple choices from a selection, and 'checks' that the value of a variable will be compared against all the possible values.

VP-Expert assigns a confidence factor to every variable. If these aren't changed, then they are assumed to be 100 per cent. This allows VP-Expert to calculate probabilities and pick the most likely option from a range, for example. One problem is that the confidence factors are somewhat difficult to manipulate.

A major feature of VP-Expert is that it can 'induce' knowledge. It can transform a table of values into a set of rules for the knowledgebase. This can be a very good way to begin constructing a knowledgebase. Unfortunately, it was of no use with my bridge-bidding since that needs calculation and is very hard to turn into a table with explicit values.

Knowledgebases are entered by simply typing them into a text file with an editor. VP-Expert comes with a built-in and slightly lobotomised version of Paperback Writer. This is not too surprising since it is Paperback Software's own word processor. Much to my surprise, I found it easier to use this than leave the program, edit in NewWord 3 (my favourite) and then re-run VP-Expert.

Once finished, control returns to VP-Expert to run (or consult) the knowledgebase. If there are any errors in the file, then VP-Expert automatically returns you to the editor at the point of the first error.

SCREENTEST

Otherwise the knowledgebase is executed.

VP-Expert can display information, but only text. This is automatically formatted to look reasonable on the screen. Besides the trace and variable windows, it is also possible to provide text explanations to the user of what is happening. These appear when the 'Why?' and 'How?' commands are used during a consultation.

VP-Expert's other major feature is the ability to integrate fully with Lotus 1-2-3, dBasell, III, III+ or any work-alike programs. VP-Expert can extract information and store information in both of these. It can also run any directly executable program from within itself as long as there is room in memory. Unfortunately, it cannot fully integrate with anything other than dBase or 1-2-3 files. VP-Expert can also chain together several different knowledgebase files.

VP-Expert has several other control structures, commands and functions. These are sufficiently wide-ranging to make the program very flexible. The highlights are a WHILEKNOWN . . . END construction, printer control and access to external text files.

VP-Expert has a reasonable set of mathematical functions — but they are not as extensive as Crystal's; however, it doesn't have financial functions.

I had one major problem while working with VP-Expert. It turned out to be necessary to enclose all numerical variables in brackets to calculate values correctly. For example, number1=number2 will set the variable number1 to the string 'number2'. To set number1 to the value of number2, you need to put number1=(number2). This is only casually mentioned in passing in the manual and since none of the examples provided used numbers, it was very difficult to work out. It also isn't what you would expect, especially since VP-Expert showed unusual sophistication in understanding rules.

Documentation

The documentation I received with VP-Expert was appalling. It took me a couple of hours to summon up the courage and energy to start reading it seriously. I could say more, but since it was only a pre-release copy with an obviously unfinished manual I don't *want* to be unfair. The approach of the manual, which won't change, was unhelpful. I also don't think inexperienced users will find the introductory sections very useful.

Price

VP-Expert costs only £99.95 including VAT. It isn't as nice-looking or as friendly as Crystal, but it is just as capable. I have reservations about the usefulness of either program, but VP-Expert is reasonably priced for what it is.

Postscript:
I had decided to give each program two days to see what I could get out of it, but there was nothing working with VP-Expert at the end of the second day.

I was, however, on the verge of a breakthrough, so I carried on for another half day. This gave me something usable — a knowledgebase that would do all the bridge-bidding with the exception of the opening. It was also acceptable — but only just.

Conclusion

Neither of these programs is a real expert system shell. Don't let this discourage you, though. If you *want* or *need* an intelligent front-end for a database or other application, then these programs could be useful. But don't be fooled by the three card trick. You will need to do some very serious thinking before deciding to use either of these programs and you will have to put in a lot of work once you've bought one.

Crystal is ridiculously overpriced, especially in comparison with VP-Expert which looks fairly crude. Both programs essentially do the same thing but neither is really capable of replacing a trained and knowledgeable human expert, except in trivial situations. So next time you see the man shuffling the cards, remember you have a choice: you don't *have* to join in the game.

Crystal is available from Intelligent Environments on (01) 940 6333. VP-Expert is available from NewStar on (0277) 220573. END

As the final example of the two programs in action, here is a hand dealt randomly and bid by the two programs. All bidding up to the first opening bid is by Crystal and all subsequent bidding by VP-Expert.

NORTH
♠ Spades: 9 5 3
♥ Hearts: Q T 7 4
♦ Diamonds: K 9 5 2
♣ Clubs: 9 5

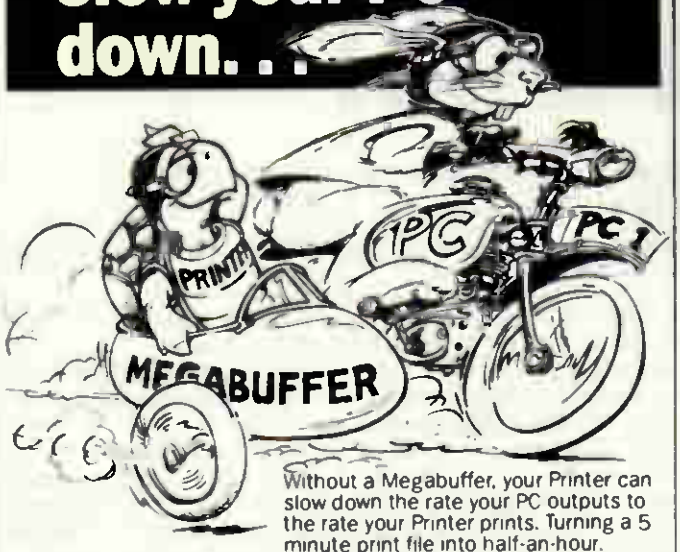
WEST
♠ Spades: T 8 2
♥ Hearts: A 9 5
♦ Diamonds: A Q 6 3
♣ Clubs: Q 8 3

EAST
♠ Spades: K J 7 4
♥ Hearts: K 8 6 3
♦ Diamonds: J 4
♣ Clubs: J T 6

SOUTH
♠ Spades: A Q 6
♥ Hearts: J 2
♦ Diamonds: T 8 7
♣ Clubs: A K 7 4 2

North (dealer)	East	South	West
PASS	PASS	1 Club	1 No Trump
PASS	2 No Trumps	PASS	PASS
PASS			

How to make sure your Printer doesn't slow your PC down...



Without a Megabuffer, your Printer can slow down the rate your PC outputs to the rate your Printer prints. Turning a 5 minute print file into half-an-hour.

Which means that the PC can be out of action for long periods. Merely outputting. With a Megabuffer the PC outputs at top speed into the Megabuffer memory, the PC is then released for further work and the Printer prints at its own rate from the Megabuffer memory:

- Allows you to use your PC more
- Can emulate special plotter handshake protocols
- Compatible with most computers, printers and plotters: IBM, OLIVETTI, AMSTRAD, HP, ACT, SHARP and many more
- Data buffer and interface converter in one
- Reported time savings of 2x to 50x
- Lets two PCs output to two printers
- Pause, 'reprint Page' and multiple copy facilities

Full range of memory sizes for every application 64K **£160**, 128K **£216**, 256K **£278**, 512K **£388**, 1MB **£556**

...and how to get them all talking

Eliminate miles of spaghetti and all those 'T' and 'X' switches with a simple Megaswitch which allows your PC to instantly connect to a selection of printers and plotters.

MEGASWITCH S – RS232 Selector

- Connects any of 5 inputs to any of 2 outputs
- Universally compatible – works with all baud rates and handshake arrangements • LED indication of data flow
- Use it with a Megabuffer for additional time saving **£99**

MEGASWITCH AP – Parallel Data Selector

- Connects any of 4 inputs to any of 2 outputs
- Can automatically switch to any channel supplying data
- Can drive two printers simultaneously
- Universally compatible – works with all standard centronics computer and printer interfaces
- Use it with a Megabuffer for additional time saving **£149**

11 Decoy Road, Worthing, West Sussex BN14 8ND
Telephone (0903) 213131
Telex 87515
UK delivery £3, cables from £15 VAT extra

RINGDALE PERIPHERALS

COMPUTER LISTING PAPER AT DISCOUNT PRICES

CLP CONSISTENTLY OFFERS THE BEST QUALITY PAPER AT THE BEST PRICES

P = PLAIN
M = MUSIC

		QUANTITY PER BOX	PRICE PER BOX
80 COLUMN PAPER 11 · 9.5			
60g/m²	M/P	2000	9.83
70g/m²	P	2000	11.12
CHECKLIST	P	2000	9.39
2PT NCR	P	1000	15 93
3PT NCR	P	700	18.92
4PT NCR	P	500	18.18
132 COLUMN PAPER 11 · 14.5			
60g/m²	M/P	2000	12.65
70g/m²	M/P	1750	12.74
CHECKLIST	M/P	2000	11 99
ECONOLIST	M/P	2000	12.42
FORMLIST	M	2000	11 55
2PT OTC	M/P	1000	15 76
2PT OTC	M	700	17.25
4PT OTC	M	500	16.65
5PT OTC	M	400	27 45
2PT MLIST	M	1000	14 70
3PT MLIST	M	700	16.42
4PT MLIST	M	500	16 08
2PT NCR	M/P	1000	23 02
3PT NCR	M/P	700	26.72
4PT NCR	M/P	500	26.78
A4 Micro-perf margins and folds 11 2 3 · 9 1 4			
70g/m²	P	2000	14.40
90g/m²	P	1500	16.10
80g/m²	P	1750	16.90
2PT 80g/m²	P	1000	26.41
3PT 80g/m²	P	700	28 80
4PT 80g/m²	P	500	27.20

- MANY OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE
- 5-20 BOXES QUOTED (EX VAT) BUT MORE QUANTITY – MORE DISCOUNT
- ANY MIX FOR BEST RATES
- INCLUDES DELIVERY ENGLAND & WALES
- EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME

TRY US FOR SIZE

PHONE 0258-89-400

BOX 18, THE TABERNACLE, BLANDFORD, DORSET, DT11 7YE

Clock this!

The real-time clock chip on the IBM PC/AT contains much more than just a clock. Robert Schifreen explains the make-up and function of the 'clock' chip, with some working examples of an alarm-handler routine.

With IBM's introduction of the AT came a number of features not found on a standard PC. One of these features was a real-time clock, the contents of which are preserved by a battery even when the computer is turned off. The clock board used in the IBM AT and on many clones is just a single chip, mounted on the motherboard, with additional connections to link it to a battery. The chip is made by Hitec (Hitachi Electronic Comonents) and is known as the HD146818.

As well as being a clock, the RTC chip (real-time clock) has two properties which potentially make it very useful to programmers or to those who have a general interest in MS-DOS machines. Firstly, it contains 64 bytes of CMOS RAM — memory which is backed up by the battery. Some of these are used by the chip itself to store the time and date but others can, with care, be used for your own purposes. Secondly, a standard feature of the Hitachi clock chip is that it contains an alarm that can be programmed to go off every 24 hours at a predetermined time, or more frequently if you prefer.

As the Hitachi RTC chip is used only on AT-like machines and not standard PCs, no software that I know of actually takes advantage of any of this ability. However, if you have an AT then there's no reason why you can't experiment.

Most manufacturers use the battery-backed memory to store information about the current configuration of the machine. For example, when the SETUP program asks which type of monitor you are using, your answer is stored in the CMOS memory, so MS-DOS can read it each time you turn on. The advantage of the CMOS is that its contents survive even when you turn off the power. On a straight PC with no CMOS memory, information has to be stored in a disk file or set through internal DIP switches and involves taking the machine apart.

This article covers the Hitachi RTC chip and gives some details of what it does. Firstly, it explains what information is usually stored in an AT's CMOS memory, and what use your own programs could make of those details. A chart gives a detailed map of the 64 bytes in question, and the CMOSVIEW.BAS listing allows you to look at the memory in action.

Next come details of the chip's alarm facility. A basic listing. CMOSALRM.BAS, implements a programmable alarm clock for the computer and the machine code program INT4A.ASM tells the system what to do when the alarm actually goes off.

Finally, the CMOSEDIT.BAS program extends the CMOSVIEW program to provide a facility that allows you to change any byte or bit of CMOS memory as well as looking at it. Due to limited space and the complexity of these programs, these listings are given in the Program File section of *PCW*. Do *not* attempt to run them before reading the entire article.

Most of the information presented here will be understandable to anyone who has programmed in Basic; the section on the alarm facility, however, assumes a thorough understanding of machine code routines.

Where to start

The safest way to start experimenting is to look through the data stored in the CMOS RAM on your machine to ensure that it is organised in the same way as other ATs. The chart on these pages shows how the CMOS memory is allocated in most ATs. Now try running the GWBasic program which produces a constantly updated display of the contents of CMOS RAM. The address of each byte is shown first (numbered in series from Oh to 3Fh) followed by the contents of that byte, again in hex.

One byte worth looking at is the very first — byte 0. This contains the current seconds count for the clock. Assuming the Basic program runs fast enough, you will see it tick over every second. Bytes 2 and 4 hold the minutes and hours of the clock, while bytes 1, 3 and 5 store the seconds, minutes and hours respectively of the time the alarm is set for. Bytes 7, 8 and 9 hold the date.

Bytes 15 and 16 tell you how much memory is installed on the motherboard. The value in byte 16 is the number of blocks of 256kbytes installed, so a value of '2' would indicate 512k. A value of 80 in byte 15 means an extra 128k of onboard memory to add to the value in byte 16.

If you have any expanded memory above the 640k limit, this is in bytes 17 and 18, encoded in the same way. The current century is in byte 32.

The type of floppy drive installed as drive A is indicated in byte 10. (See the chart for a list of possible values.)

The 64 bytes of CMOS RAM on the RTC chip are held *on the chip* and are not part of the computer's memory. This means that you can't use Basic's PEEK and POKE commands to access it but have to use special routines.

The first 10 bytes of the CMOS RAM (bytes 00h to 09h) hold the current time and date as kept by the RTC. This area also holds the data for the alarm, which I'll cover separately below. There's not much point in altering MS-DOS's time and date by directly altering these bytes — the TIME and DATE commands provide safer ways to do this.

The other bytes on the CMOS RAM, though, are potentially very useful. Not all of them are used by the system, though the exact use of each one could vary on your own machine. I've tried a real IBM AT as well as clones by Hewlett-Packard, Walters, Tandon, Olivetti and Victor and everything appears alright. The listing opposite is correct on all the machines I have tried, and will serve as a useful guide if you can't persuade the manufacturer of your particular micro to part with more specific details.

The alarm

The Hitachi clock chip includes a programmable alarm clock as standard, though most software writers tend to ignore it. The main reason it has not been exploited before is that

it works only on an AT and not on a PC. If you have an AT, it's fairly simple to write some software to implement an alarm clock. A complete, working example is given in Program File, but it could be improved considerably.

As the chart shows, the time bytes for the alarm are stored in BCD, which stands for Binary Coded Decimal. This means that, for example, a value of 23 (decimal) seconds is stored as 23 hex and not 17h. You'll see the way that everything is stored if you sit and watch the output from the CMOSEDIT program for a while.

To program the alarm clock, you set the required time in bytes 1, 3 and 5 in the CMOS memory block. These are seconds, minutes and hours respectively, stored in BCD. You also have to make sure that bit 5 of byte 0Bh is set to 1, as this enables the alarm. Once these two tasks have been carried out, the alarm will go off at the set time every 24 hours until you disable it by setting bit 5 of byte OBh to zero.

The way that the alarm 'goes off' is very flexible. It doesn't just beep, for example. What happens is that the RTC chip generates a software interrupt 4AH. For non-assembler programmers, this simply means that when the alarm goes off the machine automatically jumps to a program whose address is held in four bytes of memory starting at location 0000:0128h. (So, four times 4Ah is 128h.) These are locations in the computer's memory, not bytes of CMOS RAM in the RTC chip.

The program which starts at that address is called an alarm-handler. It needs to be in machine code, and must end with an IRET instruction. To provide a simple alarm clock, the program could simply beep. Once the IRET instruction is executed, the machine carries on doing what it was up to before it was interrupted.

It doesn't matter what the machine is doing when an alarm goes off — it can be running a program, playing a tune or just sitting waiting for you to type an MS-DOS command. Although this allows an alarm-handler program to provide a number of useful facilities, it means you have to be careful when you write the handler code. For example, the program will need to check which graphics mode, if any, is currently in use and whether the screen is set to 40 or 80 column width. It will also need to check whether any disk access is in progress and, if it is, wait until everything is neatly finished before doing any disk access itself. One golden rule to bear in mind is that your alarm-handler must not use any of the MS-DOS function calls or any DOS interrupt.

Everything must be done through BIOS calls or direct hardware access. The reason for this is that MS-DOS may be in the middle of executing one DOS call when the alarm goes off and, at the end of the alarm-handler, control may not return to the correct place.

The assembly-language program shown on these pages is a working, but short, alarm-handler. It is a resident program that installs itself in memory out of harm's way and should not interfere with any other software you use. Once it has installed itself, the program puts its starting address into the interrupt 4Ah vector (those bytes at address 128h) so that it gets called when the alarm goes off. If you are interested in resident programs in general, see Dick Pountain's article in the January 1987 issue of *PCW*. The program is written for use with Microsoft's Macro Assembler.

I wouldn't suggest that you test it by seeing if alarms work from within your favourite software, as they probably won't and the thing will crash. From the MS-DOS prompt, though, everything works nicely and the message will appear at the duly selected time.

To set the alarm, see the CMOSALRM.BAS program. This is a GWBasic alarm clock that shows you what time the alarm is set for and lets you change it. The current time also ticks

How the AT uses CMOS RAM

All addresses are in hex. Hours, mins, seconds, date, month, year and century are BCD.

Byte	Summary Description	Bit	Contents
00	ts		Time seconds. Holds the seconds for current time
01	as		Alarm seconds
02	tm		Time minutes. Minutes value of current time
03	am		Alarm minutes
04	th		Time hours
05	ah		Alarm hours
06	dw		Day of week. Sunday = 1 etc. On some machines, the day is computed from the current date when needed and is not actually stored in this byte
07	dm		Day of month (1-12)
08	mo		Month (1-12)
09	yr		Year (last two digits). See byte 32 for century
0A	vf		Various flags
0B	vf	7	always 1
		6	If 1, periodic interrupt enabled
		5	If 1, alarm enabled. As used by CMOSALRM.BAS
		4	If 1, update ended interrupt enabled
		3	If 1, square wave enabled
		2	date mode
		1	selects 24 or 12-hour mode for clock
		0	if 1, selects daylight saving time. American version of BST vs GMT
0C	vf		Various flags
0D	vf		Various flags
0E	vf	7	if 1, clock has suffered power loss and needs resetting
		6	if 1, checksum is OK
		5	if 1, system configuration incorrect
		4	if 1, memory size seems incorrect
		3	floppy or hard disk controller status
		2	if 1, current time is valid
		1-0	reserved
0F	vf		Various flags
10	ab	7-4	Type of drive installed as drive A 0000 = no drive 0001 = double sided 0010 = 1.2Mbyte, 5.25in 0011 = 720k, 3.5in 0100 = 1.4Mbyte, 3.5in
		3-0	Type of drive installed as drive B. Same as above
11	nu		Not used
12	cd	7-4	Type of hard drive installed as drive C 0000 = no drive nnnn = types 1-14 (nnnn = 1 to 14) 1111 = refer to byte 19
		3-0	Type of hard drive installed as drive D 0000 = no drive nnnn = types 1-14 1111 = refer to byte 1A
13	nu		Not used
14	fd	7-6	Number of floppy drives installed 00 = 1 drive; 01 = 2 drives 10 and 11 reserved
		5-4	Display type 00 = reserved 01 = 40-column, colour 10 = 80-column colour 11 = monochrome
		3-2	unused
		1	if 1, 8087/80287 math co-processor installed
		0	if 1, floppy disk drives installed (see bits 7-6 for number of drives)
15-16	bm		Base memory on motherboard (takes two bytes to store) 0100h = 256kbytes 0200h = 512kbytes 0280h = 640kbytes
17-18	em		Amount of expanded memory. Coded in same way as above
19	tc		Type of number of hard disk as drive C. No.s 15-16
1A	td		Type number of hard disk as drive D
1B-2D	rd		Reserved
2E-2F	vf		Various flags
30-31	17,18		Copy of bytes 17 and 18
32	19		Century value for clock
33	vf	7	If 1, 128kbyte expansion installed
		6	Reserved
		5-0	Not used
34-3F	rd		Reserved

SUMMARY CHART

Address	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	0A	0B	0C	0D	0E	0F
Contents	ts	as	tm	am	th	ah	dw	dm	mo	yr	vf	vf	vf	vf	vf	vf
Address	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F
Contents	ab	nu	cd	nu	fd	bm	bm	em	em	tc	td	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd
Address	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F
Contents	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	vf	vf
Address	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	3A	3B	3C	3D	3E	3F
Contents	17	18	19	vf	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd	rd

away at the bottom of the screen so you can easily set an alarm for a couple of minutes ahead and then get out of Basic while you wait for things to happen. Don't bank on the alarm appearing while you're in Basic, as GWBasic interpreters have a habit of claiming normally unused interrupts for their own ends. If any of the alarm bytes in the CMOS (bytes 1, 3 or 5) contain a value of FFh then that is known as a 'don't care' value and an alarm will go off regardless of what that byte is set to. For example, if you set the alarm minutes byte to 15, the seconds to 0 and the hours to FF (for don't care), an alarm will go off at quarter past every hour. If all three bytes contain FF, then an alarm goes off every second.

How to read and write the CMOS RAM

In a standard IBM AT and most clones, the clock chip (containing the CMOS RAM) is connected to the computer via input/output ports 70 and 71 hex. Input/output ports are the way that pieces of hardware (like the clock chip) are linked to the computer from the programmer's point of view. The programmer just reads and writes data to and from the ports using IN and OUT commands, and the machine takes care of the rest. This means that if you program in a language that lets you read from and write to ports, then you can write programs to access the CMOS directly.

Port 70h is the address port and port 71h is the data port. To read the value from a byte of CMOS memory, tell the address port which byte you want to read. Then, read the data port and it will contain the contents of the required address.

To write a value into a byte of CMOS memory, again tell the address port which byte you want to write. Then, writing a value to the data port will automatically put it in the required byte of CMOS, overwriting what was there before.

If you want to read or write the same byte twice, you still have to send the required address to the address port even if the address you are using has not changed since you last used it. (See the sample routines on these pages for examples of how to read and write to and from the CMOS RAM).

For those who may want to experiment with the CMOS RAM in their machine, a simple Basic program called CMOSEDIT is given in Program File. Written in Microsoft/GWBasic, it should run on any AT. It gives a constantly updating display of all 64 bytes of the CMOS memory and a list of single-key commands appears at the bottom of the screen. The program is bug-free but, in order to keep it short and sweet, lacks any error detection — so be careful that you type in valid numbers when asked. The program only reads the keyboard inbetween updating entire screens, so if you press a menu key while the cursor is half-way through updating the screen, you'll have to wait two or three seconds before anything happens. If you have a Basic compiler, compiling the program speeds it up around sixfold

Before you use the program, though, be aware of an important point. It is probable that your machine uses one or more bytes of CMOS RAM to store details about what type of hard disk you have installed. If you inadvertently change this byte, the computer will lose all record of the hard disk and refuse to boot from it. What's more, even if you boot from a floppy, then MS-DOS will refuse to log you into drive C, insisting that you have entered an 'Invalid drive specification'. I know this for a fact — I've done it twice, on two different machines. In both cases, running the original SETUP program that came with the machine fixed everything, so make sure you have a bootable MS-DOS utility disk before you start experimenting. Even those bytes officially marked as unused may actually be used for something important.

Assuming you find some bytes that really are unused on your machine, you could use them to add new facilities to your system. For example, you could protect data with a password system that relied on a password stored (in coded form) in one or more spare bytes of CMOS. Alternatively, you could have the system automatically keep track of the current directory so that, when the power is turned on, you are automatically placed in the same directory you were in when the power was turned off. There are a number of possibilities, though admittedly all of them can be achieved using a temporary (hidden?) file on the hard disk instead.

Consequences

After reading all this you may or may not wish to play around with the intricacies of the Hitachi clock chip on your AT. Before you do, though, think about the possible consequences and, if your hard disk contains any irreplaceable information, think even more. If you do have problems, call the manufacturer of your machine and make sure that you haven't corrupted any vital parts of the CMOS. If you want to play safe, restrict yourself to using CMOSVIEW to scan through the information stored in the CMOS RAM — there's no harm in looking.

If you change something in CMOS and then realise you should have left it alone, one remedy is to remove the case of the computer and disconnect the RTC chip from the battery for a while. When you boot the computer, it should realise that the RTC's data has been lost and should work out what to do for itself. You may have to disconnect the battery for up to 24 hours, though, as CMOS chips discharge their power *very slowly*.

For complete technical information about the Hitachi chip, your electronics dealer should be able to supply you with the official datasheet for the device. END

GWBasic CMOS RAM viewer

```
1000 REM CMOS RAM
1001 VIEWER FOR PC/AT
1010 SCREEN 0:CLS
1020 LOCATE 1,17
1021 PRINT "CMOS Ram
     Viewer - All values
     in HEX"
1030 LOCATE 2,17
1040 LOCATE 23,32:
     PRINT "Q - Quit"
1050 FOR X=4 TO 19
1060 FOR Y= 1 TO
     61 STEP 20
1070 LOCATE X,Y
1080 N=((4*(X-4))+
     ((Y-1)/20+1))-1
1090 H$=HEX$(N):
     IF LEN(H$) <2
     THEN H$="0"+H$
1100 PRINT H$;" = ";
1110 LOCATE X,Y+6
1120 OUT &H70,
     VAL("&h"+H$)
1130 P=INP(&H71):
     P$=HEX$(P)
1140 IF LEN(P$)<2
     THEN P$="0"+P$
1150 PRINT P$;" "
1160 LOCATE X,Y+10
1170 NEXT
1180 NEXT
1190 K$=INKEY$
1200 IF K$="" THEN 1050
1210 IF K$ = "Q" OR
     K$="q" THEN
     COLOR 7,CLS:END
1220 GOTO 1050
```

Writing a value to the CMOS RAM

```
10 print "What byte to alter (0-63)"
20 input b
30 if b > 63 then goto 10
35 print "New contents (for byte)"
36 input v
40 out &h70,b
50 out &h71,v
```

Reading a value from the CMOS RAM

```
10 print "What byte to read (0-63)"
20 input b
30 if b > 63 then goto 10
40 out &h70,b
50 v = inp(&h71)
60 print "Value in byte is";v
```

PW-1080A or B NLQ MATRIX
This acclaimed NLQ printer has become an industry standard where high quality print and high speeds are required.
Speed: 160cps (Draft), 30cps (NLQ).
Columns: 80.
Compatibility: A = Epson, B = IBM.
Price: £349.

A55 NLQ MATRIX
This attractive NLQ printer offers low cost with high performance.
Speed: 180cps (Draft), 34cps (NLQ).
Columns: 156.
Compatibility: IBM/Epson.
Price: £499.

A-60/A-65 NLQ MATRIX
A new range of fast, highly competitive printers offering superb word processing quality (WPQ) output.
Speed: 200cps (Draft), 100cps (NLQ), 34cps (WPQ).
Columns: A-60 – 80, A-65 – 156.
Compatibility: IBM or Epson.
Price: A-60 £499, A-65 £589.

BJ-80 BUBBLE JET
When you want high speed, superb print quality and super quiet operation, you can't buy better.
Speed: 220cps (Draft), 110cps (NLQ).
Columns: 80. **Compatibility:** IBM.
Price: £499.

PJ-1080A INK JET
The ideal presentation printer where colour graphics are required. It even prints on overhead projection film.
Speed: 37cps **Columns:** 80.
Compatibility: Epson.
Price: £499.

LBP-8A1/A2 /LBP-8DA1 LASER PRINTERS
The laser range to satisfy all user requirements for desktop publishing and word processing.
Speed: 8 pages per minute.
Compatibility: Diablo 630.
Price: LBP-8A1 £1,950.
LBP-8A2 £3,845. LBP-8DA1 £3,750.

Having become expert on pictures,

we've now mastered the words.

The U.S. 'Printer of the Year' award proved it.

Canon printers have the same far sighted, precision designed approach that made Canon cameras famous.

Not to mention, advanced quality prints delivered quickly, reliably and economically.

Or a range that suits everything from home micros to large office systems of virtually all makes.

Or indeed Micro Peripherals full 2 Year warranty*.

We're sure we don't have to spell it out for you to get the picture.

For more detailed information and brochures on Canon printers phone us now **for free** on **0800 521111.**

IF
ANYONE
CAN
Canon
CAN

Distributed by:

Micro Peripherals ltd

Intec 2, Unit 3, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG24 0NE.
Telephone: 0256 473232.
Telex: 859669 MICRO P G Facsimile: 0256 461570.

Units 5 & 6, Newhallhey Works, Newhallhey Road, Rawtenstall, Rossendale, Lancashire BB4 6HL.
Telephone: 0706 211526 Facsimile: 0706 228166.

* Excludes printheads, ribbons, toner and laser printers. All prices are RRP Ex. VAT. IBM, EPSON & DIABLO are trade marks and are recognised.

Balancing the scales

In the third part of his series on programming in Prolog, Mike Liardet introduces the language's list-processing and data-structuring facilities.

There are twelve pool balls, numbered 1 to 12. Eleven of the balls are of identical weight, but one of the balls is slightly 'out'. Devise a scheme for weighing the balls on balance-scales, to determine which ball is the wrong weight and whether it is over or underweight. The outcome of each weighing will either be that the scales balance or else the left-hand pan will be heavier than the right, or vice versa. No more than three weighings are allowed.

No, you haven't turned to this month's problem in *PCW*'s Leisure Lines: the solution to the 'pool problem' given above is an ideal example for expressing in Prolog.

The first two sections of this article will describe just what are Prolog 'structures' and 'lists', and how they can be used. The third and final section will describe how Prolog can solve the pool ball puzzle. Lists and structures are indispensable to the Prolog solution of this problem, so this provides an excellent illustration of how they might be used 'in anger'.

We have already seen how Prolog programs can manipulate and reason with constants — either symbolic constants (for example, names like paris, london, and so on) or numerical constants (for example, 12, 12.34, 99, and so on). A number of interesting problem areas can be attempted using just constants, but Prolog's problem-solving power can be greatly extended by the use of structures and lists which, between them, allow highly complex data structures to be built.

This is part three of our Prolog series. Parts one and two appeared in the February and March issues of PCW, copies of which are available from Back Issues.

Remember that all the example programs given here are written in Turbo Prolog and may need some modification before they will work with other versions of Prolog. Most notably, the declarations at the top of each example (everything up to and including the word 'clauses') should be omitted for other Prologs.

Structures

In programming, a structure is typically used when it is desirable to represent, as a single unit, an object with a number of attributes. Languages like Pascal and C have good structure facilities, but some programming languages offer nothing at all. For example, Fortran and Basic programmers must manage without them, and most versions of Lisp have only a fairly weak 'property list' facility which is a poor substitute for the real thing.

In Prolog, structures are created almost as a 'side-effect' of stating a fact. For example, a stock-control program may contain the following fact clause:

```
instock(clothes(sweaters,5,medium)).
```

meaning that there are five medium-sized sweaters in stock. The 'clothes(sweaters,5,medium)' is the structure, a single object as far as 'instock' is concerned, but actually containing three attributes — sweater, 5 and medium. Turbo Prolog differs from other Prologs in that structures have to be declared at the beginning of the program in the traditional manner.

In some situations a programmer could choose to represent the above clause, without using a structure, as:

```
in_stock(sweaters,5,medium).
```

But what if there are other different *types* of item in stock as well? Referring to Fig 1, after the sweaters stock record, the two remaining fact clauses state that there are also in stock: 10lb of Jazz Drops, selling at 35p a quarter; and three copies of the book *Algorithms* by Sedgewick, published by Addison-Wesley in 1983. The information on sweets, books and clothes is quite different, but by using structures to represent each different type of item, it would still be possible to make a general enquiry of 'instock'. For example, with the program in Fig 1, try the goal:

```
instock(X).
```

This should give a run-down on everything in stock, of whatever type.

With the structure representation, it is also possible to be more specific and write programs to seek out certain types of stock item. For example, the 'reorder_sweets' clause in Fig 1 determines which sweets have to be re-ordered by checking which ones are in stock, but in quantities of less than 20lbs. And it ignores entirely any stock items which are not sweets. If you try the goal:

```
reorder_sweets(X).
```

the system should tell you that Jazz Drops are running short.

Structures can be nested so that one of the items of a structure can itself be another structure, and possibly of the same type. This facility is invaluable for building up recursive data structures, such as 'trees'. I won't elaborate further here, but the solution to the pool ball problem below uses structures this way to build a 'decision tree'.

In Prolog jargon 'sweets', 'book' and 'clothes', as used above, are cal-

led 'functors'. The contents in the brackets following a functor are simply referred to as the arguments — they can be thought of as the attributes of the particular record being represented. Notice that the syntax of structures is the same as that of relations. (We have already dealt with relations — they are simply the goals, or heads of clauses). Out of context, it is not possible to tell whether, say:

person(fred,29,20000,manager)

is a relation or a structure. Used as a relation, it could occur, as it stands, in a Prolog program as just a fact clause. Alternatively, as a structure, it could appear as a term in a clause such as:

seen_in_my_street(person(fred,29, 20000,manager)).

This similarity between relations and structures is deliberate, and advanced users can make use of it by writing programs to create structures which can then be executed as programs. We won't be doing that at this stage, though!

Lists

The list in Prolog is analogous to the array in other programming languages. Prolog does not have arrays, and most other languages do not have lists. In programming, both arrays and lists are used for similar reasons, usually to represent *sequences* of data. There are pros and cons as to which representation is the more effective, but that's another matter.

Lists are written in Prolog in square brackets, with each element separated from the next by a comma. Some typical lists might be:

[cat, dog, hamster, budgie]
[yo, ho, ho, with, a, bottle, of, rum]
[hi, ho, hi, ho, its, off, to, work, we, go]
[0,32,15,59,100,212]
[]

and these might appear in clauses, such as those in Fig 2. Lists can appear anywhere in clauses, and not just in the head as we have shown here. Notice that the empty list, denoted by '[]', is perfectly legitimate.

In most Prologs, lists can also contain other lists as elements, or mixed symbols and numbers, and so on, but Turbo Prolog is more restrictive. Concentrating solely on the 'ditty' clause of Fig 2, try the following command-line goals:

ditty(P).
ditty([yo, ho, ho, with, a, bottle, of, rum]).
ditty([P, Q, R, with, a, bottle, of, rum]).
ditty([yo, P, P, with, a, bottle, of, rum]).

These goals all match with the ditty clauses in a fairly obvious way. Most of the effects could have been achieved without lists at all — just by

Illustration by Simon Edwards

```
domains
        item = clothes(symbol,integer,symbol);
               sweets(symbol,integer,integer);
               book(integer,symbol,symbol,symbol,integer)
predicates
        instock(item)
        reorder_sweets(symbol)

clauses

instock(clothes(sweaters,5,medium)).
instock(sweets(jazz_drops,10,35)).
instock(book(3,algorithms,sedgewick,addison_wesley,1983)).

reorder_sweets(X):-
        instock(sweets(X,Y,_)),
        Y<20.
```

Fig 1 Examples of structures

```
domains
     intlist = integer*
     symlist = symbol*

predicates
     possible_pet(symlist)
     ditty(symlist)
     cent_and_fahr(intlist)
     empty(symlist)

clauses
ditty([yo, ho, ho, with, a, bottle, of, rum]).
ditty([hi, ho, hi, ho, its, off, to, work, we, go]).
cent_and_fahr([0,32,15,59,100,212]).
possible_pet([cat, dog, hamster, budgie]).
empty([]).
```

Fig 2 Examples of lists

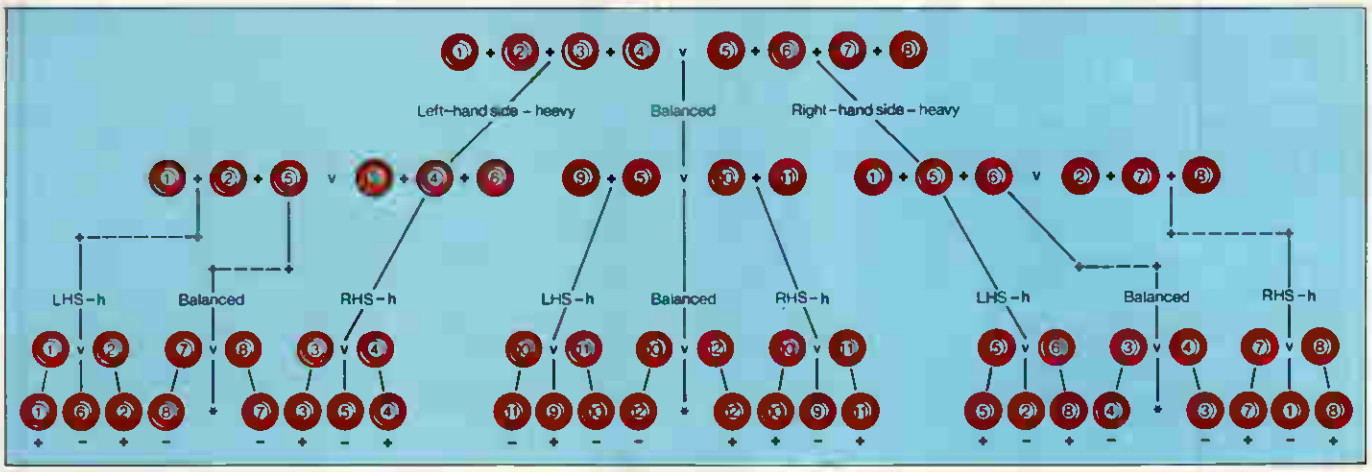


Fig 3 Decision tree solution to the pool ball problem

dropping the '[' and ']' in both the goals and the fact clauses. Barring any system complaints that the two ditty fact clauses each have different numbers of arguments, the results would be much the same.

Here are some more interesting goals:

```
ditty([yo, ho, ho|Rest]).
ditty([yo|Rest]).
ditty([yo, P, ho, with, a, bottle, of,
  rum|Rest]).
```

Notice the mysterious '|' symbol used in these goals: it is not an exclamation mark, but a vertical bar. It is only used in lists, and it is highly unusual for it to be followed by anything other than a single variable name.

When Prolog matches a '|'ed list with another list, everything to the left of the '|' must match, element by element, with the other list. But the variable to the right of the vertical bar is simply matched with the remainder of the other list. The list expression '[X|Y]' is very commonly used. When such a list is matched with another list, it prises apart the first element of the other list (the 'head') from the rest of it (the 'tail'). It will always match with any list, except for the empty list. Try the goals:

```
ditty([X|Y]).
empty([X|Y]).
```

to see what this means.

The '|' list notation is indispensable for creating list processing procedures which can handle general lists of any length. The utilities for solving the pool ball problem (Fig 7) contain some general-purpose list processing facilities, and I'll describe some of them here. The reader can try them out in isolation if he or she wishes. They do not require the presence of any other clauses, only the relevant 'domain' and 'predicate' declarations of Fig 5.

- 'member' determines whether or not an element is in a list. The first clause states that an element, X, is a member of a list if it is at the head of the list. The second clause states that X is a member of the list if it is (recursively) a member of the list without its head.
- 'append' joins the first two list arguments together, returning the result as the third argument. The first clause states that appending any list to the empty list just results in that list. The second clause states that to append any list to a non-empty list, it is necessary to recursively append the list to the non-empty list without its head and then add the head (X) onto the result.
- 'length' calculates the length of a list. The first clause gives the length of the empty list as zero. The second clause calculates the length of a non-empty list as 1 + (recursively) the length of the list without its head.

Try these predicates with the following goals:

```
length([1,2,3],Ans).
member(99,[1,2,3,99,4,5,6])
append([1,2,3],[4,5,6],Ans)
```

As with many predicates in Prolog, all three of these list processing facilities can also be used in other ways, even though they may not have been conceived with alternative uses in mind. Try:

```
length(Ans,5).
member(X,[1,2,3,4]).
append([1,2,3|X],Y,[1,2,Z,4,5]).
```

The 'length' goal constructs a list of five elements (if working in Turbo Prolog ignore the warning message), and then tries to find alternative solutions *ad infinitum*. The 'member' goal finds the four values of X which are members of the list: and the 'append' goal finds various combinations of values for X, Y and Z which satisfy that 'append' relationship.

```
node([1,2,3,4],[5,6,7,8],
     node([1,2,5],[3,4,6],
          node([1],[2],heavy(1),light(6),heavy(2))
          ...)
     ...
     node([5,6,1],[7,8,2],
          ...
          node([7],[8],heavy(7),light(1),heavy(8))))
```

Fig 4 Formatted printout of part of the data structure

```
domains
        maxwings, count = integer
        balls = count*
        tree = node(balls,balls,tree,tree,tree);
               heavy(count);light(count);impossible
predicates
        solve(balls,maxwings,tree).
        gentree(count,balls,balls,balls,balls,maxwings,tree).
        genleftheavy(count,balls,balls,balls,balls,maxwings,
                     balls,balls,balls,tree).
        genrightheavy(count,balls,balls,balls,balls,maxwings,
                     balls,balls,balls,tree).
        genbalance(count,balls,balls,balls,balls,maxwings,
                     balls,balls,balls,tree).
        enough_weighings(balls,balls,balls,maxwings).
        select(balls,balls,count,balls,count,balls).
        try_weighing(count,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls).
        eachside(count,count).
        unheavy(balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls).
        unlight(balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls).
        unboth(balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls,balls).
        shift(balls,balls,balls,balls,balls).
        member(count,balls).
        length(balls,count).
        expo(count,maxwings,count).
        append(balls,balls,balls).
        print_tree(tree,integer).
        spa(integer).
        use(tree).
        action(char,tree,tree,tree).
```

Fig 5 Declarations for the pool ball program

Solving the pool ball problem

In this section I'll first describe the methodology for solving the pool ball problem, then define a data structure for representing the problem solution, and then describe how the accompanying Prolog program actually works to produce this solution. This program is more complicated than the average beginner's program so it may be necessary to expend some effort to fully understand it. A useful tip is to try out lower-level predicates, on their own, as goals on the command line. This can be very useful in comprehending how they work.

There are many ways in which the Prolog program can be enhanced, and at the end of this section I'll present some suggestions for improving it. Since the program works extensively with lists and structures, implementing these suggestions should provide ample opportunity for programming practice with both these types of Prolog data structure. At the same time, attempting some of these improvements should give the reader the opportunity to grapple with some real artificial intelligence issues.

Before reading any further, the reader may care to attempt to solve the problem manually. There are many possible solutions, but they are by no means obvious.

Having solved the pool ball problem manually, it is fairly natural to write the solution in the form of a 'decision tree'. Fig 3 shows one solution (equivalent to the one generated by the program), with the decision tree represented graphically. At the top of the tree is the instruction for the first weighing: weigh balls 1–4 in the left-hand pan of the scales against 5–8 in the right. The three branches immediately below this instruction represent the three possible outcomes of this weighing — left-hand pan heavy, scales perfectly balanced, or right-hand pan heavy.

Depending upon the outcome of the first weighing, different weighings are specified at the end of the three branches. For example, if the result of the first weighing were that the balls in the left-hand pan were found to be heavy, then the second weighing must weigh balls 1, 2, 5 against 3, 4, 6. Depending upon the result of this weighing, one of the three weighings below it should be attempted, and the outcome of this final third weighing will determine the incorrect ball. For example, if 1, 2, 5 and 3, 4, 6 balance and then 8 is found to be heavier than 7, then 7 is the odd ball and it is light. This is written as '7 –' in the diagram

```
clauses

/* solve(Balls,Max_num_of_weighings,Tree) */
solve(PLH,Maxwings,Tree):-
        length(PLH,Nballs),
        gentree(Nballs,[],[],[],PLH,Maxwings,Tree).

/* gentree(Number_of_balls,P,PL,PH,PLH,Max_num_of_weighings,Tree) */
gentree(_,_,[],[],[],_,impossible).
gentree(_,_,[Wrongun],[],[],_,light(Wrongun)).
gentree(_,_,[],[Wrongun],[],_,heavy(Wrongun)).
gentree(Nballs,P,PL,PH,PLH,Maxwings,
                node(Left,Rght,ifheavy,ifbalance,ifrheavy)):-
        enough_weighings(PL,PH,PLH,Maxwings),
        try_weighing(Nballs,P,PL,PH,PLH,Left,Rght,Rest),
        Maxwings1 = Maxwings - 1,
        genleftheavy(Nballs,P,PL,PH,PLH,Maxwings1,Left,Rght,Rest,Ifheavy),
        genbalance  (Nballs,P,PL,PH,PLH,Maxwings1,Left,Rght,Rest,Ifbalance),
        genrightheavy(Nballs,P,PL,PH,PLH,Maxwings1,Left,Rght,Rest,Ifrheavy).
        genbalance(Nballs,P,PL,PH,PLH,Maxwings,Left,Rght,_,Tree):-
                unboth(Left,P ,PL ,PH ,PLH, P1,PL1,PH1,PLH1),
                unboth(Rght,P1,PL1,PH1,PLH1,P2,PL2,PH2,PLH2),
                gentree(Nballs,P2,PL2,PH2,PLH2,Maxwings,Tree).
        genleftheavy(Nballs,P,PL,PH,PLH,Maxwings,Left,Rght,Rest,Tree):-
                unlight(Left,P ,PL ,PH ,PLH, P1,PL1,PH1,PLH1),
                unheavy(Rght,P1,PL1,PH1,PLH1,P2,PL2,PH2,PLH2),
                unboth(Rest, P2,PL2,PH2,PLH2,P3,PL3,PH3,PLH3),
                gentree(Nballs,P3,PL3,PH3,PLH3,Maxwings,Tree).
        genrightheavy(Nballs,P,PL,PH,PLH,Maxwings,Left,Rght,Rest,Tree):-
                unheavy(Left,P ,PL ,PH ,PLH, P1,PL1,PH1,PLH1),
                unlight(Rght,P1,PL1,PH1,PLH1,P2,PL2,PH2,PLH2),
                unboth(Rest, P2,PL2,PH2,PLH2,P3,PL3,PH3,PLH3),
                gentree(Nballs,P3,PL3,PH3,PLH3,Maxwings,Tree).

        try_weighing(Nballs,P,PL,PH,PLH,Left,Rght,Rest):-
                eachside(Nballs,Ceqac),
                select(P,       [],   Ceqac,  Left1,Lceqac1,Prest),
                select(PL,      Left1,Lceqac1,Left2,Lceqac2,PLrest),
                select(PH,      Left2,Lceqac2,Left3,Lceqac3,PHrest),
                select(PLH,     Left3,Lceqac3,Left ,0       ,PLHrest),
                select(PLrest, [],   Ceqac,  Rght2,Rceqac2,PLrest1),
                select(PHrest, Rght2,RCeqac2,Rght3,Rceqac3,PHrest1),
                select(PLHrest,Rght3,RCeqac3,Rght, 0,      PLHrest1),
                append(PHrest1,PLHrest1,Rest1),
                append(PLrest1,Rest1,Rest2),
                append(Prest,Rest2,Rest).

        enough_weighings(PL,PH,PLH,Maxwings):-
                Maxwings >= 1,
                length(PL,PLlen),
                length(PH,PHlen),
                length(PLH,PLHlen),
                expo(3,Maxwings,E),
                PLlen + PHlen + 2 * PLHlen <= E.

        /* select(Balls,List,Max,Listnew,Maxnew,Remaining) */
        select(Balls,List,Max,List,Max,Balls).
        select([Ball|Balls1],List,Max,[Ball|List1],Maxnew,Remaining) :-
                Max >= 1,
                Max1 = Max - 1,
                select(Balls1,List,Max1,List1,Maxnew,Remaining).

        unheavy(Allthese,P,PL,PH,PLH,Pnew,PLnew,PHnew,PLHnew):-
                shift(Allthese,P,PH,Pnew,PHnew),
                shift(Allthese,PL,PLH,PLnew,PLHnew).
        unlight(Allthese,P,PL,PH,PLH,Pnew,PLnew,PHnew,PLHnew):-
                shift(Allthese,P,PL,Pnew,PLnew),
                shift(Allthese,PH,PLH,PHnew,PLHnew).
        unboth(Allthese,P,PL,PH,PLH,Pnew,PLnew,PHnew,PLHnew):-
                shift(Allthese,P,PL,P1,PLnew),
                shift(Allthese,P1,PH,P2,PHnew),
                shift(Allthese,P2,PLH,Pnew,PLHnew).
```

Fig 6 Main predicates for the pool ball program

```
        /* shift(Allthese,Tothis,Fromthis,Tothisresult,Fromthisresult) */
        shift(_,Tothis,[],Tothis,[]).
        shift(Allthese,Tothis,[X|MoreXs],[X|Tothisresult],Fromthisresult):-
                member(X,Allthese),
                shift(Allthese,Tothis,MoreXs,Tothisresult,Fromthisresult).
        shift(Allthese,Tothis,[X|MoreXs],Tothisresult,[X|Fromthisresult]):-
                not(member(X,Allthese)),
                shift(Allthese,Tothis,MoreXs,Tothisresult,Fromthisresult).

        /* eachside(Nballs,N) */
        eachside(Nballs,1):-
                2<=Nballs.
        eachside(Nballs,N):-
                4<=Nballs,
                Nballs = Nballs - 2,
                eachside(Nballs,M),
                N = M + 1.

        /* member(X,List) Is X a member of List? */
        member(X,[X|_]).
        member(X,[_|MoreXs]):-
                member(X,MoreXs).

        /* append(List1,List2,Listboth) */
        append([],List,List).
        append([X|Xs],List,[X|XsList]):-
                append(Xs,List,XsList).

        /* length(List,N) length of list */
        length([],0).
        length([_|Xs],N1):-
                length(Xs,N),
                N1 = N + 1.
        /* Exponentiation M**N = P */
        expo(M,N,P) :- exp(N*ln(M)) = P.
```

Fig 7 Utilities for the pool ball program

(similarly the notion 'x +' means the ball x is found to be heavy). Notice that 8 and 7 should never balance at this point — this is a logical impossibility represented by '*' in the diagram.

Finding a solution to the pool ball problem involves some logical deduction and some guess work, and Prolog is uniquely suited to doing both. A typical approach, used by the program and in manual solutions, is to guess at the weighing instructions at the start/top 'node' in the decision tree, and for each of the three possible outcomes, derive what new information will then be known about the balls. For each of these outcomes another guess at a weighing is made, followed by further deductions, and so on.

Finally, if the result of all the outcomes of all the third weighings is that a definite odd ball can be identified, then a solution to the problem has been found. Otherwise, one or more of the weighing instructions must be changed. Of course, the program is very systematic about 'guessing' and changing the weighing instructions. Human solvers tend to work more erratically but with greater intuition.

The deductions that can be made following a weighing are as follows:

(1) If the scales balance then all the balls in the scales must be perfect, and there are no further conclusions to be reached about any of these balls.

(2) If the balls in the left-hand pan are heavier than those in the right, then none of the left-hand balls can be light, none of the right-hand balls can be heavy, and all the other balls must be perfect.

(3) If the balls in the right-hand pan are heavier than those in the left, then none of the right-hand balls can be light, none of the left-hand balls can be heavy, and all the other balls must be perfect.

(4) If all but one ball is known to be perfect, and that one ball cannot be heavy/light, then it is the odd ball and it is light/heavy.

(5) If all the balls are found to be perfect, then an impossible situation has arisen — the scales are lying!

To see how these deductions work, consider the decision tree in Fig 3 and the deductions that would be made for one possible sequence of weighings. Before the first weighing, all the balls can be considered to be perfect, light or heavy (PLH for short). Suppose the result of the first weighing is that the scales balance. Using rule (1) above, this means that balls 1–8 are perfect (P) and 9–12 are still PLH. If the result of the second weighing, 9 and 5 against 10 and 11, is that the 9 and 5 appear heavier, then using rule 2, 9 and 5 cannot be light, 10 and 11 cannot be heavy and all the other balls must be perfect. Consolidating all this new information, we have 1–8 and 12 are P, 9 is perfect or heavy (PH), and 10 and 11 are perfect or light (PL). Following this, if the result of weighing 10 against 11 is that 11 appears heavier, then using rule (3), ball 10 is PL and all the rest are perfect. Then, by rule 5, ball 10 must be the odd ball and it is light. This is the outcome recorded in the decision tree of Fig 3.

The objective here is to create a Prolog program that will find a solution to the problem and create a data structure equivalent to the graphical decision tree of Fig 3. This data structure will involve both Prolog lists and structures, and a partial printout of it is shown in Fig 4. The solution is represented by a Prolog 'node' structure which specifies the action to be taken for the first weighing, and then the further actions to be taken, depending on the outcome of this weighing. The node structure has five components: a list of the balls to be placed in the left-hand pan; a list of the balls for the right-hand pan; and the three actions to be taken for the three possible outcomes of the first weighing. These three actions are themselves node structures, specifying further weighings, and so on. Ultimately this nesting of nodes is terminated by a conclusion, either a structure of the form 'light(N)' or 'heavy(N)', indicating which ball is heavy or light, or the symbol 'impossible'.

```
/* use(Tree) - dialogue with user */
use(light(N)):-
        write("Ball ",N," is light."),nl.
use(heavy(N)):-
        write("Ball ",N," is heavy."),nl.
use(impossible):-
        write("That's impossible."),nl.
use(node(Left,Right,Ifheavy,Ifbalanced,Ifrheavy)):-
        write("Left  = ",Left),nl,
        write("Right = ",Right),nl,
        write("Result? (L)eft heavy, (B)alanced, (R)ight heavy:"),
        readchar(C),
        action(C,Ifheavy,Ifbalanced,Ifrheavy).
action('L',Ifheavy,_,_):-
        write("Left heavy"),nl,
        use(Ifheavy).
action('R',_,_,Ifrheavy):-
        write("Right heavy"),nl,
        use(Ifrheavy).
action(_,_,Ifbalanced,_):-
        write("Balanced"),nl,
        use(Ifbalanced).

/* print_tree(Tree,Indent) */
print_tree(light(N),Indent):-
        spa(Indent),write("Ball ",N," is light."),nl.
print_tree(heavy(N),Indent):-
        spa(Indent),write("Ball ",N," is heavy."),nl.
print_tree(impossible,Indent):-
        spa(Indent),write("Impossible."),nl.
print_tree(node(Left,Right,Ifheavy,Ifbalanced,Ifrheavy),Indent):-
        spa(Indent),write("Left  = ",Left),nl,
        spa(Indent),write("Right = ",Right),nl,
        Ind8 = Indent + 8,
        print_tree(Ifheavy,Ind8),
        print_tree(Ifbalanced,Ind8),
        print_tree(Ifrheavy,Ind8).

spa(0).
spa(N):- N > 0,write(" "),N1 = N - 1,spa(N1).
```

Fig 8 Printout and test predicates for the pool ball program

The Prolog program (Figs 5–8) has been slightly generalised to attempt to solve the problem for any number of balls, with a maximum number of weighings specified. It can also print out the solution and test it by running an interactive weighing session to identify the odd ball. Fig 5 contains the declarations, needed only by Turbo Prolog users. Fig 6 contains the main predicates involved in the generation of the solution. Fig 7 contains some simple utilities needed by the main predicates while Fig 8 contains the solution printer and tester. Turbo Prologers should combine the code in the four figures into one file; non-Turbo Prologers can omit Fig 5, but may possibly need to modify some of the code to fit their Prolog. To test the program, run it with a simpler problem such as:

```
solve([1,2,3],2,Tree),print_tree(Tree,
  0),use(Tree).
```

This three-ball problem in two weighings should be solved almost instantaneously. When this is working, try the real problem:

```
solve([1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12],3,Tree),
  print_tree(Tree,0),use(Tree).
```

In Turbo Prolog 'solve' can take up to three minutes, depending on the hardware running it. It may take considerably longer for interpreted Prologs, so be patient.

It is also possible to replace 'use(Tree)' in the above goals with 'fail' to force backtracking and thus generate multiple solutions to the problem. The first solution is the one represented in the decision tree of Fig 3,

THE COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

TRANS SEND

FOR IBM PC/XT, IBM AT, IBM COMPATIBLES, APRICOTS, AMSTRAD PC, VICTOR & SIRIUS.

★ *Free registration to Telecom Gold*

★ *Access all **VIEWDATA** services **(PRESTEL)** with **GRAPHICS** (and COLOUR on IBM).*
★ *Save **VIEWDATA** pages to disk and print **WITH GRAPHICS.***
★ *User definable menus.*
★ *Access electronic mail services and British Telecom Gold.*
★ *Access bulletin boards.*
★ *Transfer all types of files AND **PROGRAMS** between computers.*
★ *Type simple **MS/DOS-like** commands at one end only - either end.*
★ *Supports wild cards and sub-directories.*
★ *View directories for remote and/or local disks.*
★ *Built-in **TEXT EDITOR** for message preparation.*
★ *User definable **AUTODIAL**, **AUTO LOG-ON** and telephone directory.*
★ *Full, clear manual.*
★ *Online time display in **VIEWDATA** mode.*
★ *Use modem or direct cable.*
★ *Run one computer from another as a remote terminal.*
★ *Help screens and telephone helpline available.*
★ *Automatic error detection and correction.*
★ ***XMODEM** and **XON / XOFF** file exchange.*
★ *User definable **BAUD** rate, parity, word length, stop bits, timeout.*
★ *All **BAUD** rates supported up to **9600,** including **1200/75** and **75/1200.***
★ *Unattended execution of command files.*

PRICE £49.95 Plus £2 p+p PLUS VAT.

*From **MESSITER SOFTWARE**,*
67, Crescent West, Hadley Wood, Herts, EN4 0EQ, England. Tel. 01-449 2994.

Also from
MESSITER SOFTWARE:

TRANS PARENT

- superb wordprocessor, database & mailmerge suite.
£149 + VAT.

Telecom Gold is The trademark of British Telecommunications plc

ALL SYSTEMS GO BUT HOW FAST?

FREE! DEMO DISK IBM 5¼" Format (Limited period only)

EXISTING USERS! Contact us for your **Speedwrite** upgrade. (Only £45)

If you found a way to save hundreds of hours a year – would you use it?

Yes? Then **MicroCache's** speed enhancements are for you. **MicroCache** is three software packages in one. All three will, to quote a Shropshire dealer, make your system "go like a freshly whipped ferret". What's more, one of them is absolutely FREE with the other two!

DISK CACHE

Disk cacheing uses spare RAM to speed up disk accessing by up to 500 times. In normal use expect a two-to-ten fold overall speed improvement when reading from both floppy and hard disks. Most systems usually have plenty of unused RAM, or, add up to 4 Mb for even better performance.

SpeedWrite

New! Allows background writing to disk – dramatically improving performance still further.

Does reading or writing a 200 Kb disk file in under two seconds appeal? Order your MicroCache now!

PRINTER BUFFER

SpeedPrint operates like no ordinary printer buffer. It's up to five times faster, extracting data *directly* from your application program at up to 50,000 characters per second. Avoid the delays inherent in serial/parallel and built-in buffer interfaces. Ideal for both printers and plotters.

You keep full keyboard control of the printing process at all times. Buffer size? From 70 Kb to 4 Mb can be allocated or *shared* with the Cache.

SCREEN ACCELERATOR

Faster display updates. Faster cursor movement. Enhances sluggish screens.

And it's FREE with **MicroCache**

FEATURES

✓ FAST! ✓ Easy to use. ✓ Completely automatic. ✓ Compatible with your software. ✓ No changes to make to your system. ✓ Efficient use of all types of RAM. ✓ Makes RAM Disks obsolete. ✓ You don't rely on any special hardware. ✓ No circuit boards to fiddle with. ✓ All floppy and hard disks supported. ✓ Available for most micros. ✓ Cuts waiting time.

Microcosm Research Ltd
26 Danbury Street
London N1 8JU
Tel: 01-226 9092
Telex: 24263 TARDIS G

To **Microcosm Research Ltd.** 26 Danbury St London N1 8JU
☐ YES! Rush me a FREE **MicroCache** Demo Disk
☐ YES! Rush me **MicroCache**. Despatch will be made within 2 5 days from receipt of order. I wish to pay £ by ☐ Cheque or ☐ Access Card
Full refund if not completely satisfied
Access Card Number:

Name:
Company:
Address:
Tel No:

☐ Disk Cache £89.00 ☐ SpeedPrint Buffer £95.00
☐ Cache + SpeedWrite £125.00
☐ Cache + SpeedWrite + SpeedPrint – ONLY £195.00
☐ SpeedWrite Upgrade £45.00
Please add £3 p&p plus VAT at 15%
Computer Type (PCDOS/MSDOS only)

but there are many, many others, as you will see for yourself if you try it.

When responding to the 'test' part of the program, make sure that any 'l' and 'r' responses are in lower case. The software treats any other characters, including 'L' and 'R', as a 'b' for 'balanced'.

I'll now give an overview of each of the predicates defined in Fig 6. This is the core of the program, and the rest of it should be easy to follow when this part has been understood.

- 'solve' calculates the number of balls in the problem and hands over the task of problem solution to 'gentree', putting all the balls in the PLH category, with P, PL and PH categories empty (that is, empty lists, written as '[]').
- The first three clauses of 'gentree' check to see if the problem can be solved immediately, implementing rules (4) and (5) above. The fourth clause checks that a solution is possible with the number of weighings left; generates a possible weighing; reduces the number of weighings left; and then generates a decision tree for each of the three possible outcomes, using 'genleftheavy', and so on. These last three calls recursively call on 'gentree' which can fail on the 'enough_weighings' test, or run out of alternative weighings. This will cause backtracking so that an alternative possible weighing will be sought by 'try_weigh'.
- 'genbalance', 'genleftheavy' and 'genrghtheavy' implement the rules (1) to (3) above, and create new P, PL, PH and PLH categories for the recursive call to 'gentree'. For example, 'genleftheavy' uses 'unlight' to move any balls in the left-hand pan from the PL category to P, and from the PLH category to PH. The 'unheavy' and 'unboth' calls cause further category movements to be made for balls in the right-hand pans, and for balls not in the scales. 'gentree' is then called with the new category arrangement (but with one less weighing available from before).
- 'tryweighing' generates possible weighing configurations, with all the balls allocated between the left and right pans, or not on the scales (the 'Rest'). Used with backtracking it can repeatedly produce alternative weighing possibilities. But, in order to allow the program to reach a solution in reasonable time, it avoids regenerating some of the trivial variations of weighings that have already been rejected. For example, for the first weighing (when all the balls are PLH) it only generates the six fundamentally different possibilities — one per side up to six per side (there are actually several million possibilities that could be generated). Firstly, it decides how many balls can be used each side, and then uses 'select' to fill up the left-hand pan with balls from each of the four categories. Then it fills up the right-hand pan with balls from three categories, ignoring perfect balls. (There is never a need to place perfect balls on both sides of the scales as they cancel each other out, so arbitrarily they are excluded from the right-hand pan.) All the balls left over after both the pans have been filled are then grouped together into 'Rest' by the calls to'append'.
- 'enough_weighings' is used by 'gentree' to calculate whether there are enough weighings left to solve the problem. Observe that if there is one weighing left, then there will be three outcomes from it. If there are two there will be 3**2=9, if there are three then it's 3**3=27, and so on. However, the number of balls in the PL, PH and PLH categories determines the number of possibilities still to be dealt with, and this cannot exceed the number of outcomes available. Notice that there are always two possibilities still to be dealt with for each ball in the PLH category, but only one for PL and PH.
- 'select' is used by 'try_weighing' to add balls from one category into a scale pan. It can choose to put no balls into the scale pan, or any number right up to filling the scale pan to the maximum, previously determined by 'eachside'.
- 'unheavy', 'unlight' and 'unboth' are used to remove the possibility of specified balls being heavy or light, by moving them as appropriate between the four categories. 'unboth' is used to specify that certain balls are neither light nor heavy — that is, they must all be moved to the 'perfect' category.

Conclusion

There are many ways in which the Prolog program here can be enhanced. One way is to further reduce the number of combinations of weighings that are attempted so that, optimally, the system only considers relevant weighings and not weighings that are trivial variations of weighings it has already considered. It is also possible to improve the efficiency of the program.

Next month: built-in predicates END

Homework

Write a program to sort a list of numbers into ascending order. Use any sorting algorithm you like, or experiment with different ones. The program should transform the list:

[3, 7, 1, 12, 5, 3, 19]

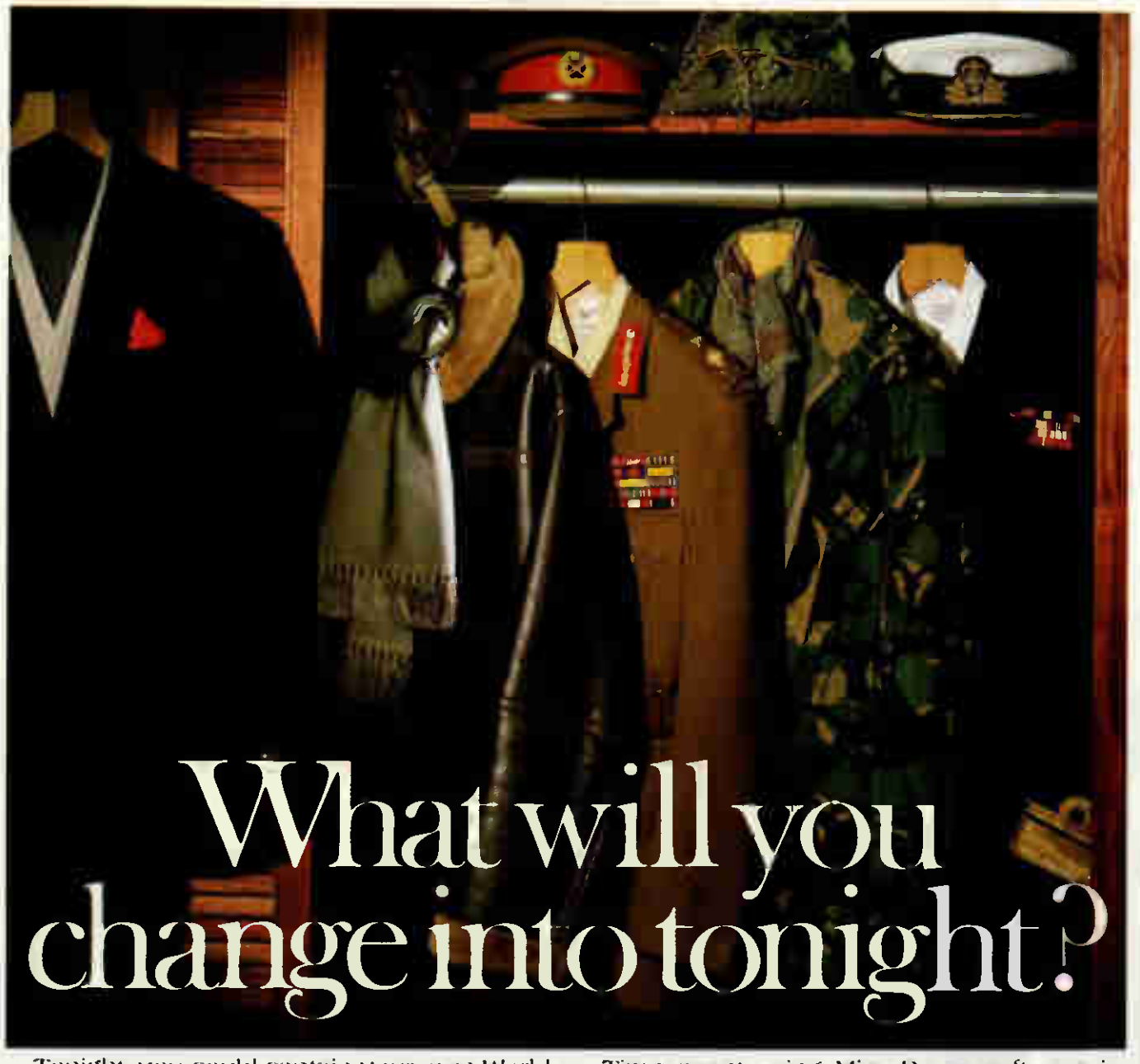
into:

[1, 3, 3, 5, 7, 12, 19]

Solution to last month's homework: tabulating cosines and square roots

The program below solves last month's homework problem. Run it with the goal 'go' to generate the required output. The problem could easily have been solved in a conventional language by using FOR loops, and so on. In the solution here, the 'iterate' clauses fulfil the same function as a FOR loop, with 'doline' being the 'contents' of the FOR loop.

```
predicates
  go
  iterate(integer,integer)
  doline(integer)
clauses
go:—
  write("  I          COS(I)                SQRT(COS(I))"),nl,
  iterate(0,12).
iterate(First,Last):—
  First > Last.
iterate(First,Last):—
  First <= Last,
  doline(First),
  First1 = First + 1,
  iterate(First1,Last).
doline(I):—
  Cos_I = cos(I),
  Cos_I >= 0,
  Sqr_Cos_I = sqrt(Cos_I),
  writef("%4.0              %5.2              %4.2",I,Cos_I,Sqr_Cos_I),n1.
doline(I):—
  Cos_I = cos(I),
  Cos_I < 0,
  writef("%4.0              %5.2              ****",I,Cos_I),n1.
```



What will you change into tonight?

Tonight, you could captain your own World War II submarine in the treacherous South Pacific. Perhaps pilot one of the world's most sophisticated jet fighters over the Middle East. Or fly solo, airstrip hopping through the Rocky Mountains.

You'll be there – at the controls – with only your own judgement to rely on. Will tonight's mission be successful?

MicroProse software is a challenging test of your skills. Thorough research and careful programming ensure it accurately replicates real-life activities. And, in doing so, it gives you the opportunity to participate in adventures which until now could only be experienced passively through books or films.

It's this active involvement which makes MicroProse software constructive entertainment. Unlike arcade-type games it teaches you a lot about the subject – and about yourself, too. About your decision-making skills, your leadership qualities, your ability to handle large amounts of information.

Time spent using MicroProse software is time well spent. It has been developed by adults and professionals for adults and professionals.

Until recently, the benefits this software offers could only be enjoyed in the USA. Now F-15 Strike Eagle, Silent Service and Solo Flight are here for use on the IBM-PC and compatibles. The new Command Series and Gunship will be available soon.

Prices start from just £17.95. Yet each simulation provides hundreds of hours of entertainment and comes complete with comprehensive documentation. A welcome change from anything else on the market, don't you think?

THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE

MICRO PROSE

SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

MICROPROSE SOFTWARE LIMITED 2, MARKET PLACE, TETBURY, GLOUCESTERSHIRE GL8 8DA. TEL: (0666) 54326. Tlx: 43422 MPS/UKG

FROM CLIVE SINCLAIR...THE NO-COMPROMISE

Z88 COMPUTER

IT MEASURES LESS THAN AN A4 PAD.
IT WEIGHS LESS THAN 2 lb.
IT COSTS JUST

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

£199.95 +VAT, p&p

- ☐ *RAM expandable to 3 Mbytes...*
- ☐ *Word-processing and spreadsheet built in, plus time- and data-management systems...*
- ☐ *Revolutionary supertwist LCD display...*
- ☐ *Completely self-contained – yet talks and listens to your IBM...*

There has never been a computer like the Z88.

It's an extraordinarily powerful machine which offers word processing, spreadsheet, and a set of time and data management tools in a single, highly portable package.

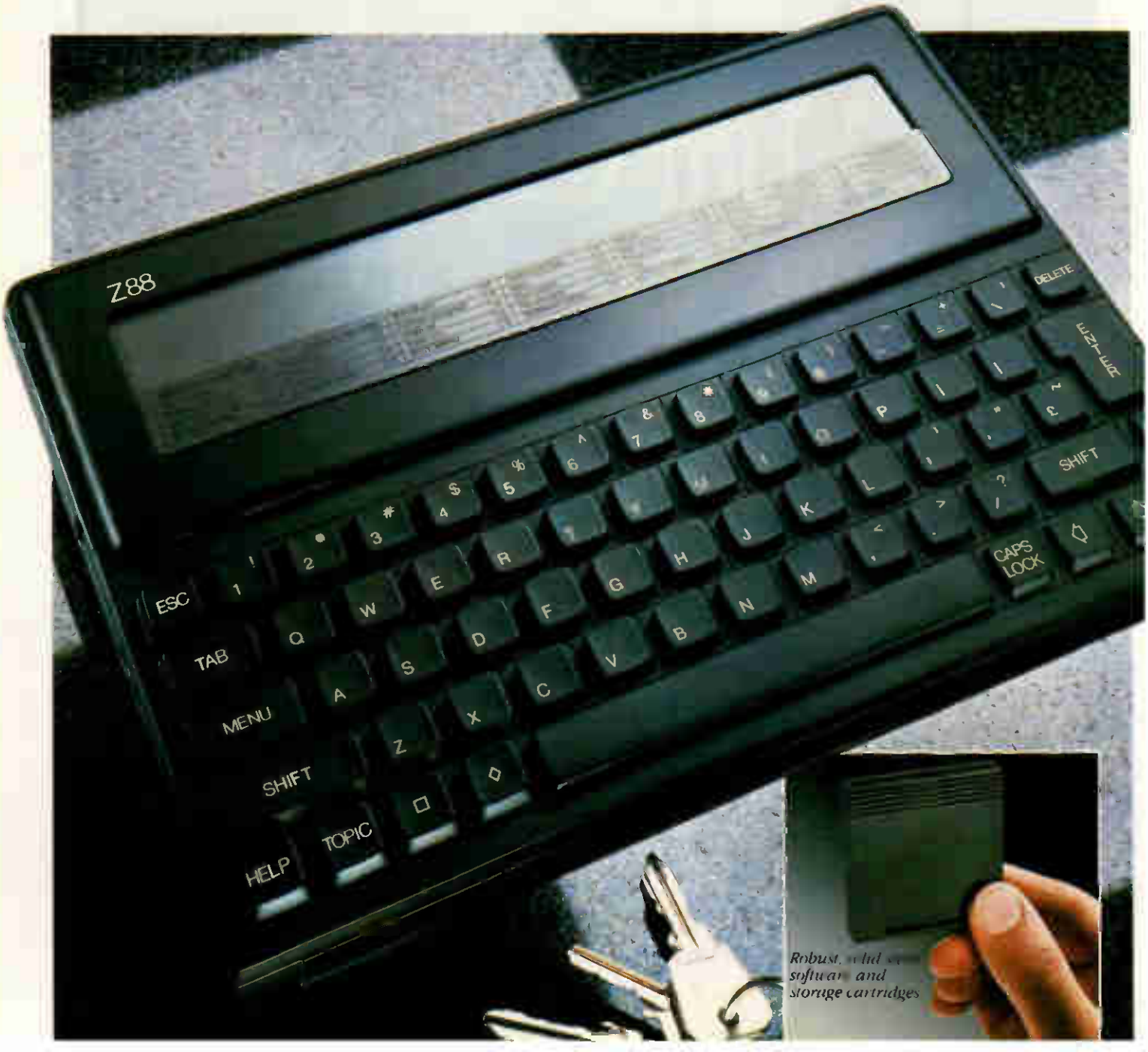
At £199.95, the Z88 is supplied with 32K resident RAM. Extra 32K costs under £20 – extra 128K under £50!

And heavy users will be able to expand the RAM to an astonishing 3 Mbytes, using plug in RAM cartridges.

For printing text or data, the Z88 connects directly to most popular RS232 compatible printers, while for permanent storage the Z88 employs removable solid state EPROM cartridges – no tape to break, no delicate disc to damage.

Though the Z88 is a powerful, full facility, self contained computer, it also acts as an extension of an office micro, connecting directly to allow exchange of text or data.

For every personal computer user, the Z88 offers a comprehensive specification in a package of unparalleled portability.



☐ THE FACILITIES OF THE Z88

RAM Resident 32K, around 15K available (enough for around 2,000 words). Extra RAM available in 32K or 128K cartridges, up to three of which can be plugged into the Z88 to give a total of 416K (enough for a 200 page novel). 1 Mbyte cartridges available shortly. A built-in capacitor or the mains adapter preserves data in RAM while batteries are changed.

Permanent storage Where other machines rely on cassette recorders or disc drives, the Z88 uses solid-state EPROM - Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory - cartridges, with very rapid electronic access and absolute reliability. Up to three EPROM cartridges can be plugged in: 32K and 128K cartridges and ultra violet eraser are available now. 1 Mbyte cartridges available shortly.

RS232-compatible port offers:
Printing RS232 cable connects the Z88 to popular printers. Cables can also be made up for virtually any RS232-compatible printer.
Text- and data-interchange Resident software formats data for IBM-compatible micros with 5¼" or 3½" disc-drives. If your micro can run such popular programs as Wordstar, Lotus 1-2-3 or WordPerfect, you can exchange text and data between it and the Z88. Cable and software available now.
Modem allows text and data transmission by telephone.

Power supply Optional mains adapter, or 4 AA batteries. (CMOS technology allows about 20 hours active computing - or about a year of life for RAM if machine is switched off).

Dimensions 11½" x 8¼" x ⅞"; weight: under 2 lb.

Full QWERTY keyboard offers 'silent', moving short-travel keys. Foldaway foot raises the Z88 12½° for comfortable viewing and typing.

☐ ADVANCED INTEGRATED SOFTWARE PACKAGE

The operating system of the Z88 is unique to Cambridge Computer Ltd, supporting as its main in-built software an advanced software package, adapted by Protechnic Ltd for the Z88.

The Z88 automatically preserves data in RAM when switched off.

The software is a set of spreadsheet and word processing applications, with a sophisticated help function, designed from the first as an integrated package which allows text to be run within a spreadsheet, or a spreadsheet to be run within text.

Word processing facilities include multi-column layout, global search and replace, and embedded calculations, as well as all the normal word-processing activities. The display shows such commands as bold, italics, underlining, and page breaks. Spreadsheet includes text-handling and sorting.

Other built-in software includes **database selection; calculator; free-form diary, calendar, real-time clock and alarm.**

An outstanding feature of the Z88 is its ability to switch between tasks within an application, and between applications, without the need to save, exit the package, or restart on return.

While computing a spreadsheet, for example, it is easy to switch directly to the diary, and then go straight back to the spreadsheet - which immediately carries on from the point it had reached.

☐ STATE-OF-THE-ART SUPERTWIST LCD DISPLAY

Supertwist technology represents the state of the art in liquid crystal display. Its massive increase in contrast ratio and viewing angle give a dark blue on grey display that surpasses CRT screens.

1 'Topic bar' - seven general menu options, each supported by function menus
2 Work area displays 8 lines by a full 80 characters
3 Unique screen map shows complete page layout, updated automatically as work goes on.
4. Section displays machine status (e.g. battery strength.)

☐ HOW TO ORDER

The Z88 is available only by mail order. The FREEPOST coupon lists the components of the Z88 system currently available.

The Z88 itself comes supplied with 32K RAM built in, a comprehensive manual, sectionalised to suit both novices and computer experts, and a carrying case.

Your order will be acknowledged with information on the likely despatch date.

If you're not happy with any item you receive, return it in original condition within 10 days of receipt for an immediate refund.

Every item is covered by a one-year guarantee, and will be repaired or replaced free of charge if faulty and returned with proof of purchase date.

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER Ltd

Cambridge Computer Ltd, FREEPOST, Cambridge, CB4 1BR.

IBM TM of International Business Machines
Wordstar TM of MicroPro. Lotus TM of Lotus Development.
WordPerfect TM of WordPerfect

☐ ORDER

To: Cambridge Computer Ltd, FREEPOST, Cambridge, CB4 1BR.
Please supply Z88 system components as shown below.

ITEM	QTY	PRICE EACH £	TOTAL £
Z88 COMPUTER		229.95	
MAINS ADAPTER		9.95	
RS232 PRINTER CABLE (Cable supplied with 25 way D connector. Making up other cables is simple: full dealer instructions in the manual.)		9.95	
I/O SOFTWARE/CABLE for IBM transfer. Software to be supplied on tick as applicable			
☐ 5¼" disc (Full instructions included)		14.95	
☐ 3½" disc (Full instructions included)		14.95	
MODEM		99.95	
32K RAM CARTRIDGE		19.95	
128K RAM CARTRIDGE		49.95	
32K EPROM		12.95	
128K EPROM CARTRIDGE		49.95	
U/V ERASER FOR EPROM CARTRIDGE		29.95	
POSTAGE, PACKING AND INSURANCE			7.50
All prices include VAT @ 15%		Total	£

I enclose cheque/money order for £_____ payable to Cambridge Computer Ltd.
☐ Tick box if VAT receipt required

Name _____ PLEASE PRINT

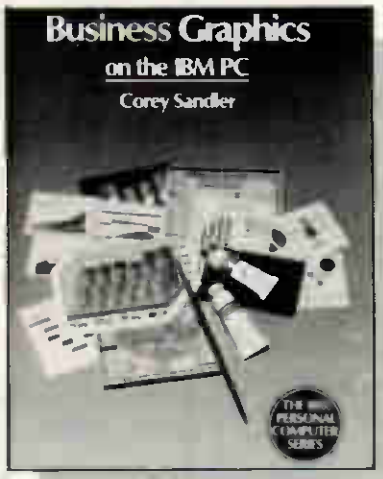
Address _____

_____ Postcode _____ PCW 704

BIBLIOFILE

Computer art and graphics books come under scrutiny this month, and we take you on a celestial journey and back down to earth again for a look at how children are coping with computers.

Business Graphics on the IBM PC



Author: Corey Sandler
Publisher: Addison-Wesley Publishing Company
Price: £9.95

If I were to give just one piece of advice to Amstrad PC owners it would be: stay away from products marked 'especially for the Amstrad PC'. Far too many manufacturers have used the Amstrad PC as an excuse to release sub-standard products at reduced prices, and this seems to apply as much to books as it does to software. *Business Graphics on the IBM PC* is a general IMB-compatible guide and a far better introduction to business graphics than the Amstrad-specific offering reviewed alongside.

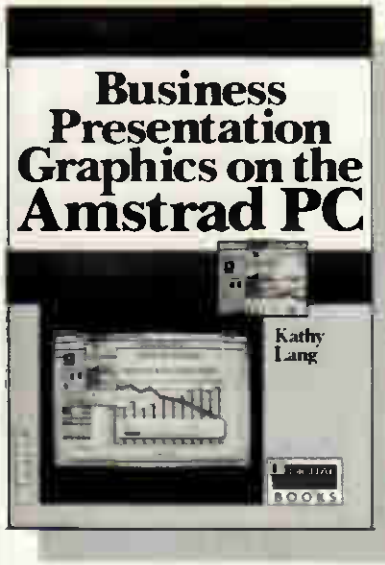
The book begins with a brief, non-specialist introduction to the statistics and mathematics of graph creation. This is very well written and a useful guide to the appropriate time to use some of the more esoteric graphs: for example, this is the first book to clearly explain when you should use a logarithmic scale on an axis. It then describes the hardware required to create business graphics, starting with the choice of machine but concentrating on the vast range of output devices available. Printers, laser printers, Polaroid cameras, plotters and video displays are all described in detail before the author moves on to consider actual products available.

The largest portion of the book is dedicated to a discussion of currently available software. Although Corey Sandler does concentrate on his particular favourites (Graphwriter and BPS Business Graphics), he does consider most of the popular packages (including GEM) and admits his own bias towards the more statistically capable packages.

On the whole *Business Graphics on the IBM PC* is an excellent read, although the rapidly moving nature of the software market means that the product reviews will soon be out of date. This book, used in conjunction with the latest magazine reviews, would act as a good starting point for anyone wanting to use their machine for the creation of business graphics.

Graham Wood

Business Presentation Graphics on the Amstrad PC



Author: Kathy Lang
Publisher: Digital Research and Glentop Publishers Limited
Price: £8.95

The Amstrad PC1512 brings IBM-compatible business computing to a whole new group of users, and among these users there may be some who will want to use the machine to create business graphics. *Business Presentation Graphics on the Amstrad PC* is aimed at potential and existing PC1512 users who want to use their machine for this purpose.

The book is published by Digital Research, creator of GEM, the friendly graphics interface bundled with the PC1512. It is divided roughly into three sections: the first deals with general advice on producing good graphics for presentations; the second covers applications which might be useful; and the third gives a general overview of GEM and its operation.

Kathy Lang does a good job of describing the general principles of producing graphics. Most of her advice seems fairly obvious, such as the effective (minimal) use of capital letters, but it is surprising how easy it is to get carried away. With 16 colours, eight fonts and 12 font sizes, it's all too easy to create a psychedelic masterpiece that diverts attention away from the facts.

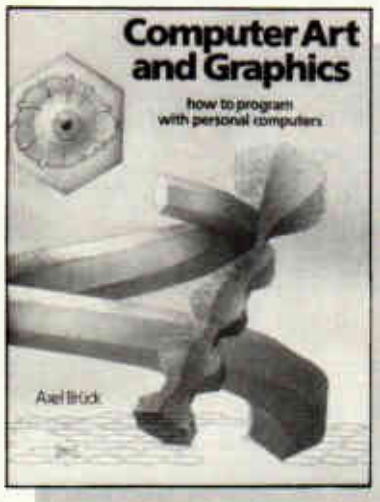
The first section is by far the best — albeit rather too short — but it could act as a reminder list whenever you are creating graphics. But from here on, things go rapidly downhill. Digital Research's influence is so strong that only GEM products are mentioned, despite the large number of more capable packages that will also run on the PC1512. The four GEM packages covered (GEM Paint, GEM Graph, GEM Draw and GEM Wordchart) read like an uncomfortable mix of favourably biased product reviews, advertisements and user manuals. The book ends with an introduction to GEM which is far too long and adds little to the *Amstrad User Manual*.

I was disappointed with this book; it is misleading to give such a general title to a book and then consider only GEM products, especially as it is clearly aimed at new users.

I would also resent paying £8.95 when only two thirds of the book is what it claims, the other third being nothing more than an alternative *GEM User Manual*.

Graham Wood

Computer Art and Graphics



Author: Axel Brück
Publisher: Element (Paul Petzold)
Price: £14.95

My initial reaction upon opening this book was total dismay. Pages and pages of Basic program listings usually inspire me to put a book back on the shelf and look elsewhere. Obviously the author was aware of this, as the first few paragraphs state quite clearly that the idea is not to type in *all* the programs and stand back and gasp (the examples are supposed to fire your artistic imagination and give you the ability to turn your micro into a highly personal electronic canvas). The snag is that your results might turn out to be disappointing compared with the impressive surrealist colour plates which Axel Brück includes to illustrate his own talent.

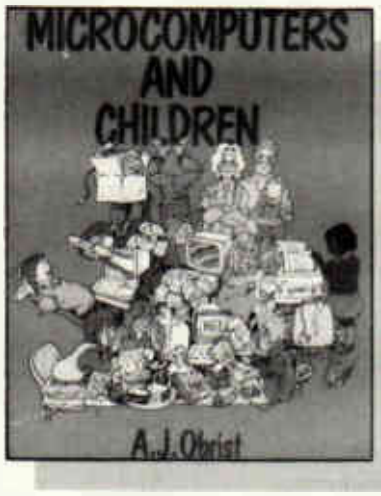
The unfortunate fact is that without sophisticated (and expensive) gadgetry — such as very high-resolution monitors, decent CAD software and fancy plotters — achieving computer graphics from Basic is hard work. The Apple II used for the Basic program examples would achieve very modest results.

The standard of arcade game graphics is given a sound put-down: the object here is create three-dimensional models of a good enough quality to hang on the living room wall. Given time and a lot of patience you do get there by way of simple shapes, more sinuously complex ones, multi-dimensional techniques and controlled perspective.

It's hard work made harder by the frequent need to tinker with the listings to make them match your particular Basic. Too difficult for me (I gave up at the third listing), but perhaps if you're dedicated it could be a rewarding book to work through. One thing in its favour is the author's unadulterated enthusiasm, which convinces you that a graphic masterpiece is just one more Basic program away.

Graham Wood

Microcomputers and children



Author: AJ Obrist
Publisher: Hodder & Stoughton
Price: £5.95 (paperback)

Here is a sensible and straightforward guide to microcomputers for parents and teachers alike. As the author points out, the micro is here to stay — 'its influence and importance will grow and grow' — and the sooner that schools are able to utilise it and all its encompassing advantages, the better.

Microcomputers and children is not a massive tome — only 100-odd pages — but it covers a basic introduction to micros, what they are, how they work (we're not talking complex issues here, just simple cassettes and television screens), how to set about buying a micro, selecting programs and choosing software. A strong emphasis is placed on micro games and how children learn through play, explaining certain popular games and illustrating how they help develop reasoning power and decision-making abilities. The author describes the games available for young children which help to teach colours, shapes, numbers and reading, while for older children he describes the more specialised games ('content-free' programs) which enable the development of games and simulation themselves. Any game or program mentioned is included in the appendix where it is also classified under subject and age group.

A very interesting chapter is included on how the micro can be used by children of different capabilities, ranging from the gifted through to those with physical handicaps or learning difficulties. There is also a short section on flow-charts and programming which mentions Logo and the turtle, Prolog and Basic.

But don't expect this book to give you anything more advanced than that. *Microcomputers and children* is geared towards pre-school and primary education; it won't help you solve the finer details of your spreadsheet package, but then perhaps your seven-year-old may already know the answer to that one.

Lorna Kyle

Flight Simulator Co-Pilot

Author: Charles Gulick
Publisher: Microsoft Press
Price: £7.95 (paperback)

Charles Gulick is an expert flying instructor for the Microsoft and Sub-Logic flight simulators. He has been flying both of them regularly ever since they were available and his enthusiasm for them is infectious. Even the easiest, most mundane flights become adventures inside and outside the aircraft.

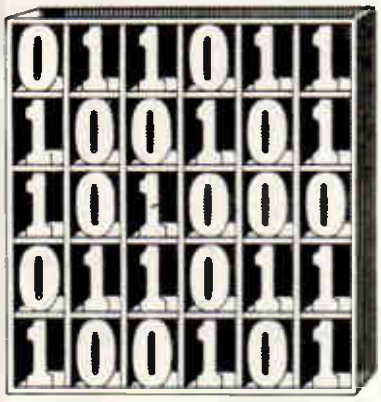
This book is designed to be as much as possible like having a real instructor or co-pilot by your side. You should read it while you fly.

Flight Simulator Co-pilot is divided into three sections. The first section is basic flying training, learning to fly steady, climb, bank, descend and land. The second section takes you on trips around the interesting locations in Flight Simulator and teaches instrument-controlled flying at the same time. The final section gives some of the most interesting trips to be found in the Flight Simulator world and shows you a few interesting manoeuvres. All the locations are described as they are in real life and Charles Gulick gives details of local history and points of interest.

Before I read this book, I had always found Flight Simulator boring: too slow, too hard to control accurately and no fun. Charles Gulick has taken away all the drudgery. He teaches you to fly quickly and painlessly and then proceeds to make it all fun.

Helen Brew

SUBSET



David Barrow presents more documented machine code routines and useful information for the assembly language programmer. If you have a good routine, an improvement or conversion of one already printed, or just a helpful programming hint, then send it in and share it with other programmers. Subroutines for any of the popular processors and computers are welcome but please include full documentation. All published code will be paid for. Send your contributions to SubSet, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

6809 Soundex

Datasheet 1 is a 6809 version of the Soundex name-encoding routine from Roger Fine of Edgware. Z80 and 8086 versions of Soundex were published in Subset, April 1986.

Soundex was developed by Margaret Odell and Robert Russell, just after The Great War, to reduce name variants, misspellings or heard names to a simple, short and easily recorded phonetic code. The *sound* of each name is transformed into a four-character sequence beginning with an initial upper-case letter and followed by three decimal digits corresponding to groups of phonetically similar letters. Vowels are ignored, as are repeated consonants in the same letter group.

One problem that can occur only occasionally in names is that of repeated initial letters — as in LLOYD and FFOULKES — where the repeat should be ignored. This problem had been missed in earlier versions of Soundex and only resolved in the 8086 version NAMEX.

Roger decided to check up on the rules for Soundex-encoding and found them on page 392 of Knuth's *Sorting and Searching (The Art of Computer Programming, volume 3)*. These are shown in Fig 1.

According to these rules, the Z80 version SOUNDX not only wrongly encodes a repeated initial but also erroneously ignores similar consonants separated by one or more vowels.

Knuth also gives examples which clarify the use of the rules and can be used to test any new Soundex routine. The two name sequences, *Euler, Gauss, Hilbert, Knuth, Lloyd, Lukasiewicz* and *Ellery, Ghosh, Heilbronn, Kant, Ladd, Lissajous* should both give the Soundex code sequence, E460, G200, H416, K530, L300, L222.

Fig 1

1. Retain the first letter of the name, and drop all occurrences of a, e, h, i, o, u, w, y in other positions.

2. Assign the following numbers to the remaining letters after the first:

b, f, p, v → 1	l → 4
c, g, j, k, q, s, x, z → 2	m, n → 5
d, t → 3	r → 6

3. If two or more letters with the same code were adjacent in the original name (before step 1), omit all but the first.

4. Convert to the form "letter, digit, digit, digit" by adding trailing zeros (if there are less than three digits), or by dropping rightmost digits (if there are more than three).

DATASHEET 1

```
;
;SNDX6809          Convert a name into Soundex code.
;
;STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS
;DATA              NAME:          Type:       ASCII string.
;                                 Length:     indefinite.
;                                 Header:     none.
;                                 Terminator: appended null (00).
;                  SOUNDEX CODE:  Type:   ASCII alphanumeric string.
;                                 Length: 4 bytes.
;                                 Fields: byte 1:    u.c. letter,
;                                         bytes 2-4: digit range 0-6.
;PROGRAM
;
;SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
;PROCESSOR         6809
;HARDWARE          Memory for name and for Soundex buffer.
;SOFTWARE          None.
;
```

```
;PROGRAM DETAILS
;INPUT             X addresses 1st byte of name.
;                  Y addresses 1st byte of 4-byte Soundex code buffer.
;OUTPUT            Soundex buffer contains Soundex code of name.
;STATE CHANGES     CC changed. All registers preserved.
;I/O ERRORS        None.
;OPTIMISATION      The look-up table base pointer (U) is offset by -65 to
;                  remove the need to adjust the ASCII letter value in A
;                  before use as table index.
;                  Soundex "0" digits are stored in the look-up table as
;                  nulls ($00) to remove the need to test for $30.
;INTERRUPT EFFECT  May be interrupted and re-entered.
;LOCATION NEEDS    Not specific. Relocatable. PROMable.
;PROGRAM BYTES     87 (code: 61, appended look-up table: 26).
;STACK BYTES       9 (S).
;CLOCK CYCLES      Not given.
;
;
SNDX6809 PSHS  D,U,Y,X        ;Save registers used.              3476
         LEAS  -1,S           ;Clear 1 byte stack workspace.     327F
         LEAU  SNDTAB-"A",PCR;Index letter code table.           338C   F7
         LDB   #4             ;Set Soundex buffer byte count.    C6     04
;
ITSZERO  CLR   ,S             ;Clear stored copy character.      6FE4
;
NEXT     LDA   ,X+            ;Get next name char & bump point.  A680
         BEQ   PADTOEND       ;If term., pad buffer with "0"s.   27     23
;
         ANDA  #$DF           ;Ensure upper case.                84     DF
         CMPA  #"A"           ;Check if in range A to Z          81     41
         BLO   NEXT           ;and if not ignore                 25     F8
         CMPA  #"Z"           ;and go get next                   81     5A
         BHI   NEXT           ;character of name.                22     F2
;
         CMPB  #3             ;If 1st letter, write to buffer    C1     03
         BHI   STOREIT        ;and store for later comparison.   22     0C
;
         CMPA  ,S             ;Compare with possible 1st letter  A1E4
         BEQ   NEXT           ;in store and ignore if same.      27     EA
;
         LDA   A,U            ;Convert to letter code and if     A6C6
         BEQ   ITSZERO        ;a 0, ignore it, clearing store.   27     E4
;
         CMPA  ,S             ;Compare with last letter code     A1E4
         BEQ   NEXT           ;in store and ignore if same.      27     E2
;
STOREIT  STA   ,S             ;Save letter or code to store      A7E4
         STA   ,Y+            ;write to buffer, bumping point.   A7A0
         DECB                 ;count one letter or digit done    5A
         BNE   NEXT           ;and repeat if buffer not full,    26     DB
         BRA   EXIT           ;else exit with Soundex code.      20     07
;
PADTOEND LDA   #"0"           ;Write digit "0" to buffer         86     30
         STA   ,Y+            ;for all remaining bytes.          A7A0
         DECB                 ;                                  5A
         BNE   PADTOEND       ;                                  26     F9
;
EXIT     LEAS  1,S            ;Clear workspace off stack,        3281
         PULS  D,Y,X,U,PC     ;restore registers and exit.       35F6
;
;...Table of Soundex values ("0" stored as null for quick testing).
;
SNDTAB   FCB   0              ; A                                00
         FCC   '123'          ; B C D                            3132 33
         FCB   0              ; E                                00
         FCC   '12'           ; F G                              3132
         FDB   0              ; H I                              0000
         FCC   '22455'        ; J K L M N                        3232 3435
                                                                 35
         FCB   0              ; O                                00
         FCC   '126236'       ; P Q R S T                        3132 3632
                                                                 33
         FCB   0              ; U                                00
         FCC   '1'            ; V                                31
         FCB   0              ; W                                00
         FCC   '2'            ; X                                32
         FCB   0              ; Y                                00
         FCC   '2'            ; Z                                32
```

Sharp 700 expand

Referring to the Z80 routines COMPACT and EXPAND (*PCW*, December 1985), Geoffrey Childs of Winchcombe writes:

'I found the article interesting as I had been

working on a similar screen compression program for the Sharp 700. I had used a different algorithm for compressing text and picture but virtually the same one for the colours. Hence the only comparable part of our programs is the colour expansion.

'The Sharp is peculiar in that it uses non-ASCII display codes and the screen is banked out by Basic. The screen banking meant using an intermediate area for the expansion. I chose the area OC800H to OCFFFH since it is accessible in banked and unbanked form. It is the expansion of the compressed colours into this area which is relevant.

'The fact that the Sharp expansion takes only 15 bytes rather than the 34 bytes of EXPAND is an interesting illustration that, while a general routine may be coded in an optimum way, it is still sometimes better to recode for a specific situation.'

Geoffrey's colour expansion program is shown in Fig 2.

It is short and fast but could be improved one byte by substituting 'BIT 4,D' for 'LD A,D: CP ODOH'.

Fig 2

```
;
COLXPAND LD   A,(HL)          ;Get colour code in A.          7E
         INC  HL              ;Bump compact pointer and       23
         LD   B,(HL)          ;get repeat count.              46
REPEAT   LD   (DE),A          ;Store colour code to           12
         INC  DE              ;expansion area, bumping point, 13
         DJNZ REPEAT          ;and repeat for count.          10 FC
         INC  HL              ;Address next colour code.      23
         LD   A,D             ;Get expansion area address     7A
         CP   ODOH            ;hi-byte and test for area end  FE 00
         JR   NZ,COLXPAND     ;repeating until past OCFFFH.   20 F3
;
```

Memory wipeout challenge

The problem posed in Puzzle Dazzle No 1 (*PCW*, January 1979) was to write the shortest and/or quickest program that would clear all 64k of the 8080's memory. Five solutions were published and the (equal) best two of these, by Eric Baddiley of Congleton and David Parkinson of Ipswich, are shown in Fig 3, along with Z80 versions.

Both methods rely on memory wraparound and work by setting the stack pointer to the top of memory, then pushing zeros down through memory, until the program itself is overwritten.

Note that both programs take only 16 clock cycles (15 cycles in Z80 code) to clear two bytes. LDIR, which is not implemented on the 8080, would take 21 clock cycles to clear a single byte.

Fig 3

```
;
;... 8080 versions.
;                                                    clock cycles
FFFC  21 00 00  CLEAR1  LXI  H,0000  ;Clear HL and set          10
FFFF  F9                SPHL        ;Stack Pointer above memory  5
0000  E5                PUSH H      ;Loop, pushing HL=0 to memory 11
0001  E9                PCHL        ;until E5 E9 overwritten.    5
;
FFFB  21 FF FF  CLEAR2  LXI  H,OFFFFH;Address RST instr, and set  10
FFFE  F9                SPHL        ;SP to clear from below RST. 5
FFFF  C7                RST  0      ;Loop pushing return address 0 11
0000  E9                PCHL        ;until C7 E9 overwritten,    5
;
;...Time (CLEAR1 & CLEAR2) 10 + 5 + 11*32768 + 5=32767 = 524298 cycles.
;
;... Z80 versions.
;                                                    clock cycles
FFFC  21 00 00  CLEAR1  LD   HL,HPLP ;Same comments             10
FFFF  F9                LD   SP,HL  ;as 8080 version.           5
0000  E5        HPLP    PUSH HL     ;                          11
0001  E9                JP   (HL)   ;JP (HL) is quicker than PCHL. 4
;
FFFB  21 FF FF  CLEAR2  LD   HL,RSLP ;Same comments             10
FFFE  F9                LD   SP,HL  ;as 8080 version.           5
FFFF  C7        RSLP    RST  0      ;                          11
0000  E9                JP   (HL)   ;JP (HL) is quicker than PCHL. 4
;
;...Time (CLEAR1 & CLEAR2) 10 + 5 + 11*32768 + 4*32767 = 491531 cycles.
;
```

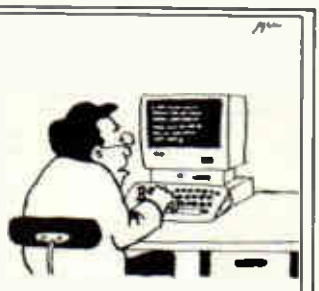
Z80 Hexout

Datasheet 2 contains a set of five connected utilities dealing with the output of hexadecimal data and addresses, along with a separate routine which outputs a data byte read from memory.

Although written by John Kerr of Glasgow as a set of local subroutines for his compact disassembler, the code from ADRSP onwards is a discrete entity. It has minimal input requirements, of fairly standard register usage (A, DE), and could be used unaltered by almost any application that needs to print out hexadecimal values. You might even find a similar sequence in your system software.

FETCH is a different kettle of fish. After reading one byte of data from a memory file, it updates the file index DE and a count of bytes fetched at (IX+0) and then outputs the value before returning to the calling program. I don't see much chance of using this 11-byte routine in many other types of program. Incidentally, John could have saved one program byte, two stack bytes and 14 clock cycles by re-fetching the value after output rather than saving it on stack.

Most of HEXOP is taken up by the short 4-bit to ASCII hex conversion sequence, CP 10: SBC A,69H: DAA, which John also used in CONVHL (Subset, February). At only five bytes it is not worth writing as a separate subroutine. However, with the preceding AND 0FH, which masks out unwanted bits in the high-order nibble but has no effect on already validated 4-bit data, it could be an extremely useful 7-byte systems subroutine.



'I'm sorry, boss, but my cursor's not moving until you guarantee me 50 per cent of the royalties.'

CHROP, at the end of the five-routine fallthrough sequence, could be the only external link in John's entire disassembler although the program actually uses "CHROUT" several times. It makes sense to keep external reference to a minimum; except where speed really is paramount, the ten clock cycles added to all external calls by making them indirectly through a jump instruction is negligible.

To alter the location of the external routines, you will find it far easier to change a few addresses in a jump table than have several dozen call addresses scattered throughout a long program.

DATASHEET 2

```
;
;FETCH          Fetch a byte from memory and output it as two ASCII
;                hex digits, followed by a space.
;ADRSP          Output 16-bit value in hex, followed by a space.
;BYTSP          Output 8-bit value in hex, followed by a space.
;BYTOP          Output 8-bit value as two ASCII hex digits.
;HEXOP          Output 4-bit value as one ASCII hex digit.
;CHROP          Output ASCII character.
;
;STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS
;PROGRAM        See line Comments.
;
;SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
;PROCESSOR      Z80
;HARDWARE       ALL ROUTINES: Output device or file.
;               FETCH only:   Source memory.
;SOFTWARE       Written as local subroutines for a Z80 disassembler..
;               Local dependance.
;               "CHROUT" - System specific routine to output ASCII
;                 character in A. Must preserve registers.
;
;PROGRAM DETAILS
;INPUT          FETCH: DE = source pointer.
;                      (IX+0) = fetch count.
;               ADRSP: DE = value to output.
;               BYTSP: A = value to output.
;               BYTOP: A = value to output.
;               HEXOP; lo-nibble A = value to output.
;               CHROP: A = value to output.
;OUTPUT         FETCH: A = byte fetched.
;               All:   1 to 5 bytes output to device or file.
;STATE CHANGES  FETCH: DE updated to address next byte.
;                      (IX+0) incremented for byte fetched.
;               All:   AF may be changed.
;I/O ERRORS     None.
;OPTIMISATION   Short, quick 4-bit to ASCII hex digit conversion by
;               flag manipulation and decimal adjustment of
;               accumulator after subtraction.
;               CHROP is the only system link address, making all
;               calls, jumps and other direct memory reference within
;               the disassembler internal to the disassembler.
;INTERRUPT EFFECT May be interrupted and re-entered.
;LOCATION NEEDS Not specific. Not relocatable. PROMable.
;PROGRAM BYTES  42 (FETCH: 11,  Others: 31).
;STACK BYTES    FETCH: 10 + c.  ADRSP:  6 + c.  BYTSP:  6 + c.
;               BYTOP:  4 + c.  HEXOP.  0 + c.  CHROP:  0 + c.
;                 (c = CHROUT stack use.)
;CLOCK CYCLES   FETCH: 237 + 3c.  ADRSP: 302 + 5c.  BYTSP: 153 + 3c,
;               BYTOP: 124 + 2c.  HEXOP:  35 + 1c.  CHROP:  10 + 1c.
;                 (c = CHROUT clock cycles.)
;
;...FETCH is distinct from the other routines in the Datasheet and has
;...its own exit point.
;
FETCH    LD   A,(DE)          ;Read a byte, then point to     1A
```

```
        INC  DE             ;next source byte and add 1     13
        INC  (IX+00)        ;to number of bytes fetched.    DD 34 00
;
        PUSH AF             ;Save byte while outputting     F5
        CALL BYTSP          ;it followed by a space.        CD lo hi
        POP  AF             ;Restore fetched byte to A      F1
        RET                 ;and exit from FETCH.           C9
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
;
;...ADRSP, BYTSP, BYTOP, HEXOP and CHROP form a multiple entry,
;...fallthrough sequence which exits via a system specific character
;...output routine.
;
ADRSP   LD   A,D            ;Output address high order      7A
        CALL BYTOP          ;byte followed by low order     CD lo hi
        LD   A,E            ;byte followed by a space.      7B
;
BYTSP   CALL BYTOP          ;Output 2-digit hex in A,       CD lo hi
        LD   A,20H          ;then ASCII space.              3E 20
        JR   CHROP          ;                               18 10
;
BYTOP   PUSH AF             ;Save low order digit.          F5
        RRA                 ;Shift high order digit         1F
        RRA                 ;down into low nibble A.        1F
        RRA                 ;                               1F
        RRA                 ;                               1F
        CALL HEXOP          ;Output shifted hi-digit.       CD lo hi
        POP  AF             ;Restore & output lo-digit.     F1
;
HEXOP   AND  0FH            ;Mask out hi-digit.             E6 0F
        CP   10             ;Set Cy if 0-9, reset if A-F.   FE 0A
        SBC  A,69H          ;Convert to ASCII hex using     DE 69
        DAA                 ;Cy for decimal adjustment.     27
;
CHROP   JP   CHROUT         ;Go output ASCII A.             C3 lo hi
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
```

Z80 Range test

Datasheets 3 and 4 are a couple of short and straightforward byte-testing utilities by Bob Andersson of Windsor.

Bob has not implemented BYTRANGE and BYTSET as distinct subroutines but has included them in two definitions in his macro library. Using conditional assembly flags, the full code is assembled only at the first occurrence of the macro. Thereafter, each one-line macro call in the source program assembles a subroutine call instruction followed by the range values or set address.

Although you might think the two-comparison operation performed by BYTRANGE simple enough to not bother writing as a subroutine, it does take five source lines and nine bytes of code at each occurrence. As a subroutine it takes up only two lines of source program and five bytes of object code for each call.

I am frankly surprised that Bob has used the null terminator technique of determining the end of a set in BYTSET, since many of the applications that I can think of do include zero as a value and that is excluded from being an element in the list. The alternative technique of preceding the list by one or two bytes containing the number of elements to be used as a counter in the routine might be more appropriate in this case.

The byte misers among you might spot that the two instructions, LD A,D: CP (HL), inside BSLOOP, could be replaced by CP D. And any speed freaks will observe that this change would save seven clock cycles on each test.

DATASHEET 3

```
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
;BYTRANGE            Test if unsigned data byte is in given range.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
;STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS
;PROGRAM             lowvalue = (returnaddress).
;                    returnaddress = returnaddress + 1.
;                    highvalue = (returnaddress).
;                    returnaddress = returnaddress + 1.
;                    IF testbyte < lowvalue
;                    (
;                     inrangeflag = FALSE.
;                    ;
;                     IF testbyte > highvalue
;                     [
;                      inrangeflag = FALSE.
;                     ;
;                      inrangeflag = TRUE.
;                     ]
;                    ]
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
;SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
;PROCESSOR           Z80
;HARDWARE            None.
;SOFTWARE            None.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
;PROGRAM DETAILS
;INPUT               A = test value (unsigned, 0 to 255).
;                    Unsigned range values (lowest, highest) must follow
;                    immediately after CALL BYTRANGE (CD ?? ?? lv hv).
;OUTPUT              Cy = 0: A is within given range.
;                    Cy = 1: A is below or above given range.
;STATE CHANGES       F changed.
;                    Return to location following range values.
;                    Other registers unchanged.
;I/O ERRORS          If 1st range value > 2nd range value then only a test
;                    value equal to the 1st range value will return Cy=0.
;OPTIMISATION        None.
;INTERRUPT EFFECT    May be interrupted and re-entered.
;LOCATION NEEDS      Not specific, Relocatable, PROMable.
;PROGRAM BYTES       16
;STACK BYTES         2
;CLOCK CYCLES        Minimum; 111. Maximum: 122.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
;
BYTRANGE EX   (SP),HL       ;Save HL & address range bytes. E3
         PUSH BC            ;Save BC for range registers.   C5
         LD   B,(HL)        ;Pick up lowest range value     46
         INC  HL            ;and point to next.             23
         LD   C,(HL)        ;Pick up highest value and      4E
         INC  HL            ;point to new return address.   23
         CP   B             ;If A is below lowest value     B8
         JR   C,BREXIT      ;then exit with Cy=1, else...   38 04
         CP   C,            ;if A equals highest value      B9
         JR   Z,BREXIT      ;then exit with Cy=0, else      28 01
         CCF                ;Cy=0 if in range, else Cy=1.   3F
;
BREXIT   POP  BC            ;Restore BC and HL, putting     C1
         EX   (SP),HL       ;new return address on stack    E3
         RET                ;and exit past range values.    C9
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
```

DATASHEET 4

```
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
;BYTSET              Test if unsigned data byte is in addressed value set.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
;STRUCTURAL CONCEPTS
;DATA                SET:  Type:       simple list.
;                          Element:    byte (value 01H to 0FFH).
;                          Length:     unlimited.
;                          Header:     none.
;                          Terminator: null byte (00H).
;PROGRAM             setpointer = (returnaddress).
;                    returnaddress = returnaddress + 2.
;                    insetflag = FALSE.
;                    WHILE (setpointer) > 0 AND insetflag = FALSE
;                    (
;                     IF testbyte = (setpointer)
;                     [
;                      insetflag = TRUE.
;                     ]
;                    )
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
;SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
;PROCESSOR           Z80
;HARDWARE            Memory for SET.
;SOFTWARE            None.
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
;PROGRAM DETAILS
;INPUT               A = test value (unsigned, 1 to 255).
;                    Set address (low order byte first) must follow
;                    immediately after CALL BYTSET (CD ?? ?? 11 1h).
;OUTPUT              Cy = 0: A is in addressed set.
;                    Cy = 1: A is not in addressed set.
;STATE CHANGES       F changed.
;                    Return to location following set address.
;                    Other registers unchanged.
;I/O ERRORS          None.
;OPTIMISATION        None.
;INTERRUPT EFFECT    May be interrupted and re-entered.
;LOCATION NEEDS      Not specific, Relocatable, PROMable.
;
;PROGRAM BYTES       24
;STACK BYTES         4
;CLOCK CYCLES        128 + (51 * no-match tests)
;                    + (27 AND Cy=1) + (46 AND Cy=0).
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
;
BYTSET   EX   (SP),HL       ;Save HL & address set address. E3
         PUSH DE            ;Save DE for set address.       D5
         LD   E,(HL)        ;Pick up address low byte       5E
         INC  HL            ;and point to high byte.        23
         LD   D,(HL)        ;Pick up address high byte and  56
         INC  HL            ;point to new return address.   23
;
         PUSH HL            ;Save new return address and    E5
         EX   DE,HL         ;get set address in HL.         EB
         LD   D,A           ;Save test byte in D.           57
;
BSLOOP   LD   A,(HL)        ;Read next byte and             7E
         AND  A             ;check for set terminator.      A7
         SCF                ;Set Cy=1 and exit if end       37
         JR   Z,BSEXIT      ;of set, test byte not in set.  28 05
;
         LD   A,D           ;Else get test byte, compare    7A
         CP   (HL)          ;with set element setting Z=1   BE
         INC  HL            ;and Cy=0 if equal. Index next  23
         JR   NZ,BSLOOP     ;element, repeat if not equal.  20 F6
;
BSEXIT   LD   A,D           ;Restore test byte to A.        7A
         POP  HL            ;Hl = new return address.       E1
         POP  DE            ;Restore DE and HL, putting     D1
         EX   (SP),HL       ;new return address on stack    E3
         RET                ;and exit past set address.     C9
;-------------------------------------------------------------------
```

He's made the right decision... So can you.

It's not easy choosing a printer.

So many to choose from, so many different features.

But more and more companies are discovering that after looking at the Star printer range there is no doubt as to the right choice.

Take the ND-15 and the NR-15 for example.

Both are IBM compatible, offering proportional, elite, pica, expanded, super and subscripts in NLQ.

Which means they're ideal for word processing as well as spreadsheets and listings.

With 180 CPS in draft mode and 45 CPS in near letter quality mode for the ND-15 and 240 CPS in draft mode and 60 CPS in near letter quality mode for the NR-15 you won't be kept waiting for your copies.

Every function you'd normally use is on a single touch panel on the front of the printer. The ND-15 and NR-15 let you forget the days of fiddling with little dip switches.

Add to that the fact tractor and single sheet feed are fitted as standard and you'll see you're looking at a pair of star performers.

All Star printers are supported through a nationwide dealer network backed-up by the finest distributors, so you're never on your own.

Discover the Star printer range today.

Fill in the coupon or just 'phone Belinda on 01-840 1829 for more information.

It'll be one decision you certainly won't regret.

I would like to be sure I'm making the right decision. Please send me details on the Star range of printers.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____

Postcode_____ Telephone_____

Or just call Belinda on 01-840 1829.

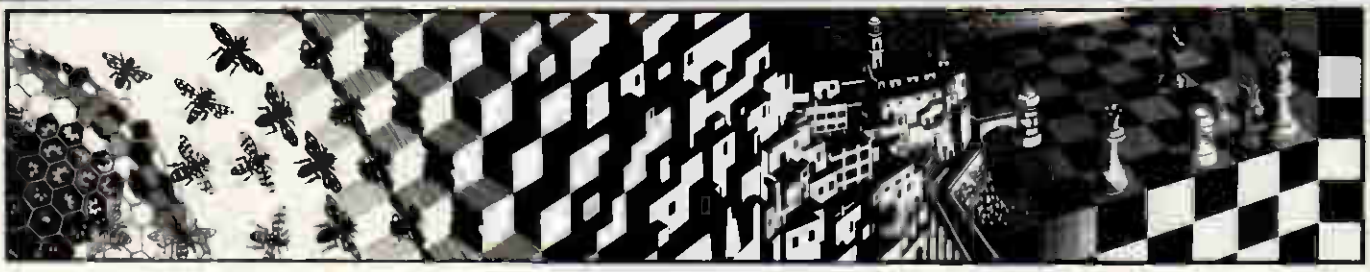
RPCW4

Star Micronics U.K. Ltd.
Craven House,
40 Uxbridge Road,
Ealing, London W5 2BS.
Telephone: 01-840 1800.

THE Star PRINTERS FOR BUSINESS

A division of Star Micronics Co., Ltd., Japan.

SCREENPLAY



See how far you get as a futuristic detective with no clues at all, or, as Sherlock Holmes, solve as many as thirty dastardly crimes. Stephen Applebaum reviews the best of this month's games.

Just your imagination

Title: Portal
Computer: Commodore 64/128
Supplier: Activision
Format: Disk
Price: £24.95

Of all the games I have played over the past few years, none has posed such a challenge to my imagination as Activision's apocalyptic Portal; an eclectic detective yarn awash with savage and symbolic imagery that takes its subject matter from genres as diverse as science fiction, Greek Mythology, psychology and philosophy.

On a superficial level, Portal is a kind of Hacker for grown-ups. But to look at it in such a simplistic fashion would be to do both the game and its creators a great injustice.

It is difficult to make any hard and fast judgement about what exactly Portal's writers are trying to say, as the game's plot throws up so many different ideas. At times its characters appear to yearn for an escape from the technology with which they have surrounded themselves, hence the allusions to Greek Mythology; but at other times they revel in it. Whatever the meaning, Portal certainly provides food for thought.

In a way, Portal's construction is reminiscent of Kubrick's *2001: A Space Odyssey*. The analogy is given, not to throw light on the plot, but to indicate the awe in which the program's authors hold the technology they have created in their highly stylised vision of the Earth, some 30 years from now.

Where Kubrick used slow pan shots and Strauss waltzes to enhance his fantastic models and communicate his sense of wonder at the future, so Portal's writers have, at the risk of being accused of self-indulgence, employed long descriptive passages to breathe life into their creations. Science-fiction buffs will enjoy these prosaics, although I doubt whether Portal will appeal to the shoot-'em-up contingent.

Portal is a futuristic detective story. And, being such, it would be careless of me to give too much away since that would preclude any pleasure readers might derive from unravelling its mysteries for themselves. What follows should not be looked upon as a source of clues, but only as an indication of the nature of the game's workings.

When Portal has been loaded, the computer becomes a nominal Worldnet terminal. (You won't have heard of Worldnet: it's a fictitious network that is supposed to have entry points dotted all over the globe). Displayed on the terminal screen is a window containing a number of squares marked with different motifs; these are data-gathering agents called AIs. By scrolling the window's contents either vertically or horizontally, each AI can be accessed in turn to reveal the files stored in its database.

Like Hacker (which I hate to mention in connection with Portal but it's the closest thing of its kind), the player enters the scene not knowing what to do or even what the aim of the game is. The only way to learn is to extract data from the various AIs.

Inside an AI called Central Processing are a number of messages left by Ezekial Fortune. He, it would appear, was one of the first people to notice that all was not well with the world, and that strange and inexplicable phenomena were occurring in Antarctica. Although others must have harboured fears similar to Fortune's, he was the only one to couch them via Worldnet.

Fortune's first message tells of the discovery of a new viral disease in Christchurch; his later ones are filled with cryptic references to a Field and a Migration. He knew next to nothing about what these terms meant, but he had uncovered the name Peter Devore with whom he felt they were connected in some way. And most sinister of all, people were disappearing: even Fortune's last message ends in mid-sentence, implying that he, too, has suffered the fate he was trying to warn others about.

Using the facilities of Worldnet, the player, who picks up the story years after Fortune and the rest of mankind vanished, must discover why everyone suddenly left the Earth and where, if anywhere, they went. Although apparently alone in this seemingly impossible search for knowledge, the player actually has a helper in the form of HOMER, Worldnet's leading AI.

HOMER is an acronym derived from Heuristic Overview of Matrix Expansion and Reconstruction. Like its human namesake, HOMER's function is to teach. It does this by

accepting data from the other AIs and consolidating it to form a story. As HOMER receives more information, the story becomes less patchy and the player can slowly build up a picture of what has happened.

As the game proceeds, the AIs churn out more information about specific characters and historical events. It becomes clear that Peter Devore played a prominent role in instigating the Migration; for it was his accidental discovery of the Portal, the doorway to the Realm, that allowed the Migration to take place. But what exactly are the Portal and the Realm in the first place?

Questions such as these can only be answered after a great deal of investigation. The amount of data making up the program is immense and almost fills all six sides of three 5¼in disks, so there are many more questions that have to be satisfied first.

Portal is one of the most inventive games available for any home micro; it is also a program for the brain, not the trigger finger, which is certainly a refreshing thought.

A lot of work has gone into characterising Portal's major figures, which in itself brings the game to life. HOMER, the star of the show, is like a friendly old teacher who is always offering counsel to his young pupil. His character, in particular, is so well constructed that I was reluctant to switch off the computer after play, as it seemed like I was saying goodbye to an old friend who I would never see again.

Portal is a brilliant odyssey of the imagination, presided over by one of the most believable characters to inhabit a computer game. It would be madness for anyone owning a Commodore 64 or a 128 to overlook this exciting program.

Elementary, my dear micro

Title: 221b Baker Street
Computer: Commodore 64/128;
Apple II; Atari
Supplier: Activision
Format: Disk
Price: £14.95

Sherlock Holmes, the fictitious deerstalkered sleuth who proved to be such a money-spinner for Sir Arthur Conan Doyle, his creator, recently embarked on his greatest adventure — to see if his inscrutable character and uncanny powers of detection can be as attractive to games players as they have been to countless numbers of readers for the past century.

The UK launch of Datasoft's 221b Baker Street could not have happened at a more auspicious time. Nineteen-eighty-seven marks the 100th anniversary of the first appearance of Sherlock Holmes in the book *A Study In Scarlet*.

And it isn't only Datasoft's timing that is perfect — so, too, is its game design. Even if you are not drawn by the implied presence of Sherlock Holmes, 221b Baker Street also has its attractions for those people who like Cluedo, the old board game of murder and detection. To be quite frank, 221b Baker Street is a virtual rip-off of Cluedo. But who's complaining? Cluedo always was, and still is, a good game.

It is worth noting that the game's manual credits Jay Moriarty's board game, 221b Baker Street, as the basis for the computer program, which presumably means that any blame for its similarity to Cluedo should be imputed to him and not Datasoft. However . . .

221b Baker Street is, in a sense, an expanded version of Cluedo. The environment in which it is played has been eked out and the original house interior of the table-top game replaced with a whole town. This is not to say that the gameplay is very much different, though; for rooms read buildings.

Before a game can start, the usual routine of selecting the number of players, a joystick, and, more uncommonly, the provision or otherwise of coded clues, must be gone through.

Coded clues are for players who take their game-playing very seriously. They have been provided so that when clues are revealed onscreen, they can only be deciphered and hence understood by a player using a specific code group. There are four groups, one for each player.

However, since it is possible for the codes to be broken by outside infiltrators — that is, opposing players — each code group has been designed around four sub-groups made up of different codes. So, when players feel their security being threatened, all they have to do is tell the computer to give them their coded messages using code from one of the other sub-groups.

Unlike the rather colourless characters in Cluedo, such as Colonel Mustard, 221b Baker Street allows players to take on one of the four names that over the years have become synonymous with fictional crime detection: Sherlock Holmes, Dr Watson, Irene Adler and Inspector Lestrade.

All four characters are represented in graphic form, both in the selection sequence and throughout the entire game. During the latter they are displayed as small, animated figures which potter about the town under the direction of the player's joystick movements.

221b Baker Street comes complete with 30 individual crimes, each one with a title as fantastic as anything devised by Doyle himself. For instance, someone can't talk his way out of trouble in The Adventure of the Gluttonous Gossip, while The Adventure of the Musical Murder could very well be a statement on all that Sigue Sigue Sputnik has done for the recording industry.

The backgrounds of all 30 cases are described in some depth in a casebook provided with the game. Here can be found lots of little clues and details about who was doing what to whom at the time of the murder, theft, or whatever the crime that is being investigated.

In play, the top half of the display contains a three-dimensional view of the 'board'; this features a number of buildings connected by a path made up of squares. At the bottom of the screen is a die and a small inventory window.

Pressing the joystick's fire button causes the number on the die to change continuously from 1 to 6. When it stops, the number shown indicates the amount of squares the player's character can move along the path.

On entering a building, players are rewarded with a nice graphical repre-

sentation of the interior, and, more importantly, a clue. If the building happens to be the local police station, the player whose go it is can elect to take a badge rather than receive a clue. Badges are quite handy as they allow players to lock up locations, preventing others from getting at the clues hidden in them. Buildings can be unlocked but only with a key elicited from the town locksmith.

Clues collected from the various sites can be recorded on printed slips provided with the game. These list all the locations along with a small space next to each so that players have room to write down any relevant information.

When a player has enough information to solve the crime, he or she must return to 221b Baker Street and answer a series of pertinent questions. If these are met with satisfactory replies, the game finishes and the computer explains the full story.

I don't really know why anyone should want to play computerised 221b Baker Street, seeing as there's a perfectly good version of the same thing available in board format. But if they must, Datasoft's conversion is an excellent alternative.

Brave, macho and stupid

Title: Dragon's Lair Part II: Escape From Singe's Castle
Computer: Commodore 64/128
Supplier: Software Projects
Format: Disk, cassette
Price: £14.95 (disk), £9.95 (cassette)

Dragon's Lair, one of the first laser disk-based 'interactive' cartoons, proved an instant hit when it was introduced into arcades all over the UK. Although frustratingly difficult and notoriously expensive, the game still attracted hordes of enthusiastic punters; all of them eager to put their 50 pence pieces into the slot just to look at the marvellous graphics that brought to life the adventures of Dirk the Daring.

Noting the unprecedented success of Dragon's Lair, Software Projects set about writing conversions for all the popular home micros. After a long wait and a lot of debugging, the game finally arrived.

It was, as expected, a mere shadow of the original. Not only were its graphics a poor representation of those which people were flocking into the arcades to see, but the gameplay, too, was quite appalling.

Undeterred by the critical panning of Dragon's Lair, Software Projects has bounced back with Escape from Singe's Castle, a continuation of the Dirk the Daring saga.

I am pleased to say that this time the company has got it spot on. Of course, the graphics are still not comparable with those of the arcade original although they do evoke a similar atmosphere, unlike those of the previous debacle.

To say that Escape from Singe's Castle picks up the story from where Dragon's Lair left off is both right *and* wrong. True, it continues from where Software Projects' version ended, but that's only because it did not reproduce all the screens contained in the coin-operated game. What we're being offered now are those screens that were not programmed into the first conversion.

Dragon's Lair II begins soon after Dirk has returned Princess Daphne to her father, King Aethelred, having wrenched her from the clammy clasp of Singe, the Lizard King, by whom she had been abducted.

Dirk, being brave, macho and incredibly stupid, decides that rescuing Daphne is not a manly enough gesture to allow him to ask the Princess for her hand in marriage. To prove himself worthy, he returns to Singe's castle once more, this time in search of a pot of gold coins. Obviously Dirk doesn't want Daphne to get the impression that he is marrying her for her money. Poor, misguided fool.

Death lurks around every corner of Singe's castle, even underneath it. For before Dirk can enter the inner confines of the castle proper, he must tackle the fast-flowing rivers that run beneath it.

The subterranean rivers hold danger for Dirk. Rocks loom up and threaten to smash the keel of his flimsy wherry; waterfalls rise up to toss him into the icy flow; and when all seems calm, whirlpools suddenly form and agitate the still waters.

Of course, Dirk need not die. He can negotiate all these obstacles, though it requires a steady hand and a great deal of patience to make him do so. Overcoming the waterfalls, for example, should be quite easy, as the computer indicates with an arrow the correct spot to go over its brow.

However, as is the case with all easy-sounding things, there's a catch — you can only move the joystick once per obstacle. In a sense this makes play much more difficult than if you were actually guiding Dirk all the way, because just touching the joystick once at the wrong moment is enough to send him to a watery grave.

The second phase of Dragon's Lair II would be enough to make most people think that they had made the wrong decision in infiltrating Singe's castle. But not Dirk. He is too busy looking good — or, he is until a massive ball, rather like the one in *Raiders Of The Lost Ark*, flattens him under a rolling pin.

The screens I have described are only two of eight superbly animated and actually quite funny sequences. In the scene with the giant ball, for example, Dirk is shown as if he is about to run out of the screen with the ball behind him. Every so often, holes which he must jump over appear in the floor, while smaller balls roll across his path. Here, once again, the joystick can only be moved once, else Dirk either falls down a hole or trips, only to be caught by the assailing ball.

Dragon's Lair Part II: Escape From Singe's Castle is a respectable comeback for Software Projects. It is fun, good humoured and very, very difficult. I hope that there's a part III to follow, though I think all the screens from the arcade game have now been exhausted. END

LOW PRICES

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT, PLUG TOPS (if req)
AND DELIVERY BY DATAPOST.
ATARI/MEGA'S/PHONE FOR DETAILS**

ATARI

1040 STF Med Res Col £798.88
1040 STF Mono.....£645.00
520 STM.....£298.88
520 STM+ .5Mb Drive £430.48
520 STM+ .5Mb Drive + Mono.....£565.48
520 STFM .....Phone
SF354 0.5Mb Drive.....£135.00
SF314 1Mb Drive.....£184.00
SH204 20Mb Drive £611.24
SC 1224 Med Res Col Monitor £378.00

CUMANA

CSA354 1Mb Drive.....£141.45
CSA358 2Mb Drive.....£240.35

BONDWELL

B/W8 Portable 512k RAM 720k 3.5 Disk £815.51

AMEGA

Including one year on site maintenance.
System 1 512k, disk drive + colour monitor £1015.00
System 2 As above + second drive.....£1200.00

AMSTRAD

PCW 8256.....£449.00
PCW 8512.....£563.00
20Mb PC hard disk upgrade.....£415.00

PRINTER

BDS Laser Printer 8ppm.....£1886.61

Contact us for other products not listed.
All prices include VAT

SILICON SERVICES

**ROOM 308, BROADCASTING HO.,
MIDDLESBROUGH, CLEVELAND
TS1 4BR**

**24 HOUR CREDIT CARD
ORDER LINE
0642 223341**

PROGRAMMERS DO YOU HAVE FLAIR?

TAPE AUTOMATION is a young, dynamic company in a young, dynamic industry. We're looking for someone to take Steve's place as a programmer responsible for developing and debugging control and monitoring programs for our range of video and audio loading and duplicating systems.

We are: Tape Automation, a young, growing company with a young, enthusiastic staff of original thinkers based in Harlow, Essex. We design and manufacture a range of automatic tape handling machinery for the video, audio and data industries. We're self-starting go-getters – and we've got a Queen's Award for Exports to prove it.

You are: Very much like us – keen, innovative, capable of working both as an individual and as part of a team. You're not frightened of new ideas – in fact you positively welcome them – and you don't mind using your brain.

You'll be part of a small team with individual responsibilities on an exciting variety of projects mainly in assembly language and PASCAL. Some hardware experience would be useful, and you won't mind the occasional trip overseas.

If you think you'd like us as much as we're going to like you, write to Ann Simmonds, our Personnel Officer, with details of your background, experience and enthusiasms. Or if you're really in a hurry use AUL001, our TELECOM GOLD mailbox on SYSTEM 84.

Tape Automation Limited

Unit 8, Haslemere Industrial Estate.
Coldharbour Road, The Pinnacles.
Harlow, Essex, CM19 5SY.

the leaders

WHY IS EVERYONE SWITCHING TO THE NEW TOPCOPY WORD PROCESSOR?

Because TOPCOPY is memory resident, whatever else you are doing on your PC, you can switch over to TOPCOPY at the touch of a key – and switch back again just as easily.

What's more, TOPCOPY is easier to use than any other Word Processor of remotely comparable power and performance. That means it's quick to learn and remarkably efficient in use.

Add to this TOPCOPY's advanced features like multiple windows, continuous document reformatting and easy-to-use mailing list facility and you have by far the most cost-effective software on the market today.

So send the coupon, together with £55 which includes VAT and Postage and we will rush you your copy of TOPCOPY. Or send £5 for a TOPCOPY demonstration disk (refundable on final purchase).

Runs on IBM PCs and compatibles – requires 128KB minimum

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you are for any reason dissatisfied with TOPCOPY simply return it within 30 days for a full refund.

To: Innova Software Ltd, 8 Gloucester Row,
Wotton-Under-Edge, Glos. GL12 7DX. Tel: 0453 845153

Send me (tick box):

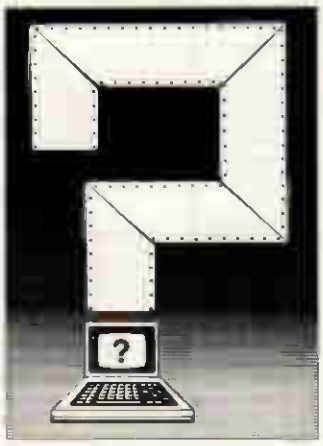
TOPCOPY Word Processing Software **£55** ☐
TOPCOPY Demonstration Diskette **£5** ☐

I enclose cheque/postal order for £ _____
I wish to pay by Access
My card number is

Name .....
Company .....
Address .....

COMPUTER ANSWERS

Simon Goodwin takes his toolkit to your problems. The address to write to is: Computer Answers, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.



Computer Answers is PCW's help column. We offer advice about all kinds of specific hardware and software problems through the pages of the magazine. We also welcome further information in response to published queries.

Fault-finding by numbers

I own an Atari STF and a Star NL-10 printer, with a parallel interface cartridge. When I print a simple statement: 'THE RAIN IN SPAIN . . .' the printer produces a garbled message: 'WKG£SCKO£KO£SSCKO . . .' What am I doing wrong, if anything? Is the computer or the interface faulty? Please bear in mind that I'm a relative novice.
SA Westerdale, BFPO 16

I'm glad you sent detailed examples of this problem, including a hex dump — a printout of the character codes received by the printer.

The exact problem becomes apparent if you write each character code to binary notation and compare the codes transmitted by the computer with those received by the printer. The binary codes for 'T' and 'H' are 01010100 and 01001000, whereas your printer acts as if it receives 'W' and 'K': 01010111 and 01001011. The difference should be obvious — the printer is assuming that the last two digits of each code are 1. If you work your way through the rest of the message, you should be able to prove to yourself that this happens regardless of the transmitted value of those digits.

The parallel interface is so named because it expects all eight binary digits of a character code to be transmitted synchronously down eight wires. Somewhere in your system, two of these digits are 'getting lost'. Under such circumstances computers usually assume a specific value for such unconnected or wrongly connected signals — in this case, the assumed value is '1'.

Information is sent in parallel from the computer to the interface; if the computer were losing two signals it would not run any programs at all, so it is safe to assume that the problem is somewhere between the computer circuit board and the printer. The only way to track down such a fault is to systematically examine and, if need be, replace links in the chain between the computer and the printer until the culprit is identified.

I would suspect the printer cable first, then the connectors at either end of it. The interface would be my next suspect: check that it is properly plugged in and works with other parallel printers. Alternatively, try the printer with other computers and see if the garbling of characters still occurs — in which case the printer must be at fault.

You can narrow down the cause of any consistent fault very quickly by replacing components in a system. It is wise to check the cheap mechanical components, such as connectors, first of all. Keep notes and work in a logical sequence — don't jump to conclusions.

MT80+ memory

I have a Mannesman Tally MT80+ printer, and would like to know the type number of the 2k RAM buffer chips mentioned in the pathetic user manual.
C Smith, Shipley, West Yorkshire

The MT80+ accepts the 6116 chips which are used in most low-cost printers. You must open up the printer and remove the interface board to reveal two sockets, labelled RAM1 and RAM2. Each expects one 6116, so you can expand the internal buffer by up to 4k.

You'll need to adjust some of the configuration DIP switches inside the printer, to tell it that the extra RAM is fitted. I suggest you enquire about this when you order the components, unless you can find advice in the manual.

Mannesman Tally charges £10 plus VAT for each chip; its Sales Office is in Molly Miller's Lane, Wokingham, Berks RG11 HUT, tel: (0734) 791868. You should be able to get the chips — but probably not technical advice — from many other component suppliers.

Terminal emulation

I periodically use an Acorn BBC Model B and a Miracle Technology WS2000 modem to demonstrate computer communications to my college classes. I would now like to use this configuration to access an account on a DEC minicomputer at a nearby polytechnic, and need a software package to make the BBC Micro emulate a DEC VT52 or VT100 terminal. Are similar applications packages available for the Sinclair Spectrum?
SF Tyler, Ketley, Telford

The BBC Micro's built-in software comes quite close to emulating a DEC VT-52 — many of the control codes are identical. The VT-100 is a more sophisticated beast. It offers reverse video, various character sizes, smooth scrolling and many other features which you can probably live without, especially if you're using a slow dial-up link. Computer Concepts sells a package called Termi 2 for £33.35; this offers VT-52 emulation, with an option to customise its response to emulate other simple terminals.

If you need VT-100 emulation you have a choice between Computer Concepts' Communicator package at £69, and Dial-up from PMS Communications. Dial-up is normally sold bundled with a WS4000 modem, but you'll want the version that consists of software and a cable; personal and educational variants are available, both at prices around £80. PMS can be contacted on (021) 643 7688; Computer Concepts is on (0442) 63933.

The Spectrum display can't cope with the 80 characters per line of a VT-52 or VT-100, so there's no chance of it emulating a DEC terminal properly. However, simple terminal emulation software is available for the Spectrum with a WS2000, and that will probably allow a limited degree of communication. Forms-entry and screen editing programs are unlikely to work, but you should be able to pass commands and messages back and forth.

You'll need a proper RS232 interface for the Spectrum — Sinclair's Interface 1 works quite well with printers but can't cope with all the demands of a modem. Miracle Technology, tel: (0473) 216141, sells an appropriate interface, with simple bundled software, for £39.95.

Amstrad PC Basic

Over the years my company has built up an extensive library of software designed to run on our IBM micros using Microsoft Basic or BasicA.

We are attracted towards the Amstrad PC1512, but are rather dismayed to discover that we cannot load IBM BasicA into the Amstrad in order to run our software. Can this problem be overcome?
MJ Fort, Peterborough, Cambridgeshire

Most of the code for BasicA is stored in 32k of ROM memory on the IBM PC system board. The file you load from disk is actually only a bunch of corrections and 'extra' features which work in conjunction with the ROM routines.

In its economy drive Amstrad decided to do without the ROMs, which is

why you can't run BasicA. However, you *can* run Microsoft's stand-alone MS-Basic, and this is so similar to BasicA that you are unlikely to run into compatibility problems.

The most cost-effective scheme is to buy a copy of Microsoft's £85 QuickBASIC compiler, which translates interpreted Basic programs into machine code. It gives a hefty speed advantage and adds several much-needed features to the language.

Microsoft says that QuickBASIC code will run without change, with no need for an interpreter, on any PC-compatible — Amstrads and IBMs included. You'd be wise to continue developing software on real IBMs so that you can use their interpreters for interactive testing. Microsoft is on (0734) 500741.

Pet ports

I use a Commodore Pet 2001 for amateur-radio teletype work. The input/output port is located at address 59459, but I can't understand how this is related to the edge connector on the board, which has 12 pins. Could you explain the connection?
James McNab, Glasgow

The 'user port' you refer to actually has 24 tags — 12 at the top and another 12 underneath. The eight lines you can control are at the bottom — the third through tenth tags, reading from left to right, looking up at the underside of the connector. All four pins at either end of the connector, top and bottom, are connected to 'ground'.

The value you POKE to address 59459 does not cause any information to be transmitted in itself, but it indicates that certain lines are to be used for output and the others for input. To encode and decode these values, you must convert the number to binary.

Fifteen in binary is 00001111, and Commodore — like most micro firms — uses the silly convention that a 1 means an output and a 0 means an input. Since the digit 1 looks more like an 'I' than an 'O', and a '0' looks more like 'O' than 'I', you *may* be able to remember this by observing that micro manufacturers always make things as confusing as possible!

You read and write the port, when you have set the direction for each line, by PEEKing and POKEing address 56577. Thus, if you wanted to use the first seven lines for output, and the last for input, you would set up the port with POKE 59459,127 (01111111 in binary).

The most significant bit of the 8-bit value returned by PEEK(56577) indicates the logic level of the input line. If this particular line is at a 'high' logic level the value will be over 127, otherwise it will be 127 or less. The total of all the other bit values, which you should ignore as they aren't inputs, can't exceed 64 + 32 + 16 + 8 + 4 + 2 + 1 = 127.

You can write a value to the port with POKE 56577, VALUE (in this case VALUE should be between 0 and 127, as we are using the seven least significant bits for output). Their values total 127 if all seven bits are set, as shown above.

The port works at TTL logic levels, so you shouldn't connect anything providing more than five volts to it. You can take up to 100mA of 5-volt power from the second pin from the left, on the top of the connector.

At last — the ITV micro!

In the November 1986 Computer Answers section, I read of boxes 'to turn a monitor into a television' and I would very much like to know more. Is a separate aerial needed? Do I have to disconnect disks, printers, and so on? Will they work with any monitor, such as mine for the Tandy Model 1?
Parig Digan, Dalgan Park, Ireland

There must be many situations where it is desirable to take output from a composite video source and feed it into an RGB monitor. Is this feasible (and cheap)?
Alfred W Pauson, Thornliebank, Glasgow

Last year Display Electronics obtained a large number of 'TV tuners' — devices capable of splitting a broadcast TV signal into standard, unmodulated sound and video. I suspect that these gadgets were originally made, at considerable cost, for cable TV applications. Display Electronics realised that they could be used to feed television signals from a conventional TV aerial into a computer monitor, and a market was born.

Incidentally, this is not a way to avoid payment of a TV licence. UK licensing law covers the use of 'receiving equipment', not just television sets. You must buy a licence unless the premises where the monitor is used to display broadcast television pictures are covered by an existing licence.

The original 'Telebox' produced a composite video signal compatible with colour or monochrome monitors that accept input through a single, screened cable. The term 'composite video' indicates that all of the information needed to produce a picture — intensity, colour, vertical and horizontal timing pulses — is encoded into one signal.

The TV sound is *not* encoded with the video information, although tuners for monitors receive that as well. Two sockets on the Telebox allow you to connect an external loudspeaker or amplifier. The first socket provides up to about four watts of power, which should be louder than most TVs if you supply an efficient 'speaker'; the second output is at 'line' level. The basic Telebox has seven push-button tuning controls, and sells for about £30.

Not all micro monitors accept composite video input. Some require you to supply separate timing signals, or 'synchs'. Colour monitors often need separate signals to control the three colour 'guns' which work in combination to generate any colour.

A few computer displays gain elegant circuitry and crisper boundaries by only allowing a gun to be on or off, with no intermediate levels. These RGB TTL models *cannot* display a TV picture properly, as they can only display eight colours including black and white. RGB stands for Red, Green, Blue — the three primary colours — and TTL stands for Transistor Transistor Logic, which is the generic name of the type of switching circuit used.

RGB monitors which allow smooth, graduated control of the intensity of each primary colour are termed 'linear'. These can produce a full range of colours, so they're capable of reproducing the detailed colour in a TV broadcast; indeed, most monitors seem to work at least as well as TVs of the same price.

Three firms make tuners for RGB linear monitors, all at prices around £70. The first of these is the Screenvision from Screens' Microcomputers and Electronics (SME). This is a souped-up version of the Telebox, with RGB linear output and a built-in 'speaker', as well as a phono output. SME has developed PAL A/B and SECAM versions of its tuner, which can decode signals broadcast outside the United Kingdom.

Display Electronics replied with Telebox 2, building a composite-to-RGB signal converter into the first Telebox and adding a loudspeaker and front-panel controls. Then champion box-shifters Dk'Tronics joined the fray, with its own RGB linear tuner.

The basic Telebox is much the cheapest unit, but it has no speaker and only works with composite video monitors. All the RGB linear models have distinct selling points. The Telebox 2 is probably the most flexible, as it allows composite-to-RGB conversion and abounds with front-panel controls. The Screenvision is slightly cheaper and available in 'export' versions. The Dk'Tronics tuner is available through retailers at marginally the lowest UK price, but it has continuous rather than push-button tuning, and lacks composite video and lin-level sound outputs.

The RGB linear tuners generally need specially made leads to join them to your monitor, although Amstrad users should be able to use their computer lead. SME can make leads to order, given the details of your monitor.

A tuner is unlikely to work if your monitor must have separate horizontal and vertical synch signals, or if it uses an American-style 60Hz screen refresh rate. UK broadcasts redraw the screen only 50 times a second, and few US monitors can lock on to this slower rate. Most such monitors come with imported IBM PCs and work-alikes.

Commodore's 1910 monitor is stranger than its specification suggests: it will accept composite video, but not RGB.

I'm pleased to say I found all three companies very helpful. Display Electronics can be reached on (01) 679 4414, Dk'Tronics on (0493) 602926, and SME on (09274) 20527. END

Clearing the line

This month Peter Tootill tackles the subject of error-free data transmission.

Transferring information of some sort between computers is a very popular pastime these days — or should I say it is very common. It can be very unpopular with those who have to move significant amounts regularly, who are often faced with a choice between slow data rates (for example, V21 300 bits/sec) and reasonable freedom from retransmissions due to errors, or higher speeds, but a much higher incidence of errors. Even at 300 bits/sec there is a good chance of noise on the phone line affecting the information being transferred. So, if it is important to avoid errors, some sort of error detection and correcting system is required.

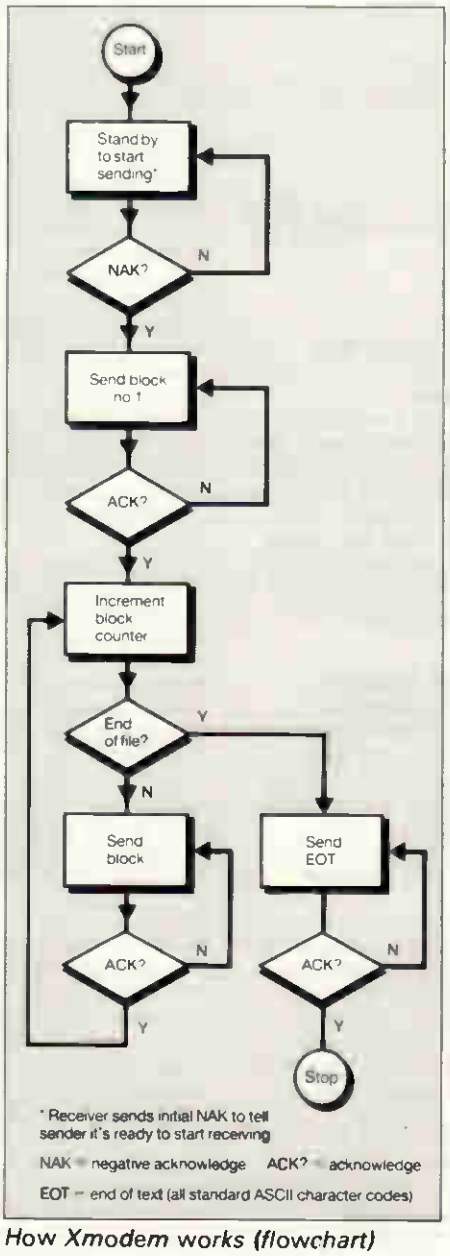
Error correction can be achieved in a number of ways, the most common of which is to send information in blocks and to check each block for errors after it has been sent. If an error has occurred during transmission, the block is repeatedly sent until a good copy is received. Of course, if too many errors occur, most systems will abort.

The way that the block is checked for errors varies. The most common methods treat the string of ASCII codes that represent the characters like numbers and perform an arithmetic calculation on them.

The simplest way is to calculate the checksum of the data by adding up the numbers. The total is then transmitted along with the data itself. When the receiving computer gets the data, it adds the numbers again and checks that the total agrees with the total sent with the data. If the numbers don't agree, an error has occurred.

Another more complex method uses something called a CRC (cyclic redundancy check). CRC is a more accurate test for data errors.

So far so good; we have covered the basic principles involved in achieving error-free file transfer — they are simple. The complications arise in how the data is sent (what size of block, for example), how the calculations are performed and what happens in various circumstances during the transfer: the software at both ends must obviously be in harmony if the process is to work.



How Xmodem works (flowchart)

The description of the above process is called a 'protocol' and the protocol standard for transferring, say, a file between two computers will have to cover such things as block size, calculation of check data, methods of acknowledging a correctly received block, what to do to request retransmission if an error is detected, whether the file name should be included in the transmission, and so on. The description of a protocol can be quite extensive — the one I have for Zmodem is nearly forty pages long!

You will probably come across the letters ARQ in connection with error-checking data transfer. ARQ stands for Automatic Repeat on reQuest and is usually associated with error-correcting modems, rather than file-transfer software. The advantage of ARQ is that everything passing between the two systems is checked, including, for example, logging on and entering a password, which means you should not notice the effects of line noise at all.

The main problem with ARQ modems is the lack of an internationally accepted standard protocol at present. There are at least three systems available in the UK and others in the US. The CCITT — the international body controlling this area — is presently considering the topic, but the whole area has become much more important with the higher speed modems that are now in regular use, especially if long-distance phone calls are involved. Using ARQ modems can be a bit disconcerting as the data tends to move in fits and starts as the blocks of data are sent and checked. On a bad line the process can be very intrusive — but it's still

better than coping with the line noise were ARQ not being used.

ARQ in modems in the UK is still relatively new and only a few are available. The three systems that you may come across are Epad, Tulse and a proprietary system in Dacom modems. Epad is the most widely available and Epad access to British Telecom's PSS service is available in most areas, but only at V23 (1200/75 rates). The Tulse system was developed by a company called Tulse Data Systems and is incorporated in modems available from BT and Steebek, including the Quattro. Others will probably follow. You can also buy a standalone box to add on to non-ARQ modems (but this is expensive at around £300).

Why BT should use both Epad and the Tulse system is a bit of a mystery to me, but it has been suggested that the latter doesn't suit V23 data rates very well. As far as I can gather the Tulse system is the favourite for widescale adoption in the UK. In the US, MNP seems to be the clear leader at present.

Which way the CCITT will go, I don't know. Hayes, which has set the standard in modem control languages, is pushing for a variant of the X25 protocols used in packet networks. This is on the basis that it is widely understood by manufacturers and software houses and could be adapted to dial-up modems relatively easily. I understand that the CCITT is not likely to decide before 1988 and even then it will take a while before products start to appear based on whatever standard it produces.

When it comes to file transfer, the field is much larger. There are a number of protocols in regular use. The 'original' file-transfer protocol (and still the most common), Xmodem, was developed by Ward Christensen in the US in 1977. It was very simple and he made it available in the 'public domain'. Now it is included in just about every commercial and public domain terminal package and bulletin board system. Other protocols you will come across are listed on page 176 with an explanation of their basic vital statistics, together with some indication of where you are likely to come across them.

There have been a number of enhancements to the Xmodem protocols over the years: the first was to replace the simple checksum on data blocks with a CRC protocol. As mentioned above, this is a more complex and accurate test for data errors. It is claimed that the CRC protocol will detect virtually all short data errors and over 99.99 per cent of longer errors.

Other improvements to Xmodem include Ymodem, windowed Xmodem and Zmodem; more about these shortly.

Protocol:	Xmodem	YM-k	YM-g	Zmodem	SKermit	WXmodem
Protocol Round Trips	804	104	5	5	5	4
Trip Time at 40ms	32s	4s	0	0	0	0
Trip Time at 5s	4020s	520s	25s	25s	25s	20s
Overhead Characters	4803	603	503	3600	38280	8000
Transfer Time at 0s	893s	858s	857s	883s	1172s	916s
Transfer Time at 5s	925s	862s	857s	883s	1172s	916s
Transfer Time at 5s	5766s	1378s	882s	918s	1197s	936s

For comparison: a straight 'dump' of the file contents with no file management or error-checking takes 853 seconds.

Table 1 Theoretical timings for file transfer using several common protocols (assumes no errors, and is based on 102,400byte binary file of random 8-bit characters. Sent at 1200 bits/sec. Ignores I/O overheads)

Protocol	Time/HD	Time/FD	Throughput	Efficiency
Kermit	1:49	2:03	327	34%
Xmodem	1:20	1:44	343	36%
Zmodem	:39	:48	915	95%

Times were measured downloading a 35721-character text file at 9600bps, from Santa Cruz SysV2.1.2 Xenix on a 9MHz IBM PC/AT to DOS 2.1 on an IBM PC. Xenix was in multi-user mode but otherwise idle. Transfer times to PC hard disk and floppy disk destinations are shown.

Source
The ZMODEM Asynchronous Inter Application File Transfer Protocol by Chuck Forsberg (Nov 1986). Published electronically on several systems.

Table 2 Real example of file downloaded from a timesharing system

There are a number of other transfer protocols that you will come across. Most terminal programs have a proprietary transfer protocol included (Crosstalk and Hayes' Smartcom are examples), but I won't cover these here as the details are usually not published. Normally you need to have the same software at both ends of a transfer if you want to use them.

An added complication is that most file-transfer protocols require the full eight bits of each byte of data (so that program files can be transferred). Some online systems such as Prestel and normal PSS only allow seven bits for data, the eighth being reserved for a parity bit (a crude error-checking device). All the Xmodem family and most proprietary file-transfer protocols need eight bits with no parity bit. Some protocols, like Kermit and the CET Telesoftware format, use special methods to send programs over 7-bit links.

One of the variables in file-transfer protocols is the size of the block of data that is being transmitted. This is a compromise as larger blocks make for a more efficient transfer because the overheads of checking the data and acknowledging the receipt need to be carried out less often. However, the larger the block, the more chance there is of its being corrupted in transit. I have found that, on even a moderately noisy line, it can be virtually impossible to transfer a 1k block without it being affected. I believe that Ymodem, which uses 1k blocks, is supposed to fall back to 128byte blocks if this proves to be a problem, but it certainly didn't happen with the implementation I tried. (I had to revert, manually, to Xmodem to upload a short file to a bulletin board.)

The other factor which governs the efficiency of the transfer process is the fact that many protocols are half-duplex: that is, they send a block, wait for it to be acknowledged and then send the next block. There is obviously a short delay while this happens: the minimum has been quoted as 40 milliseconds. This is enough for the delays in the modems and time for the respective computers to calculate the checksums, and so on. It isn't a lot if you are sending a 100k file in 18byte blocks where the total delay will be of the order of half a minute.

The problems begin when you are using a timesharing system, packet networks or a long-distance tele-

phone link that travels via a satellite. A satellite link can add half a second to the round trip time needed to acknowledge each block. The total overhead then increases to around 200 seconds. Packet-switched networks can increase the delay to around a second, and a busy timesharing system can easily generate a total of five seconds or more as you wait for the mainframe to get around to dealing with your particular task. You can imagine the result in an Xmodem transfer!

In an attempt to improve the efficiency of file transfer protocols when using slower mediums, full-duplex protocols such as Super-Kermit, WXmodem and Zmodem have been devised. In these, the sending system doesn't wait for the block to be acknowledged, but carries on to the next one without delay. If an error arises then the receiving system will tell the sender. By this time it will probably be a block or two ahead, but it either re-sends the bad block and continues where it left off (Super-Kermit) or goes back to the block where the error occurred and starts again (WXmodem and Zmodem).

The latter system is less efficient but much easier to handle from a programming point of view. The full-duplex protocols are often referred to as 'windowed' protocols, as they look at the data as if it were through a window covering several blocks.

Table 1 gives the total overheads calculated by the developers of Zmodem for transferring a 100k file at 1200 bits/sec with 0, 40ms and 5second delays for various protocols. The figures assume *no* transmission errors. As you can see, windowing makes a very significant difference when delays in the process are introduced.

Conclusion

The field of file transmission protocols is large and complex, and I haven't been able to do much more than scratch the surface here. I hope that I have at least given you some understanding of what goes on when an error-correcting file transfer system is in use and also what some of the commoner systems are.

Some bulletin boards carry downloadable text files that contain the full specification of Xmodem and other protocols. Look through *PCW*'s list of numbers in End Zone and leave a message on your local board if you want to get hold of this information.

The revised list of UK bulletin boards (BBSs) has a permanent spot in 'End Zone'.

Common file transfer protocols

Xmodem: often called Christensen or CP/M modem protocols. This uses 128byte blocks and a checksum for error-checking. Uses eight data bits to transfer binary files. Supported by just about every terminal program and bulletin board system; also by American commercial online systems such as The Source and CompuServe.

Xmodem-CRC: identical to the checksum system but uses a CRC method of error-checking. Also widely supported.

Xmodem-1k: as Xmodem but supports 1kbyte as well as 128byte blocks. Rarely used.

Modem-7: a variation of Xmodem that transfers a CP/M-style file name with the file. Can be used for batch file transfers. In some CP/M public domain programs such as MODEM7xx.COM itself.

Ymodem: based on Xmodem. Supports 1k and 128byte blocks, CRC error-checking. Includes filename for batch transfers. Gaining wider support in software of American origin; for example, Procomm, Mirror (MS-DOS), YAM and IMP (for CP/M systems), also BBS systems such as TBBS and Fido.

Ymodem-g: a variant of Ymodem designed for use with hard-wired systems, or systems where no errors are likely to arise (using ARQ modems, for example). No checking of block is performed.

WXmodem: Windowed Xmodem — a full-duplex version of Xmodem. It allows blocks to be sent in a continuous stream with no delays for acknowledging them. Not very common as yet (included in Procomm, the US online system called PeopleLink and reported to be coming on CompuServe).

Zmodem: a more sophisticated variant of Xmodem. It supports longer blocks (typically 256bytes at up to 2400 bits/sec, 1024bytes above). It also supports batch file transfers, allowing pathnames, including file-creation dates. Includes sophisticated protection against errors interfering with the file-transfer process itself. Looks very promising but very recent and not yet widely used — Zcomm, Pro-YAM are examples of implementations.

Kermit: designed to allow transfer of files of any type between mainframe systems. It uses a 'quoting' system to allow transfer of binary files on systems that only allow seven data bits. Mainly found on mainframe systems but also some micro-based bulletin boards and terminal packages. Latest version uses windowing to speed up transfer. Widely available in specific micro and mainframe packages, usually public domain. Also in commercial packages such as Crosstalk, Mirror, Procomm, also Fido BBSs. Again not supported by online systems in the UK such as Telecom Gold, Microlink, and so on.

Super Kermit: a windowed version of Kermit. Still very new. Available in Procomm and on The Source. Terminal packages should be available from usual sources.

CET Telesoftware: a special protocol for transferring program files to and from viewdata systems such as Prestel. Produced by Council for Educational Technology. Supported by most British viewdata terminal programs and viewdata systems, including Prestel.

All the above protocols are public domain — that is, the descriptions are publicly available and anyone can use them without the need to enter into agreements or pay any licence fees. Many other protocols exist, but are usually specific to some manufacturer's product. Some are available in a number of products where they have been licensed by others. The following are ones that are available in more than one product:

MNP: ARQ system found in a number of error-correcting modems in the USA. Devised by Microcom Networking Products. Available in modems from a number of US manufacturers such as US Robotics, Microcom, Racal-Vadic, Micom.

Tulse: ARQ system found in some British error-correcting modems. Devised by Tulse Data Systems. Available in modems from BT, Steebek, DaCom and probably others. Also available as a hardware add-on for other modems. Supported by some UK online systems such as Istel. There are rumours that BT will adopt it for Prestel and PSS access in the near future.

SETTING THE STANDARD

TRISOFT LTD 0629-733111

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE ▸ LOW PRICES ▸ HOT LINE SUPPORT ▸ FAST SERVICE

Whether you are seeking specialist advice or simply wish to buy at a competitive price, we believe that Trisoft Ltd. offers a service second to none. Apart from offering around 300 software packages and a large range of add-on boards, we are also authorised dealers for APRICOT, OLIVETTI, TANDON and NORTHSTAR.

▸ SOFTWARE

DBASE III PLUS	£335
LOTUS 1-2-3	£239
FRAMEWORK 2	£320
SUPERCALC 4	£195
WORDSTAR 2000	£245
DATAEASE	£385
REFLEX	£79
MULTIMATE	£199
MS WORD 3	£260
WORDCRAFT	£320
WORD PERFECT 4.2	£260
WORDSTAR PROF	£215
MULTIPLAN 2	£145
VP PLANNER	£75
JAVELIN	£380
SMART 3	£395
SYMPHONY	£339
DOMINO	£375
LATTICE C	£275
MS C COMPILER	£265
PEGASUS	P.O.A.
MULTISOFT	P.O.A.

▸ BOARDS

INTEL ABOVE BOARD FROM	£295
RAMPAGE	P.O.A.
AST SIX PAK PLUS 384K	£245
AST 5251 MOD.11	£599
HERCULES MONO PLUS	£189
HERCULES COLOUR	£115
PARADISE AUTO EGA	£295
ORCHID TINY TURBO 286	£395
INTER QUADRAM EGA + (SHORT)	£275

▸ PLOTTERS/LASER PRINTERS ETC.

ROLAND DXY-880A A3 PLOTTER	£675
ROLAND DXY-980A A3 PLOTTER.	£945
ROLAND DPX 2000 A2 PLOTTER	£3245
HP LASER JET	£2185
HP LASER JET PLUS	£2885
CALCOMP 1043 A0 PLOTTER.	£7643
CANON LBP A1 LASER	£1985
CANON LBP A2 LASER	£2985
TONER CARTRIDGE FOR A1/A2	£85
8087/80287	P.O.A.
MS MOUSE	£145
PC MOUSE	£145
SUMMA MOUSE	£89

▸ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE MONO SCREEN, KEYBOARD AND MSDOS

OLIVETTI M24 SP, 10 MHZ PROCESSOR, 20 MB HARD DISK, 640K RAM *£1995*

OLIVETTI M28, 20 MB HARD DISK, 512K RAM *£2295*

OLIVETTI M28, AS ABOVE BUT 40 MB HARD DISK *£2995*

FOR COLOUR MONITOR ADD £235

APRICOT XEN-i HD, 20 MB HARD DISK, 1 MB RAM, PAPER WHITE MONITOR *£2495*

APRICOT XEN-Xi10, 10 MB HARD DISK, 512K RAM, PAPER WHITE MONITOR *£1695*

APRICOT XEN -Xi20, AS ABOVE BUT 20 MB HARD DISK *£2045*

▸▸ FULL TANDON RANGE ◂◂
▸▸ NOW AVAILABLE ◂◂

ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS FROM TRISOFT

TRISOFT LTD. are authorised dealers for SAGE, PEGASUS, MULTISOFT, TETRA and MULTIPAC accounting software.

PEGASUS, MULTI-USER and XENIX systems.

MULTISOFT & TETRA, XENIX systems.

Unrivalled accounting expertise in London and the Midlands.

We supply software only or full systems.

Full range of training and maintenance support services from our qualified accountants.

TRI SOFT

▸ EXAMPLE SYSTEMS

TANDON PCX 10, 10 MB HARD DISK, 1x360K FLOPPY, 256K RAM KEYBOARD, MONO MONITOR,MS-DOS, ANY 4 PEGASUS MODULES *£1595*

OLIVETTI M28, 2 MB RAM, 4-WAY SERIAL CARD, LEVEL V XENIX, KEYBOARD, MONO MONITOR, 3 x WY-50 WYSE TERMINALS, 4 x MULTISOFT XENIX MODULES *£8995.00*

▸ ENTRY LEVEL CAD SYSTEM

OLIVETTI M24, 20 MB HARD DISK, 1 x 360K FLOPPY, 640K RAM,7 EXPANSION SLOTS,MONO MONITOR, KEYBOARD, MS-DOS, ROLAND DXY-880A A3 PLOTTER, CALCOMP 2200 DIGITIZER, AUTOCAD, AUTOCAD ADEX 1 + 2, 8087 8 MHZ CO-PROCESSOR .. *£5495.00*

▸ PROFESSIONAL CAD SYSTEM

TANDON PCA 20, 80286 PROCESSOR(8 MHZ), 640K RAM, 20 MB HARD DISK, MONO MONITOR, KEYBOARD, MS-DOS, CAMBRIDGE 1024 20" MONO SCREEN (1024 x 768 RESOLUTION), AUTOCAD WITH ADEXS 1,2 AND 3 (VERS. 2.5), 80287 CO-PROCESSOR, CALCOMP 25120 DIGITISER, CALCOMP AC 1043 PLOTTER, FREE ON-SITE INSTALLATION IN MOST PARTS OF THE U.K. 3 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY .. *£13950.00*

▸ COMMUNICATIONS

We supply the complete range of HAYES and DOWTY (HAYES-Compatible) MODEMS and SUPPORTING SOFTWARE for most communications requirements. Please call for details.

▸ EDUCATION

Users in Education please call for details of special prices available on certain products.

Attractive LEASE and LEASE PURCHASE Facilities Available.

Access VISA

▸ *All prices are subject to carriage and V.A.T.* ▸ *All software prices are for IBM and compatibles. For other formats, please enquire.*

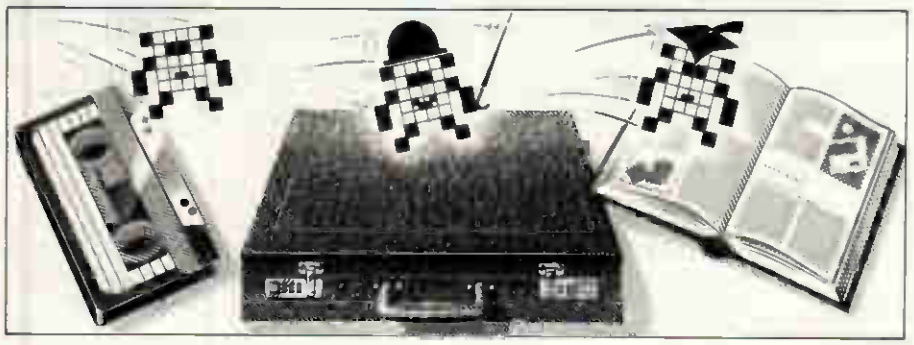
▸ TRISOFT LTD ▸

▸ DARLEY DALE, MATLOCK, DERBYSHIRE DE4 3BP ▸

▸ TELEPHONE (0629) 733111, TELEX 8950511 ONEONE G (please quote ref - TRISOFT.) ▸

▸ ELECTRONIC MAIL - TELECOM GOLD 83: NTG344 ONE TO ONE 12977001 PRESTEL 533544601... ▸

PROGRAM FILE



Games

Scientific/mathematic

Business

Toolkit/utilities

Educational/Computer Aided Learning

Owen Linderholm selects the best of readers' programs. For details on submitting your own, see the box below.

PCW is interested in programs written in any of the major programming languages for all home and small business micros. When submitting programs please include a cassette or disk version of your program, brief but comprehensive documentation, and a listing on plain white paper — typed if you have no printer.

Please ensure that the software itself, the documentation and the listing are all marked with your name, address, program title, machine (along with any minimum requirements) and — if possible — a daytime phone number.

Check through the previous Program Files to see the kind of programs we prefer. As a rough guide, original ideas are always welcome, as are good implementations of utilities and applications.

Obviously the programs should be well-written, easy to understand, and preferably not too long (remember that other readers have to type them in).

All programs should be fully debugged and your own original, unpublished work.

We prefer to receive programs with a maximum 80-column width printed in emphasised typeface.

We will try to return submissions if they are accompanied by a stamped, addressed envelope of the appropriate size, but please keep a copy of everything.

Programs are paid for at the rate of £50 per page of published listing, plus a £50 bonus for the Program of the Month. Send your contributions to Owen Linderholm, Program File, PCW, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

This month's programming technique is clean input and validation, which deals with such topics as careful entry of strings and numbers, and checking that values entered by the user fall within the desired range. It is fairly easy to write a standard set of routines that can subsequently be used in all your programs as standard input routines.

Text input essentially falls into two categories — numerical and string. Longer text input in the form of files shouldn't really be done in this way, but entered into a text editor. The file can then be loaded by the program.

The technique used here is to read all input as character strings. If the input is intended to be numerical it is then converted to a number; this allows the program to check that each entered character is numeric as it is typed in. Letters and punctuation marks are simply not accepted; the purpose of which is to prevent novice users or erratic typists making mistakes, as well as discourage malicious users from entering bad data.

Another advantage of this method is that it allows the programmer to include routines which help the user easily edit invalid entries. For example, if a typing mistake has been made, then the program could redisplay the previous entry with the mistake and allow the user to just correct the error rather than retyping it.

Commercial programs use this

Fig 1

```
140 IF (GET AND 95)=89 PRINT "Y":start=3 ELSE PRINT "N":start=1
255 osbyte=&FFF4
312             LDA #&B4
313             LDX #&00
314             LDY #&FF
315             JSR osbyte          \find start of text
316             TXA
317             CLC
318             ADC #start
319             STA addhi
390             LDA #&7A
400             SEC
405             SBC addhi           \set no of 256-byte pages
410             TAX
```

type of technique all the time, but user programs often don't do any checking. When a mistake is made, the interpreter or compiler issues an unfriendly standard error message such as 'Redo from start'.

I have written a simple set of routines to provide basic input validation. They can check that input is longer or shorter than specified lengths; they can check that numbers are not too high or too low, and print error messages; they can also do minimal editing. Their major advantage is that they are easy to modify and expand.

The routines are all very short, and have been written in a modular way so that they can easily be re-written and only the relevant parts in a particular program need be used.

A full MBasic listing is given for a program to repeatedly read in names and telephone numbers. The names must be between 3 and 20 characters long and the numbers between 7 and 15. I had intended to include Modula-2 routines as well but this proved to be a mammoth task, so from now on I shall concentrate on Basic but try to include information to help in translating the programs.

Possible extensions to this kind of routine include displaying the possible field size as underlined characters or blobs, or full editing of input strings including deletion from the centre, and so on. Other changes could allow for better presentation, up to and including pop-up windows or menus.

Blunders

There is a correction to the BBC Wordwise Recovery program (February issue) to allow it to work with the BBC Master. The lines given in Fig 1 should be typed over the previous program.

This month's programs

Part of Program File this month is given over to a section of programs from Robert Schifreen's article on how to access CMOS RAM on AT clones (page 148, this issue). The Program of the Month is for the Amstrad CPC range of computers. It is called Multi-Column Formatter and is by Rudi Way (regular readers will remember him as the man who is handy with a meat grinder). The program takes an input file of text and reproduces it as a multi-column listing on screen, printer or file.

I receive a large number of programs every month for Program File and almost always have too many good ones. This month these include a logic circuit design and testing program in Turbo Pascal which requires the Turbo Graphics workshop.

```
1000 REM/This is an example program for entering names and
1010 REM/telephone numbers.
     REM/Variables used in the program:
     REM/SPX,SPY - start position x and y, screen co-ords of the
     REM/          start of the input field
     REM/NM$ - name string
     REM/NR$ - number string
     REM/IC$ - input character
     REM/MNL,MXL - minimum and maximum string length
     REM/DS$ - display string
     REM/DL - display string length
     REM/FAIL - failure flag for numeric check
     REM/DONE - flag to check for enter key
     REM/DEL - flag to check for delete key
     REM/LONG - flag to check for string too long
     REM/SHORT - flag to check for string too short
     REM/EPX,EPY - start co-ords for error message
     REM/EM$ - error message
     REM/MXV,MNV - maximum and minimum values for numeric entries
     REM/RT$,DL$,NL$ - string constants for the enter and delete
     REM/            keys and an empty string
1020 GOSUB 3300
1030 GOSUB 1100:GOTO 1030

     REM/Main control routine. Clear screen and print message.
     REM/Get name and repeat for number. Then print out what was
     REM/entered and wait for the space bar to be pressed.
1100 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
1110 PRINT"Enter name:";
1120 SPX=3:SPY=13:LOCATE SPX,SPY
1130 GOSUB 1200
1140 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Enter no. ";
1150 SPX=5:SPY=12:LOCATE SPX,SPY
1160 GOSUB 1300
1170 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Name is ";NM$:PRINT"Number is ";NR$
1180 PRINT"Press SPACE":IC$=INPUT$(1)
1190 RETURN

     REM/Input name routine. Set min and max length and call
     REM/overall input routine. Set name string to input string
     REM/and return.
1200 MNL=3:MXL=20:DS$="":DL=0:GOSUB 3400
1210 NM$=DS$:RETURN

     REM/Input number routine. As for input name except set
     REM/number string to input string.
1300 MNL=7:MXL=15:DS$="":DL=0:GOSUB 3400
1310 NR$=DS$:RETURN

     REM/Input character routine. Read character from keyboard
     REM/(waits for first key to be pressed and returns this as
     REM/a one character string).
2000 IC$=INPUT$(1):RETURN
     REM/Check numeric routine. Check that input character is a
     REM/number. If not set FAIL flag.
2100 FAIL=0:IF (IC$<"0" OR IC$>"9")THEN IC$="":FAIL=1
2110 RETURN

     REM/Check done routine. If input char was RETURN key then set
     REM/DONE flag.
2200 DONE=0:IF IC$=RT$ THEN DONE=1
2210 RETURN

     REM/Check delete routine. If input char was backspace key then
     REM/set DEL flag.
2300 DEL=0:IF IC$=DL$ THEN IC$="":DEL=1
2310 RETURN

     REM/Display input routine. Move cursor to start of input field
     REM/and print enough spaces to blank the field. Then move back
     REM/to start and print input string so far.
2400 LOCATE SPX,SPY
2410 FOR X=1 TO DL+1:PRINT" ";:NEXT X
2420 LOCATE SPX,SPY:PRINT DS$;:RETURN

     REM/Delete char routine. If there is anything to delete then
     REM/remove the last character from the input string and adjust
     REM/the length to be correct.
2500 IF DL>0 THEN DS$=LEFT$(DS$,DL-1):DL=DL-1
2510 RETURN

     REM/Add char routine. Add the input char to the end of the input
     REM/string
2600 DS$=DS$+IC$:DL=DL+1:RETURN

     REM/Check long routine. If string is too long then delete last
     REM/character, redisplay it, display error message and set
     REM/LONG flag.
2700 LONG=1:IF DL>MXL THEN GOSUB 2500:GOSUB 2400:
     EM$="Entry too long":GOSUB 2900:LONG=1
2710 RETURN

     REM/Check short routine. If string too short then display error
     REM/message and set SHORT flag.
2800 SHORT=0:IF DL<MNL THEN EM$="Entry too short":GOSUB 2900:SHORT=1
2810 RETURN

     REM/Display error routine. Move cursor to error message field
     REM/and display error string.
2900 LOCATE EPX,EPY:GOSUB 3100:PRINT EM$;:RETURN

     REM/Check high routine. If input value too high, then display
     REM/error message. Only here as an example - unused.
3000 IF IV>MXV THEN EM$="Entry too high":GOSUB 2900:RETURN
     REM/Check low routine. If input value too low, then display
     REM/error message. Only here as an example - unused.
3100 IF IV<MNV THEN EM$="Entry too low":GOSUB 2900:RETURN

     REM/Beep routine. Beeps twice.
3200 BEEP:BEEP:RETURN

     REM/Initialisation. Set constant values to the correct ones.
     REM/EPX,EPY are the co-ordinates for the start of the error
     REM/message field;RT$ represents a carriage return;DL$ the
     REM/backspace key and NL$ a null string.
3300 EPX=20:EPY=2:RT$=CHR$(13):DL$=CHR$(8):NL$="":RETURN

     REM/Standard input routine. It reads a character. Checks it
     REM/it is delete and deals with it if it is. Otherwise it
     REM/checks if it is a RETURN. If not it adds the character
     REM/to the string, checks length, displays and repeats.
     REM/Otherwise it checks if it is short and returns.
3400 GOSUB 2000
3410 GOSUB 2300:IF DEL=1 THEN GOSUB 2500:GOTO 3440
3420 GOSUB 2200:IF DONE=1 THEN 3450
3430 GOSUB 2600
3440 GOSUB 2400:GOSUB 2700:GOTO 3400
3450 GOSUB 2800:IF SHORT=1 THEN 3400
3460 RETURN
```

Program of the Month
CPC Multi-Column Formatter

by Rudi Way

As Rudi Way cheekily mentioned in his covering letter, this program could be used to produce a computer magazine since it allows text to be printed in columns. The program is operated by a long menu which is used to set a wide range of options. Each option has a default value which can be selected by pressing Return.

There is an initialisation section which includes the printer control codes. These will have to be changed to fit in with your printer.

One problem the program has to deal with is what to do if the output doesn't fill the last page. In this case you are given the choice of having all the columns finish level with each other halfway down the page, or fill the first columns and leave the latter ones empty.

The program allows for front and back pages. This switches page numbers and headings from side to side so that if they were organised in book form, the numbers and headings would always be on the edge.

The program is also capable of controlling fonts on different printers. It is set up to use standard Epson controls and can print in pica, elite, condensed, NLQ or condensed subscript. It has been carefully written and is modular, so it should be easy to understand and adapt.

```
200  ----------MAIN PROGRAM----------
210 DEFINT a-z
220 ON ERROR GOTO 4170
230 ON BREAK GOSUB 340
240 GOSUB 5870  defaults
250 GOSUB 5220  initialisations
260 ag$=n-1
270 WHILE again
280    GOSUB 4810  set up screen
290    GOSUB 1800  user input
300    GOSUB 540   multi column output
310
320    GOSUB 2210  again ?
330 WEND
340
350 PEN 1 PAPER 0 MODE 2
360 LOCATE ( 80-LEN(message1$)
370 INK 1,pencolour papercolour
380 CLOSEIN CLOSEOUT
390 dummy =FREE
400 INK 1 pencolour
410 CLEAR
420 CLS
430 END
440  --------------------------------
450
460
470  ---------ERROR ROUTINE----------
480 PEN 1 PAPER 0
490 MODE 2
500 PRINT "ERROR ";ERR " in line ";ERL
510 END
520  --------------------------------
530
540  ---------MAKE COLUMNS-----------
550 OPENIN infile$
560 IF (outfile$<>SCR$) AND (outfile$<>PRN$) THEN OPENOUT outfile$ ELSE
570 IF outfile$=SCR$ THEN str=2
580 IF outfile$=PRN$ THEN str=8
590
600 IF frobac=-1 THEN 630
610    storedlm=lm
620    storedrm=rm
630  FI
640
650 IF pagnum<>0 THEN page=pagnum
660
670 WHILE NOT EOF
680   read a page
690    DIM lain$(nc,lpp)  lains(columns,lines per page
700
710    FOR n=1 TO nc
720       FOR m=1 TO lpp
730          IF EOF THEN MID
740          LINE INPUT#9, lain$(n,m)
750          PRINT      erase loading
760          lain$(n,m)=MID$(la
770          lains(n,m)=lain$(n,m)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(10)
780       NEXT
790    NEXT
800
810    write a page
820    IF str=2 THEN CLS=2
830
840    IF frobac=0 THEN lm=stored
850    IF frobac=1 THEN lm=storedrm
860
870    IF head=0 THEN 950  no header
880
890       IF frobac<>0 THEN heds=LEFT$(PAGE$(page),lm-1)+CHR$(13)+CHR$(10)
900          heds=LEFT$( SPACE$ (MAX( 0,pw-LEN(header$)-1)/2)+header$
910       FI
920
930       IF str<>2 THEN 950
940          PRINT#2,MID$(heds$,1,80)
950          IF LEN(heds$)<80 THEN PRINT#2
960       FI
970
980       IF str<>2 THEN PRINT#str,heds$;CHR$(13);CHR$(10)
990    FI
1000
1010   IF equ AND EOF THEN GOSUB 1690  adjust sofar lines on last page
1020
1030   FOR n=1 TO lpp
1040      IF lain$(1,n)="" THEN LS=LS+CHR$(13)+CHR$(10) empty line
1050         LS=SPACE$(lm)
1060
1070         FOR m=1 TO nc-1
1080            IF lain$(m,n)<>"" THEN LS=LS+lain$(m,n)+SPACE$(cp
1090         NEXT
1100
1110         LS=LS+lain$(nc,n)
1120      FI
1130
1140      IF str<>2 THEN 1170
1150         PRINT#2,MID$(LS,1,80);
1160         IF LEN(LS)<80 THEN PRINT#2
1170      FI
1180
1190      IF str<>2 THEN PRINT#str,LS;CHR$(13);CHR$(10)
1200   NEXT
1210
1220   ERASE lains
1230
1240   IF pagnum=0 THEN 1480  no page number
1250      PRINT#str
1260
1270      IF frobac<>1 THEN 1300
1280         pages=SPACE$(MAX( 0  pw-4 LEN(STR$(page)) ) / 2)
1290         pages=LEFT$(pages$+STR$(page),pw)
1300      FI
1310
1320      IF frobac<>0 THEN 1350
1330         pages=SPACE$(MAX( 0,pw-re LEN(STR$(page)) ) / 2)
1340         pages=LEFT$(pages$+STR$(page)+SPACE$(pw)
1350      FI
1360
1370      IF frobac=1 THEN pages=LEFT$(SPACE$(pw/2)+STR$(page),pw)
1380
1390      IF str<>2 THEN 1420
1400         PRINT#2,MID$(pages$,1,80);
1410         IF LEN(pages$)<80 THEN PRINT#2
1420      FI
1430
1440      IF str<>2 THEN PRINT#str,pages$
1450
1460      page=page+1
1470
1480   FI
1490
1500   IF frobac<>-1 THEN frobac=-(frobac=1)  200 2
1510   IF str=2 THEN PRINT messages$ GOSUB 4690 CLS=2
1520   IF str=8 THEN GOSUB 1590  send formfeed
1530   IF str=9 THEN FOR m=lpp+1 TO pll-head+(pagnum<>0)*2 PRINT#8 NEXT
1540
1550 WEND
1560 CLOSEIN CLOSEOUT
1570 RETURN
1580
1590 '---formfeed handling---
1600 FOR m=lpp+1 TO pll-head-(pagnum<>0)*2 PRINT#8 NEXT
1610 IF single AND NOT EOF THEN PRINT message$ GOSUB 4690  wait for key press
1620 RETURN
1630
1640  ---move lines if equal height columns requ.red---
1650 IF m=lpp+1 THEN n=n-1 m=lpp ELSE m=m-1
1660 lyncntr=(n-1)*lpp+m
1670 FOR col=nc TO 1 STEP -1
1680    ll=lyncntr-col
1690    lyncntr=lyncntr-ll
1700    FOR row=ll TO 1 STEP -1
1710       lain$(col,row)=lains(n,m)
1720       IF (col<>n) OR (row<>m) THEN lains(n,m)=""
1730       m=m-1
1740       IF m=0 THEN n=n-1 m=lpp
1750    NEXT
1760 NEXT
1770 RETURN
1780 '------END OF MAKE COLUMNS------
1790 '
1800 '----------- INPUT ----------
1810 again=1
1820 WHILE again
1830    GOSUB 3480 'input file
1840    GOSUB 3800 'output file
1850    GOSUB 2290  number of columns
1860    GOSUB 2380 'column width
1870    GOSUB 2470 'left margin
1880    GOSUB 2560  central margins
1890    GOSUB 2650  right margin
1900    GOSUB 2740  head ( y/n)
1910    GOSUB 2830  header ( enter
1920    GOSUB 3010  page control
1930    GOSUB 3100  print both pages
1940    GOSUB 3190  page length
1950    GOSUB 3280  lpp per page
1960    GOSUB 3460  centertext
1970    GOSUB 3870  single sheet
1980
1990    GOSUB 2030  again ?
2000 WEND
2010 RETURN
2020
2030 '----rerun input ?----
2040 WHILE INKEY$<>"" WEND
2050 pw = lm + nc*cw + (nc-1)*cp + rm   page width
2060 IF pw<256 THEN 2130
2070    SOUND 129,20
2080    PRINT message$
2090    again=1
2100    GOSUB 4690  keypress
2110    PRINT
2120    RETURN
2130 'fi
2140 pw=pw'
```

VP Expert

Decision making made 'bearable'.....

Reads and writes 1-2-3™ and dBase files! Create intelligent input and query systems for your existing data!

"Don't these stupid bears ever eat anything else?"

Once upon a time there were three bears. Daddy bear, Mummy bear and baby bear. They lived in a quaint little house on the edge of the Big Dark Wood.

One day, a bright young thing by the name of Goldilocks came by, just as the three bears had decided to stroll down to their local for a swift tincture before breakfast (bears rise very late in the day). Goldilocks spotted the door was open and thus she wandered in. There upon the table were three bowls of porridge. A great big bowl, a medium sized bowl, and a teeny-weeny little bowl.

"Porridge *again*," groaned Goldilocks, "don't those stupid bears ever eat anything else? It's little wonder they all suffer from the crabs...." So Goldilocks raised the limp cloth from her wicker basket..... and whipped out her portable PC to set about creating a more adventurous and nutritious diet with an advisory system she'd created earlier using PaperBack Software's *VP Expert*. A rule-based expert system that *anyone* can use to create knowledge-based systems.

Her fingers flew across the keys, the printer whirled and spat out a list of alternatives that might tempt the ursine palate. She put the list on the table and left, just as the bears were returning.

"What's this ? Who's been computing in *my* chair ?" enquired baby bear.

Daddy bear grabbed the list from the table and read it aloud: "Wild antelope...fresh honey...pic-a-nic baskets...? Now *that's* what I call decent grub..... forget the porridge Ma, this looks far more suitable to keep the body and soul of a hungry bear together....." And so they lived happily ever after. So can *you* for only £99, with ***VP Expert***, from New Star Software.

VP Expert can help *anyone* sort out their knowledge system problems for only £99 a copy. And that's no fairy story.

New Star Software sells a wide range of low cost PC software. Ask for our catalogue.

NEW STAR

Software Limited

200 North Service Road
Brentwood, Essex
CM14 4SG

tel 0277-220573
tlx 995143 NEWSTA G
fax 0277 232637

❑ Please send me VP Expert. I enclose £99. Please debit my Access/Visa card:

_____

❑ PC type _____

❑ Please send me your colour software catalogue and dealer list for the PC and compatibles:

Name _____

Address _____

Address _____

Town _____ County _____

Postcode _____

PROGRAM FILE

```
2150 PRINT message10$ ;"
2160 set$=yesno$:GOSUB 4150 'yes or no
2170 IF ndf=0 THEN text$=LEFT$(yesno$,1)
2180 again= ( text$=LEFT$(yesno$,1) )
2190 RETURN
2200 '
2210 '---rerun program---
2220 WHILE INKEY$<>"":WEND
2230 PRINT message14$ ;
2240 set$=yesno$:GOSUB 4150 'yes or no
2250 IF ndf=0 THEN text$=LEFT$(yesno$,1)
2260 again= ( text$=LEFT$(yesno$,1) )
2270 RETURN
2280 '
2290 '---number of columns---
2300 WINDOW#1,20,60,8,8:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s3$;nc ;
2310 PRINT input$ ; :posi=POS(#0):GOSUB 4000
2320 WHILE ndf AND (textc=0 OR text>255):SOUND 129,20:GOSUB 4000:WEND:PRINT
2330 IF ndf THEN nc=text 'ndf= not default (number entered)
2340 LOCATE#2,2,8:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
2350 LOCATE#2,20,8:PRINT#2,s3$;nc
2360 RETURN
2370 '
2380 '---column width---
2390 WINDOW#1,20,60,9,9:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s4$;cw ;
2400 PRINT" 0 < ";input$;" < 256 : " ; :posi=POS(#0):GOSUB 4000
2410 WHILE ndf AND (textc=0 OR text>255):SOUND 129,20:GOSUB 4000:WEND:PRINT
2420 IF ndf THEN cw=text
2430 LOCATE#2,2,9:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
2440 LOCATE#2,20,9:PRINT#2,s4$;cw
2450 RETURN
2460 '
2470 '---left margin---
2480 WINDOW#1,20,60,10,10:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s5$;lm ;
2490 PRINT input$ ; :posi=POS(#0):GOSUB 4000
2500 WHILE ndf AND (text>255):SOUND 129,20:GOSUB 4000:WEND:PRINT
2510 IF ndf THEN lm=text
2520 LOCATE#2,2,10:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
2530 LOCATE#2,20,10:PRINT#2,s5$;lm
2540 RETURN
2550 '
2560 '---central margin (between columns)---
2570 IF nc=1 THEN RETURN
2580 WINDOW#1,20,60,11,11:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s6$;cm ;
2590 PRINT input$ ; :posi=POS(#0):GOSUB 4000
2600 WHILE ndf AND (text>255):SOUND 129,20:GOSUB 4000:WEND:PRINT
2610 IF ndf THEN cm=text
2620 LOCATE#2,2,11:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
2630 LOCATE#2,20,11:PRINT#2,s6$;cm
2640 RETURN
2650 '
2660 '---right margin---
2670 WINDOW#1,20,60,12,12:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s9$;rm ;
2680 PRINT input$ ; :posi=POS(#0):GOSUB 4000
2690 WHILE ndf AND (text>255):SOUND 129,20:GOSUB 4000:WEND:PRINT
2700 IF ndf THEN rm=text
2710 LOCATE#2,2,12:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
2720 LOCATE#2,20,12:PRINT#2,s9$;rm
2730 RETURN
2740 '
2750 '---equal height columns ?---
2760 IF nc=1 THEN RETURN
2770 WINDOW#1,20,60,13,13:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s7$;equ$ ;
2780 PRINT message7$ ;
2790 set$=yesno$:GOSUB 4150 'yes or no
2800 IF ndf THEN equ$=text$
2810 equ=(equ$=LEFT$(yesno$,1))
2820 LOCATE#2,2,13:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
2830 LOCATE#2,20,13:PRINT#2,s7$;equ$
2840 RETURN
2850 '
2860 '---header---
2870 WINDOW#1,20,60,14,14:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s10$;head$ ;
2880 set$=yesno$
2890 PRINT message8$ ;
2900 GOSUB 4150 'header ?
2910 IF ndf THEN head$=text$
2920 LOCATE#2,2,14:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
2930 LOCATE#2,20,14:PRINT#2,s10$;head$
2940 IF head$=LEFT$(yesno$,1) THEN head=2 ELSE head=0:CLS#3:RETURN
2950 PEN#3,0:PAPER#3,1:CLS#3:PRINT#3,header$ ;
2960 PRINT  'eresa message8
2970 LOCATE#3,1,1:LINE INPUT#3,"",text$
2980 IF text$<>"" THEN header$=text$
2990 PEN#3,1:PAPER#3,0:CLS#3:PRINT#3,header$ ;
3000 RETURN
3010 '
3020 '---page numbers---
3030 WINDOW#1,20,60,15,15:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s14$;pagnum
3040 PRINT message9$ ; :posi=POS(#0):GOSUB 4000:PRINT
3050 IF ndf THEN pagnum=text
3060 LOCATE#2,2,15:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
3070 LOCATE#2,20,15:PRINT#2,s14$;pagnum
3080 RETURN
3090 '
3100 '---front/back pages---
3110 WINDOW#1,20,60,16,16:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s15$;frobac$
3120 PRINT message12$ ;
3130 set$=frobacset$:GOSUB 4150
3140 IF ndf THEN frobac$=text$
3150 frobac=INSTR(frobacset$,frobac$)-2
3160 LOCATE#2,2,16:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
3170 LOCATE#2,20,16:PRINT#2,s15$;frobac$
3180 RETURN
3190 '
3200 '---lines per page---
3210 WINDOW#1,20,60,18,18:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s8$;lpp ;
3220 effpll=pll - head + 2*(pagnum<>0)
3230 PRINT"0 < ";input$;" <=";effpll;" : " ; :posi=POS(#0):GOSUB 4000
3240 WHILE (lpp>effpll AND NOT ndf) OR (ndf AND (text<=0 OR text>effpll))
3250     SOUND 129,20
3260     GOSUB 4000
3270 WEND
3280 PRINT
3290 IF ndf THEN lpp=text
3300 LOCATE#2,2,18:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
3310 LOCATE#2,20,18:PRINT#2,s8$;lpp
3320 RETURN
3330 '
3340 '---pagelength in lines---
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
3350 WINDOW#1,20,60,17,17:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s11$;p11 ;
3360 minp11-head-(pagnum<>0) * 2
3370 PRINT input$;" >"; minp11;" : " ; :posi=POS(#0):GOSUB 4000
3380 WHILE (p11<-minp11 AND NOT ndf) OR (ndf AND text<-minp11)
3390    SOUND 129,20
3400    GOSUB 4000
3410 WEND
3420 PRINT
3430 IF ndf THEN p11-text
3440 LOCATE#2,2,17:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
3450 LOCATE#2,20,17:PRINT#2,s11$;p11
3460 RETURN
3470 '
3480 '---input file---
3490 WINDOW#1,20,60,5,5:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s1$ ;
3500 IF infile$<>"" THEN PRINT#1,infile$ ; ELSE PRINT#1,empty$ ;
3510 PRINT message1$ ; :GOSUB 4320 'get name
3520 IF ndf=0 THEN text$=infile$
3530 IF disc AND text$="" THEN SOUND 129,20:GOTO 3510
3540 IF ndf THEN infile$=text$
3550 LOCATE#2,2,5:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
3560 LOCATE#2,20,5 PRINT#2,s1$ ;
3570 IF infile$<>"" THEN PRINT#2,infile$ ELSE PRINT#2,empty$
3580 RETURN
3590 '
3600 '---output file---
3610 WINDOW#1,20,60,6,6:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s2$ ;
3620 IF outfile$<>"" THEN PRINT#1,outfile$ ; ELSE PRINT#1, empty$ ;
3630 PRINT message2$ ; :GOSUB 4320 'get name
3640 IF ndf THEN t$=text$ ELSE t$=outfile$
3650 IF disc AND t$="" THEN SOUND 129,20.GOTO 3630
3660 LOCATE#2,2,6:PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
3670 LOCATE#2,20,6:PRINT#2,s2$ ;
3680 IF t$<>"" THEN PRINT#2,t$ ELSE PRINT#2,empty$
3690 IF disc=0 THEN outfile$=t$:RETURN
3700 IF (infile$<>text$) THEN outfile$=t$:RETURN
3710 IF text$=SCR$ OR text$=PRI$ THEN outfile$=t$.RETURN
3720 PRINT warning1$ , 'equal filenames
3730 set$=yesno$.GOSUB 4150
3740 IF ndf=0 OR text$=RIGHT$(yesno$,1) THEN 3600 ELSE outfile$=t$:RETURN
3750 '
3760 '---choice of characterfont---
3770 IF outfile$<>PRI$ THEN RETURN
3780 WINDOW#1,20,60,19,19:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s12$;font
3790 PRINT message3$ ,  posi=POS(#0):GOSUB 4000
3800 WHILE ndf AND (text>maxfon) SOUND 129,20.GOSUB 4000 WEND PRINT
3810 IF ndf THEN font=text
3820 IF font>0 THEN PRINT#8,pcode$(0);pcode$(font) ;
3830 LOCATE#2,2,19 PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
3840 LOCATE#2,20,19 PRINT#2,s12$;font
3850 RETURN
3860 '
3870 '---single sheet---
3880 IF outfile$<>PRI$ THEN RETURN
3890 WINDOW#1,20,60,20,20:CLS#1:PRINT#1,s13$,single$
3900 PRINT message5$ ,
3910 set$=yesno$:GOSUB 4150
3920 IF ndf THEN single$=text$
3930 single=(single$=LEFT$(yesno$,1))
3940 LOCATE#2,2,20 PRINT#2,SPACE$(78)
3950 LOCATE#2,20,20:PRINT#2,s13$;single$
3960 RETURN
3970 '
3980 '---subroutines---  call  --subroutines--  call  *subroutines*
3990 '
4000 '--get number or reset not-default flag ndf--
4010 set$=NO9$+com$
4020 n=0
4030 text$=STRING$(3,nil$)
4040 i$=""
4050 WHILE i$<>cr$
4060    LOCATE posi,1.PRINT text$;SPACE$(3);
4070    GOSUB 4690 'i$=getchar
4080    IF ( INSTR(NO9$,i$) AND (n>=3) ) OR (i$=nil$) THEN SOUND 129,20
4090    IF INSTR(NO9$,i$) AND (n<3) THEN n=n+1:MID$(text$,n)=i$
4100    IF INSTR(clr$+del$,i$) THEN GOSUB 4760 'erase char
4110    IF i$=cr$ THEN ndf= ( text$<>STRING$(3,nil$) ):text= VAL(text$)
4120 WEND
4130 RETURN
4140 '
4150 '--get char from set + <cr> or reset not-default flag ndf--
4160 posi=POS(#0)
4170 i$=""
4180 text$=nil$
4190 set$=set$+com$
4200 WHILE i$<>cr$
4210    GOSUB 4690 'getchar
4220    IF i$=cr$ THEN 4270
4230    IF INSTR(com$,i$) OR i$=nil$ THEN text$=nil$
4240    IF i$=nil$ THEN SOUND 129,20
4250    IF INSTR(set$,i$) AND (INSTR(com$,i$)=0) THEN text$=i$
4260    LOCATE posi,1:PRINT text$;SPACE$(1) ;
4270 WEND
4280 ndf= (text$<>nil$)
4290 PRINT
4300 RETURN
4310 '
4320 '--get name--
4330 posi=POS(#0)
4340 good=0
4350 WHILE good=0
4360    n=0
4370    text$=STRING$(namelen,nil$)
4380    i$=nil$
4390    WHILE i$<>cr$
4400       IF slow THEN WHILE INKEY$<>"" WEND
4410       i$=nil$
4420       IF disc THEN LL=32 ELSE LL=31 'no spaces allowed , if disc
4430       WHILE NOT (INSTR(com$+tabb$,i$)<>0 OR (ASC(i$)>LL AND ASC(i$)<127))
4440          i$=INKEY$:WHILE i$="":i$=INKEY$:WEND
4450       WEND
4460       IF i$=tabb$ THEN text$="":ndf=-1:PRINT:RETURN 'empty name
4470       MID$(i$,1)=UPPER$(i$)
4480       IF INSTR(clr$+del$,i$) THEN GOSUB 4760:GOTO 4510
4490          IF n>=namelen AND i$<>cr$ THEN SOUND 129,20
4500          IF n<namelen AND i$<>cr$ THEN n=n+1:MID$(text$,n)=i$
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
4510       LOCATE posi,1:PRINT tezt$;SPACE$(namelen) ;
4520    WEND
4530    ndf= ( tezt$<>STRING$(namelen,nil$) )
4540    tezt$=LEFT$(tezt$,n)  'remove right side chr$(0)'s
4550    GOSUB 4600 'good = ( disc file name ok )
4560 WEND
4570 PRINT
4580 RETURN
4590 '
4600 '-check disc file name-
4610 IF disc = 0 THEN good = 1 : RETURN
4620 dot = INSTR(tezt$,".")
4630 IF INSTR(dot+1,tezt$,".") THEN 4660   'more than one dot
4640 IF dot = 0 THEN tezt$ = LEFT$(tezt$,8) : good = 1 : RETURN
4650 IF  (dot > 1) AND (LEN(tezt$)-dot <=3)  THEN good = 1 : RETURN
4660 LOCATE posi,1:PRINT SPACE$(namelen) ; :SOUND 129,20:good=0
4670 RETURN
4680 '
4690 '-get char from set$ or return nil-
4700 IF slow THEN WHILE INKEY$<>"":WEND
4710 i$=INKEY$: WHILE i$="": i$=INKEY$ :WEND
4720 MID$(i$,1)=UPPER$(i$)
4730 IF INSTR(set$,i$)=0 THEN i$=nil$
4740 RETURN
4750 '
4760 '-erase char-
4770 IF n>0 THEN MID$(tezt$,n)=nil$:n=n-1
4780 RETURN
4790 '----------END OF INPUT---------
4800 '
4810 '---------SET UP SCREEN----------
4820 MODE 2:BORDER papercolour:INK 0,papercolour:INK 1,papercolour
4830 WINDOW#1,1,80,2,2:PEN#1,0:PAPER#1,1:CLS#1
4840 WINDOW#1,20,60,1,3:CLS#1
4850 LOCATE#1,8,2:PRINT#1,"- MULTI COLUMN  FORMATTER -" ,
4860 WINDOW#1,1,1,2,25:CLS#1
4870 WINDOW#1,80,80,2,25:CLS#1
4880 WINDOW#1,1,80,25,25:CLS#1
4890 PEN 1:PAPER 0
4900 LOCATE 20,8: PRINT s3$ ;nc
4910 LOCATE 20,9: PRINT s4$ ;cw
4920 LOCATE 20,10:PRINT s5$ ;lm
4930 LOCATE 20,11:PRINT s6$ ;cm
4940 LOCATE 20,12:PRINT s9$ ;rm
4950 LOCATE 20,13:PRINT s7$ ;equ$
4960 LOCATE 20,14:PRINT s10$;head$
4970 LOCATE 20,15:PRINT s14$;pagnum
4980 LOCATE 20,16:PRINT s15$;frobac$
4990 LOCATE 20,17:PRINT s11$;pll
5000 LOCATE 20,18:PRINT s8$ ;lpp
5010 LOCATE 20,19:PRINT s12$;font
5020 LOCATE 20,20:PRINT s13$;single$
5030 LOCATE 20,5 :PRINT s1$ ;infile$
5040 LOCATE 20,6 :PRINT s2$ ;outfile$
5050 WINDOW#0,2,80,25,25:PEN 0:PAPER 1            'command line
5060 WINDOW#2,1,80,1,24:PEN#2,1:PAPER#2,0         'menu
5070 WINDOW#3,4,77,22,23:PEN#3,1.PAPER#3,0        'header
5080 MOVE  16,24
5090 DRAW 624,24,1
5100 DRAW 624,72
5110 DRAW  16,72
5120 DRAW  16,24
5130 MOVE  15,24
5140 DRAW  15,72
5150 MOVE 625,24
5160 DRAW 625,72
5170 IF head$=LEFT$(yesno$,1) THEN PRINT#3,header$ ;
5180 INK 1,pencolour
5190 RETURN
5200 '--------------------------------
5210 '
5220 '--------INITIALISATIONS---------
5230 AZ$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
5240 NO9$="0123456789"
5250 bb$=CHR$(7)  'bell
5260 cr$=CHR$(13):tabb$=CHR$(9) 'carriage return, tab
5270 clr$=CHR$(16):del$=CHR$(127) 'clear, delete
5280 nil$=CHR$(0):esc$=CHR$(27)
5290 com$=clr$+del$+cr$
5300 IF disc THEN namelen=12 ELSE namelen=16
5310 '
5320 'printer control codes
5330 maxfon=5  'available number of fonts
5340 DIM pcode$[maxfon]
5350 pcode$[0]=esc$+"@"            'printer reset
5360 pcode$[1]=esc$+"B"+CHR$(1) 'pica
5370 pcode$[2]=esc$+"B"+CHR$(2) 'elite
5380 pcode$[3]=esc$+"B"+CHR$(3) 'condensed
5390 pcode$[4]=esc$+"B"+CHR$(4) 'NLQ
5400 pcode$[5]=esc$+"S"+CHR$(1)+esc$+"A"+CHR$(6)+pcode$[3] 'condensed subscript
5410 '
5420 'translate these strings to your local language/dialect
5430 empty$="< no name >"
5440 SCR$="SCREEN"
5450 PRI$="PRINT"
5460 yesno$="YN"
5470 frobaset$="-FB" 'equal/front/back page
5480 inp$="input"
5490 inp1$="0 < input < 256 : "
5500 inp2$="0 <= input < 256 : "
5510 s1$=" input file name: ":s1$=s1$+SPACE$(21-LEN(s1$))
5520 s2$=" output file name: ":s2$=s2$+SPACE$(21-LEN(s2$))
5530 s3$=" number of columns: ":s3$=s3$+SPACE$(20-LEN(s3$))
5540 s4$=" columnwidth: ":s4$=s4$+SPACE$(20-LEN(s4$))
5550 s5$=" left margin: ":s5$=s5$+SPACE$(20-LEN(s5$))
5560 s6$=" centre margin: ":s6$=s6$+SPACE$(20-LEN(s6$))
5570 s7$=" equal columns: ":s7$=s7$+SPACE$(21-LEN(s7$))
5580 s8$=" lines per page: ":s8$=s8$+SPACE$(20-LEN(s8$))
5590 s9$=" right margin: ":s9$=s9$+SPACE$(20-LEN(s9$))
5600 s10$=" header: ":s10$=s10$+SPACE$(21-LEN(s10$))
5610 s11$=" page length. ":s11$=s11$+SPACE$(20-LEN(s11$))
5620 s12$=" font: ":s12$=s12$+SPACE$(20-LEN(s12$))
5630 s13$=" single sheets: ":s13$=s13$+SPACE$(21-LEN(s13$))
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
5640 s14$=" page numbers  " s14$=s14$+SPACE$(20-LEN(s14$))
5650 s15$=" front/back pages  ":s15$=s15$+SPACE$(21-LEN(s15$))
5660 warning1$=b$+"input and output file have equal names. Ok ?  Y / N: "
5670 message1$="filename: "
5680 message2$="'"+SCR$+"', '"+PRI$+"' or filename: "
5690 message3$="0 (no new font) or font number <="+STR$(maxfon)+" : "
5700 message4$=b$+"press key for next page "
5710 message5$="print on single sheets ?  Y / N. "
5720 message6$=b$+"feed fresh sheet, then press a key"
5730 message7$="equal columns on last page ?  Y / N. "
5740 message8$="header ?  Y / N: "
5750 message9$="0 (no page numbers) or first page number : "
5760 message10$=b$+"change input ?  Y / N: "
5770 message11$="line width > 255 characters; re-enter data "
5780 message12$="-= no difference ; start with: F= front , B= back page  . "
5790 message13$="PLEASE WAIT"
5800 message14$=b$+"rerun program ?  Y / N: "
5810 IF disc THEN RETURN  'else adjust messages
5820 message1$="press <TAB> (= no name) or enter "+message1$
5830 message2$="<TAB>, "+message2$
5840 RETURN
5850 '---------------------------------
5860 '
5870 '-------DEFAULT VALUES-----------
5880 'change these as you like
5890 pencolour=13       'white
5900 papercolour=0      'black
5910 disc=0             'no disc drive
5920 slow=1             'no keyboard look ahead
5930 nc=2               'number of columns
5940 cw=40              'column width
5950 lm=8               'left margin
5960 cm=4               'centre margin
5970 rm=4               'right margin
5980 header$="A Risk Analysis: Will The Barking Computer Bite ?"
5990 equ$="N"           'not equal height columns
6000 head$="Y"          'header
6010 infile$=""
6020 outfile$="SCREEN"  'output going to screen
6030 pll=66             'page length in lines (for 11" paper)
6040 lpp=60             'print 'lpp' lines per page (lpp <= pll)
6050 pagnum=1           'pagenumbering starts at 1
6060 font=0             'no change of font
6070 frobac$="-"        'no front/back pages
6080 single$="Y"        'single sheets
6090 RETURN
```

QL Sounds Good

by Rhys Miles

The purpose of this program is to make it easy to calculate values for the BEEP statements. The program displays the values for the parameters as bars; these bars can be easily raised and lowered to test the different sounds.

The values are changed using the Up and Down keys — the longer the keys are held down, the faster the rate of change. This is needed for the duration and grad_y parameters, due to the wide range of possible values. Pressing the space bar moves on to the next parameter to the right, with an asterisk indicating the current parameter. Only the current parameter can be altered. Pressing F5 produces a sound using the values, while F4 cancels the sound.

The program has four main parts: the title screen; bar drawing; keyboard scanning; and the main routine. The bar-drawing procedure accepts two parameters — x as the x coordinate of the bar and y as the height of the bar. The keyboard procedure scans the keyboard to see if Up, Down, Space, F4 or F5 are being pressed. The procedure is only exited if the Up, Down or Space keys are pressed since F4 and F5 are dealt with within the procedure.

The main part of the program starts by setting up the screen and the window size, and drawing the eight boxes for the bars. The main loop of the program repeatedly calls draw_bar and key. The program can only be exited by breaking in.

```
140 MODE 4
150 CSIZE 0,0
160 WINDOW #1,512,256,0,0
170 PAPER 0
180 INK 7
190 CLS
200 title screen
210 CLS
220 REMark Draw eight bo es
230 FOR i=10 TO 178 STEP 136/8
240 LINE i,10 TO i+10,10 TO i+10,100
250 LINE TO i,100 TO i,10
260 NEXT i
270 RESTORE (80)
280 CSIZE 0,0
290 REMark Data for the title$
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
300 DATA "duration","pitch","pitch 2","grad x","grad y","wrap","fuzzy","random"
310 FOR f=7 TO 78 STEP 78/8
320 READ a$
330 a$=a$&CHR$(189):REMark chr$(189)="="
340 REMark Routine to print the titles vertically
350 FOR n=1 TO LEN (a$)
360 AT n,f:PRINT a$(n)
370 NEXT n
380 NEXT f
390 REMark dimension and set arrays
400 DIM param(8)
410 DIM paramsc(8)
420 DIM low_limit(8)
430 DIM high_limit(8)
440 FOR f=1 TO 8
450  READ param(f)
460  READ paramsc(f)
470  READ low_limit(f)
480  READ high_limit(f)
490 NEXT f
500 REMark Initial data for arrays
510 DATA 0,90/32767,0,32767,0,90/255,0,255,0,90/255,0,255,0,90/32767,0,32767,...?
0/15,-8,7,0,90/15,0,15,0,90/15,0,15,0,15,0,90/15,0,15
520 c=1
530 plus=1
540 REPeat loop
550  FOR f=1 TO 8
560   BEEP 500,20
570   AT 21,7+((f-1)*9.75)
580   PRINT "
590   IF f=5 THEN draw_bar 87,8,((param(5)*paramsc(5)/32768)*100 TO 87
600   draw_bar (19.8+(17*(f-1))),((param(f)*paramsc(f))*10)
610   keys=0
620   key
630   IF keys=1 THEN param(f)=param(f)+c
640   IF keys=2 THEN param(f)=param(f)-c
650   IF keys=3 THEN
660    AT 21,7+((f-1)*9.75)
670    PRINT " "
680    GO TO 780
690   END IF
700 REMark Test if the value of the parameter is above the MAX limit
710   IF param(f)>high_limit(f) THEN param(f)=high_limit(f)
720 REMark Test if the value of the parameter is below the MIN limit
730   IF param(f)<low_limit(f) THEN param(f)=low_limit(f)
740   AT 21,7+((f-1)*9.75)
750 REMark Print the new value
760   PRINT param(f)
770   GO TO 590
780  NEXT f
790 END REPeat loop
800 STOP
810 REMark The procedure that draws the bars
820 DEFine PROCedure draw_bar (x,y)
830 INK 7
840 REMark Draw box and fill it in
950 FILL 1
860 LINE x-4,10 TO x,10
870 LINE TO x,y TO x-4,y TO x-4,10
880 FILL 0
890 INK 0
900 FILL 1
910 LINE x-4,y+1 TO x,y+1
920 LINE TO x,100 TO x-4,100
930 LINE TO x-4,y+1
940 FILL 0
950 INK 7
960 OVER 0
970 END DEFine
980 REMark The procedure that scans the keyboard
990 DEFine PROCedure key
1000 LOCal k
1010 k=KEYROW(1)
1020 c=c+plus
1030 IF c>2000 THEN c=2000:plus=plus-1
1040 IF KEYROW(0)=32 THEN BEEP param(1),param(2),param(3),param(4),param(5),para
m(6),param(7),param(8)
1050 IF KEYROW(0)=1 THEN BEEP
1060 IF k<>0 THEN GO TO 1100
1070 c=1
1080 plus=1
1090 GO TO 1010
1100 plus=plus+1
1110 IF k=4 THEN
1120   keys=1
1130   END DEFine
1140 END IF
1150 IF k=128 THEN
1160   keys=2
1170   END DEFine
1180 END IF
1190 IF k=64 THEN
1200   keys=3
1210   END DEFine
1220 END IF
1230 GO TO 1010
1240 END DEFine
1250 STOP
1260 REMark The procedure for the title screen
1270 DEFine PROCedure title_screen
1280 AT 0,35:PRINT "Sounds Good"
1290 AT 1,39:PRINT "by"
1300 AT 22,32:PRINT "Press space bar"
1310 REMark Change to a larger character size
1320 CSIZE 2,1
1330 x=0:y=0:x1=450:y1=0:c=0
1340 OVER 1
1350 REPeat loop
1360 INK c
1370 REMark Move the cursor one pixel
1380 CURSOR x,y
1390 PRINT "Rhys"
1400 CURSOR x1,y1
1410 PRINT "Miles"
1420 x=x+1:y=y+1:x1=x1-1:y1=y1+1:c=c+1
1430 IF x=237 THEN EXIT loop
1440 REMark Make a small beep
1450 BEEP .5,c
1460 IF c>7 THEN c=0
1470 REMark Exit if space is pressed
1480 IF INKEY$(0)=" " THEN INK 7:END DEFine
1490 END REPeat loop
1500 END DEFine
```

PROGRAM FILE

Turbo Pascal Circuit Validation

by Mark Needham

This program allows you to design and test simple logic circuits that comprise AND, NAND, OR, NOR and INVERTER-type gates with up to six different input lines and up to three different output lines. This could be of use in school lessons on logic circuits where the actual components are not available, or where it isn't possible to supply the components as they are easily damaged.

To make option selection easy, an arrow is moved around the screen using the cursor keys up, down, left and right. To select an option, move the arrow just underneath the word and press Return.

The master menu has six options:

EXIT — leave the Circuit Validation Program
LOAD — load a pre-saved circuit
SAVE — save the current circuit
CLEAR — clear the current circuit
EDIT — edit the current circuit
PROCESS — calculate for the current circuit the outputs produced by all combinations of inputs

Editing the circuit

The EDIT menu has five options:

RETURN — returns to the Master menu
GATE ADD — add a gate
GATE REMOVE — remove a gate
TRACK ADD — add a track
TRACK REMOVE — remove a track

To add a gate, select the GATE ADD option by moving the arrow to the word ADD on the left of the screen and press Return. The top line will change to display a list of gate types; move the arrow to the gate type you want and press Return. The RETURN option will get you back to the EDIT menu. Now move the arrow around the middle portion of the screen (the grid) to where you want the gate to be placed. If at any time you want to change the gate type, move the arrow to the top row and re-select the gate. The gate type you have chosen will appear on the bottom line of the screen. If you put a gate on top of another gate, the old gate is removed, thus allowing you to modify the circuit without having to redraw it.

Removing a gate is achieved by selecting the REMOVE option, then moving the arrow on top of the gate to be removed and pressing Return. You will be asked to confirm the removal. Any tracks attached to that gate will also be removed.

Adding tracks is slightly more complex. First, select the ADD TRACK option by moving the arrow to the word ADD and pressing Return. You must now select the gate or input connector (A . . . F) from where the track is to start. Press Return when the arrow is over the required position. Now move the arrow to select the gate or output connector (X . . . Z) to where the track is to go. Again press Return.

If there are no tracks coming from the selected start gate, a line will appear joining the two gates/connectors. You must now straighten the line if it isn't already straight; this is done by using the cursor keys. To put a corner on the line, press the Space key; to finish, press the Return key. The line must be straight before you finish.

If there's a track coming from the start gate or the chosen connector, a circle will appear. This is a track solder blob that must be moved using the cursor right key along the track to where you want the new track to start from. Press Return to fix the blob, or S to start from the beginning again. When you have fixed the blob, a line will appear which must be straightened as described above.

Removing tracks is similar again: simply select the gate or connector from where the track starts, and then select the gate or connector from where the track ends. You will be asked to confirm the removal of the track.

Loading or saving the circuit

Select the LOAD or SAVE option, then enter the name of the file you want to load or save. A normal MS-DOS filename is required. Press Return alone to abort the load or save.

Processing the circuit

When the circuit has been designed, its output can be generated. This is done by selecting the PROCESS option from the Master menu. The output can go to screen (press 'N') or printer (press 'Y'). Firstly, for each output connector that is connected, its definition is displayed. These definitions are not the standard way logic expressions are displayed — that would require too much code. The minus signs would normally be a horizontal bar over the bracketed expression following them. Following the definitions are every combination of input for those input connectors that are connected to a gate, and the output produced by the circuit for each of the output connectors.

PROGRAM FILE

```
const
  MaxBytes = 326; CC = 1; keyUp = #141; Keydown = #142; xeyLeft = #143;
  KeyRight = #144; Ret = #13; Space = #32; ESC = #27; Bell = #7; FFeed = #12;

  AddComp = 3; ResComp = 4; AddTrak = 6; ResTrak = 7; Erase = 5;
  GateType : set of byte = [2,3,4,5,6,7];
  Join : array[0..5] of char = ('-','-','-','+','+','+');
  LowRange = 65; TopRange = 78;
  Con : array[0..6] of integer = (9,13,5,11,7,15,3);

type
  ShapePtr     = ^ShapeDef;                    { Ptr to shapes on heap }
  ShapeDef     = array[1..MaxBytes] of byte;   { Array for shapes on heap }
  SubLinePtr   = ^SubLineDef;
  SubLineDef   = record
                   SX,SY,EX,EY : integer;      { Info for lines on screen }
                   Ptr : SubLinePtr;
                 end;
  LinePtr      = ^LineDef;
  LineDef      = record                        { Info for tracks }
                   SCol,SRow,ECol,ERow : integer;
                   PutBlob : boolean;          { Start with blob ? }
                   SLPtr : SubLinePtr;
                   LPtr : LinePtr;
                 end;
  GateTypes    = (NONE,ANDGATE,NANDGATE,ORGATE,NORGATE,INVERTER);
  CommandTypes = (Option,InputLetter,OutPutLetter,Grid,Zilch);
  Strfield     = string[240];

const MultiInputs : set of GateTypes = [ANDGATE,NANDGATE,ORGATE,NORGATE];
var
  GridFile : Text;
  TempLine,JoinLine,StartLine,WorkLine,LastLine          : LinePtr;
  WSLine,LSLine                                          : SubLinePtr;
  TopHeap,StartData                                      : ^integer;
  Command                                                : CommandTypes;
  Abort,Value,AddBlob,GoBack,ExitProg,Exit               : boolean;
  CX,CY,StartX,StartY,EndX,EndY,ArrowCol,ArrowRow,
  CommandNum,GateNum,StartCol,StartRow,EndCol,EndRow,
  Mem,T,Eptr,i,FirstCol,LastCol,Column,row,NumInputs,
  NumOutputs,loop,OutDev                                 : integer;
  key,c                                                  : char;
  Skip                                                   : set of byte;
  Ex,Stk,Expr,Fname,CurCircuit                           : strfield;
  GateShape    : array [ANDGATE..INVERTER] of ShapePtr;
  Connections : array[1..8,1..6] of byte;
  State        : array[LowRange..TopRange] of char;
  UseInp       : array[LowRange..TopRange] of boolean;
  UseOut       : array[1..3] of boolean;
  DefOut       : array[1..3] of Strfield;
  GridInfo     : array[1..8,1..6] of GateTypes;
  GateDefs     : array[1..8,1..6] of strfield;

FUNCTION ConvGate(c : GateTypes) : Strfield;
begin
  case c of
  NONE     : ConvGate := '    ';   ANDGATE  : ConvGate := 'AND ';
  NANDGATE : ConvGate := 'NAND';   ORGATE   : ConvGate := 'OR  ';
  NORGATE  : ConvGate := 'NOR ';   INVERTER : ConvGate := 'INV ';
  end
end;
PROCEDURE Beep; begin write(Bell) end;
PROCEDURE ExitPos; begin ArrowCol := 8; ArrowRow := 1 end;
PROCEDURE Sp(n : integer); begin for i := 1 to n do write(Space) end;
PROCEDURE Clr8; begin gotoxy(1,1); Sp(79) end;
PROCEDURE Clr25; begin gotoxy(1,25); Sp(79) end;
PROCEDURE InvColour; begin ColorTable(1,0,0,0) end;
PROCEDURE NoreColour; begin ColorTable(0,1,2,3) end;
FUNCTION ColPos(x : integer) : integer; begin ColPos := 64 + (x-1)* 64; end;
FUNCTION RowPos(x : integer) : integer; begin RowPos := 24 + (x-1)* 24; end;
PROCEDURE Blob(x,y,c : integer); begin for i := 1 to 4 do circle(x,y,i,c) end;

PROCEDURE ArrowHome;
begin if ArrowRow = 1 then begin ArrowRow := 4; ArrowCol := 1 end end;

FUNCTION KeyGet: char;
var keyPress: char;
begin
  read(kbd,KeyPress);
  if (KeyPress = ESC) and KeyPressed then begin
    read(kbd,KeyPress);
    case KeyPress of
    #72: KeyPress := keyUp;       #75: KeyPress := keyLeft;
    #80: KeyPress := KeyDown;     #77: KeyPress := KeyRight;
    else KeyPress := #0
    end
  end;
  keyGet := KeyPress
end;

FUNCTION GetYESorNo(S : Strfield) :boolean; { Wait for 'Y' or 'N' }
begin
  Clr25; gotoxy(28-length(S) div 2,25);
  write('Confirm ',S,' (Y)es or (N)o ? ');
  repeat key := upcase(KeyGet) until key in ['Y','N']; Clr25;
  GetYESorNo := key = 'Y'
end;

PROCEDURE Error(ERnum : integer);
begin
  Clr25; gotoxy(15,25); Beep;
  case ERnum of
  1 : write('GATES WITH LESS THAN 2 INPUTS');
  2 : write('NO OUTPUTS SPECIFIED');
  3 : write('FILE ',Fname,' NOT FOUND')
  end;
  write(' - PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE '); read(kbd,c); Clr25
end;

PROCEDURE DrawBasicOR;       { Draw an OR gate at the top of the screen }
begin
  draw(0,0,15,0,CC); draw(0,19,13,19,CC); draw(13,0,13,19,CC);
  circle(-5,9,11,CC); FillShape(10,9,CC,CC); circle(15,9,10,CC);
  FillShape(10,9,CC,CC)
end;

PROCEDURE DrawBasicAND;      { Draw an AND gate at the top of the screen }
begin
  draw(0,0,13,0,CC); draw(0,0,0,19,CC); draw(0,19,13,19,CC);
  circle(13,9,10,CC); fillshape(13,9,CC,CC); fillshape(1,1,CC,CC)
end;
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
PROCEDURE DrawInverter;      ( Draw an INVERTER )
begin
  draw(5,4,5,15,CC); draw(20,9.5,15,CC); draw(20,9.5,4,CC);
  FillShape(10,9,CC,CC);
  circle(23,9,3,CC); draw(0,9,5,9,CC); draw(27,9,31,9,CC)
end;

PROCEDURE DesignComponents;
begin
  DrawBasicAND; draw(0,9,31,9,CC);
  new(GateShape[ANDGATE]); GetPic(GateShape[ANDGATE]^,0,0,31,19);
  FillScreen(0); DrawBasicAND; circle(27,9,4,CC);
  new(GateShape[NANDGATE]); GetPic(GateShape[NANDGATE]^,0,0,31,19);
  FillScreen(0); DrawBasicOR; draw(10,9,31,9,CC);
  new(GateShape[ORGATE]); GetPic(GateShape[ORGATE]^,0,0,31,19);
  FillScreen(0); DrawBasicOR; circle(27,9,4,CC);
  new(GateShape[NORGATE]); GetPic(GateShape[NORGATE]^,0,0,31,19);
  FillScreen(0); DrawInverter;
  new(GateShape[INVERTER]); GetPic(GateShape[INVERTER]^,0,0,31,19)
end;

PROCEDURE DrawArrow(AtX,AtY : integer);    ( Draw pointer using ColorTable )
begin
  draw(AtX+8,AtY+0,AtX+0,AtY+5,-1);       draw(AtX+0,AtY+5,AtX+4,AtY+5,-1);
  draw(AtX+4,AtY+5,AtX+4,AtY+10,-1);      draw(AtX+4,AtY+10,AtX+12,AtY+10,-1);
  draw(AtX+12,AtY+10,AtX+12,AtY+5,-1);    draw(AtX+12,AtY+5,AtX+16,AtY+5,-1);
  draw(AtX+16,AtY+5,AtX+8,AtY+0,-1)
end;

PROCEDURE DrawMasterOptions;      ( Master Options )
begin
  Clr25; gotoxy(20,25);
  if CurCircuit = '' then write('Circuit Validation Utility by Mark Needham.')
  else write('Current Circuit : ',CurCircuit);
  Clr01; gotoxy(5,1);
  write('Master Options :   PROCESS  SAVE    EDIT    CLEAR    LOAD    EXIT');
  FirstCol := 3; LastCol := 8; Skip := [)
end;

PROCEDURE DrawEditOptions;    ( Editing options )
begin
  Clr25; Clr01; gotoxy(3,1); ExitPos;
  write('Edit Options : GATES  ADD   REMOVE    TRACKS  ADD   REMOVE  RETURN');
  FirstCol := 3; LastCol := 8; Skip := [5]
end;

PROCEDURE DrawGateOptions;
begin
  Clr01; gotoxy(8,1); ExitPos;
  write('Gates :  AND    NAND     OR      NOR    INVERTER        RETURN');
  Clr25; gotoxy(8,25);
  write('Select Gate Type :       Then Select Position on Grid');
  FirstCol := 2; LastCol := 8; Skip := [7]
end;

PROCEDURE DrawRemoveGateOptions;
begin
  ArrowHome; Clr01; gotoxy(63,1); write('RETURN');
  FirstCol := 8; LastCol := 8; Skip := [)
end;

PROCEDURE DrawStartTrackOptions;
begin
  DrawRemoveGateOptions;    ( they are the same )
  Clr25; gotoxy(25,25); write('Select Start Gate or Input Letter')
end;

PROCEDURE DrawEndTrackOptions;
begin
  ArrowHome; gotoxy(40,1); write('ERASE'); Clr25; gotoxy(8,25);
  write('Select End Gate or Output Letter, Select ERASE to Re-select Start');
  FirstCol := 5; LastCol := 8; Skip := [6,7]
end;

PROCEDURE DrawTrackJoinOptions;
begin
  FirstCol := 8; LastCol := 8; Skip := [); Clr01; Clr25; gotoxy(4,25);
  write('RETURN to fix blob   S to restart   Cursor Right to Move'+
        '   ESC to Abort')
end;

PROCEDURE DrawCircuitBoard;   ( Draw the INPUT & OUTPUT letters )
begin
  FillScreen(0);
  for i := 1 to 6 do begin gotoxy(1,2+(i * 3)); write(chr(64+i)) end;
  for i := 1 to 3 do begin gotoxy(78,2+(i * 6)); write(chr(87+i)) end;
  gotoxy(1,22); write('INPUTS'); gotoxy(72,22); write('OUTPUTS')
end;

PROCEDURE ReDrawCircuit;   ( Redraw the whole circuit )
begin
  DrawCircuitBoard;
  for column := 1 to 8 do for row := 1 to 6 do
    if GridInfo[Column,row] <> None then
      PutPic(GateShape[GridInfo[Column,row]]^,ColPos(Column),RowPos(Row+1));
  WorkLine := StartLine^.LPtr;
  while WorkLine <> nil do begin              ( loop for all tracks )
    with WorkLine^ do begin
      if PutBlob then Blob(SLPtr^.SX,SLPtr^.SY,1);
      WSLine := SLPtr;
      while WSLine <> nil do begin
        with WSLine^ do draw(SX,SY,EX,EY,1);
        WSLine := WSLine^.Ptr
      end;
    end;
    WorkLine := WorkLine^.LPtr              ( Get next track in list )
  end
end;

PROCEDURE PosArrow;
begin
  if ArrowRow > 3 then begin
    if ArrowCol = 9 then DrawArrow(624,RowPos(ArrowRow-3)+10)
    else
      if ArrowCol > 0 then DrawArrow(ColPos(ArrowCol),RowPos(ArrowRow-3)+10)
      else DrawArrow(4,RowPos(ArrowRow-3)+10)
  end
  else DrawArrow(ColPos(ArrowCol),8);
end;

PROCEDURE UpToTop;  ( Moving arrow up to the top option row )
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
begin
  ArrowRow := 1;
  if ArrowCol < FirstCol then ArrowCol := FirstCol;
  if ArrowCol > LastCol then ArrowCol := LastCol;
  while ArrowCol in Skip do ArrowCol := succ(ArrowCol);
end;

PROCEDURE CheckLastColUp;  { Moving arrow up at OUTPUT letters }
begin
  if ArrowRow = 5 then UpToTop
  else begin
    if ArrowRow = 7 then ArrowRow := 5;
    if ArrowRow = 9 then ArrowRow := 7;
  end
end;
PROCEDURE CheckLastColDown;
begin if ArrowRow mod 2 = 0 then ArrowRow := succ(ArrowRow) end;

PROCEDURE GetOption;   { Main routine to move arrow pointer around screen }
begin
  InvColour;   { Set inverse colour mode }
  repeat
    PosArrow; key := KeyGet; PosArrow;
    case key of
    Ret       : if ArrowRow = 1 then begin
                  Command := Option; CommandNum := ArrowCol
                end
                else
                  if ArrowCol = 0 then begin
                    Command := InputLetter; CommandNum := ArrowRow;
                  end
                  else
                    if ArrowCol = 9 then begin
                      Command := OutputLetter; CommandNum := ArrowRow;
                    end
                    else Command := Grid;
    KeyUp     : if ArrowCol = 9 then CheckLastColUp
                else
                  if ArrowRow > 4 then ArrowRow := pred(ArrowRow)
                  else UpToTop;
    KeyDown   : if ArrowRow = 1 then ArrowRow := 4
                else begin
                  if ArrowRow < 9 then ArrowRow := succ(ArrowRow);
                  if ArrowCol = 9 then CheckLastColDown;
                end;
    KeyLeft   : if ArrowRow = 1 then begin
                  if ArrowCol > FirstCol then begin
                    ArrowCol := pred(arrowCol);
                    while ArrowCol in Skip do ArrowCol := pred(ArrowCol)
                  end
                end
                else if ArrowCol > 0 then ArrowCol := pred(ArrowCol);
    KeyRight  : if ArrowRow = 1 then begin
                  if ArrowCol < LastCol then begin
                    ArrowCol := succ(ArrowCol);
                    while ArrowCol in Skip do ArrowCol := succ(ArrowCol)
                  end
                end
                else begin
                  if ArrowCol < 9 then ArrowCol := succ(ArrowCol);
                  if ArrowCol = 9 then CheckLastColDown;
                end
    end; { case }
  until key = ret;
  NormColour;
end;

FUNCTION CheckExit : boolean;
begin CheckExit := (Command = Option) and (CommandNum = LastCol) end;

PROCEDURE DoAdd;          { Add a gate to the grid, or overwrite another }
var Comp : GateTypes;
begin
  Exit := true; Comp := GateTypes(GateNum);
  if (Comp = INVERTER) and (Connections[ArrowCol,ArrowRow-3] > 1) then beep
  else begin
    GridInfo[ArrowCol,ArrowRow-3] := Comp;
    PutPic(GateShape[Comp]^,ColPos(ArrowCol),RowPos(ArrowRow-2))
  end
end;
PROCEDURE SetGate;  { Specify gate type }
begin
  GateNum := pred(CommandNum);
  gotoxy(27,25); write(ConvGate(GateTypes(GateNum)))
end;

PROCEDURE AddComponent;   { Main routine to add a gate }
begin
  DrawGateOptions; Exit := false;
  repeat
    GetOption;
    if (Command = Option) and (CommandNum in GateType) then begin
      SetGate;
      repeat
        GetOption;
        if (Command = Option) and (CommandNum in GateType) then SetGate
      until CheckExit or (Command = Grid);
      if Command = Grid then DoAdd
    end
  until CheckExit or Exit;
  CommandNum := 0
end;

PROCEDURE DoAddTrack;      { main routine to add a track }
var Move,First : boolean;

  PROCEDURE NewSubLine;
  begin
    new(WSLine);
    if First then WorkLine^.SLPtr := WSLine else LSLine^.Ptr := WSLine;
    LSLine := WSLine; First := false;
  end;

  FUNCTION CheckStraight : boolean;
  begin CheckStraight := (StartX-CX = 0) or (StartY-CY = 0) end;

  FUNCTION LineNotStraight : boolean;
  begin
    LineNotStraight := Not CheckStraight or
                       Not ((CX-EndX = 0) or (CY-EndY = 0))
  end;
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
begin
  Invcolour; EndX := ColPos(EndCol);
  Clr25; gotoxy(5,25);
  write('Straighten the line. SPACE for corner  RETURN to End  ESC to Abort');
  if EndCol = 9 then EndY := RowPos(EndRow-2)-10
  else
    if GridInfo[EndCol,EndRow-3] <> INVERTER then
      EndY := RowPos(EndRow-2)-19+Con[Connections[EndCol,EndRow-3]]
    else
      EndY := RowPos(EndRow-2)-10;
  new(WorkLine);
  with WorkLine^ do begin
    LPtr := nil; PutBlob := AddBlob;
    SCol := StartCol; SRow := StartRow;
    ECol := EndCol;   ERow := EndRow;
    SLPtr := nil
  end;
  CX := StartX; CY := StartY; First := true; Move := false;
  if AddBlob then Blob(StartX,StartY,1);
  repeat
    draw(StartX,StartY,CX,CY,-1); draw(CX,CY,EndX,EndY,-1);
    key := KeyGet;
    draw(StartX,StartY,CX,CY,-1); draw(CX,CY,EndX,EndY,-1);
    if key in [KeyLeft,KeyRight,KeyUp,KeyDown] then Move := true;
    case key of
    KeyUp    : CY := CY - 2;
    KeyDown  : CY := CY + 2;
    KeyRight : if CX + 2 <= EndX then CX := CX + 2;
    KeyLeft  : if CX - 2 >= StartX then CX := CX - 2;
    Space    : if Move and CheckStraight then begin
                 NewSubLine;
                 with WSLine^ do begin
                   SX := StartX; SY := StartY; EX := CX; EY := CY; Ptr := nil
                 end;
                 draw(StartX,StartY,CX,CY,1); StartX := CX; StartY := CY;
                 Move := false
               end else Beep;
    Ret      : if LineNotStraight then begin Beep; key := #0 end;
    end;
  until (key = ret) or (Key = ESC);
  if Key <> ESC then begin
    if (CX <> StartX) or (CY <> StartY) then begin
      NewSubLine;
      with WSLine^ do begin
        SX := StartX; SY := StartY; EX := CX; EY := CY; Ptr := nil
      end
    end;
    NewSubLine;
    with WSLine^ do begin
      SX := CX; SY := CY; EX := EndX; EY := EndY; Ptr := nil
    end;
    draw(StartX,StartY,CX,CY,1); draw(CX,CY,EndX,EndY,1);
    if EndCol < 9 then
      Connections[EndCol,EndRow-3] := succ(Connections[EndCol,EndRow-3]);
    LastLine^.LPtr := WorkLine; LastLine := WorkLine;
  end else Abort := true;
  NormColour
end;

FUNCTION CheckForTracks : boolean;    { Check for a track to see if a blob }
var found : boolean;                  { is required. }
begin
  Found := false;
  WorkLine := StartLine^.LPtr;
  while WorkLine <> nil do begin
    with WorkLine^ do
      if (SCol = StartCol) and (SRow = StartRow) and Not Found then begin
        Found := true; JoinLine := WorkLine
      end;
    WorkLine := WorkLine^.LPtr
  end;
  CheckForTracks := Found
end;

FUNCTION Sgn(v : integer) : integer;
begin if v = 0 then Sgn := 0 else if v > 0 then Sgn := 2 else Sgn := -2 end;

PROCEDURE MovePointer;                          { Move blob pointer routine }
var x,y,HM,VM : integer; AtStart,AtEnd : boolean;
begin
  AtStart := true; AtEnd := false; AddBlob := true;
  DrawTrackJoinOptions;
  WSLine := JoinLine^.SLPtr;
  with WSLine^ do begin
    x := SX; y := SY; HM := Sgn(EX-SX); VM := Sgn(EY-SY);
  end;
  repeat
    InvColour; circle(x,y,4,-1);
    Key := KeyGet; circle(x,y,4,-1);
    case Key of
    KeyRight : if NOT AtEnd then begin
                 x := x + HM; y := y + VM; AtStart := false
               end;
    'S','s'  : begin
                 WSLine := JoinLine^.SLPtr;
                 with WSLine^ do begin
                   x := SX; y := SY; HM := Sgn(EX-SX); VM := Sgn(EY-SY);
                 end;
               end;
    Ret      : begin StartX := x; StartY := y end
    end;
    with WSLine^ do
      if (x = EX) and (y = EY) then begin
        if WSLine^.Ptr = nil then AtEnd := true
        else begin
          WSLine := WSLine^.Ptr;
          with WSLine^ do begin
            x := SX; y := SY; HM := Sgn(EX-SX); VM := Sgn(EY-SY)
          end
        end
      end
  until (Key = Ret) or (Key = ESC);
  NormColour;
  if Key = ESC then begin Exit := true; Abort := true end
end;

PROCEDURE RemoveTrack;
begin
  if GetYESorNo('Remove') then begin
    Connections[EndCol,EndRow-3] := pred(Connections[EndCol,EndRow-3]);
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
                else AddToStr('('+GateDefs[SCol,Srow-3]+')');
                UseOut[loop] := true; AnyOut := true
              end
            end;
            WorkLine := WorkLine^.LPtr
          end;
          if Strg[1] <> '(' then Strg := '('+Strg+')';
          DefOut[loop] := Strg+'='
        end;
      if NOT AnyOut then Error(2)
      else begin
        OutDev := ord(GetYESorNo('Output to Printer')); DisplayTable
      end
    end;

    FUNCTION CheckGatesOK : boolean;
    begin
      CheckGatesOk := true;
      for Column := 1 to 8 do for row := 1 to 6 do
        if (GridInfo[Column,Row] in MultiInputs) and
           (Connections[Column,Row] < 2) then CheckGatesOk := false;
    end;

    PROCEDURE ReaComponent;
    begin
      Exit := false; DrawRemoveGateOptions;
      repeat
        Clr23; gotoxy(25,25); write('Select Gate to Remove');
        repeat GetOption until CheckExit or (Command = Grid);
        if (Command = Grid) then
          if (GridInfo[ArrowCol,ArrowRow-3]<>None) then begin
            if GetYESorNo('Remove') then begin
              GridInfo[ArrowCol,ArrowRow-3] := None;
              Connections[ArrowCol,ArrowRow-3] := 0;
              WorkLine := StartLine^.LPtr; TempLine := StartLine;
              while WorkLine <> nil do begin
                with WorkLine^ do
                  if (ECol = ArrowCol) and (ERow = ArrowRow) then begin
                    TempLine^.Lptr := WorkLine^.LPtr;
                    if WorkLine^.LPtr = nil then LastLine := TempLine
                  end
                  else
                    if (SCol = ArrowCol) and (SRow = ArrowRow) then begin
                      TempLine^.Lptr := WorkLine^.LPtr;
                      if WorkLine^.LPtr = nil then LastLine := TempLine;
                      Connections[ECol,ERow-3] := pred(Connections[ECol,ERow-3]);
                    end else TempLine := WorkLine;
                WorkLine := WorkLine^.LPtr
              end;
              ReDrawCircuit; Exit := true
            end
          end else Beep
      until CheckExit or Exit;
      CommandNum := 0
    end;
    FUNCTION Exists(S : Strfield) : boolean;  { Does the file exist }
    var found : boolean;
    begin
      assign(GridFile,S); {$I-} reset(GridFile) {$I+};
      Found := (IOResult = 0); if Found then Close(GridFile);
      Exists := Found;
    end;

    PROCEDURE SaveGrid;
    begin
      assign(GridFile,FName); rewrite(GridFile);
      for column := 1 to 8 do for row := 1 to 6 do begin
        writeln(GridFile,ord(GridInfo[Column,row]));
        writeln(GridFile,Connections[Column,row])
      end;
      WorkLine := StartLine^.LPtr; writeln(GridFile,0);
      while WorkLine <> nil do begin
        with WorkLine^ do begin
          writeln(GridFile,Scol); writeln(GridFile,Srow);
          writeln(GridFile,ECol); writeln(GridFile,Erow);
          writeln(GridFile,Ord(PutBlob));
          WSLine := SLPtr; writeln(GridFile,0);
          while WSLine <> nil do begin
            with WSLine^ do begin
              writeln(GridFile,SX); writeln(GridFile,SY);
              writeln(GridFile,EX); writeln(GridFile,EY)
            end;
            WSLine := WSLine^.Ptr;
            writeln(GridFile,-ord(WSLine = nil))
          end
        end;
        WorkLine := WorkLine^.LPtr;
        writeln(GridFile,-ord(WorkLine = nil))
      end;
      close(GridFile); CurCircuit := FName;
    end;

    PROCEDURE LoadGrid;
    begin
      ClearGrid; assign(GridFile,FName); reset(GridFile);
      for column := 1 to 8 do for row := 1 to 6 do begin
        readln(GridFile,i); GridInfo[Column,row] := GateTypes(i);
        readln(GridFile,Connections[Column,row])
      end;
      LastLine := StartLine; readln(GridFile,i);
      while i <> -1 do begin
        new(WorkLine); LastLine^.LPtr := WorkLine; LastLine := WorkLine;
        with WorkLine^ do begin
          readln(GridFile,Scol); readln(GridFile,Srow);
          readln(GridFile,ECol); readln(GridFile,Erow);
          readln(GridFile,i); PutBlob := (i = 1); LPtr := nil;
          new(WSLine); SLPtr := WSLine; LSLine := WSLine; readln(GridFile,i);
          with WSLine^ do begin
            readln(GridFile,SX); readln(GridFile,SY);
            readln(GridFile,EX); readln(GridFile,EY);
            Ptr := nil
          end;
          readln(GridFile,i);
          while i <> -1 do begin
            new(WSLine); LSLine^.Ptr := WSLine;
            LSLine := WSLine;
            with WSLine^ do begin
              readln(GridFile,SX); readln(GridFile,SY);
              readln(GridFile,EX); readln(GridFile,EY); Ptr := nil
            end;
            readln(GridFile,i)
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
        end
      end;
      readln(GridFile,i)
    end;
    close(GridFile); RedrawCircuit; CurCircuit := Fname;
  end;

  PROCEDURE GetName(S : Strfield);
  begin
    Clr25; gotoxy(10,25); write('Enter the required file name (8 chars max)');
    Clr01; gotoxy(40,1);
    if S <> '' then write('Current Circuit = ',CurCircuit);
    gotoxy(1,1); write('Enter File Name : '); readln(FName);
  end;

  PROCEDURE MainProc;
  begin
    repeat
      DrawMasterOptions; GetOption;
      if Command = Option then
      case CommandNum of
      3 : if CheckGatesOK then Process else Error(1);
      4 : begin
            GetName(CurCircuit); if Fname <> '' then
              if NOT Exists(FName) then SaveGrid
              else if GetYESorNO('Overwrite') then SaveGrid;
          end;
      5 : begin
            repeat
              DrawEditOptions; GetOption;
              if Command = Option then
                case CommandNum of
                AddComp : AddComponent;
                RemComp : RemComponent;
                AddTrak : AddorRemTrack(AddTrak);
                RemTrak : AddorRemTrack(RemTrak);
              end else Beep
            until CheckExit;
            Command := Zilch
          end;
      6 : if GetYESorNO('Clear') then begin
            DrawCircuitBoard; ClearGrid; CurCircuit := '';
            Release(StartData); StartLine^.LPtr := nil;
            LastLine := StartLine; GoBack := true
          end;
      7 : if GetYESorNo('Load') then begin
            GetName(''); if FNAme <> '' then
              if Exists(FName) then LoadGrid else Error(3)
          end;
      8 : if GetYESorNO('Exit') then ExitProg := true;
      end else beep
    until CheckExit
  end;

  begin
    Mark(TopHeap); ExitProg := false; new(StartLine); CurCircuit := '';
    StartLine^.LPtr := nil; LastLine := StartLine;
    HiRes; DesignComponents; DrawCircuitBoard; ExitPos; ClearGrid;
    Mark(StartData);
    repeat MainProc until ExitProg;
    Release(TopHeap); TextMode(BW80);
  end.
```

PC/AT Alarm Handler

by Robert Schifreen

The following listings enable you to set an alarm on the IBM PC/AT using the clock chip. The programs are part of the feature 'Clock this!' on page 148 of this issue. *Do not attempt to run these listings before reading the entire article.*

```
;A resident interrupt handler for
;MS-DOS that  is activated when the
;alarm in an AT is triggered.
;
;This program must be run prior to
;setting alarms, or nothing will
;happen when the alarm goes off.
;
;With this program installed, an
;alarm being triggered will make
;MS-DOS beep and display  a message
;on the screen.
;
;For assembly with the Microsoft
;MACRO Assembler.
;-----------------------------
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
code    segment
assume cs:code,ds:code, es:nothing
        org 100h  ; for a .COM file.
; *** define macros ***
push_m  macro arglist
        irp   register,<arglist>
        push  register
        endm
        endm
pop_m   macro arglist
        irp   register,<arglist>
        pop   register
        endm
        endm
disp_ch  macro char
        push_m <ax,bx,cx>
        mov ah,0eh
        mov bl,0
        mov bh,0
        mov al,char
        mov cx,1
        int 10h
        pop_m <cx,bx,ax>
        endm
push_all macro
push_m <ax,bx,cx,dx,di,si,es,ds>
endm
pop_all macro
pop_m <ds,es,si,di,dx,cx,bx,ax>
endm
; *** end of macros ***
;
; *** set up equates ***
CR        equ 0Dh
LF        equ 0Ah
EOM       equ '$'
start: jmp init
intent:
;This is where the resident code
;starts, as called by an Interrupt
;4A occuring.

jmp begin
; jump round the data

sound_port  db  0
spkr_on     db  0
msg db CR,LF,' ** The time has
    come! ** ',CR,LF,EOM

begin:
; first,  do a beep.  It's not safe
;to use any MS-DOS calls in  an Int
;4A  handler  so  we'll  drive  the
;hardware directly just for fun.

  push di
  push cx
  mov di,1000    ; frequency
  call sound_on ; turn on beeper
  mov cx,65000
  delay: loop delay
; wait for 65000 cycles
  call sound_off
; and turn off the beeper
   pop cx
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
        pop di

        push bx       ; now display msg
        push si
        push ds
        push cs
        pop ds
        mov si,offset cs:msg
        mov bl,4
        call disp_str_colour
        pop ds
        pop si
        pop bx
        iret
    ; and return from the interrupt
    ; handler to continue where we left
    ; off.

    ; ***  procedures ***
         sound_on  proc
    ; turn on speaker, with frequency
    ; in di
        cmp spkr_on,1
        jne s1
        ret
    ; if on, abort procedure
    s1:     push ax
            push dx
            mov al,0b6h
            out 43h,al
            mov dx,14h
            mov ax,4f38h
            div di
            out 42h,al
            mov al,ah
            out 42h,al
            in al,61h
            mov sound_port,al
    ; save value for sound_off routine
            or al,3
            out 61h,al
            pop dx
            pop ax
            mov spkr_on,1
    ; flag spkr as being on
            ret
            sound_on   endp

    sound_off  proc
    ; proc to turn off speaker
            cmp spkr_on,1
    ; is speaker already on ?
            je s2
    ; contine if spkr is on
             ret
    ; else abort procedure
    s2:      push ax
             mov al,sound_port
             out 61h,al
             pop ax
             mov spkr_on,0
    ; flag speaker as being off
             ret
             sound_off  endp

    ; Now, a procedure to display a
```

MICROMART

PROGRAM FILE

```
        ; string, using a screen attribute
        ; that can be specified by the
        ; caller.  On entry, SI must point
        ; to the offset of the string,
        ; which must be in the CODE
        ; SEGMENT. BL should be set to the
        ; attribute required.

        ; Strings of longer than 80 chars ;
        should have a crlf at the end of
        ; each line.
        ;
        ; Terminates on ascii 0 or '$'
        ;
        disp_str_colour   proc
                push_m <ax,bx>
                mov ah,0fh
                int 10h
        ; get display page into bh
                mov cl,bh
        ; save in cl
                pop_m <bx,ax>
                mov    bh,cl
        ; recover display page
                mov   cx,1
        ; write each char once
                mov   ax,cs
                mov   ds,ax
        ; string must be in ds
                cld
        again:

                lodsb
        ; get char into al
                cmp   al,'$'
                je    done
                cmp   al,0
                je    done
                cmp   al,CR
                jne   try1
                disp_ch CR
                jmp   again
        try1:
                cmp   al,0ah
                jne   try2
                disp_ch LF
                jmp   again
        try2:
                mov   ah,09h
                int   10h
        ; display char
                push_all
                mov  ah,3
                int   10h
        ; get crsr pos
                inc   dl
                mov   ah,2
        ; set new crsr pos
                int   10h
                pop_all
                jmp again
        done:
                mov   al,20h
                mov   bl,7
                mov   ah,9
                int    10h
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
; display a space in white,
; to reset default colour. Should
; really check what default colour
; was, and save it.
        ret
disp_str_colour   endp
;
init:
; come here to install resident
; portion
    mov ah,25h
; function to set an interrupt
; vector
    mov al,4ah
; specify which vector to set
mov dx,offset intent
; specify the value to set vector
; to.
int 21h         ; and do it
mov ax,3100h  ; terminate program
; but leave some code resident
mov dx,(init-start)/16+17
; specify how much code to leave
int 21h         ; do it
;
code ends
end start
; start execution at label 'start'
; ------------------------------
;           end of program
; ------------------------------
```

```
10 ' ------------------------------
11 '    CMOS alarm clock for the
12 '    IBM AT and real AT clones.
13 ' ------------------------------
20 CLS
30 SCREEN 0
40 KEY OFF
45 REM SET COLOURS.  CHANGE TO SUIT
50 C1 = 6   ' BROWN
60 C2 = 2   ' GREEN
70 C3 = 3   ' CYAN
80 COLOR C1
90 LOCATE 12,10
100 PRINT "Q - quit program    S -
    change status";
101 PRINT "    T - set time"
110 LOCATE 13,10
120 FOR J = 1 TO 52:PRINT "=";:NEXT
130 LOCATE 2,19
140 PRINT "CMOS Alarm Clock - all
    values in hex"
150 LOCATE 3,19
160 PRINT "------------------------
    ----------"
170 LOCATE 17,25
180 COLOR C1
190 PRINT "Current time is:
200 LOCATE 18,29
210 GOSUB 790 ' show time
220 LOCATE 19,19
230 PRINT "Change with MS-DOS TIME
    command"
240 LOCATE 9,26
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
250 COLOR C3
260 PRINT "Status :"
270 OUT &H70,11
280 S = INP(&H71) ' bit 5 = status
290 LOCATE 9,35
300 IF (S AND 32) = 32 THEN PRINT
   "Enabled "ELSE PRINT "Disabled"
310 COLOR C2
320 LOCATE 5,31
330 PRINT "ALARM"
340 LOCATE 6,29
350 PRINT "hh  mm  ss"
360 FOR X = 5 TO 1 STEP -2
370 OUT &H70,X
380 D = INP(&H71)
390 D$ = HEX$(D)
400 IF LEN(D$)=1THEN D$="0"+D$
410 LOCATE 7,29+(2*(5-X))
420 PRINT D$;
430 NEXT
440 K$ = INKEY$
450 IF K$ = "" THEN 170
460 IF K$ = "Q" OR K$ = "q" THEN
    CLS : COLOR 7 : END
470 IF K$ = "S" OR K$ = "s" THEN
    GOSUB 500
480 IF K$ = "T" OR K$ = "t" THEN
    GOSUB 570
490 GOTO 170
500 ' change status
510 OUT &H70,11
520 D = INP(&H71)
530 D = D XOR 32
540 OUT &H70,11
550 OUT &H71,D
560 RETURN
570 REM set time
580 GOSUB 750
590 PRINT "Enter hex value for
    hours or ";
591 INPUT "RETURN to leave
    unchanged ";H$
600 IF H$ = "" THEN 630
610 OUT &H70,5
620 OUT &H71,VAL("&h"+H$)
630 GOSUB 750
640 PRINT "Enter hex value for
    minutes or ";
641 INPUT "RETURN to leave
    unchanged ";M$
650 IF M$ = "" THEN 680
660 OUT &H70,3
670 OUT &H71,VAL("&h"+M$)
680 GOSUB 750
690 PRINT "Enter hex value for
    seconds or ";
691 INPUT "RETURN to leave
    unchanged ";S$
700 IF S$ = "" THEN 730
710 OUT &H70,1
720 OUT &H71,VAL("&h"+S$)
730 GOSUB 750
740 RETURN
750 LOCATE 15,5
760 PRINT SPC(70)
770 LOCATE 15,10
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
780 RETURN
790 REM show time
800 FOR X = 4 TO 0 STEP -2
810 OUT &H70,X
820 J = INP(&H71)
830 J$ = HEX$(J)
840 IF LEN(J$)=1 THEN J$="0" + J$
850 LOCATE 18,27+((2*(5-X))-1)
860 PRINT J$;
870 NEXT
880 RETURN
900 ' ----------
999 '     end
1000 ' ----------
```

```
1000 ' ------------------------------
1010 '   CMOS Ram Editor for the
1020 '  IBM AT and real AT clones.
1030 '
1040 'You are strongly advised to
1050 'read the accompanying article
1060 'before running this program.
1070 '
1080 '------------------------------
1090 ' ** Set Colours. Change
       these to suit ***
1100 C1 = 6 ' BROWN
1110 C2 = 2 ' GREEN
1120 C3 = 3 ' CYAN
1130 C4 = 4 ' RED
1140 ' *** Initialise & tidy up ***
1150 CLS
1160 FLAG = 0
1170 LOCATE 1,33
1180 COLOR C1
1190 PRINT "CMOS Ram Editor"
1200 LOCATE 2,33
1210 PRINT "----------------"
1220 LOCATE 23,8
1230 PRINT "Q - Quit      H - change
     a hex value";
1240 PRINT "     B - flip a binary
     bit"
1250 FOR X = 4 TO 19
1260 FOR Y = 1 TO 61 STEP 20
1270 LOCATE X,Y
1280   GOSUB    1550     '   convert
coordinates into 0 - 63
1290 H$ = HEX$(N)
1300 IF LEN(H$) < 2 THEN H$="0"+H$
1310 COLOR C2
1320 IF FLAG=0 THEN PRINT H$;"h = "
1330 LOCATE X,Y+6
1340 OUT &H70, VAL("&h"+H$)
1350 P = INP(&H71)
1360 P$ = HEX$(P)
1370 IF LEN(P$) < 2 THEN P$="0"+P$
1380 COLOR C3
1390 PRINT P$;"h"
1400 LOCATE X,Y+9
1410 PRINT ","
1420 LOCATE X,Y+10
1430 GOSUB 1600
1440 COLOR C4
1450 PRINT B$;"b"
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
1460 NEXT
1470 NEXT
1480 FLAG = 1
1490 K$ = INKEY$
1500 IF K$ = "" THEN 1250
1510 IF K$ = "Q" OR K$ = "q" THEN
     COLOR 7:CLS:END
1520 IF K$ = "H" OR K$ = "h" THEN
     GOSUB 1690
1530 IF K$ = "B" OR K$ = "b" THEN
     GOSUB 1850
1540 GOTO 1250
1550 N = 0
1560 N = 4 * (X-4)
1570 N = N + ((Y-1) / 20 + 1)
1580 N = N -1
1590 RETURN
1600 ' convert p to binary
1610 B$ = ""
1620 P = P + 1
1630 FOR W = 7 TO 0 STEP -1
1640 IF P > (2^W) THEN
     B$=B$+"1":P=P-(2^W):GOTO 1660
1650 B$=B$+"0"
1660 NEXT
1670 P=P-1
1680 RETURN
1690 ' change a hex value
1700 COLOR C1
1710 LOCATE 21,5
1720 INPUT "Enter address in hex or
     RETURN to quit ",A$
1730 IF A$ = "" THEN 1820
1740 LOCATE 21,5
1750 PRINT SPC(77)
1760 LOCATE 21,5
1770 PRINT"Enter new value for
     address ";A$;
1780 LOCATE 21,40
1790 INPUT AA$
1800 OUT &H70,VAL("&h"+A$)
1810 OUT &H71,VAL("&h"+AA$)
1820 LOCATE 21,1
1830 PRINT SPC(70)
1840 RETURN
1850 COLOR C1
1860 LOCATE 21,5
1870 INPUT "Enter address in hex or
     RETURN to quit ",A$
1880 IF A$ = "" THEN 1960
1890 LOCATE 21,5
1900 INPUT "Which bit to flip?
     (0-7, right to left) ",AA
1910 OUT &H70,VAL("&h"+A$)
1920 K = INP(&H71)
1930 K = K XOR (2^AA)
1940 OUT &H70,VAL("&h"+A$)
1950 OUT &H71,K
1960 LOCATE 21,1
1970 PRINT SPC(70)
1980 RETURN

1990 ' ------------
2000 '     END
2010 ' ------------
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
1000 ' ---------------------------------------
1010 '      CMOS Ram Editor for the IBM AT
1020 '      and real AT clones.
1030 '
1040 '      You are strongly advised to read
1050 '      the accompanying article before
1060 '      running this program.
1070 ' ---------------------------------------
1080 '
1090 ' *** Set Colours. Change these to suit ***
1100 C1 = 6 ' BROWN
1110 C2 = 2 ' GREEN
1120 C3 = 3 ' CYAN
1130 C4 = 4 ' RED
1140 ' *** Initialise and tidy up ***
1150 CLS
1160 FLAG = 0
1170 LOCATE 1,33
1180 COLOR C1
1190 PRINT "CMOS Ram Editor"
1200 LOCATE 2,33
1210 PRINT "---------------"
1220 LOCATE 23,8
CMOS Ram on the PC/AT
1230 PRINT "Q - Quit      H - change a hex value";
1240 PRINT "     B - flip a binary bit"
1250 FOR X = 4 TO 19
1260 FOR Y = 1 TO 61 STEP 20
1270 LOCATE X,Y
1280 GOSUB 1550 ' convert coordinates into 0 - 63
1290 H$ = HEX$(N)
1300 IF LEN(H$) < 2 THEN H$ = "0" + H$
1310 COLOR C2
1320 IF FLAG = 0 THEN PRINT H$;"h = "
```

```
1330 LOCATE X,Y+6
1340 OUT &H70, VAL("&h"+H$)
1350 P = INP(&H71)
1360 P$ = HEX$(P)
1370 IF LEN(P$) < 2 THEN P$ = "0" + P$
1380 COLOR C3
1390 PRINT P$;"h"
1400 LOCATE X,Y+9
1410 PRINT ","
1420 LOCATE X,Y+10
1430 GOSUB 1600
1440 COLOR C4
1450 PRINT B$;"b"
1460 NEXT
1470 NEXT
1480 FLAG = 1
1490 K$ = INKEY$
1500 IF K$ = "" THEN 1250
1510 IF K$ = "Q" OR K$ = "q" THEN COLOR 7:CLS:END
1520 IF K$ = "H" OR K$ = "h" THEN GOSUB 1690
```

CMOS Ram on the PC/AT

```
1530 IF K$ = "B" OR K$ = "b" THEN GOSUB 1850
1540 GOTO 1250
1550 N = 0
1560 N = 4 * (X-4)
1570 N = N + ((Y-1) / 20 + 1)
1580 N = N -1
1590 RETURN
1600 ' convert p to binary
1610 B$ = ""
1620 P = P + 1
1630 FOR W = 7 TO 0 STEP -1
1640 IF P > (2^W) THEN B$=B$+"1":P=P-(2^W):GOTO 1660
1650 B$=B$+"0"
1660 NEXT
```

PROGRAM FILE

```
1670 P=P-1
1680 RETURN
1690 ' change a hex value
1700 COLOR C1
1710 LOCATE 21,5
1720 INPUT "Enter address in hex or RETURN to quit ",A$
1730 IF A$ = "" THEN 1820
1740 LOCATE 21,5
1750 PRINT SPC(77)
1760 LOCATE 21,5
1770 PRINT"Enter new value for address ";A$;
1780 LOCATE 21,40
1790 INPUT AA$
1800 OUT &H70,VAL("&h"+A$)
1810 OUT &H71,VAL("&h"+AA$)
1820 LOCATE 21,1
CMOS Ram on the PC/AT
1830 PRINT SPC(70)
1840 RETURN
1850 COLOR C1
1860 LOCATE 21,5
1870 INPUT "Enter address in hex or RETURN to quit ",A$
1880 IF A$ = "" THEN 1960
1890 LOCATE 21,5
1900 INPUT "Which bit to flip? (0-7, right to left) ",AA
1910 OUT &H70,VAL("&h"+A$)
1920 K = INP(&H71)
1930 K = K XOR (2^AA)
1940 OUT &H70,VAL("&h"+A$)
1950 OUT &H71,K
1960 LOCATE 21,1
1970 PRINT SPC(70)
1980 RETURN
1990 ' ------------
2000 '      END
2010 ' ------------
```

dBASE™ III USERS

RRELAX WITH R&R

From Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

Relate and Report. Then Rest and Relax. With R&R, the Relational Report Writer.

Prepare reports faster, easier, and without programming – monthly sales, most active accounts, purchase orders, multi-page invoices, ...

R&R is full-featured and flexible. It handles the tedious and time-consuming tasks of report creation and modification. It lets you concentrate on making reports show exactly what you want to show, in exactly the way you want to show it. Fields and free-form text are placed where they are to be printed. New fields are computed, such as lineitem amounts and invoice totals. Fields are formatted with $-signs, for example, and with print attributes such as **bolding**, to make the invoice look better. Finally, a query is defined to select the invoices to print.

Use 1-2-3®-like commands and menus.

After the master file is selected, R&R shows an empty screen area to "write" on. Text simply is typed and fields are inserted where wanted; 1-2-3-like commands do the rest. R&R isn't particular about the order of doing things. File relations can be set as needed, or all at once. Fields can be formatted when inserted, or later. Any part of the report can be changed at any time.

Set and edit file relations.

File relations are set one at a time through a series of commands aided by prompts. The narrative near the bottom of the screen shows the highlighted relationships in plain-English.
Up to nine relations may be set among up to ten files, through dBASE indexes. One-to-one, or "lookup", relations find a single record in the related file for each value of the linking field; for example, the company name for a specific customer number. One-to-many, or "scanning", relations find as many records in the related file as have the same value of the linking field; for example, all of the lineitems with the same order number.
Relations may be nested in up to nine levels, with a "scanning" relation and any number of "lookup" relations at each level.

Insert fields from pull-down menus.

Using the Field insert command, fields from the pull-down menu are inserted at the current cursor location. The pull-down menu graphically shows file and field relationships.

Move fields and text freely around the report.

Individual fields, segments of text, or entire lines can be highlighted and then moved elsewhere with the cursor movement keys.

Sort and independently group records.

R&R makes complete and efficient use of dBASE indexes for file processing and record ordering. When the resulting record order is not as wanted, R&R can sort records on up to eight levels, using any fields including those calculated by R&R itself.

Create new calculated fields.

New (calculated) fields are created by typing expressions containing field names, functions, operators, and other expressions, or by selecting them from pull-down menus. More than 60 functions are available for character, date, mathematical, and special test calculations.

Get HELP whenever it's needed.

Pressing the HELP key gives an instant reference for whatever is being done. Each screen has cross-references to the pages in the User's Guide, and to other HELP screens.

Format fields and text for finished layout.

Text is shown just as it will be printed. Fields are shown by pictures that indicate field type, format, and width.
Calculated numeric fields are shown as #'s. The highlighted field is formatted as currency, and will print with leading $-sign and imbedded commas. **Bolded** items will print in **bold**, *italics*, underlined, or some **combination** of print attributes specified item-by-item or by line.

Select records using plain-English query.

Queries are built in plain-English by selecting fields, comparison operators, and logical connectors from pull-down menus. Any level of complexity can be attained with AND/OR connectors and full nesting of parentheses.

Control output with print options.

Numerous print options give complete control over such things as page margins. All settings are clearly shown on status screens.
You can use R&R with or without dBASE. You can also print R&R reports from your own custom dBASE applications by using the R&R runtime program, RRUNTIME.

Runtime program included at no extra charge.
Don't wait. Try R&R. Order now!

***Works with CLIPPER - R&R CLIPPER Module Available For £159.95**

Order NOW BY ☎ 07357-5244 VISA

Or write to:

First Software Ltd, 208 Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berks RG8 7SW

Name _____

Address _____

Access / Visa No. _____

ADVICE-LINE

07357-4466 for PRINTERS GALORE!

LOW, LOW PRICES but with FULL BACK-UP SERVICE

Call our Engineers for advice on printer selection.

OKI MICROLINE PRINTER SPECIALISTS

Superb range of dual mode printers, speeds of 100 cps NLQ and 400 cps draft. Competitive performance and features with unique Print Menu giving user friendly operation. PC Compatibility. Call for engineering advice. Competitive prices to match any competition.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

CALL FOR PRINT SAMPLES

MICROLINE OFFICIAL APPOINTED DISTRIBUTOR

£1895 + VAT

OKI LASERLINE 6

An ultra quiet compact H.P. compatible laser printer. Low noise, long life and a wide range of emulations. Large capacity input and output stackers. Face down output stacking. High reliability. TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

AMSTRAD Appointed Dealer

AMSTRAD 1512	Sgle Disc Mono	£449
AMSTRAD 1512	Dual Disc Mono	£569
AMSTRAD 1512	Sgle Disc Col	£619
AMSTRAD 1512	Dual Disc Col	£729
AMSTRAD 8256	Sgle Disc + Ptr	£399
AMSTRAD 8512	Dual Disc + Ptr	£499
10m, 20m etc		

As Micro Specialists we won't just sell you a box off the shelf. You can expect full after sales help on compatible Printers and software

Amstrad printer cable £12.00

OKI MIC PRINTE SPECIA

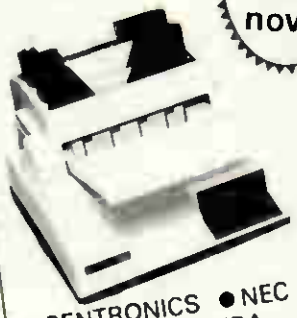
Superb range of 100 cps NLQ ar performance ar Menu giving Compatibility Competitive pr

DEA

CAL FOR PR SAM

OTHER LEADING PRINTERS

Ring for a DEMO now!



● CENTRONICS ● NEC
● STAR ● TOSHIBA

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

BROTHER PRINTERS

As Brother Master Dealers we recommend these Daisywheel Printers for office or home use. Sheet feeders available for simple word-processing application

£1895
£2995
£86
om £179
£1895
£4500
8 £1995

EPSON PRINTERS

All models of Epson Matrix printers at reasonable prices. We are always pleased to help with selection of the most suitable model to suit your application and budget

ERS

ps £185
0cps £165
.3 Plotter £750
r A4 Size £375
A3 Size £495
£1995

JUKI PRINTERS

Excellent value for money printer range – see our Discount panel for the best prices around. Speeds from 20 to 60 cps

LASER PRINTERS

PERFECT FOR LOW COST DESK TOP PUBLISHING

Many models are available, H.P. Canon, Centronics, OKI etc. We can advise on the Laser for your particular requirements.

ACOUSTIC HOODS

High quality wood or metal

THIS MONTH'S DISCOUNT OFFERS

EPSON PRINTERS

LX86	£210
FX800	£335
FX1000	£429
LQ800	£450
LQ1000	£595
EX800	£395
EX1000	£525
LQ2500	£799

JUKI PRINTERS

6100	£240
6200	£435
6300	£675
6500	£999

CABLES

IBM parallel £12
BBC £10

DAISYWHEEL SPECIALS

Quendata 1120-D 18cps Par	£145
Quendata Tractor Feed	£75
Triumph Adler TRD 7020 20 cps	£179
Dyneer DW-20 20cps	£265
Dyneer DW-40 40cps	£749

LASER PRINTERS

Canon Laser LBP-8A1	£1895
Canon Laser LBP-8A2	£2995
Canon Toner Cartridge	£86
Canon Font Cartridge from	£179
QMS K-8 Laser	£1895
QMS PS 800	£4500
Centronics Line Printer 8	£1995
H.P. Laser	£POA

OTHER PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

Shinwa CPA-80+100cps	£165
Canon PW1080A 160 cps	£240
Roland DXY 880A A3 Plotter	£750
Epson HI-80 Plotter A4 Size	£375
Hitachi 672 Plotter A3 Size	£495
OTC 700 700cps	£1995

BI P

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE.
Prices subject to change without notice

TELEPHONE ORDERS taken 9-5.30 Mon to Fri. & 9-12.00 Sats.
Delivery Charge of £9 + VAT on all printers and computers.

COMPLETE RANGE OF PRINTER BUFFERS, INTERFACES, CABLES AND RIBBONS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR ADVICE 07357 4466.

MICRO GENERAL

Specialists in MICRO and PRINTER technology

(Dept PCW4) Unit 25, Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Reading, RG8 7JW

TRANSACTION FILE

The volume of readers using Transaction File is escalating and, unfortunately, we have been forced to raise the fee for placing an advertisement. Please note that the new fee is £5.

● IRWIN 10Mb TAPE BACKUP. Complete with manual and cables etc. As new. Cost £750, sell £350 o.n.o. Tel: (045383) 4247. Also DBase III, Vers 1.0, with manual for £100.

● SIRIUS 1, 256K, £649. 256K Ramboard, £49. 384k Ram Clockcard, £79. Mocrocache, £49. Wordstar, £49. Supercalc2, £49. Dysan/ Verbatim DS QD floppies, 3 month guarantee, £10 for 10. Four locking boxes £5 each. Tel: (01) 907 4433.

● AMICRO FBS2, 64k, 82/12 TERMINAL. 2 x 8 inch floppy disk drives, DMF 22, Epson MX80 printer. Some software and manuals. £400.00 o.n.o. Tel: (01) 988 7092.

● AMSTRAD PCW8512. With Amstrad RS232 and Centronics interface, Newword 2, Cardbox, Typing tutor, Sage Chitchat, E-Mail and Prestel comms Programme. Plus 20 disks. 6 months old. £450. Tel: (01) 265 1208 any time.

● APPLE 11E SOFTWARE. Desk plan, Visicalc, management accounts, small business account programme, Bookeeper, sensible speller checker and other games etc. Original cost over £700. Will accept £200 o.n.o. Tel: Medway (0634) 34865.

● COMMODORE CBM 8096. With dual disk drive 8050 and printer 8023P. Also Pegasus software in working order, £850 o.n.o. Tel: Chris Hudson, Northampton (0604) 846539 Eves for quick sale.

● AMSTRAD PC1512. DD colour monitor, double disk. Brand new, includes MS-DOS, GEM-OS, mouse. £649.00 o.n.o. Tel: (01) 693 6778 Dulwich.

● FLASH SOFTWARE CLUB. The quickest and the best. Includes monthly magazine. Send SAE for further details to Flash, 15 Speen Lodge Court, Newbury, Berkshire. Supports every computer on the market!

● WANTED. CP/M software operating system for Xerox 820 computer. Preferably on 8" disk. Also required are the operating manuals. Tel: (0329) 235117.

● SANYO 550+ COMPUTER. 256k RAM, IBM Lotus board, twin 900k multi format drives, med res Sanyo colour monitor, programs, £600. Green screen monitor and printer available extra. Tel: 031 447 7047.

● TANDY TR580 MODEL FOUR. 64k, 15meg disk system. DMP430 printer. Some manuals and disks. Tel: Hornchurch, Essex (04024) 57931. £1100. Offers considered.

● APPLE IIE. Two drives plus controller card, BMC green monitor, parallel interface card. Plus Taxan Kaga KP10 printer, manuals and disks. Mint condition. £700. Tel: Redditch (0527) 66305.

● SHARP MZ80B. Twin floppy drive, printer, CP/M, Basic, DPBasic, Sirs database and games. £200. Tel: (01) 693 1417 Eves.

● BBC MODEL B, £225. Microvitec monitor, £150. View, Viewsheet, joysticks, cassette player, games, modem, magazines. Offers or £400 the lot. Tel: 0527404211.

● MS-PASCAL V3 3 FOR MS-DOS. As new, with all original documentation, £138. Tel: (01) 546 7051 Eves. Mr Nam. Can deliver in reasonable area, good reason for sale.

● COMPAQ 286 PORTABLE, IBM-AT compatible, 640k, 1.2MB drive, hard disk not included. With lots of software: Symphony 1.1, Wordstar, Words, Lotus 1-2-3, Windows, Havard total+ project manager, dBase 3, Topview etc. £1290, Tel: (01) 871 3498.

● XEBEC 9710 10MB HARD DISK. Apple compatible, with interface, software and manual, mint condition, boxed, £440. Apple 2E, two drives, Apple monitor, Z80 and 80-column cards, excellent condition, £540. Nigel (0203) 503042.

● APRICOT INFRA RED MICE. (Two) Surplus to requirements, £40 each. Also two sets F2 manuals, £25 each. Tel: Chris (01) 394 1766 (office).

● BBC MODEL B. 32k sideways RAM, 20k shadow RAM, ROM board, 400k 40/ 80 track disk drive, many ROMs, disks, books etc. Kevin, Northolt (01) 845 1105 after 7.30pm or W/es.

● APPLE IIE. 128k, 80 col, one disk drive. Tandy printer DMP 120. Apple works PFS file, Report, Graph. Amber monitor, lot of games and software, £600 o.n.o. Laurie Tel: 278 4300 ext 144.

● AMSTRAD PC1512 640k memory upgrade. Easy to install kit, takes 5 mins to add an extra 128k RAM. Only £25 with complete instructions. Russell Vowles, Brunel University, Coopers Hill, Egham, Surrey.

● MICROWRITER PORTABLE WORD PROCESSOR, £150. Epson MX80 printer, £100. AST RAMpage memory board for IBM, 256k expandable to 2MB, £250. Modemphone V21/V22 modem, £100. Tel: (0705) 268403 after 8pm.

● AMSTRAD CPC 664. Monochrome monitor, Centronics lead, CCP40 mini-plotter, advanced user guide, CPM/80 programming guide, 2 disks and hitch hikers. Computer RF screened. £220 o.n.o. Tel: Scott, Guildford 64869. Eves.

● BBC MODEL B WANTED. With suitable disk drive and operating manual. Contact Mr Hobbs on (01) 502 2389.

● APPLE II+. 64k, 2 disk drive, monitor, 80-col, expanded, Visicalc, 132k superkRAM Microline 83. Will split. £280. Tel: (01) 602 8055.

● MACINTOSH SOFTWARE: Excel, £200. Laserbase, £50. MAC3D, £100. Also Robocom 1500E CAD system for Apple IIe, £400 o.n.o. All boxed with Manuals. Tel: (0203) 386979 office hours.

● APRICOT F1. Monitor and software. Apple Europlus, two drives, monitor, 80 col card, lots software and Watanabe A3 multipen plotter, £700 o.n.o. Tel: Mallet (01) 692 5902 Eves.

● AMSTRAD 6128. Colour monitor, £280. Protext, £20. TurboPascal, £30. Advanced music system, £18. Tel: Dunfermline (0383) 822989.

● WANTED FOR SHARP MZ80B: An RS232C interface card. Will pay £45. Tel: (01) 520 5977 Eves.

● AMSTRAD CPC464. Green screen, disk. Tasword, Masterfile, Easi-Amscalc. Printer, guarantee, lockable disk storage. As new, £285. Tel: 0986 2147.

● LOTUS: Executive briefing system for Apple II includes extra typestyles disk. Never used. Visual presentation prograsmme, major bargain, £65. Tel: 0986 2147.

● COMMODORE 64. Complete system. Disk drive, modem, printer. Loads of software, Easyscript. For full list of hardware, software, books, etc. Tel: 0462 53217. £450 bargain.

● COLOUR PRINTER CANON PJ1080A. Hardly used, complete with paper and printer driver for Atari ST. £300 or swap for midi keyboard Casio CZ101 or similar. Tel: Ashtead (03722) 74410.

● BBC(B) ISSUE 7. 128k SWR, Opus DDOS3.45, dust cover, £70 of s/w, manuals, ROM cartridge system, £380. Watford NLQ designer ROM+ disk, £18. NIDD Valley ANA mouse, £30. Tel: Mark (01) 579 1942.

● COMMODORE C128D. + External 1571 D/D, 1901 colour monitor, Seikosha printer, CBM modem, cassette, 2 joysticks, disk + cassette software, Superbase 128, Superscript 128, books, excellent condition. Worth £2000, asking £965 o.n.o. Tel: (055386) 223 (Kings Lynn) Eves.

● ATARI 520ST FOR SALE. 1 meg disk drive, high res monitor, Lattice 'C', Metacomco assembler, word processing software. Excellent condition, worth over £950. Will sell for £750. Tel: 04463 3903.

● APPLE II SOFTWARE. Used. £5. Write for list. Wayne Zurow attn: Cyclotron K.F.S.H., Box 3354, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.

● APRICOT PORTABLE. 512k RAM version with colour card. 720k disk, LCD screen, Supercalc, Superwriter, Superplanner, MS-DOS, Basic etc. Manuals, carry case, original packing. £270. Tel: Camberley (0276) 23424.

● COMMODORE 4032 PET. Cassette drive, Toolkit, manuals, books, tapes, software, cover. Excellent condition. Any reasonable offer considered. Tel: Northampton (0604) 65912.

● TRS80 MODEL 1 LEVEL 2. Expansion, monitor, disk drive, printer, cassette,

TRANSACTION FILE ADVERTISEMENT FORM

All Transaction File ads must be submitted by readers on this form or a photocopy of this form. Maximum 30 words. Print one word per box, very clearly. Name, address and/or telephone number must be included in the 30 words. All ads must be accompanied by a flat fee of £5. Make cheques or POs payable to *Personal Computer World*. Ads accepted from private readers only. Ads cannot be repeated (unless sent in on another form) and we cannot guarantee to print an ad in any specific issue. Please help our typesetter to help you by printing your ad very clearly. Send your completed form to: Transaction File, *PCW*, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

Please find enclosed my cheque/PO for £5 for the following Transaction File ad.

TRANSACTION FILE

joystick. Lots of software on disk/cass, related books. All manuals, three languages. Condition excellent. Offers please to: David Tel: (01) 660 2124 Eves.

● SUPER AT COMPATIBLE. 10MHZ, 1MB zero W.S., EGA, internal tape streamer, 40MB (30MS) Winchester, floppy. DOS3.2 + software. Brand new, cost £3200+. Full guarantee. Genuine sale, £2400 o.n.o. Dave 0915 293808.

● TAPE STREAMER. Fast, 10MB, half height, internal. Unused. For IBM compatibles. Genuine reason for sale, £200. Tel: Dave 0915 293808.

● TOSHIBA T1100. IBM compatible laptop. 256k RAM, 3½inch floppy. With RS232 port, mains adaptor, Wordstar, Crosstalk software. Hardly used, £1200 o.n.o. Tel: (01) 935 8684 ask for Simon, Eves only.

● WANTED: Second hand disk software for TRS-80 model III. 48k. Games and programming aids only. All considered. Details and prices to: Bucknell, 3 Selby Road, Snaith, Goole, DN14 9HT.

● ATARI 130XE. Plus brand new disk drive, touch tablet and lots of software. Including Dropzone, SPU vs SPY, Ghostbusters, Ultima II, dark crystal, DOS2.5 + blank disks and ROM cartridge games. Worth over £450. Will accept £290 o.n.o. Tel: Clitheroe, Lancs (0200) 27481 after 4.30pm.

● OLIVETTI BCS2099. With 10 Megabyte cartridge unit, two VDU's and keyboards. Two 100 character per second printers, five business programmes. Excellent condition. Never used. As whole or sold separately. Tel: 501 1876.

● TANDY 102. Six months old, modem, lead, case, boxed. £245 (£345 new). Newword 2 for Amstrad 8256 backup and bootable disks, £40. Wordstar 1512, backups, £40. All w/ manuals. Tel: (01) 509 0370 Eves.

● ORIGINAL SOFTWARE. With manuals. Including Wordstar professional, £150. DBaseII, £150. Delta, £150. Supercalc3, £100. Also Epson MX100 printer, £150. No longer required, for quick sale. Tel: (01) 864 6120 after 6pm.

● PLOTTER. Flatbed A0 size, 16 pen, 0.05mm resolution. 400mm/sec, HP-GL compatible. Available March 87. Written offers around £2500 invited. Or write for additional info. Mr Miles, 32 Peal Rd, Saffron Walden, Essex, CB11 3ET.

● SPECTRUM USERS! Currah micro speech for sale. As new, unused. £12 incl post. Tel: Richard (01) 460 7932 Eves and W/es.

● APPLE II EUROPLUS 48k. Two drives, Sanyo DM5912CX monitor, Cirtech parallel printer Card, manuals, 20 disks, software and games. £290. Little used. Tel: 0260 277176 Eves.

● TRS80 MODEL 4. 128k RAM, two built-in double density 40 track disk drives. Tandy printer 7. Software including Typitall WP and Hartforth. £400. Tel: 061 440 9705 J. R. Sampson.

● WANTED: Ferranti models PPC21, PPC31, PPC40, PPC41 or OEM Orion, for spares. Tel: John on 0764 70340.

● FERRANTI PC860. Twin 360k drives, Kaga monitor, Supercalc3, Lotus 123, Wordcraft, Database, Languages, etc. Manuals, perfect condition, IBM compatible, ideal small business, expandable 256k memory, quick sale, £600. Tel: Matthew 061-766 1007.

● TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER. Colour screen. Easywriter word processor, printer.MS/DOS RAM expansion capability. 8 disks, manuals, unwanted prize. Suit small business, unused. Cost £5000, offering for £4000 o.n.o. Bracknell (0344) 481065.

● TANDY MODEL I. 48k, two double density disk drives. RS232, monitor, Zen finplan and other disk software, £150. Extra 16k keyboard, £15. Third drive, £15. Plus postage. Tel: Colchester (0206) 241725.

● AMSTRAD CPC6128. Colour, DMP2000, Quickshot2, 256k RAMpack, speech synthesiser, 256k silicon disk, Tasword, Tasspell, Pascal, C-Compiler, Scratchpad+, disks, paper, many games + more. As new. £700 o.n.o. Tel: 0508 70722 Eves.

● APRICOT PORTABLE. Unwanted gift so not used. Includes all manuals, software and hardware in original packaging. Superwriter, Supercalc, Superplanner, ASYNC, communications, GWBasic, voice, etc. £375 o.n.o. Camberley (0276) 22752.

● NOVAG FORTE chess computer. Many features, including 32 levels, LCD display, programmable, book. ELO 2023+. 3 months old, like new, cost £233, sell for £170. Tel: Buckley (0244) 547323 for details.

● CASIO FX700P HANDHELD COMPUTER. Basic language, £17. Calculators: Casio FX-450 £8.50 (cost £20). Sinclair Enterprise Programmable, £6.50 (cost £16). Casio analogue and digital watch, £7.60. Tel: Buckley (0244) 547323 for details.

● CANON PW1080A NLQ PRINTER. As new, including spare ribbons. Boxed with manual. £195 o.n.o. Tel: 0525 713140 Bedfordshire.

● HITCHHIKERS GUIDE TO THE GALAXY. Infocom adventure for IBM PC or MS-DOS compatible. Original documentation and packaging. Cost £29.99, sell for £15.50 including postage. Tel: Buckley (0244) 547323.

● RALPH ALLEN 6809 FLEX SYSTEM IN 12-SLOT RACK WITH POWER SUPPLY. Seven cards, including DOS. With carter keyboard. Offers around £450, or swap W.H.Y? Tel: Cyril, Torquay (0803) 35177.

● OSBORNE. 64k RAM, double density disk drive. Software: Wordstar, Mailmerge, Supercalc, DBase II, MBasic, twenty disks. NEC 8023 matrix printer. £500. Tel: 0262 601245 Peter Bulson (home) 0262 606713 Ext 28 work.

● HONEYWELL VIP7700R TERMINAL. Excellent condition, complete with manual, £125. Tel: Gary 0268 419523.

● BBC BITS. 32k shadow RAM, £30. Intersheet ROMs, £25. NLQ designer ROM, £15. Spellcheck ROM, £10. Acornsoft accounts disks (5), £25. View printer driver disk, £5. Presterm disk, £5. Tel: (01) 958 6228.

● APPLE IIE. Parallel, Serial, disk, 80col and CPM cards. Corvus 20MB drive and card. Various software, manuals, etc. All in good order. Sensible offers. Tel: 0279 816723 after 6pm.

● PASCAL 80 MASTER DISK PLUS MANUALS FOR AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512. Fast compiler produces compact Z80 code. Wordstar like editor. Reason for sale, changed computer. £40. Codsall (09074) 2557.

● WORDPLEX PC. 256k, 2x320k drives, screen and keyboard. MSDOS, Basic and some software. Including: Wordplex PC tutor, £550. Tel: 031 664 9177 or 664 3006. Ask for Stuart or Robin.

● NCR DECISION MATE V. 10MB with screen and keyboard, plus OKI 8223 printer. Full NCR documentation. Some software: w/processing, accounts, etc. £850. Tel: 031 667 9177 or 664 3006.

● APRICOT PORTABLE. Usual "super" software. Including BBC emulator, £390. Apricot colour monitor, £190. Mouse, £50. Modem board with Communique software, £175. Or £725 complete. Tel: Roser Twyman 0628 25101.

● EPSON HX-20 PORTABLE. Microcassette drive, 16k RAM expansion unit, charger, manuals and books. Built in printer, case available. £200 o.n.o. Tel: 062982 3425.

● COMPUPRO 85/88 DUAL PROCESSOR SYSTEM. 256k RAM, 2.4MB floppies. Extra serial and parallel I/O board. All manuals and source files. Offers over £1500. Tel: Richard (01) 515 8664 Eves.

● PHILIPS P2000C 2x640k drives, 2xRS232, luggable. CPM2.2, Wordstar, Calcstar, Dataplot, MBasic, terminal emulator, + public domain disks. Manuals, high quality product, very reliable, £399. Tel: Havant (0705) 483080 Eves please.

● ATARI ST SOFTWARE. Modula-2 compiler, Toolkit, Robtek, Macromanager, Deep Space, Sundog. All boxed originals. New: £290, accept £150. Buyer collects. Mark on 0742 682469 after 6pm.

● TANDY MODEL200LAPHELD. Multiplan, Basic, Database; WP; S/W in ROM. 24k RAM. Built in V21/AD modem. Unused Boxed as new. Was £675, accept £495 o.n.o. Tel: 0385 64971 Ext 344 (M-F 9–5) or 0385 66801 Eves.

● NEC 8001 COLOUR COMPUTER. 64k, Z80A. CPM available. Expansion box, 2xRS232, IO port, Centronics, RGB. Twin 5½" drives. All leads and manuals, some disks, £150. Tel: Simon Webb (0793) 693601.

● EPSON PX8. Plus 128k, PF10 disk drive, all manuals, cables and software. Wordstar, Calc, Diary, Database, Basic, Utilities plus oval display controller for monitor. Offers above £500. Tel: 0432 277310.

● BBC-B. Plus DFS, £220. 32k RAM, £40. Dual 40/80 track, 800k drives, £250. Z80 second processor plus software, £125. Software, manuals, etc. £600 complete. Jupiter Ace plus software £50. Tel: Grant (01) 351 7262.

● SUPERBRAIN £195 o.n.o. Also disks. Tel: 0280 812110.

● EPSON QX-10 COMPUTER. Plus FX-80 printer, software, cables, manuals, blank disks and spare printer ribbons. Complete package, £650.Tel: 0722 780088.

● BBCB. With AMX mouse, plus Super Art ROM fitted. Over 25 cassette based games, plus a few books. Worth £800, accept £500 o.n.o. Tel: 021 783 4694 after 6pm weekdays or w/es.

● APPLE IIC SYSTEM. Little used, 2 drives, Appleworks, Wordstar, Z80 CPM, suitable business. £450. Near new NLQ printer, £150. Accounts software available. Will deliver. Tel: 094 585 385.

● TANDY MODEL 100. Portable Tandy disk drive, PCSG Super ROM with built in word proc, spreadsheet, database and thought outlines. £450. Nr York. Tel: (07596) 224. Eves.

● TWO COMPLETE DATAVUE-80 CP/M 2.2 SYSTEMS FOR ONLY £495. 80 or 132 column video, twin ¼" drives, Wordstar, Datastar, MBasic, etc. Separate systems £275 each. Craff. Bournemouth (0202) 34090.

● WANTED: Tractor feeder for Juki 6100. Also want Sage accountant for Apricot PC. Tel: 0908 675690 Eves.

● SIRIUS EXPANSION BOARDS FOR SALE. 512k RAM, £165. Clock card, £49. Free Sirius newsletter also available. Sheppard, 18 Norfolk Road, Brighton, BN1 3AA. (0273) 736880.

● SANYO MBC555. 128k RAM, twin 180k disk drives, Sanyo mono monitor, MSDOS V1.25, Wordstar, Calcstar, Spellstar, Mailmerge, Reportstar, Datastar and manuals. £199. Tel: 051-677 8074.

● VISAWRITE CLASSIC 128 WORDPROCESSOR. As new, £45.Clive Wright, Beaumont Hall, Stoughton Drive South, Leicester, LE2 2NA.

● IBM PC GRAPHICS PRINTER. Model 5152, including cable and paper, no manual, hence only £160 o.n.o. Tel: Spencer on 0442-54825 (Hemel Hempstead).

● DATAVUE 25 LAPTOP. PC-compat, LCD, 5¼", 640k. Mains 240/110v plus battery. DOS3.0 integrated software package. Will swap for desktop (and cash adjustment) or sell £1200 (no VAT). Tel: (01) 598 8070 or Holland (31) 70,23,80,68.

● GEM DRAW. With Desktop, £65. Psion Quill w, £50. Olivetti M24 dual floppy, 640k RAM, £1475. Other bits and pieces. Tel: Alan 0509 261797.

● GEMINI GALAXY. CP/M, 2xdisk drives, 64k, WordStar, dBase, utilities etc. Orange screen monitor, lots of manuals. £650 o.n.o. Tel: Colin (01) 671 7907 or 326 5004 (W).

● APPLE MACINTOSH 512k/800. Brand new, unwanted gift. With Macwrite, Macpaint, Excell, Apple switcher, Fonts, etc. Worth £2200+, offers around £1500. Tel: Oxford (0865) 723989.

● APPLE II+. 64k COMPLETE SYSTEM. Colour and green monitors. Two disk drives, printer, modem plus Prestel comms. Z80, 80 col grappler+, much software, Wordstar, etc. Further details (01) 789 2811 £600. All offers considered.

● MEMOTECH CP/M2.2 SYSTEM. Comprising MTX512 computer, 80 column card, 500k disk drive, twin RS232C interface, Newword, Supercalc, Basic, Pascal, tech manual, user manuals, cables. Good condition, £295. Tel: (0483) 277458.

● TANDY MODEL III SOFTWARE and ADD ON HARDWARE. Software includes: Visicalc, Profile, NewDOS, program tools, games and many others. Send SAE for list, Prestel 946822326 or Tel: 0946 822326 Eves. Ian.

● SHARP MZ700 colour. 64k RAM, cassette, 4 colour printer/plotter, joystick, interface for Centronic compatible printers and software. Mint condition, the lot, £120. Will give away pens and paper. Tel: 0299 250224 Worcestershire.

● BBC TWIN 80T DRIVES. Viglen case, Solidisk 64SWR, joysticks, lots of ROMs and disk software. Books, magazines, approx 30 disks. £350. Eves 699 3858, Days 486 5811 x6535.

● COMMODORE 715 COMPUTER. (256k) £375. 8250LP dual drive (2Mb) £425. 1361 matrix printer (150 cps, 136 char) £225. Or £950 complete system, including: cables, manuals, Superscript II. Tel: Lionel Tun (01) 928 3065/(01) 407 7411.

● BBC+.64k, as new, still in boxes. DFS, ADFS, Vector I MEGA ROM/?. Akhter disk drive, CSX 400A. Zenith monitor, Ferguson tape recorder, lots of software. Elite, Revs, White Knight, etc. Bargain £600 o.n.o. 961 2837.

● SHARP MZ731. Green monitor, Quickdisk, plotter, cassette, Magicbyte printer interface, 50+disks, manuals, club magazines, database, Wordproc, business accounts. Best offer. Buyer collects. Catt, 1 Rosemoor, Walwyns Castle, Haverfordwest, Dyfed, SA62 3ED.

● CAD GRAPHICS SYSTEM FOR IBM/OLIVETTI. Tecmar graphics master 640x400x16 colour card with Microvitec 895 long peristence phosphor colour monitor, £950. CAD software also available. 0224 319209 after 6.00pm.

● COMMODORE 8050 DISK DRIVE. Recently serviced, £300 o.n.o. Tel: (0884) 256910 after 6pm.

● IBM-PC AND

TRANSACTION FILE

COMPATIBLES ADD INS. Brand new megapage, two megabyte, LIM standard, EMS board, software, £500. Irwin 110 internal 10 megabyte tape backup, controller and manuals, £250. 0224 319209 after 18.00.

● STAR SGIDC PRINTER, £180. Diskdrive 1541, £70. C64 modem, £30. C64TU converter, reads and sends morse, RTTY, teletype, ASCII, £60. Easyscript, Practicalc, £25 each. All boxed perfect. Offers? Cambridge 0223 836868.

● TWO CUMANA DISK DRIVES. Apple 2E compatible, hardly used, still boxed. £90 o.n.o. each Tel: Begley 0257 421597.

● 3.5 INCH FLOPPY DISK DRIVES. Uncased. Two Sony OA-D32V. Two Sony OA-D32W. One Epson SMD-120. One Epson SMD-130. Unused, in original packing. No documentation. Offers 01-217-3038 during working hours.

● MACINTOSH 512k. Including Macpaint, Macwrite, etc, £995. Second Diskdrive, £145. Imagewriter, £195. Mac C with free MDS68000 development system, £295. Macpascal, £95. Many other utilities and packages. Tel: 0954 82431 Eve and W/Es.

● SHARP MZ80B. Twin Disks, RS232C, CPM2.2, Wordstar, DBase II, Supercalc, MBasic. With manuals, many others. Also modem and printer available. Suit business hobbiest, £399. Offers. Tel: Newbury 200395 anytime.

● GEMINI BOARDS. IVC GM812, £60. FDC GM829, £75. RAM GM802, £40. Pair boxed disk drives +PSU, Pertec, FD250. £80. Nascom case rack +PSU, £20. Wanted: Gemini CPU GM811. (0375) 670511.

● PHILIPS P2000C PORTABLE COMPUTER. Twin processors 16&8 bit. MSDOS/CPM, twin 800k floppies, reads/writes ten formats. Wordstar, Calcstar, Protege Graphics, etc. 1 year old, perfect. £695. Maidstone (0622) 58356.

● APRICOT PORTABLE. 256k. With Super writer, Super calc, etc. £350. QL, mouse, ICE, monitor, Psion V2.0. Software, £150. Tel: (01) 354 0451 Eves.

● HAL 10Mb WINCHESTER. For Apple II or III, £350. Wordstar with Mailmerge and Z80 card, Visicalc with utilities. All manuals, £150. Tel: Reading (0734) 340868.

● APRICOT PORTABLE. 256k RAM, 720k drive, MS-DOS. Four master disks. Full set manuals. Plus Apricot writer 80. Only £300. Tel: (01) 579 9935 Eves and ask for Paul.

● AMSTRAD 6128, GREEN SCREEN. Centronics printer. Five inch drive. Serial interface, colour modulator. Software including: Wordstar, Newword, DBase II, MBasic, Pascal+. First offer over £450 the lot. Tel: Dunbar 63332 after 6.

● SIRIUS COMPUTER WANTED. Any model, hard or floppy, dead or alive, with or without software or manuals. Can collect anywhere. Please Tel: Malcolm on Leeds (0532) 860795.

● MICROVITEC CuB. 14" COLOUR MONITOR, £135. Sanyo 14" colour monitor, £135. Kaga Taxan vision Q.L. 12" colour monitor, £135. Tel: (0532) 860795 anytime.

● MICROVITEC 1451.DQ3 COLOUR MONITOR. For QL, as new, £150. Also Cumana dual 3.5" disk drive, with interface, £175. Tel: Evercreech (0749) 830598.

● HITACHI A3 4PEN PLOTTER. As new, £300. Brother HR15 daisywheel printer, C/W keyboard, £250. Tatung TPC2000 CPM computer (new), £250. Tatung TP80/100 F/T printer, £100. carriage extra. Tel:Simon 0661 842389.

● C.A.D./OFFICE, P.C. (Philips) 512k HD, twin floppies, colour, A.3. plotter, D.W. printer, mouse, maths chip, Autocad, Enable, DBase 3, Word, Gem, Multimate, Turbo lightning, Datasoft, etc. No offers. £5,000. (01) 8210679.

● AMSTRAD PCW8256. 11 months old, boxed. Supercalc, Prospell, very good condition only selling to upgrade. £350. Tel: 0223 6327029. Nick Reynolds.

● HP41CV. Card reader, optical wand, time module, X-func module, rechargeable battery, charger, 6 solution books. All in excellent condition, boxes and manuals. Complete, £300 o.n.o. (061) 226 5601 Thomas.

● APPLE MACINTOSH. 512k, complete with internal 10Mb hyperdrive hard disk and software. All original, boxed with manuals. Mint condition, only £1200. contact Michael (01) 937 5411 ext 356 (daytime) or (01) 202 1401 Eves.

● APPLE II cards: Z80 CP/M, Wildcard, 80 col IIe, £27 ea. Clockcard, EPROM writer, mockingboard ALF music, FORTH, 80 column, £45 ea. Epsom card, parallel, 16k RAM, Serial (RS232), 6522 PIO £30 ea. Grappler, communications, £35 ea. Buffered grappler, Superserial, 128k RAM, IEEE-488, £70 ea. (01) 736 7809 Eves/Wknd.

● ICL SYSTEM. IO SERIES, 120 mini main frame. Plus cartridge, keyboard and green screen high res monitor. First reasonable offer accepted. Tel: R. Higginson on Tamworth 0827 56066 for quick sale.

● APPLE IIe. Microsoft softcard, printer card, disk drive, monitor, C/PM, Applewriter, £400. Apple II Europlus, two disk drives, 64k, 80 column card, £350 o.n.o. Tel: (01) 237 0837.

● VIDEO GENIE EG3003. 48k, bootstrap, DE-Glitch, sound, high speed cassette loading, some programs, manuals, books, magazines. With a Texan Kaga 12" anti-glare green screen, KG-12N-BN and service manual, v.g.c. £150 o.n.o. Tel: Trevor on 0923 776399 Eves.

● AMSTRAD CPC6128, green screen, DMP2000 PRINTER. Excellent condition. Software including Devpac80 assembler, graphic adventure creator, Protext word processor, several games. £300. Andy, Swindon (0793) 825488 Eves.

● FUTURE FX20. 2x800k floppies, 128k RAM, CPM-86, Spellbinder wordprocessor, DBase II, £800 o.n.o. Tel: (01) 211 3074 or (01) 301 3930.

● ATARI-ST PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS. Games, utilities, accessories, languages, MIDI etc. Lists, info., plus free ST-Club Newsletter: P. Glover, Mangrove House, Balls Park, Hertford, SG13 8AP. (Disk +36p stamps for free sampler disk).

● IBM PC/XT MONOCHROME GRAPHICS AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE BOARD. With printer port, £35. Philips 7513 hi-res green monitor, suitable for above inc. cable, £55. Both less than 1 year old. 0482 651203.

● XEROX 820(Z80). With 2x5¼" F/D (CPM2.2). Xerox 820(Z80) with 2x8" F/D (CPM 2.2), 10Mb Corvus W/D with multiplexer. Offers? Tel: (0905) 27243 Pat Knapman.

● APPLE IIe — AS NEW. 64k, 1 disk drive, green Kaga monitor. Software includes: DOS, Applewriter word-processing, and 1 game. All manuals included. £625. Tel: (01) 550 0323 after 7pm.

● NEC SPINWRITER 3510. Plus bidirectional tractor, cables, ribbons. Virtually unused, perfect condition. £450 o.n.o. Tel: 836 5454 x2769.

● COMPAQ 286 PORTABLE. IBM AT 100% compatible, 20Mb hard disk, 640k, graphics card. £3400 worth of software (1-2-3(2), Symphony 1.2, Supercalc, Wordstar and dictionary, projects, Windows, Topview, Norton 3.0, copyiiPC, dBase ...) inclusive manuals £1840. (01) 871 3498.

● AMSTRAD PC1512. TWIN DISK DRIVE monochrome, brand new, fully guaranteed, unused. £550 including VAT. Current price in shops, £639. Complete with manual and software. Tel: 090566 691 Eves and W/Es Fardon.

● AMSTRAD 6128, COLOUR MONITOR. Second 1Mbyte drive, Multiface II, books, joystick, Supercalc, Neword, Micro draft, Cobol, C. etc 5" & 3" disks. Games, Oki printer. cost approx. £2,000+, will accept £800 o.n.o. Tel: (0329) 47552.

● IBM/AMSTRAD ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE. Genuine reason for sale, Sage accounts plus, £169.90 and Compact accounts plus, £159.90. A saving of over £80 each. Both new and unregistered. (0604) 712447.

● SIRIUS COMPUTERS FOR SALE. Choice of two: One with twin floppers, one with 10Mb hard disk. Could deliver. Tel: (0532) 860795.

● NEC PC8201A LAPTOP PORTABLE. Extra 16k RAM, £230 o.n.o. PC8206A, 32k RAM cartridge, £80. Brother FB100, 3.5in portable disk drive with MTDOS operating system, £130 o.n.o.. T-view80. £25. Tel: (01) 346 1321 Eves Michael.

● AMSTRAD 1512 COLOUR MONITOR. Double disk with database and box of disks. As new, 2 months old, genuine reason for selling. Tel: Northampton 0604 407103 anytime. £650.

● SIRIUS/IBM AND COMPATIBLES PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE. Includes transfer package. Send SAE for list to M. Palaci, 122 Kilburn High Road, London NW6 4H7.

● TAXAN KAGA 12" COLOUR MONITOR. PAL/RGB. Virtually unused. Cost over £240. A bargain at £180. Tel: (0743) 860494.

LEISURE LINES

Brain-teasers courtesy of JJ Clessa.

Quickie

A boy and a girl are talking. 'I'm a boy,' said A. 'I'm a girl,' said B. If at least one is lying, which is the boy and which is the girl? Think about it.

Prize puzzle

My credit card number is rather unusual. Its value is the sum of the squares of three consecutive integers. Only four of the digits 0–9 are used in its makeup, and these appear consecutively as the last four digits of the number. It is the smallest possible number to satisfy these conditions and there are no leading zeros. What is it?

(By the way, if you solve it — please don't use it — I'm already in the red!)

Answers on postcards please, or backs of envelopes, to reach *PCW* not later than 30 April 1987. Send your entries to Leisure Lines, April Prize Puzzle, *PCW*, 32-34 Broadwick Street, London W1A 2HG.

Winner: January 1987 puzzle

A low response indicating a harder than usual problem: of the 90 entries, 20 were incorrect. However, the problem was worded ambiguously. We intended to ask for the smallest integer that could be expressed in exactly 10 different ways, as the sum of a succession of consecutive integers. The answer to this problem is 59049.

Unfortunately, we omitted the word 'exactly' and the answer of 315 can be expressed in 11 different ways.

In the interests of fairness, therefore, we accepted either solution. Incidentally, most of the correct entries contained both solutions to cover the ambiguity.

The winning entry came from a previous winner, Mr SN Higgins of Malvern, Worcs. Congratulations, Stan, your prize (once again) is on its way.

Meanwhile, to all the unlucky ones, keep trying. END

ACC NEWS

If your club is doing something interesting, whether locally or nationally, don't keep it to yourself. Rupert Steele is here to spread the word.

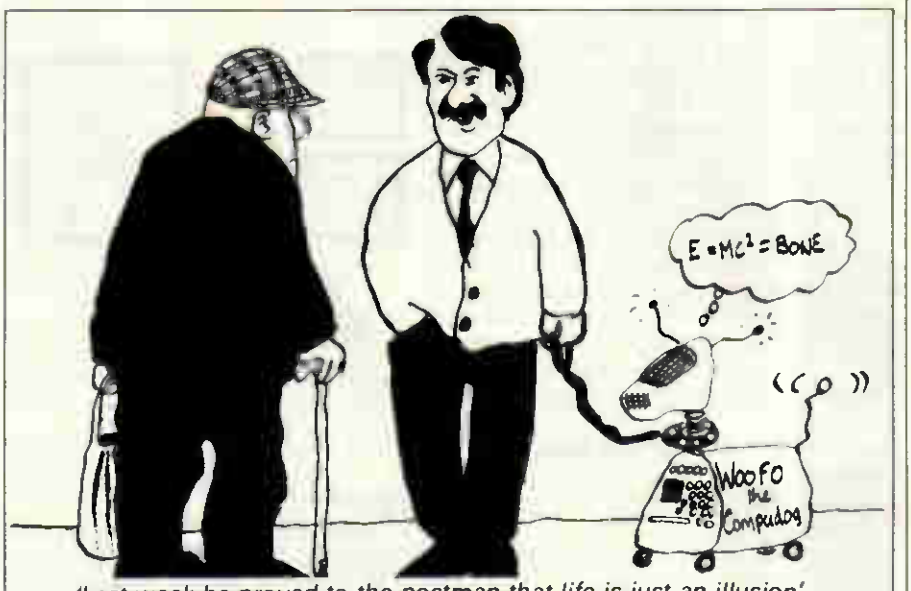
The Association of Computer Clubs has issued a newsletter to affiliated computer clubs. This newsletter sets out the new, simplified administrative arrangements of the ACC and gives an overview of its activities. Probably the most striking of these is ClubSpot 810, run by the Association's Electronic Publishing Committee. This entirely amateur database is, incredibly, the third most accessed information provider on the Prestel system, with over one million frame accesses per month. The Electronic Publishing Committee confidently expects to reach number two very shortly. This database includes science fiction, photography and amateur radio (G8ABC and all that — I imagine that CB is strongly frowned upon), as well as the traditional home computing features. Computer clubs affiliated to the Association can ask for frames within ClubSpot which they can edit themselves. Training conferences for budding editors are held by the ACC approximately every four months. To apply for a place, follow the instructions on page 8102110 of Prestel.

Meanwhile, the Association's cheap insurance schemes remain available, relieving those who run local computer clubs from worry over public liability risks or (if the optional extra units are taken out) damage to equipment brought to meetings. The full details of these schemes (which I set up in an earlier form some years ago when I was ACC chairman), are available from the ACC, and I would certainly recommend them to anyone running a club with large meetings.

Around the clubs

The Kensington and Chelsea Computer Society has ceased meeting until interest improves. It hasn't formally wound up, but dwindling attendances have made further formal meetings impracticable. The club ran for exactly two years, and its departure as an active force typifies problems that I hear about from readers. As I was chairman of KCCS, I can describe our difficulties without apportioning blame.

The most difficult problem for anyone running a computer club always seems to be where to meet. Premises tend to be unheated, unreliable or too expensive. KCCS was offered a room above a pub for no charge, but it quickly became apparent that there were other, more lucrative, uses for the venue, and we turned up on a few occasions to find no room available. That episode cost us three quarters of our membership. We then moved to other, utterly reliable premises which made only a modest charge, but the damage had been done.



'Last week he proved to the postman that life is just an illusion'.

The second difficult problem in a club is over-reliance on key people. *Don't* place too much responsibility on any one person.

The third cause of KCCS' suspension is of a rather different nature. While the overall level of computer club activity seems to be roughly constant, there has been a marked switch of activity away from the local get-together type of club towards the mail-orientated support groups for particular machines, languages or computer applications. The reason for this is simple. Computers are no longer so expensive that they have to be shared and people tend to join clubs to get precise, targeted information relevant to their machine.

But some clubs, I am pleased to hear, are able to beat this trend. Toby Champion has written to me about the Ilford Computer Users Group. The club is for home computer users of any age living in or around Ilford. There is a monthly magazine and regular meetings and members get a discount of 5–10 per cent on equipment purchased at two local computer stores. Contact Toby at 78 Sandhurst Drive, Ilford IG3 9DE, or call him on (01) 597 1860 for futher information.

Another group which joined the ACC some time ago is the BBC Micro User Group (of Norwich). It meets on the first and third Tuesday of each month in Room A3 of Norwich City College. For more information, or if you want to join the 30-strong membership, contact Mr Sarre, 53 Roseberry Road, Norwich NR3 3AB, or call him on (0603) 402384.

I've also had a note from the 68 Microgroup. This is a cross between a large national user group operating through a newsletter and a local club. The group holds meetings in North London about once a month. So if you're into hardware or software for the 6800 or 68000 microprocessors, get in touch. Contact J Turner, 63 Millais Road, London E11 4HB for the full picture.

Finally, I have had a note from Philip Ramage, the secretary of the Croydon Apple User Group, now entering its sixth year of operation. The club has just held its AGM which also incorporated a talk on Polaroid Palette — an imaging system for computers, including the Apple II. The system allows for the presentation of coloured slides, which would be useful in advertising and education. For full details, contact Philip at 515 Limpsfield Road, Warlingham, Surrey or call him on (08832) 6715.

To tell the ACC about your club, to request a mention in this column, or to obtain labels for mailing to the ACC's register of computer clubs, contact Rupert Steele, 12 Philbeach Gardens, London, SW5 9DY. Tel: (01) 370 0601.

For any other enquiry, including the details of your local computer club, send an sae and details of the enquiry to John Dale, 12 Poplar Road, Newton, Powys SY16 2QG. END

END ZONE

NUMBERS COUNT

Mike Mudge looks at W-Sequences, an introduction to an endless source of unsolved problems in number theory.

This problem area was first suggested to me by Philip Newton Webb of Llanelli, some eight years ago. At that time Philip had already spent seven years investigating a subset of the problems, and must be among the most experienced researchers into the properties of W-Sequences.

This topic provides a fascinating area for empirical number theory, a limitless supply of unsolved problems defined by an absolute minimum of mathematical symbolism, and I strongly recommend it as a natural entry point for new readers in this field.

The definition of a W-Sequence

Consider five positive integers a,b,c,d_1, and d_2 satisfying $2 \leq a \leq b$, $c \geq 0$, $d_1,d_2 \neq 0$.

The sequence $W(a,b,c,d_1,d_2)$ is defined by the following rules:

(i) The first term $W_1 = c$.

(ii) The even terms $W_{2n} = aW_n + d_1$.

(iii) The odd terms (other than the first defined at (i) above)

$W_{2n+1} = bW_n + d_2$.

(iv) The sequence calculated as above is then rearranged so that the terms are in increasing numerical order; thus, in general, the subscript n will no longer be in numerical order. Note: If $d_1=d_2=1$ we write $W(a,b,c)$, and if further $c=1$ we abbreviate the notation to $W(a,b)$.

Further, it should be observed that if $d_1=d_2$ then the value of a equal to b is excluded; we then have $2 \leq a < b$. Without this restriction, it is easy to see that $W_{2n}=W_{2n+1}$ and everything becomes rather trivial.

An example of a W-Sequence

If $a=3$, $b=5$, $c=2$ and $d_1=d_2=1$, then $W(3,5,2)$ is generated as follows:

$W_1=c=2$; $W_2=3W_1+1=7$;

$W_3=5W_1+1=11$; $W_4=3W_2+1=22$;

$W_5=5W_2+1=36$; $W_6=3W_3+1=34$;

$W_7=5W_3+1=56$; $W_8=3W_4+1=67$

then rearranging we obtain: 2, 7, 11, 22, 34, 36, 56, 67, 103, 109, 111, 169, 171, 181 as far as W_{14}.

Junction points of a W-Sequence

For certain W-Sequences — that is, for certain choices of a,b,c,d_1 and d_2 — there exist *junction points* denoted by Z where $Z=W_m=W_n$ and the two subscripts m and n are not equal. For example, in W(2,6) we find: $W_1=1$, $W_2=3$, $W_3=7$, $W_4=7$; thus $Z_1=7$ is the first junction point.

In W(2,5) we find that

$W_7=W_{16}=31=Z_1$.

In W(2,3) we find that

$W_{11}=W_{16}=31=Z_1$

$W_{51} = W_{80}=175=Z_2$

. . .

$W_{35291}=W_{202832}=1640335=Z_{101}$

Problems

(a) What are the terms of a W-Sequence? Test cases: evaluate W(2,3), W(2,3,2), W(6,9), W(3,4,1) and W(3,4,2) between 1 and 10^6. Count the number of terms in each and further show the sub-totals for each 10000.

(b) Given n, evaluate W_n for a specified W-Sequence.

(c) What are the junction points, if any, for a specified W-Sequence? Test cases: evaluate junction points in W(2,3), W(2,3,2), W(2,3,*c*) where c is to be input.

(d) What are the values of a,b,c,d_1 and d_2 for which there exists at least one junction point?

Hints

(i) Apart from the value of $c=W_1$ itself, all terms in W(2,3,c) can only leave remainders 1,3,4,5 when divided by 6.

(ii) Apart from the value of $c=W_1$ and possibly W_2,W_3 and W_4, every term in W(6,9,c) leaves remainder 7,10,37 or 43 when divided by 54, except in the case where c is a multiple of 18 when the remainder 1 also occurs on division by 54.

Readers are encouraged to send their thoughts, together with complete or partial attempts at the solutions to the above problems, to Mike Mudge, Square Acre, Stourbridge Road, Penn, Staffordshire WV4 5NF, tel: (0902) 892141 to arrive by 1 July 1987.

It would be appreciated if such submissions contained a brief summary of results; together with thoughts relating to W-Sequences in a form suitable for future publication in *PCW*. These submissions will be judged using suitably vague criteria, and a prize will be awarded by *PCW* to the 'best' contribution received by the closing date.

Please note that submissions can only be returned if a stamped, addressed envelope is provided.

Mike Mudge welcomes correspondence on any subject within the areas of number theory and other computational mathematics. Particularly welcome are suggestions, either general or particular, for future Numbers Count articles; all letters will be answered in due course.

Isolated readers can be put into contact with others sharing the same interests. However, greater efficiency regarding published problems should result from contacting the prize-winner directly.

Review: Back to basics

This invitation to go 'Back to basics' produced an excellent response; the transposition of 64 to yield 46 in the sixth line of Devi's Number being unfortunate, but not troublesome.

Submissions divided broadly into two classes: those who used string-handling software — for example, on a BBC Micro — and were restricted to 255-digit integers; and those who used the generally much slower array-handling software.

The winner has been chosen from the second category and is Ettrick Thomson of Woodhaven, Leiston Road, Aldeburgh, Suffolk IP15 5PX. Ettrick used a Spectrum Plus with 48k RAM, an Alphacom 32 printer and a cassette recorder; the normal Spectrum Basic being enhanced by BetaBasic written by Betasoft and allowing for example procedures with arrays as parameters.

It should be mentioned that Ettrick's programs were by no means the most efficient submitted, but some feel for his approach may be obtained from the following extract: '. . . printouts use old-style numerals which, like lower-case letters, have ascenders and descenders. As with lower-case letters, these help in avoiding confusion between certain numerals and certain numeral/letter combinations . . . It would be a pity if the USA influence led to a disappearance of old-style numerals, especially in work on large integers.'

Mention must be made of the submission from Alan Thomas of Tasmania who refers readers to his paper of January 1980 in *APC*, vol 1, no 8, page 64, detailing Monster Multiplier based upon The Trachtenberg Speed System of Basic Mathematics. Alan also has a Devi-ous Method for the Devi Calculation which I will be pleased to forward to readers. END

MICROCHESS

Kevin O'Connell reports on the fortunes of competitors at the 17th North American Computer Championship.

The 17th North American Computer Championship was played in Dallas, Texas concurrently with the World Microcomputer Championship. The tournament venue, a hotel ballroom, was somwhat more mundane than the site for the micro tournament, which was played in the Dallas Infomart, a replica of the Crystal Palace (yes, the Crystal Palace of the 1851 Great Exhibition).

The North American contest also got off to a less pulsating start than the micro event, with the leading contenders (Hitech and Cray Blitz) both out of the running. The withdrawal of Cray Blitz and the absence of any other claimant for the vacated place meant that Ken Thompson, whose Belle was reserve, reluctantly stepped in to fill the breach and avoid an odd number of contestants which would have meant one competitor receiving a bye in each of the five rounds.

Thompson's reluctance was increased by his near certainty that Belle was suffering from 'growback'; this complaint can often afflict Schottky ROMs, with particles or vaporised metal recrystallising. As a result, Thompson fears that Belle's evaluation function is a shadow of that which won the World Championship in 1980 and might be rapidly becoming little more than a random move generator. Nonetheless, Belle was able to make a 100 per cent score.

Final results were (all US unless otherwise stated): 1 Belle 5/5; 2 Lachex 4; 3 Novag Expert X (Hong Kong) 3½; 4-5 Bebe, Sun Phoenix (Canada) 3; 6-11 Chip Test, Cyrus 68K (England), Chess Challenger X, Fidelity Experimental, Mephisto Motorola (West Germany), Recom-Rebel 87 (Netherlands) 2½; 12-13 Merlin (Austria), Vaxchess (England) 2; 14 Ostrich (Canada) 1½; 15-16 Waycool, Rex ½.

The performance of the Novag computer, against other computer opposition, makes me wish I had been a little more circumspect in what I said about these machines in the February issue of *PCW*. The good showing of Cyrus 68K (from my own company, Intelligent Chess Software), while not up to the standard of our third place the previous year (behind Hitech and Bebe, but ahead of Phoenix, Cray Blitz and Lachex among others), nonetheless helped to make up for our poor showing in the micro tournament. The program also played two very good games, the one which follows being an excellent demonstration of the fact that a good position is much more important than material (at least in moderate doses).

White: Cyrus 68K. Black: Sun Phoenix. Opening: French Defence.

1	e2–e4	e7–e6
2	d2–d4	d7–d5
3	Nb1–c3	Nb8–c6

This is rarely seen. By blocking his c-pawn, Black deprives himself of the traditional freeing move c7–c5 and he is normally saddled with a lifeless position.

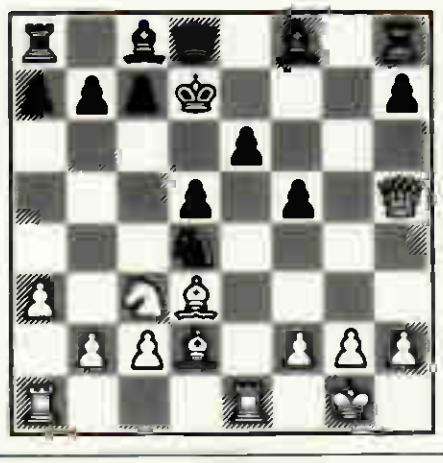
4	e4–e5	Bf8–b4
5	Bf1–e2	f7–f6
6	Ng1–f3	Ng8–e7
7	e5xf6	g7xf6
8	Bc1–d2	Ne7–f5
9	a2–a3	Bb4–f8

Thus far Black has made the best of a bad job, but now the bishop should have gone to e7.

10	Be2–d3	

There is nothing wrong with 10 Bd2–f4 to hold the d-pawn, but this is much more aggressive and probably better.

10	. . .	Nc6xd4
11	Nf3xd4	Nf5xd4



So, Black has won a pawn, but at enormous cost since now his king will be stranded in the centre.

12	Qd1–h5+	Ke8–d7

12 . . . Ke8–e7, providing a target along the e-file, would be even worse.

13	O–O	f6–f5
14	Rf1–e1	

White has all the time in the world to bring his pieces into play. In the meantime, Black can do nothing.

14	. . .	h7–h6

This only creates yet another weakness. The immediate, and thematic, c7–c5 was better.

15	Qh5–g6	c7–c5
16	Nc3–b5	Kd7–c6

16 . . . Nd4xb5 is unappetising, but should have been tried.

17	Nb5xd4+	c5xd4
18	Bd3xf5	

Now White regains his sacrificed pawn, wins another and retains much the better position.

18	. . .	Bf8–d6
19	Bf5xe6	Bc8xe6
20	Re1xe6	Kc6–c7
21	Bd2xh6	

Now White is simply two pawns up, with a far superior position, and still has good attacking changes against the black king.

21	. . .	Qd8–d7
22	f2–f4	Ra8–g8
23	Qg6–f6	Bd6–c5
24	Qf6–e5+	Kc7–c8
25	Kg1–h1	

White has easily parried Black's few paltry threats and the end comes swiftly now.

25	. . .	Rg8–e8
26	f4–f5	a7–a5
	1–0	

Black resigned, being helpless after 27 Bh6–f4 Bc5–a7 28 Ra1–e1. END

END ZONE

UK BULLETIN BOARDS

An up-to-date list of UK bulletin boards, compiled by Peter Tootill.

Tel No	Name	Location	Weekday hours	Weekend hours	Baud	Notes
(0001)185 4179	Dublin Fido	Dublin	10pm-8am	10pm-8am	3/1275	
(0001)885 634	DUBBS-Dublin	Dublin	8pm-8am	24	3-24	
(0001)903 341	IACCBBS	Eire	24	24	3	Irish ACC. Runs on Comodore 64
(01)200 3439	Airtel - TBBS	London	24	24	3/1275	Pilots area
(01)200 7577	TBBS London NW	London	24	24	3/1275	TBBS, Tandy Users Group
(01)207 2989	Dark Crystal Fido	London	24	24	3-12	
(01)248 5747	Prestel 24 hrs	London	24	24	3	No graphics on this number
(01)346 7150	Marctel	London	24	24	3/1275	FBBS system.
(01)348 9400	TBBS London	London	24	24	3-12	
(01)399 2136	MG-Net	London	-	Sun 5pm-10pm	3	
(01)429 3047	OSI Lives!	London	24 Ring back	24 Ringback	3	
(01)450 9764	Techno Line	London	24	24	1275v	Commercial + 452 1500 eve +w/e
(01)452 1500	Techno-line 2	London	evenings	24	1275v	Commercial
(01)455 6607	NNBBS London	London	24	24	3/1275	
(01)542 3772	WBBS Wimbledon	London	-	sat7pm-mon8am	3/1275	
(01)542 4977	TBBS Rovoreed	London	24	24	3-24	
(01)543 7020	Dataflex Fido	S.London	24	24	3/1275	
(01)573 8822	Taecom	London	7pm-8am	all day Sun	300	Interak micro section
(01)580 1690	Poly Fido	London	24	24	3-12	
(01)638 2034	CyberZone	London	24	24	3	
(01)624 5338	Twighlight Phone	London	24	24	3	
(01)648 0018	MBBS Mitcham	London	24	24	3/1275	
(01)658 6942	Typnet	London	24	24	3	
(01)679 1888	Distel	London	24	24	3	Display electronics -Commercial
(01)679 6183	Distel	London	24	24	3/1275	Display Electronics - Commercial
(01)735 6153	Brixton ITeC	London	24	24	1275	
(01)853 3965	Assylum	London	24	24	3	Writers and comms areas
(01)863 0198	London U'ground Fido	London	24	24	3/1275	Fido -Amiga,Atari ST sigs
(01)883 5290	NBBS London	London	24?	24	3/1275	
(01)888 8894	Gnome at home	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)927 5820	Owltel	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)941 4285	Metrotel	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)960 4742	ITCU Exchange & Mart	London	24	24	1275v	ITeCs central system?
(01)968 7402	Communitel	London	24	24	1275v	
(01)985 3322	Hackney BBS	Hackney	24	24	1275v	
(01)986 4360	Health data	London	24	24	1275v	
(0204) 43082	Bolton BBS	Bolton	8pm-8am	24	3-24	8am-8pm on ring back
(0206)862 354	Pete's Place	Colchester	24	24	3	
(021)430 3761	CBABBS	Birmingham	24 (not Thurs)	24	300	
(021)444 1484	TUG II	Birmingham	8am-10pm R/B +	10pm-8am	3	
(0222)461 824	Capital Data Line	Cardiff	24	24	3	Computer repair company
(0222)464 725	Cardiff ITeC	Cardiff	24	24	1275v	
(0223)243 642	Acorn BBS		24	24	1275v	
(0224)641 585	ABERDEEN ITEC	Aberdeen	24	24	1275v	
(0224)781 919	Aberdeen Commodore	Aberdeen	24	24	300	Commodore 64 based
(0247)455 162	SBBS II (Irish Man)	Ireland	9pm-11pm r/b +	11pm-9am	3/1275	rates are daily
(0247)467 863	Fido Bangor	Bangor NI	24	24	3-24	PC-DOS,CP/M, BBC,Tech. help sigs
(0258)54 494	TBBS Blandford	Dorset	24	24	300	Blandford Computers
(0268)22 177	BITEC	Basildon	24	24	1275v	
(0268)25 122	BITEC	Basildon	24	24	300	
(0268)710 637	RICBBS	Basildon	5pm-10pm	24	?	
(0272)421 196	Octopus	Bristol	6pm-6.30am	24	3/1275	
(0274)480 452	OBBS Bradford	Bradford	24	24	3/1275	Colour for BBC users
(0295)720 812	Bloxam	Bloxham	10pm-1am	10pm-1am	300	
(0342)315 636	Fido PD Software	E.Grinstead	24	24	3-24	PD software database
(0367)81 507	Comp. for Christ £2	Faringdon Ox	24	24	3/1275	Sponsored by Courier Consultancy
(0376)518 818	REACT	?	24	24	300	
(0384)635 336	West Midlands	Stourport	6pm-8am	6pm-8sm	300	TBBS
(0392)53 116	CBBS South West	Exeter	24	24	3/1275	
(0394)276 306	BABBS-1 Felixstow	Felixstow	24	24	300	
(0395)272 611	CFC	?	24	24	300	John Burden

UK BULLETIN BOARDS

(0401)50 745	MBBS Leconfield	Leconfield	24	24	3/1275	
(0429)234 346	On-Line Systems	Cleveland	24	24	3/1275	Commercial
(0443)733 343	MGBBS Mid Glamorgan	Ferndale	6pm-1am	6pm-1am	300	was on 755298
(0463)231 339	Betelgeuse 5		24	24	3/1275	
(0482)465 150	Hamnet	Hull	6pm-8am	24	3/1275	Radio Hams
(0482)859 169	Forum-80	Hull	7pm-11pm	1pm-11pm	3/1275	Midnt-8am Bell 103
(0483)573 337	Fido Compulink 1	Guildford	24	24	3/1275	Multi-user (see C/link 2)
(0483)573 338	Fido Compulink 2		24	24	3-24Bel	Multiuser system
(04862)25 174	PBBS-'Adult' BBS	Mitcham	24	24	3/1275	
(0492)49 194	Cymrutel	Colwyn Bay	24	24	1275	
(0506)38 526	Livingstone BBS	Livingstone	24	24	300	
(051)220 3761	Fido Compulink North	Liverpool	24	24	3/1275	
(051)428 8924	Liverpool Mailbox	Liverpool	24	24	3-24	Britain's first 24 hr system
(0524)60 399	CNOL	Lancaster	24	24	300	Clinical BBS for medics
(0532)600 749	L.E.M.S Fido	Leeds	10pm-8am	10pm-8am	3/1275	
(0534)39 389	Jersey Fido	Jersey	24	24	3/1275	
(0592)860 313	JMBBS Amstrad BBS	Fife	9.30pm-8am	9.30pm-8am	300	Sponsored by John Menzies
(0602)817 696	MACTEL	Nottingham	24	24	3-12	Macintosh Users
(0604)20 441	Norview	Northants	24	24	1275v	
(061)427 1596	OBBS Manchester	Manchester	24	24	3/1275	
(061)494 6938	Fido TeePee link	Manchester	24	24	3-24	
(061)773 7739	Fido Manchester	Manchester	24	24	3/1275	Mektronic Electronic design cons
(0625)33 703	Telemac 15	?	24	24	3/1275	
(0628)824 852	C.A.T.S. Fido	Maidenhead	24	24	3/1275	V22/bis coming
(0642)481 643	System 2000 Com.Club	Redcar	7pm-7am	?	300	
(0642)784 819	Fido Teeside	Cleveland	24	24	3/1275	
(0698)884 804	SABBS	?	24	24	300	Atari based system
(0702)54 6373	C.View Rochford	Kent	24	24	1275v	
(0702)552 941	Maptel	?	24	24	300	Commercial system
(0705)524 805	Gosport Apricot BBS	Gosport	24	24	300	300
(0705)736 025	BBS09	?	7pm-10pm Wed	10am-10pm Sun		
(0707)52 242	RSGB	London	24	24	1275v	
(0742)667 983	PIP	Sheffield	24	24	300	
(0752)364 059	Haunting Thunder	?	2am-6am???	???	3/1275	Fido
(0762)333 872	PBBS£1 Portadown	N.Ireland	10pm-1am R/B	10pm-1am	R/B	300
(0766) 4154	Fido Dragon	Porthmadog	24	24	3-24	
(0767)50 511	Fido Gamlingay	Sandy,Beds	24	24	3-24	
(0782)265 078	Stoke ITeC	Stoke	24	24	1275v	
(0792)203 953	FBBS Swansea	Swansea	24	24	3	
(0792)297 845	Bulletin AT Fido	Swansea	24	24	300	
(0874)711 147	Communitree	?	24	24	300	
(0883)844 164	LABBS	?	24	24	3/1275	The Prisoner - 2 lines
(0895)420 164	CBBS(London NW)	?	24	24	300	
(0895)52 685	London West Tech	?	24	24	3/1275	TBBS
(0903)212 552	Lasermail Fido		24	24	3/12	Subscribers (12/24 coming?)
(0905)52 536	Access Fido	Worcester	24	24	3-24	Midi section
(0908)668 398	Key Board	M.Keynes	8pm-8am ex.Tue	and Thurs	12h	Spectrum Micron BBS
(091)477 3339	Log On the Tyne Fido	Tyneside	10pm-7am	10pm-7am	3/1275	
(0923)676 644	SBBS - Watford	Watford	9pm-11pm plus	+11pm-6am	3/1275	Times are daily
(0925)411 265		Warrington	24	24	3-24	
(0934)29 570	Avon Fido	Weston sMare	24	24	3/1275	
(0935)77 025	MBBS Cheshire	?	24	24	3/1275	

END

DIARY DATA

THE ELECTRON & BBC MICRO USER SHOW — 20-22 March 1987
UMIST, Manchester — Database Exhibitions (061) 456 8835

COMMODORE COMPUTER SHOW — 10-12 April 1987
Novotel, London — Database Exhibitions (061) 456 8835

LOTUS WORLD '87 — 13-15 April 1987
Kensington & Chelsea Town Hall, London — Jonathan Horne (025) 683456

ATARI COMPUTER SHOW — 24-26 April 1987
Novotel, London — Database Exhibitions (061) 456 8835

END

Computers by Post

LOWEST U.K. PRICES GUARANTEED

PRINTER RIBBONS

		2+	5+	12+
ACORN	AP80	£2.70	£2.20	£2.00
	AP100	£2.70	£2.20	£2.00
AMSTRAD	DMP1	£3.90	£3.30	£3.10
	DMP2000/3000	£4.40	£4.10	£4.00
	PCW8256/8512	£4.30	£4.00	£3.80
BROTHER	HR5	£3.00	£2.80	£2.60
	HR15 Corr	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	HR15 FAB	£3.30	£2.90	£2.60
	HR15 MS	£3.20	£2.80	£2.50
	HR15 also for HR25/HR35			
	EP44	£2.90	£2.50	£2.30
	M1009	£3.40	£2.90	£2.70
CANON	PW1080A Black	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	PW1080A Red or Blue	£4.50	£4.10	£3.80
	PJ1080 Ink Jet Colour. One Off			£10.90
	PJ1080 Ink Jet Black. One Off			£8.90
CBM	1515	£2.70	£2.20	£2.00
	1525	£2.70	£2.20	£2.00
	MPS801	£3.60	£3.00	£2.80
	802/1526	£3.70	£2.90	£2.70
	803	£3.40	£2.90	£2.70
	MPS1000	£2.70	£2.30	£2.10
	4022	£2.70	£2.30	£2.10
	MSC801 Colour. One Off			£18.50
	DPS1101 SS	£1.60	£1.30	£1.20
	DPS1101 MS	£2.20	£1.80	£1.60
	DPS1101 Corr	£1.80	£1.50	£1.40
CENTRONICS	GLP	£3.40	£2.90	£2.70
CITIZEN	120D	£5.00	£4.60	£4.30
DAISYSTEP	2000 MS	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	2000 FAB	£4.90	£4.20	£4.00
EPSON	MX/FX/RX80 Black	£2.70	£2.30	£2.10
	MX/FX/RX80 Red or Blue	£3.90	£3.20	£3.00
	100 Series	£3.70	£3.30	£3.00
	LX80/LX86	£2.70	£2.30	£2.10
	JX80 Colour. One Off			£18.50
	LQ800	£3.70	£3.30	£3.10
	LQ1000	£4.50	£3.90	£3.60
JUKI	6000/2200 MS	£4.00	£3.60	£3.40
	6000/2200 Corr	£3.10	£2.70	£2.50
	6100 MS	£2.20	£1.80	£1.60
	6100 SS	£1.30	£1.00	£0.90
	6100 Corr	£1.80	£1.50	£1.40
KAGA	KP810 Black	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	KP810 Red or Blue	£4.50	£4.10	£3.80
M/TALLY	MT80	£3.70	£2.90	£2.70
OKI	80/82	£1.40	£1.10	£1.00
	84	£3.90	£3.40	£3.20
	Mate 20 Colour	£7.00	£6.50	£6.20
	Mate 20 Black	£6.60	£6.20	£6.00
PANASONIC	Dot Matrix	£5.00	£4.60	£4.30
QUENDATA	DWP1120 MS	£3.10	£2.60	£2.40
	DWP1120 FAB	£4.90	£4.20	£4.00
QUME	Sprint 7/9 MS	£2.80	£2.30	£2.10
	Sprint 7/9 FAB	£4.00	£3.70	£3.40
SEIKOSHA	GP50	£6.00	£5.50	£5.20
	GP80	£2.70	£2.20	£2.00
	GP100/250	£2.60	£2.20	£2.00
	GP500/550	£3.90	£3.30	£3.10
	GP700 Colour One Off			£18.50
	SP1000	£6.00	£5.50	£5.20
SHINWA	CP80	£3.70	£2.90	£2.70
	Fastext 80 (Twinpack)	£11.70	£11.20	£10.90
SMITH CORONA (originals)	TPI M/S	£8.50	£7.90	£7.20
	TPI Fabric	£3.90	£3.60	£3.40
	TPI Corr	£5.00	£4.70	£4.50
	D100/200	£4.80	£4.40	£3.90
	D300	£6.00	£5.50	£5.30
STAR	DP/GEMINI/SG	£1.40	£1.10	£1.00
	SR15	£4.90	£4.50	£4.30
	NL10	£5.40	£4.70	£4.40

FLOPPY DISKS

		BOXES OF 10 DISKS 1-2	3-9	10+
5¼" JVC inc Plastic Case				
MD-1D	S/side D/dens 40TR	£9.99	£9.50	£9.25
MD-2D	D/side D/dens 40TR	£11.99	£11.50	£11.25
MD-2DD	D/side Q/dens 80TR	£15.99	£15.50	£15.25
MD-2HD	D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£26.99	£25.99	£25.49
VERBATIM – DATALIFE				
MD525	S/side D/dens 40TR	£11.60	£11.00	£10.60
MD550	D/side D/dens 40TR	£14.80	£14.00	£13.60
MD577	S/side Q/dens 80TR	£14.99	£14.75	£14.49
MD557	D/side Q/dens 80TR	£19.50	£19.00	£18.60
MD HD	D/side H/dens 1.6MB	£27.99	£26.99	£25.99
FUJI	*S/side D/dens 40TR	£10.99	£10.50	£10.25
	*D/side D/dens 40TR	£13.49	£12.99	£12.75
*Coloured Disks – red, green, blue, beige, grey £1.00 per box extra.				
	D/side D/dens 80TR	£17.99	£17.50	£17.25
3½"		BOXES OF 10 DISKS		
JVC/TDK	S/side D/dens	£17.99	£17.25	£16.99
SONY/FUJI	S/side D/dens	£18.99	£18.25	£17.99
FUJI/TDK	D/side D/dens	£26.99	£26.50	£25.99
SONY	D/side D/dens	£27.99	£27.50	£26.99
BULK 3½" D/SIDE D/DENS DISKS BY VERBATIM				
	10 x Disks	£1.99 each		£19.90 pack
	20 x Disks	£1.89 each		£37.80 pack
3" DISKS				
	CF2 5 Disks	£2.99 each		£14.95 pack
	CF2 10 Disks	£2.89 each		£28.90 pack

ENVELOPES

	PRICE PER BOXED	BOX
110mm x 220mm White Self Seal 90gsm	500	£11.50
110mm x 220mm Manilla Banker Gummed 70gsm	500	£9.50
324mm x 229mm Manilla Self Seal 90gsm	250	£17.90

DISK STORAGE

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

MODEL	SIZE	CAPACITY	PRICE
DD40L	3"/3.5"	40	£8.50
GS100	3.5"	100	£13.90
DD50	5¼"	50	£8.90
DD100	5¼"	100	£11.70
LIBRARY CASE	5¼"	10	£1.50
NON-LOCKABLE DISK BOXES			
MD12/30	3"/3.5"	24	£7.20
MF50	5¼"	50	£8.00
MICRODRIVE HOLDERS			
WALLET		4	£1.75
WALLET		20	£4.50

PRINTER CABLES & INTERFACES

AMSTRAD	Parallel	£8.90
ATARI ST	Parallel	£14.50
BBC	Parallel	£6.50
IBM	Parallel	£14.50
MSX	Parallel	£10.90
CBM 64/128	Parallel I/F	£59.90
SINCLAIR QL/SPEC 128	Parallel I/F	£26.50
SINCLAIR SPECTRUM	Parallel I/F	£32.50
AMSTRAD PCW	Parallel/Serial I/F	£49.90

COMPUTER STATIONERY

PLAIN WHITE WITH MICRO-PERF EDGES SIZE	GSM	QUANTITY	PRICE 1 BOX	2 BOXES
11 x 9½	60	2000	£12.50	£12.00
11 x 9½	70	2000	£15.50	£14.50
EXACT A4	70	2000	£20.90	£18.75
11¾ x 9¼	90	1000	£13.20	£11.25

COMPUTER LABELS

	Price per thousand in brackets 1000	2000	4000
70 x 36mm	£5.40	£8.80 (£4.40)	£16.00 (£4.00)
89 x 36mm	£5.50	£9.00 (£4.50)	£16.40 (£4.10)
89 x 49mm			
3 across only	£7.20	£12.40 (£6.20)	£22.80 (£5.70)
102 x 36mm	£5.70	£9.40 (£4.70)	£17.60 (£4.40)

Please state number of labels across sheets (1, 2 or 3).

PRINTERS

Epson LX86	£199.95
Epson FX800	£319.95
Epson FX1000	£409.95
Epson EX800	£415.95
Epson LQ800	£469.95
Citizen 120D	£155.95
Amstrad DMP2000	£139.95
Amstrad DMP3000	£165.95
Panasonic KXP1080	£149.95
Oki-mate 20 Colour	£169.95
Micro P MP165	£199.95
Seikosha MP1300A	£389.95
Star NL10 inc I/F	£199.95
Star NX15	£299.95
Star Powertype Daisywheel	£199.95
Juki 6100	£259.95
HP Laserjet Laser Printer	£1549.95
Canon A-1 Laser Printer	£1629.95

COMPUTERS

Acorn BBC Master	£399.95
Acorn BBC Master Compact	P.O.A.
Amstrad PCW8256	£379.95
Amstrad PCW8512	£475.95
Amstrad CPC464 Green	£169.95
Amstrad CPC464 Colour	£249.95
Amstrad CPC6128 Green	£239.95
Amstrad CPC6128 Colour	£325.95
Atari 520STM	£213.95
Atari 520STFM	£327.95
Atari 520STFM + mono monitor	£409.95
Atari 1040STF	£489.95
Atari 1040STF + mono monitor	£572.95
20 Meg Hard Disk	£579.95
Mono monitor	£122.95
Colour monitor	£329.95
Commodore C64	£139.95
Commodore C64C compend	£204.95
Commodore C128D	£429.95
CBM 1541C Disk Drive	£168.95
CBM Amiga 512K Syst 1	£995.95
Sinclair Spectrum 128K + 2 inc Joystick + Software	£126.95

AMSTRAD PC1512

Single Drive Mono Monitor	£435.95
Double Drive Mono Monitor	£539.95
Single Drive Colour Monitor	£599.95
Double Drive Colour Monitor	£709.95
HD10 Meg Mono Monitor	£779.95
HD20 Meg Mono Monitor	£879.95
HD10 Meg Colour Monitor	£949.95
HD20 Meg Colour Monitor	£1049.95

Maxell 5¼" MD1D
S/side D/dens 40TR
Box of 10 (min. 2 boxes)
£9.99

TDK 5¼"
S/side D/dens 40TR
Box of 10 (min. 2 boxes)
£8.99

SONY 3½"
D/side D/dens
Box of 10
£27.99

CF2 3" Disks
Box of 10
£29.90

DELIVERY All consumables and software **post free** Hardware £5 + VAT 4 Day Delivery £9 + VAT 24 Hour Delivery

COMPUTERS BY POST GUARANTEE If after buying any of the hardware or software in this advertisement, you find the same item offered at a lower price locally within one week, we will refund the difference.

Export Enquiries Welcome

All prices exclude VAT

CREDIT CARD HOT-LINE

01-760 0014

Computers by Post, 30 Bayford Rd, Littlehampton, West Sussex.

To: **Computers by Post, 30 Boyford Rood, Littlehompton, West Sussex.**

I wish to order _____

_____

My computer is _____

I enclose cheque/PO for £_____ inc VAT

or charge my Access/Visa No:

Name _____

Signature _____

Address _____

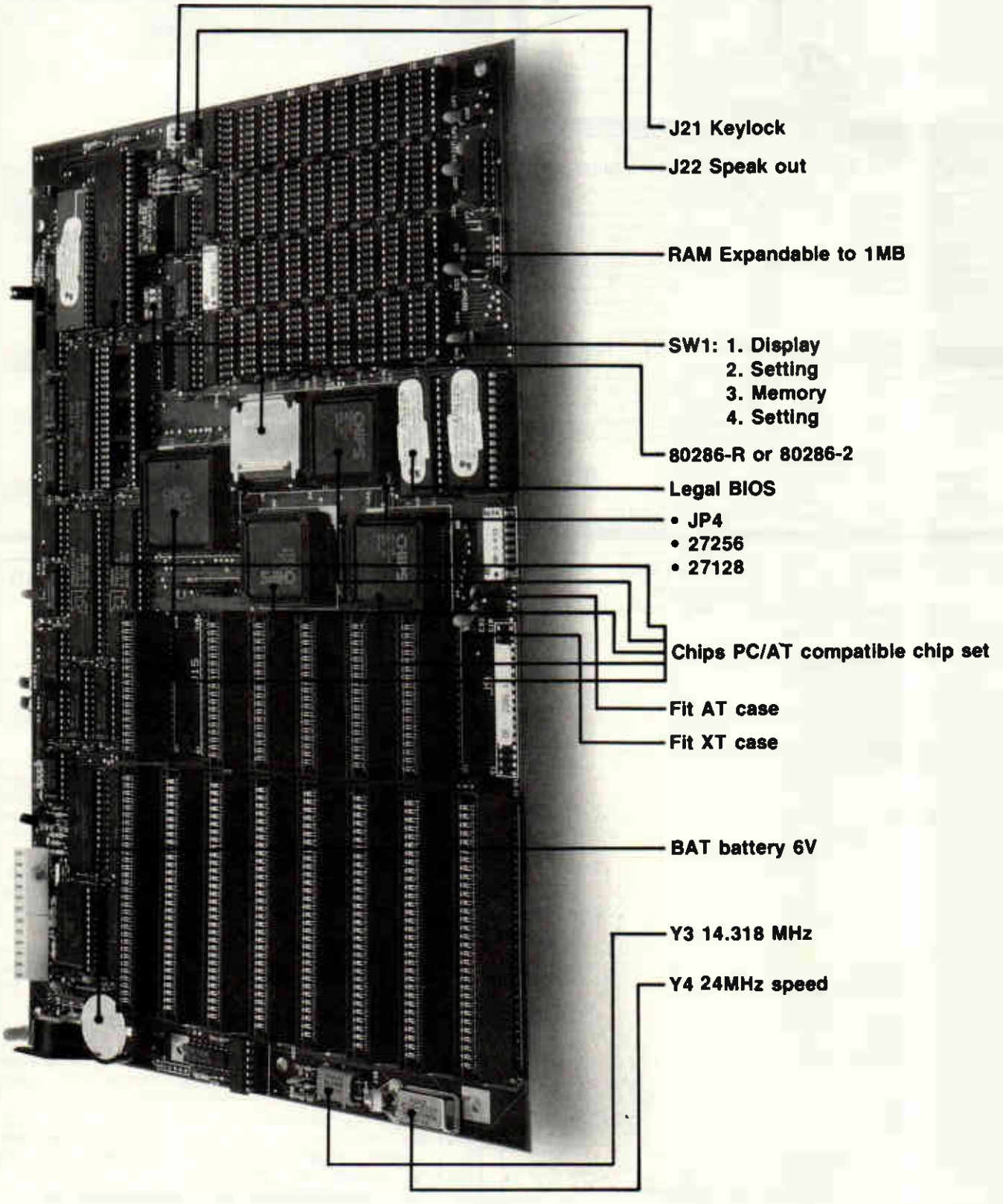
_____

Postcode _____ Tel No: _____

P.C.W. 4/87

WE OFFER ONLY THE BEST!

AL-6412: 6MHz-12MHz BABY AT MAIN BOARD



ALICIA INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.
No. 28, Lane 107, San Min Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)763-9961-2 Fax: (02)7648894 Telex: 21498 TITANTM

PSION XCHANGE

Xchange is a suite of programs including Database, Spreadsheet, Wordprocessor and Business Graphics. Multitasking allows you to run upto 8 applications simultaneously, data sharing allows you to transfer data from one application to another.

ARCHIVE DATABASE

Multifile relational database. Only memory restricts the number of files in use at one time. Variable length records with a maximum of 255 characters per field, 255 fields per record, 65535 records per file. Command language allows the user to define procedures using a powerful editor. Flexible multifile indices provide fast access and a form designer for screen and printer input and output.

QUILL WORDPROCESSOR

Text and page formatting, underlining, bold, italic, superscript, subscript, justification, tabs, line spacing, page size, page headers, footers and numbering. On screen editing, fast page access, cut and paste, block copy, block move, insert overwrite modes, search and find, search and replace, key define and mail merge. Document size only restricted by disk capacity, background printing allows the user to print documents while working on others.

£295 INC. VAT

EASEL BUSINESS GRAPHICS

3D Business graphics including bar, line and pie charts, no limit to the number of values or numbers or sets of figures. Automatic rescaling, user define colours, text annotation of graphs at any pixel point. Intelligent evaluation of data formulae or manipulation of existing data. Images stored in internal format, monitor resolution is the only limit on final image quality. Accepts data from spreadsheet, database, etc.

ABACUS SPREADSHEET

Expansive spreadsheet with 999 rows, 255 columns, virtual memory system buffers to disk only when full, facilitating very large spreadsheets. Efficiency memory used only for full cells, each cell only uses 14 bytes. Variable width cells, block copy, block move, insert delete columns and rows, merge and consolidation of data from different spreadsheets. Accurate to 15 significant figures, full range of mathematical, scientific, date, average, ASCII and DIF conversion.

PC FOUR *69·00 ex. VAT*

Xchange is available from Transform Ltd, to run on the following IBM PC XT AT and IBM compatibles, APRICOT PC, F SERIES, XEN, ICL DRS20, DRS300, DPD, LOGICA KENNET, MERLIN 4000, VICTOR SIRIUS, TORCH GRADUATE and BT TONTO. We offer onsite training and DATABASE applications to suit your requirements. Network upgrades enables Xchange to run on upto 10 workstations. Evaluation packs available for £10.00p. For further details contact Transform.

VISA

Transform LTD

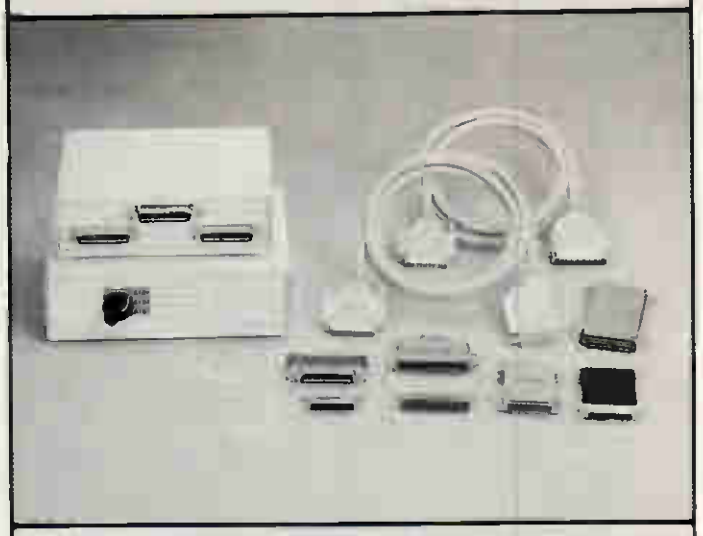
24 West Oak, Beckenham, Kent BR3 2EZ 01-658 6350

COMPUTER CABLE & CONNECTORS

DATA SWITCH

Good way is a professional manufacturer and supply complete range in this field. Fastest delivery, and no deflect products, we are offer

One year warranty in quality



Manufacturer & Exporter

GOOD WAY INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.

P.O. Box 91-202, Taipei, Taiwan
TEL: (02)5017197-8, 5055285
TLX: 12445 SUWORS FAX: 886-2-5056377
Factory: No. 16, Dah Her Lane #2, Shi Twen District Taichung, Taiwan

MICROCOMPUTER SUPPLIES

BONDWELL Master Dealer

Official Delaers for AMIGA ☆ AMSTRAD ☆ ATARI

COMPUTERS

AMSTRAD PC & SIDECAR · ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

FOR AMSTRAD PCW SERIES	PHONE
Amstrad PC1512 Series on-site maintenance	From £449.00
Amstrad PCW8256 Word Processor System	379.00
Atari 1040STF with 1Mb drive Mouse and Mono Mon	539.00
Atari 1040STF with 1Mb drive Mouse and Colour Mon	729.00
Atari 520STFM with Mouse, 0.5Mb drive and TV O/P	309.00
Atari 520STFM with Hi Res Mono Monitor	389.00
Atari 520STM	199.00
Bondwell 8 Lapheld 512k RAM 720k Drive Recharge battery	749.00
Bondwell 18 Transportable 640k RAM Dual 5.25" Drives	749.00
Bondwell 38-2 Professional 4.77/8 MHz	749.00
Bondwell 38-3 with 20Mb Winchester	1149.00
Commodore 128D inc. built-in 1571 disk drive · Monitor	489.00
Commodore 128D inc. built-in 1571 disk drive	439.00
Psion Organiser CM Hand Held Diary Clock Alarm Computer	79.00
Psion Organiser XP 16Kb expandable to 128Kb RAM	109.00

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D Dot Matrix 120cps and NLQ Fric/Trac	173.04
Citizen 120D for Commodore 64 128	181.74
Commodore MPS1000 Dot Matrix 100cps and NLQ Fric/Trac	219.00
Okimate 20 Ribbon Transfer Colour Printer	159.00
Star NL10 (various interfaces) 120cps and NLQ	236.00
Star Powertype Daisywheel 18cps Parallel and RS232	189.00

MONITORS

Atari High Res Mono Monitor	119.00
Atari Med Res Colour Monitor	307.00
Commodore 1901 Col 14"	263.00
Microvitec 1451 Col RGB 14" Med Res	223.00
Philips 8533 14" Col RGB Comp Med Res	236.00
Philips BM7502 Green 12" Comp Video · Sound	72.00

DISK DRIVES

Atari 20Mb Hard Disk	539.00
Atari 1Mb Disk Drive	159.00
Atari 0.5Mb Disk Drive	119.00
Commodore 1571 Disk Drive for C128	226.00
Commodore 1541C Disk Drive for C64 128	159.00
Cumana CSA354 1Mb Disk Drive for Atari ST	119.00
Cumana CDA358 2 · 1Mb Dual Drive for Atari ST	209.00

ACCESSORIES

Centronics Interf for C64 128 8K Buffer and Graphics	51.30
Centronics Interf for C64 128	26.04
The Final Cartridge II for C64	33.91
IEEE Interface for C64/128	69.95
RS232C Interface for C64/128 with disk software	49.95
Surge Protector 13amp Plug (Also adaptor — £13)	10.39

SOFTWARE

Available at low prices for above computers — PHONE

DISKS

5.25" SS/DD Xidex Precision (10)	7.74
5.25" DS/DD Xidex Precision (10)	8.69
3.5" SS/DD Goldstar (10)	21.00
3.5" DS/DD Goldstar (10)	28.00
3" DS (CF2) for Amstrad (10)	29.00

Delta Pi Process Interface for Commodore 64 128
8 Analogue inputs (12 bit) and 32 Digital Input/Output lines — 199.00

ADD 15% VAT TO ALL PRICES
DELIVERY: 4 day £8 Next day £12, Software and small items FREE
Make cheques payable to

Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, Whitby,
N. Yorkshire YO21 1ND Tel: 0947 600065 (9am-7pm)

IN-HOUSE PC TRAINING FOR MICRO USERS

FACT: You need to get the best out of your investment in computer technology.

FACT: Your staff may have some casual knowledge of computing but they won't have the in-depth knowledge and self-confidence they need to achieve, unless they've had proper training.

FACT: We can convert your PC users from nervous beginners to confident operators in one day.

Radbourne Data specialise in providing in-house training courses for PC/MS-DOS micro-computer users. Training within the normal office environment offers many benefits: there is no wasted travelling time or additional staff expenses, and training is carried out in familiar surroundings on hardware which is in daily use. Courses include:

- **Module 1 PC Operators Course.** Four hours, approx. Covers installation, diagnostics, keyboard use, single/dual/hard/disk operation, option installation, graphics cards, directory management, etc.
- **Module 2 PC/MS-DOS Course.** Eight hours, approx. Version 2.1 upwards, all DOS commands, tree structured directories, virtual disk installation, batch files, line editors, pathnames, co-resident applications, etc.
- **Module 3 Data Communications.** Four hours, approx. Serial/parallel data transfer, fibre optics, leased line and dial up applications, micro-mini-mainframe file transfers, modem technology, electronic mail, synch/asynch transfer.

All courses may be tailored for specific needs, we also provide hardware for training sessions if required. We cater for individuals, or groups, and we are currently accepting bookings for April, May and June, 1987.

Please call (089 26) 2252 for an information pack.

radbourne data products

97 Fermor Way, Crowborough, East Sussex TN6 3BH

SCORE A '10'

With the MITAC 10 MHz AT

The MPC2000 features

10 MHz PERFORMANCE, AT-COMPATIBILITY, EXPANDABILITY and RELIABILITY

The MPC2000 SERIES features the 10/6 MHz switchable 80286-10 CPU, Phoenix BIOS, thorough software-compatibility tests, and a list of powerful features to offer you true AT performance and AT-compatibility. Our VLSI chip design and on-board disk controller also offer you greater system reliability and flexible expansion schemes. Therefore, it's easy to achieve your computing goal with MPC2000 - The MITAC 10 MHz AT-compatible

- MS-DOS 3.2 & GW-BASIC INCLUDED.
- GS, FTZ,FCC CLASS 'B', UL & CSA Approved.

mitac

When Reliability Is A Decisive Factor

MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP.

9F No. 585 Ming Sheng E. Road, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C
Tel (02) 501 2679 501 8231 Telex 11942 TAIAUTO
FAX 886 2 501 4265

[illegible] registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corp
[illegible] registered trade mark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd

SOFTSHOP LTD

We have always boasted one of the widest ranges of Software in the country. This huge range has now been expanded due to the addition of a full range of

PC SOFTWARE

Too numerous to list in total

Examples:

Databases	Reflex	£59.00
	Retrieve	£99.00
	Cardbox	£49.00
	Delta 4	£85.00
Spreadsheets	Supercalc 3.1	£59.00
	VP Planner	£85.00
	Lotus 123 V2.1	£325.00
	Perfect Calc II	£89.00
Word Processors	Word Junior	£59.00
	WordStar 15.12	£59.00
	PC Write	£89.00
	Volks writer	£39.00
	Personal Word Perfect	£169.00
General Packs	Able One	£79.00
	Ability	£79.00

Plus many, many more

ALL THE LATEST GAMES AT THE KEENEST PRICES.
All prices inclusive of VAT p&p (UK mainland only)

SOFTSHOP LTD,
55 ST PETERS COURT,
CHALFONT ST PETER,
BUCKS SL9 9QQ

Telephone orders 0753 889010

All Major Credit Cards accepted.

ATARI COMPUTERS

All ST computers come with a mouse and software except where stated. Atari 1040STF without monitor £559 (£540) £590 Atari 1040STF with b/w monitor £654 (£651) £751 New [illegible] TFM with built in disc drive (512k ram) £3[illegible] £419 Atari [illegible] (1000k ram) £466 (£45[illegible]) £502 Atari [illegible] with b/w monitor £474 (£48[illegible]) £580 Atari [illegible]M without mouse £243 (242) £283 Atari [illegible]M [illegible] £308 Atari [illegible]STM (1000k ram) [illegible] £391 Cumana 1000k disc drives [illegible]TM single £151 (£151) £173 dual £244 (£244) £2[illegible] Atari 500k ST disc drives £142 (£142) £162 Atari 1000k ST disc drives £187 (£184) £204 Atari ST monochrome monitor £139 (£149) £198 Atari [illegible] medium resolution ST colour monitor £377 (£368) £419 20 Mb ST hard disc (now available from [illegible]) £649 (£626) £696 New Bit chip £66 (£66) [illegible] Centronics printer cable for the ST range £16 [illegible] £20 We offer good discounts on most ST [illegible] ex[illegible] DL vPAK £42 (£42) £46 [illegible] C [illegible] £85 Computer [illegible] Fast Basic £79 (£7[illegible]) £80 LDW Basic ST [illegible] compiler £99 (£88) £92 VIP Professional [illegible] 1 2 3 Clone for ST £1[illegible]9 (£139) £143 Pro Fortran 77 £121 (£108) £112 Pro Pascal £121 (£108) £112 Atari 130XE Computer [illegible] game £96 (£99) £120 Atari 130XE [illegible] disc drive [illegible] 1027 printer [illegible] software £313 (£315) £373 Atari cassette recorder [illegible]34 (£38) £48 Atari 1020 4 colour printer £93 [illegible]94 £114 Atari 1027 letter quality printer £118 (£124) £151 Atari 1029 dot matrix printer £118 (£124) £151 Atari 1050 disk drive with DOS 3 £118 (£124) £151

AMSTRAD PRODUCTS

[illegible] 1-12 the PCW8256 and the PCW8512 [illegible] ad 1-12 [illegible] P[illegible] or £[illegible] £[illegible]60 [illegible] £839 [illegible] (£912) [illegible]6 10MB HD [illegible] MB HD colour £1[illegible] DMP3000 [illegible] £194 (£197) [illegible] FD [illegible] HD10 £497 (£495) £545 [illegible] Amstrad CPC464 [illegible] green £197 [illegible] (£[illegible]28) £[illegible]0 A[illegible] Amstrad PCW[illegible] DMP2000 printer [illegible] for Amstrad 6128 £99 (£10[illegible]) [illegible] Amstrad DD1 Disc Drive £1[illegible] (£1[illegible]) £1[illegible] [illegible] pack £11 (£12) £1[illegible]

SINCLAIR PRODUCTS

[illegible] with built in [illegible] (£149) £153) [illegible] QL and the [illegible] QL [illegible] and cable [illegible]

COMMODORE COMPUTERS

[illegible] most ordinary mono [illegible] with the Commodore 128 and Commodore 64 £9[illegible] £11 MPS803 printer with tractor unit £166 (£170) £191 Centronics printer interface and cable £30 (£31) £36

PRINTERS

[illegible] LX86 [illegible] 14 Tractor [illegible] LX86 [illegible] NL10 [illegible] 44 [illegible] for NL10 [illegible] CTI CPA80 [illegible] 193 [illegible] Cannon PW1080A [illegible] Microperipheral's MP165 [illegible] CUMANA 3.5 AND [illegible] Cased disc drives with cable and power supply [illegible] double [illegible] interface of the Sinclair QL [illegible] Spectrum and BBC B 3.5 drives [illegible] dual £224 (£[illegible]9) £261 5.25 drives [illegible] (£1[illegible]5) £20[illegible] dual £310 (£31[illegible]) [illegible]

a3SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

The Computer Export Specialists.

Dept PCW, 32 Goldsel Rd., Swanley, Kent BR8 8EZ, England

Tel SWANLEY (0322) 64851. Official orders welcome. UK prices are shown first and include post and VAT. The second price in brackets is for export customers in Europe and includes insured airmail postage. The third price is for export customers outside Europe (including Australia etc) and includes insured airmail postage

In a Class on its own

This little lot ask more of their IBM-compatibles in a day than most users demand in a year. But then this is London's Polytechnic of the South Bank, one of Britain's leading institutes of science and technology.

Here wordprocessing and data storage, financial management and computer-aided design, networking and terminal emulation are all in a day's work.

So you can be sure that when the Polytechnic chose the PC II Turbo from Opus—almost 200 of them in fact—it was only after a great deal of study.

Even with a starting price of £499 the PC II Turbo faced some cheaper competitors but, when it came to speed, compatibility and expandibility, it proved to be in a class of its own. Now its in every class from electronic engineering to administrative studies and from computer services to humanities and social sciences.

With its NEC V20 processor the PC II Turbo is up to three times as fast as the IBM PC/XT and its switchable from 4.77 to 8 MHz Turbo processing at the flick of a keyboard. You can choose high resolution monochrome, colour or EGA systems, single or dual disc drives, 1 Megabyte RAM expansion or 20 Megabyte Winchester. And if you think our options could teach the competition a lesson or two, you'll find the PC II Turbo's standard features a reol education.

- *NEC V20 Super Processor*
- *360K Floppy Disk Drive*
- *Hercules-compatible Graphics Card*
- *High Resolution Monochrome Monitor*
- *Quality AT-Style keyboard*
- *Highly Compatible BIOS*
- *256K of RAM Expandable to 1 Mb creating 384K RAM disk*
- *8 Expansion Slots*
- *Keyboard Security Lock*
- *Parallel Printer and Joystick Interfaces*
- *Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-Up*
- *150 Watt UL-Approved Power Supply*
- *Comprehensive User Manual*
- *12-Month Guarantee.*

Should you need more than our 12-month free warranty, we'll even offer you a low-cost on-site maintenance option.

Like South Bank Polytechnic we're sure you'll take a close look at the competition, their options and availability. When you have, call Opus on **0737 65080** and hear about our guaranteed 72-hour delivery. We offer special education and government discounts and welcome dealer and export enquiries. Price quoted exclusive of VAT and carriage.

PC II TURBO

Opus Supplies Ltd,
55 Ormside Way,
Holmethorpe Industrial Estate,
Redhill, SURREY RH1 2LW.

Opus

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

SURPLUS COMPUTER HARDWARE

ITT SCRIBE III WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM. Professional system originally selling at around £6000 without printer. Now offered with software included & a variety of different options available. This system is available from us **ALL BRAND NEW** at the cost of current budget systems, but with office-quality performance & features.

SOFTWARE INCLUDED:
- *DATABASE — allows information storage & retrieval by user-selectable criteria.
- *EDITING — including easy reformatting, global search & replace, save & move, cursor control etc.
- *AUTOMATIC LETTERWRITING — with merge, glossary file for much used phrases etc.
- *MATHS FUNCTIONS — screen maths allows addition of rows, columns & complete tables.
- *PROGRAMMABLE COMMANDS — allows format changes, accessing record block files, prompts etc.
- *HELP FILES — quicker to use than the comprehensive manual supplied.
- *BASIC COMPILER.

HARDWARE INCLUDED:
- *SCREEN/WORKSTATION — dual processor (16 bit TI 9995 & Z80H) with 128K memory, 12" green screen 25 x 80 character display with slow scrolling, QUME printer interface.
- *KEYBOARD — low-profile keyboard additionally has 43 clearly marked dedicated function keys.
- *DISC DRIVES — dual SHUGART 5¼" DSDD drives each 430K capacity formatted. **£295.00**

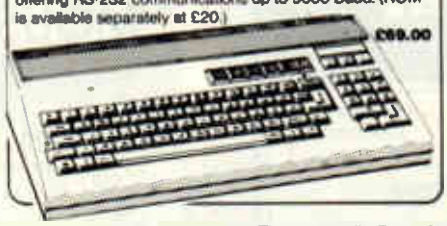
OPTIONS:
- *10mbyte MiniScribe WINCHESTER disc drive (£195).
- *NEC Model 3500 35cps daisy wheel printer (£295).
- *NEC Model 7700 55cps daisy wheel printer (£395).
- *128K additional memory with spelling check software (£40).
- *Communications hardware & software (£95).
- **COLOUR LEAFLET AVAILABLE**

HITACHI Model 305S 3" disc drives. With SHUGART compatible interface (34 way edge connector) & suitable for **BBC** with DFS, **AMSTRAD 664/6128, TATUNG EINSTEIN** & many others. 250K (double density unformatted) per side reversible; 40 track; standard power connector for 12V & 5V; overall power consumption typically 3.7W. Supplied **BRAND NEW** with connector pin-out details etc. but uncased. Data cables only are available for AMSTRAD & BBC (£7.50) and TATUNG (£10.00). **£29.95**

HITACHI Model 306D double sided 3" disc drives. As above, but double sided (500KB unformatted accessible without turning disc over). Not suitable for AMSTRAD 664/6128.
*Over 2000 Model 305 drives already sold by us **£39.95**

MATMOS PC. Available without disc drives only. 64KB Z80A based keyboard sized machine with RGB, composite video outputs & UHF modulator. Serial, parallel, cassette & peripheral bus interfaces are provided, together with a ROM port. MICROSOFT BASIC is in ROM. Office quality machine originally sold at £350 by its big-name manufacturer. **BRAND NEW.**
*Over 1000 already sold by us **£49.00**

MATMOS TERMINAL. MATMOS PC as above but with additional plug-in menu driven terminal emulation ROM offering RS-232 communications up to 9600 Baud. (ROM is available separately at £20.) **£69.00**



TOSHIBA Model T300 IBM compatible PC system. With 6mHz 8088 processor, 256KB RAM, single half-height 5¼" floppy disc drive (640KB), high resolution green display, serial & parallel interfaces. Included are MS-DOS Ver. 2, **MICROSOFT T-BASIC** & comprehensive diagnostic disc. Available options include a high resolution colour monitor, graphics cards etc.
BRAND NEW **£329.00**

AS ABOVE but with dual floppy disc drives. **£399.00**

TOSHIBA Model T100 CP/M system. With 64KB RAM, dual 500K 5¼" floppy disc drives, serial & parallel interfaces & high resolution green display.
BRAND NEW. **£199.00**

DEC PDP 11/73 system. With 1MB RAM, twin 20MB WINCHESTER disc drives, single 8" floppy disc drives & DLV11-J quad serial interface. **£4500.00**

DEC PDP 11/23 system. With 256KB RAM, single 20MB WINCHESTER disc drive, single 8" floppy disc drive & **XENIX** operating system. **£1800.00**

ITT Model 3800 FACSIMILE machine. Very compact Group II machine allows document transmission & reception over phone line. EX DEMO. **£299.00**

Please note:
**VAT & CARRIAGE must be added to all items. Carriage is £3.00 + VAT for 3" disc drives, and £10.00 + VAT for most other items.*
**SAE please, for further details of any item and complete stock list.*

MATMOS Ltd., 1 Church Street, Cuckfield, W. Sussex RH17 5JZ. (0444) 414484/454377
COMPUTER APPRECIATION, 111 Northgate, Canterbury, Kent CT1 1BH. (0227) 470512. TELEX 966134 COMPAP

matmos & COMPUTER APPRECIATION

MICRO-RENT

MICRO-RENT DO MORE!

MAC-PLUS
£45 PER WEEK*

TANDON
£30 PER WEEK*

H-P LASERJET
£58 PER WEEK*

IBM PC AT
£77 PER WEEK*

Micro-Rent do more than offer you the best rental deals on microcomputers. They rent printers, hard-disk systems, monitors – even some software! They offer impartial advice on the best machines for your purposes, and provide training for both beginners and specialists, to help you make the most of your micro.

Micro-Rent – the complete rental service – saves you time and money, and solves your problems fast.

Buying? Ex-rental machines often available at reduced prices.

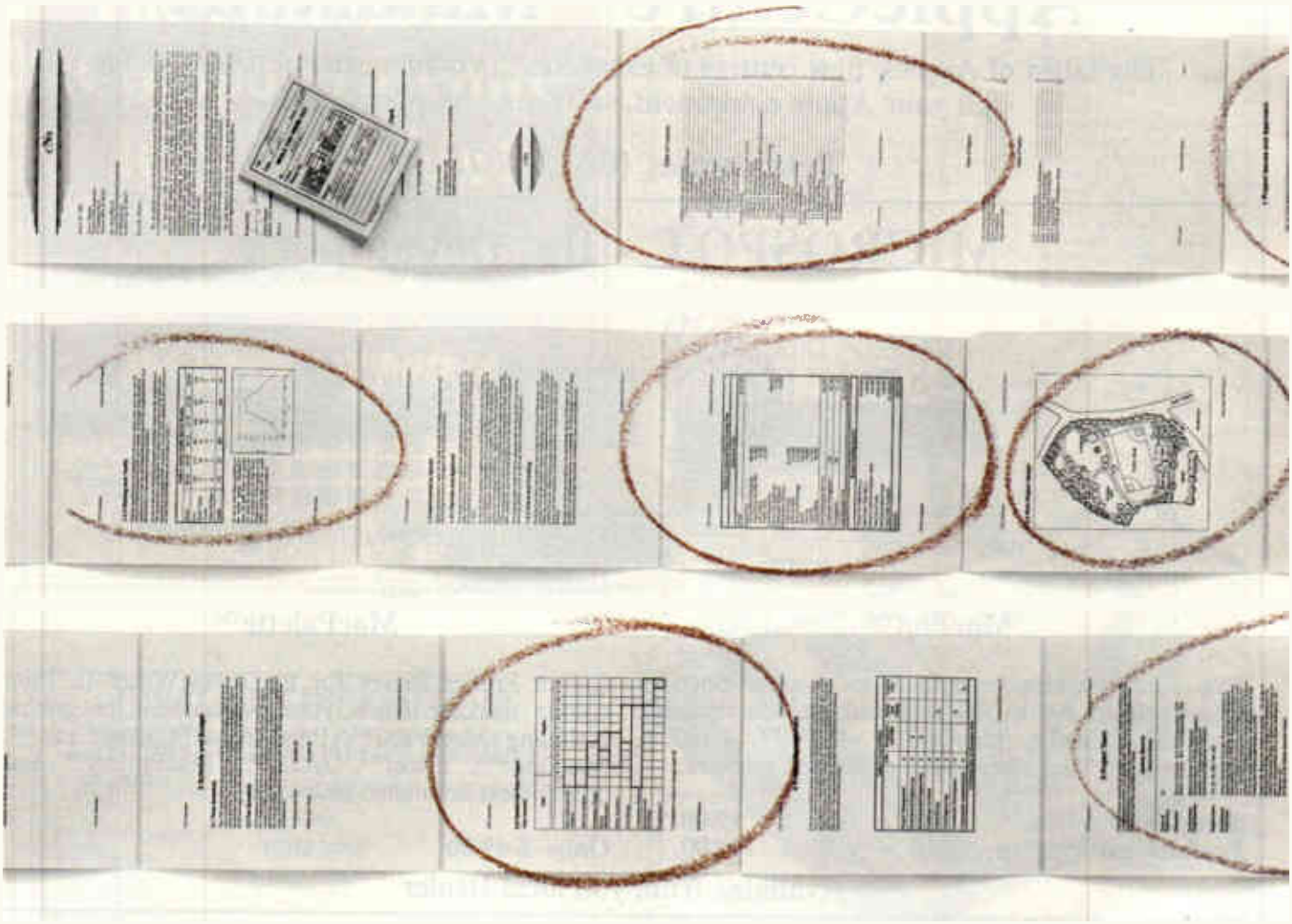
*** Prices quoted are based on 3-month rental, excluding VAT.**

01-700 4848 MICRO-RENT

St. Marks Studios, Chillingworth Road, London, N7

APPLE · APRICOT · IBM PC & XT · OLIVETTI MACINTOSH · TANDON · SIRIUS · COMPAQ LASER PRINTERS · DESK-TOP PUBLISHING

Manuscript. How to proce



You may be content with your present word processor. And it's easy to understand why.

Even the clumsiest word processor is light years beyond the electric typewriter, the accepted standard only a decade ago. However, just the term word processing conjures up a rather modest expectation. The ability to process words.

But, the mere processing of words is hardly the challenge today. When you're creating a 20-page report, an 80-page proposal, a 200-page specification, or just a 2-page letter, you often have to work with graphics, equations, tables and more.

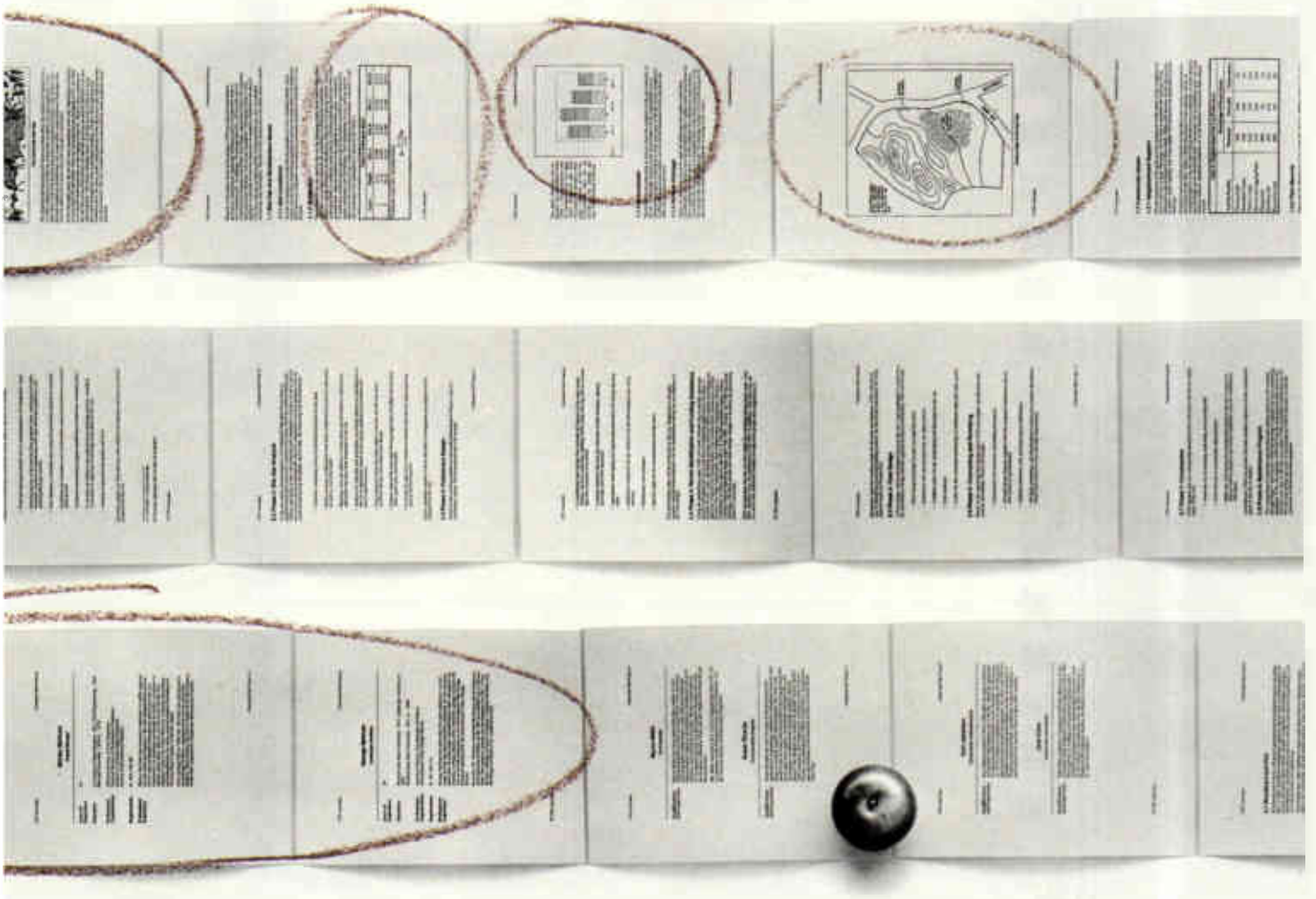
That's simply too much to ask of a product designed to process words. But, that's exactly what you can expect from Lotus Manuscript, it provides a complete document creation system for business and technical professionals.

Very often documents require the mixing of text and graphics on the same page, for example, graphics from Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony and Freelance Plus. With Manuscript you can import spreadsheets and charts as well as diagrams and scanned images.

Another feature that goes beyond conventional word processing is Manuscript's integrated Outliner. When you reduce the document to a series of headlines, you're able to navigate more easily than wading through the entire piece. You can move a page, or even an entire chapter with just a few keystrokes.

Because Manuscript understands the structure of your docu-

documents, not just words.



ment, you can globally format an entire document or format by individual sections. Imagine changing all headlines from 14 point plain text to 16 point bold, by a simple menu selection.

Manuscript's Document Compare feature highlights changes between revisions for fool proof proof-reading.

Also, Manuscript automatically sizes and generates maths equations as well as upper and lower case Greek symbols, diacritical marks and brackets.

With our powerful Print Formatter you have complete control over the look of your document, from position and size of graphics, to fonts and point sizes and more.

As for the quality of output, Manuscript takes full advantage of today's printing technology, from dot-matrix to laser including PostScript printers.

Manuscript is designed to work on most IBM PC's and compatibles. Its familiar 1-2-3 interface makes it easy to use. And our Manuscript evaluation kit makes it easy to try. Send us the coupon together with £15 and we'll send you a presentation disk, trial software, and a 100-page tutorial manual.

It won't just impress you. It'll convince you.

To: Lotus Development (UK) Ltd., Consort House, Victoria Street, Windsor, Berks. SL4 1EX. Tel: (0734) 342875.

I enclose £15* for my Manuscript evaluation kit. ☐

Please send me more information on Manuscript. ☐ PCWAPRIL

Name

Company

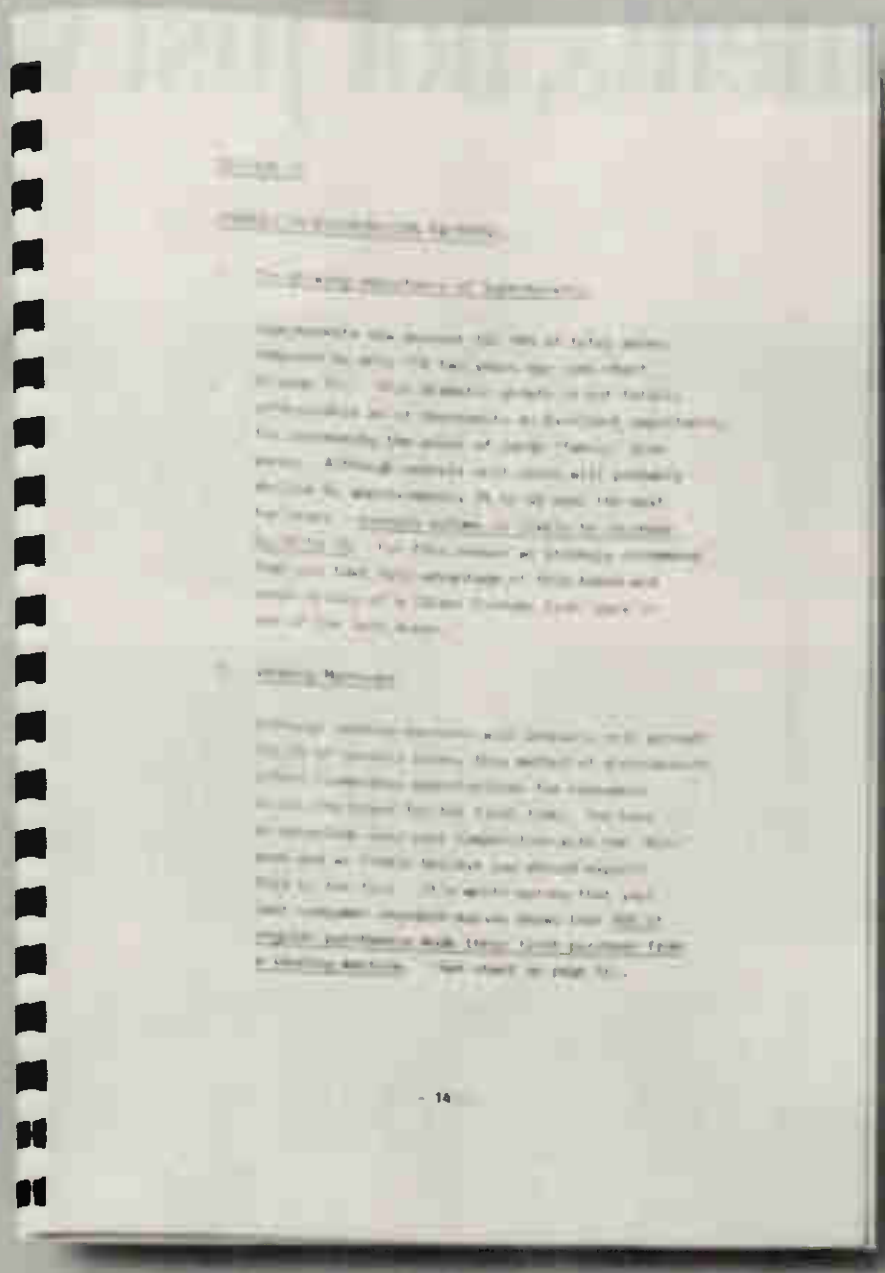
Address

Postcode

*Refundable after purchase.

Lotus

THE MOST SUCCESSFUL SOFTWARE COMPANY IN THE WORLD.



Which company would y

You've just made an important new-business presentation.

It's between you and your biggest competitor.

And, as part of the presentation, you're required to submit a detailed report of your recommendations.

So you have it all typed up like the document on the left.

But before you send it off, isn't it worth considering the likely effects of your competitor sending in a report like the one on the right?

It makes them look so much more professional with proper typesetting and charts neatly placed in the relevant parts of the text.

It also makes it easier to read.

And much easier for your prospective client to sell to his Purchasing Committee.

They've obviously gone to a great deal of trouble and expense.

Or so it appears...

In fact, thanks to Letraset's new 'Ready, Set, Go! 3' Graphic Design Software, all 32 pages were designed and produced on an Apple Macintosh™ Plus system in a matter of hours.

Which is why it was delivered yesterday while the other report was still being typed.

Letraset Ready, Set, Go! 3 and the Macintosh Plus system is the perfect combination of art and science that allows any company to up-grade its professional image through its desktop publishing material.

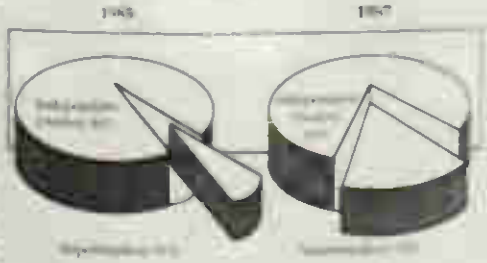
You can produce anything from a single page to a complete presentation report faster, easier and more economically than ever before.

SECTION

2 CHANGES IN DISTRIBUTION PATTERNS.

1. The growing importance of Supermarkets.

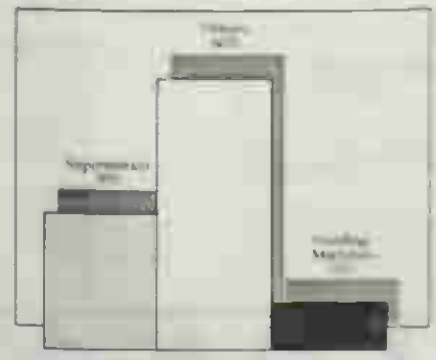
Supermarkets now account for [illegible] of total sales compared to only [illegible] two years ago. This dramatic growth is not totally unfavourable as it represents an excellent opportunity for increasing the sales of large family size packs. Although overall unit sales will probably decline by approximately 3% to 4% over the next two years **overall volume is likely to increase by 5% to 7%.** For this reason we strongly recommend that you take full advantage of this in one of



2. Vending Machines.

Although vending machines will probably only account for 2% of overall sales this method of distribution offers tremendous opportunities for consumers to try the brand for the first time. You have an advantage over your competitors with the 'mini pack' and we firmly believe you should exploit this to the full. It's worth noting that your last consumer research survey shows that **10% of regular purchasers made their first purchase from a vending machine.**

Type of Outlet Used for First Time Purchase



ou give your business to?

And to a much higher visual standard.

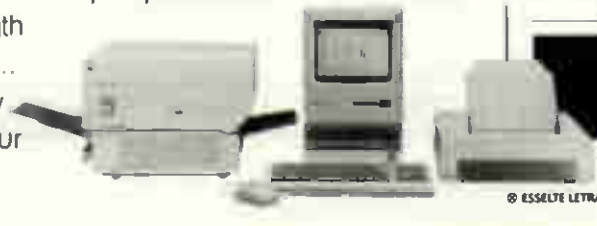
Which isn't surprising because Letraset products have been the household word for creating highly finished visual presentations in the graphic design industry for over 25 years.

And now this standard of graphic excellence is available in easy-to-use software form.

Which is clearly demonstrated by the document on the right.

After all, if you were a prospective client and had to decide on the strength of these two reports...

Which company would you give your business to?



Arrange a demonstration now and see how Letraset's new 'Ready, Set, Go! 3' Graphic Design Software can totally up-grade your company's image. Mail this coupon to Letraset UK Ltd, FREEPOST, London, SE1 5BR, or call Keith Fraser on 01-928 4620.

Name

Company

Address

Postcode

PCW/4/87

Ready Set Go! 3 Letraset

Letraset UK Ltd, 195-203 Waterloo Road, London, SE1 8XJ.

BANANA STOCKISTS

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
WORDMONGERS LTD
UNIT 21 EDISON ROAD
RABANS LANE
AYLESBURY BUCKS
TEL (0296) 437878
CONTACT HENRY WEBSTER

CAMBRIDGESHIRE
WISBECH COMPUTER SERVICES LTD
11 HILL STREET
WISBECH
CAMBRIDGESHIRE PE13 1BA
TEL (0945) 64146
CONTACT IAN DUFFY

CORNWALL
HELSTON COMPUTER CENTRE
COINAGE HALL STREET
HELSTON
CORNWALL TR13 8XF
TEL (0326) 563785
CONTACT MR C HARMER

CUMBRIA
CUMBRIA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD
KNORRENSYKE
WALTON
BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 2DS
TEL (06977) 3779
CONTACT DAVE ELDRIDGE

DEVON
T A COMPUTER SERVICES
7A HIGH STREET
EXMOUTH
DEVON EX8 1NN
TEL (0395) 266814
CONTACT TONY AYLING

DORSET
TIGER SOFTWARE
66 ST MICHAELS LANE
BRIDPORT
DORSET DT6 3RB
TEL (0308) 27691
CONTACT TERRY GILBERT

HAMPSHIRE
TIMATIC SYSTEMS LTD
FAREHAM MARKET
FAREHAM
HAMPSHIRE PO16 1LB
TEL (0329) 239953
CONTACT MR YOUNG

HERTFORDSHIRE
MELMARK MICROSYSTEMS
WARREN PLACE
RAILWAY STREET
HERTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE SG14 1BA
TEL (0992) 554469
CONTACT N J TOBIN

KENT
CANTERBURY COMPUTER CENTRE
56-57 PALACE STREET
CANTERBURY
KENT CT1 2DY
TEL (0227) 45101
CONTACT DAVID JONES

MARLBRO COMPUTER SERVICES
VIA ITS NATIONWIDE
ENTHUSINET
AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE UK
TEL (04536) 4310
CONTACT J S CHURCHILL

COMPUTERS PLUS
65 HIGH STREET
SITTINGBOURNE
KENT ME10 4AW
TEL (0795) 25677
CONTACT A FRANCIS

GRAVESEND COMPUTER CENTRE
39 THE TERRACE
GRAVESEND
KENT DA12 2BA
TEL (0474) 323871
CONTACT LYNNE BAXTER

JUST DISKS
18 CRESCENT WAY
GREEN ST GREEN
ORPINGTON
KENT BR6 9LS
TEL (0689) 62103
FAO JOHN TAYLOR/ANGELA DAVIDS

KENT MICRO COMPUTERS LTD
55-57 UNION STREET
MAIDSTONE
KENT ME14 1ED
TEL (0622) 52784
CONTACT FRANK SMITH

THE VILLAGE HOUSE OF COMPUTERS
87 BECKENHAM LANE
SHORTLANDS
BROMLEY
KENT
TEL 01-460 7122
CONTACT MR C V GEE

LANCASHIRE
CASTLE COMPUTERS LTD
5 FRANCES PASSAGE
LANCASTER
LANCASHIRE LA1 1UG
TEL (0524) 61133
CONTACT DAVE SMITH/GAIL

COMPUTER GAMES SHOP
3 ROYAL OAK BUILDINGS
WATERLOO ROAD
BLACKPOOL
LANCS FY4 2AQ
TEL (0253) 48738
CONTACT JIM McEVOY

LONDON
ELECTROSOUND
123 PERRYN ROAD
ACTON
LONDON W3 7LT
TEL 01-740 8666
CONTACT PHIL WALSH

MICRO ANVIKA
220A TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD
LONDON W1P 9AF
TEL 01-636 2547
CONTACT A GOHIL

WIDA SOFTWARE LTD
2 NICHOLAS GARDENS
LONDON W5 5HY
TEL 01 567 6941
CONTACT TONY WILLIAMS

RENSOFT
215 RIBBLESDALE ROAD
STREATHAM
LONDON SW16 6QS
TEL 01-677 0569
FAO RICHARD BUTLER

MIDDLESEX
INSTANT COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD
8 HIGH STREET
CRANFORD
HOUNSLOW
MIDDLESEX TW5 9RG
TEL 01-897 1534
CONTACT JOHN OR DARREN SIMS

MIDLANDS
MR DISK
11-12 THREE SHIRES OAK ROAD
BEARWOOD
WARLEY
WEST MIDLANDS B67 5BA
TEL 021 420 1360
CONTACT J GUEST

NORFOLK
COMPUTER PLUS (KING'S LYNN)
40 NEW CONDUIT STREET
KING'S LYNN
NORFOLK PE30 1DL
TEL (0553) 774550
CONTACT D J FARROW

NORTHERN IRELAND
TC COMPUTING SERVICES
28 KENVARRA PARK
COLERAINE
CO LONDONDERRY
N IRELAND BT52 1RT
TEL (0265) 53155
FAO MR JOHN A TROTT

OXFORD
OXFORD COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P O BOX 133
OXFORD OX4 3NB
TEL (0865) 718137
CONTACT TERRY J CUMMINGS

SURREY
STATACOM COMPUTERS LTD
20 GROVE ROAD
SUTTON
SURREY SM1 1BG
TEL 01-661 2266
CONTACT R SURI

FARNHAM COMPUTERS
1 SOUTH STREET
FARNHAM
SURREY GU9 7QU
TEL (0252) 723107
FAO DAVID WOLLEN

SUSSEX
INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE
TEPABERA
FINDON ROAD
FINDON
WEST SUSSEX
TEL (0273) 453568
FAO MR PETER WORLEY

YORKSHIRE
ASHDOWN COMPUTERS
THE STUDIO
BYRAM ARCADE
WESTGATE
HUDDERSFIELD HD1 1ND
TEL (0484) 510776
CONTACT STEPHEN FISHER/IAN DONKIN

WISE OWL SOFTWARE LTD
UNIT 37
BRAMTON CENTRE
BRAMPTON ROAD
WATH-UPON-DEARNE
S YORKS S63 6BB
TEL (0709) 872703
ATTN BOB LEES

SCOTLAND
VICS
31/33 SOUTH STREET
PERTH PH2 8PD
TEL (0738) 36704
CONTACT DAVID/BRIAN VICARY

ALMAC
GRANGEMOUTH
STIRLINGSHIRE
TEL (0324) 482435
CONTACT ALISTAIR McINTYRE

WALES
POSITRON COMPUTING
15 CENTRAL PRECINCT
LLANELLI
DYFED SA15
1YF
TEL (0554) 759624
CONTACT DEREK JONES

NORWAY
CAYMAN POWER
VETREDS ALM 11
5000 BERGEN
NORWAY
TEL (01047) 5317849
HALVARD SKULSTAD

Official Government orders are welcome.

FREE 'Bananas' Pen with every ten-pack.

All orders despatched in 4 hours.

banana

REVERSIBLE MINIDISKS

EXCLUDING VAT, A TEN PACK IS

ONLY £8·65

TO DEAL IN BANANAS TEL: (042873) 4934 "WHOLESALE"

BANANAS SUIT VIRTUALLY ALL COMPUTERS WITH 5¼" DRIVES. SINGLE OR DOUBLE SIDED, 40 OR 80 TRACK. SINGLE SIDED DRIVES HAVE TWICE THE STORAGE AS BANANAS CAN BE FLIPPED OVER. BANANAS HAVE:– HUB RINGS – 2 NOTCHES – 2 INDEX HOLES – TABS & LABELS. ALL CERTIFIED WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY.

·SOMETHING· ·YOU WON'T· ·SLIP ON·

banana

REVERSIBLE MINIDISKS

EXCLUDING VAT, A TEN PACK IS

ONLY £8·65

GROWN EXCLUSIVELY BY DISKING INTERNATIONAL HINDHEAD, SURREY GU26 6TD

TEL: (042873) 4834

Official Government orders are welcome.

FREE 'Bananas' badge with every ten-pack.

All orders despatched in 4 hours.

POST to: DISKING, FREEPOST, Hindhead, Surrey GU26 6BR. Tel: (042873) 4834.
Please rush me _____ boxes of Bananas at £9.95 per box plus P & P at £1.09 per box. Total £11.04 per box inc VAT. P & P is 86p/box for 3-5 boxes, 69p/box for 6-9 boxes. Ten boxes or more are POST FREE.
Also send me _____ BANANA LIBRARY BOXES at 95p excluding VAT. (Post free with discs).
I enclose cheque payable to DISKING, or please debit my ACESS/VISA card No:—

Name .....

Address .....

Tel No. .....

P C W

MICROINTERFACE

Exporters

THE LOWEST PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

of peripherals for successful computers

3" filing cabinet

as seen on Amstrad's own TV advertising campaign for the CPC 6128

* Exclusive UK Distributors

£5.95 inc. VAT
+ P&P

Thousands already sold by BOOTS & W.H. Smith

At Last!!!!! Hard disk for PCW 8256/8512

- *10MB formatted capacity*
- *Fully supported by Locomotive Software*
- *Very fast Access Time — 85ms*
- *Enhanced CP/M PLUS*

SPANISH/FRENCH/SCANDINAVIAN versions available on request

£449.00 + P&P
NO VAT FOR EXPORT SALE
+ **Free** BOX OF 10 3" AMSOFT DISKETTES

UPGRADE YOUR PCW 8256 into an 8512

- *1 MB 3" drive*
- *256 K memory*
- *Easy to follow instructions*
- *Skills similar to replacing fuse required*

- Fits internally
- No external boxes required

Memory only upgrade. £29.99 inc. VAT and P.&P.
Disk drive only £159.00 inc. VAT and P &P.

BOX OF 10 3" CF2 AMSOFT DISKETTES ONLY £23·95 Inc. VAT
+ FREE OUR 3" FILING CABINET value £5.95
+ £1.00 P&P

Special offer

Memory + Disk Drive
£189.95 Inc. VAT and P&P
+ free Box of 10 3" AMSOFT DISKETTES

NEW

Amstrad music machine
(by RAM Electronics)
For CPC 464/6128

£49.95

+ P&P. + Free Quick Shot II Joystick

Surprise peripheral for Amstrad PC1512 range

? **coming soon**

MICROINTERFACE MICROINTERFACE

★ Free weekly Bargain Bulletin by fax – register now!!
★ Overseas distributors/dealers call us for a quote, qty discount

Write to us: 84 Talbot Road, London N6 4RA
call us: 01-341 7379 or 01-340 0310
fax to us: 01-341 9692 telex: 29544 BUSY B

PagePerfect™

The Ultimate in Desktop Publishing Software

WORD PROCESSING

- Integrated WYSIWYG word processing. Emulates Wordstar and Multimate
- Imports text files from all the most popular word processors
- Spelling checker
- Thesaurus
- Hyphenation and justification
- Goto, find/replace, repeat
- Move, copy, delete, undo/redo
- Enter or automatically generate text

LAYOUT & COMPOSITION

- 9 zoom levels with full editing in all zooms
- 4 windows for simultaneous viewing and editing of 1 or 2 documents
- Pre-designed style sheets/page layout formats
- Automatic text wrap-around
- Automated composition
- White space management
- Multiple paragraph styles
- Multiple columns
- Gutters, lines, boxes, etc

PAGINATION

- Unlimited document size
- Automatic text flow-through
- Automatic page numbering, section numbering, caption numbering
- Compound numbering
- Automatic re-numbering after additions or deletions

GRAPHICS & IMAGES

- Accepts images from the most popular charting, freehand graphics, and CAD software*
- Accepts images from many popular scanners
- Scroll-through Image Librarian
- Automatic grey scale averaging
- Pixel editing*
- Multiple contrast adjustments
- Images moveable behind image boxes
- Prints in black, white and 7 shades of grey or 6 background patterns for text
- Captions stored with images

TYPOGRAPHY

- Supports over 100 fonts from the typeface libraries of Compugraphic, Bitstream, and ITC
- Supports all Postscript fonts and Hewlett-Packard soft fonts
- Bold, italic, bold italic, underline, double underline, outline, reverse, and strike-out
- Multiple kern tracks
- No point size limitations

FILE MANAGEMENT AND UTILITIES

- Color interface for ease of use
- Status feedback
- On-line, context-sensitive help
- Installation utilities
- View command
- File tagging and masking
- Keystroke macros with paced and fast playback
- Graphic display of directory hierarchy
- Full DOS feature management of files and directories

Runs on IBM AT or Compatible with 640k and one Hard, one Floppy disk drive under DOS 3.0 or Higher. EGA supported.

£650 + VAT p&p

Desktop Publisher's Graphics

Single Page Composition System

• 18 Variable Fonts • 7 Fixed Fonts • Inbuilt Flow Chart Symbols • AV Slide Generation and Presentation • Imports text files from most popular word processors • Inputs graphics from other software, eg Lotus 123, Supercalc, Autocad, etc • Optical scanner input

Runs on IBM PC XT AT or Compatibles with 512K and twin disk drives under DOS 2.0 or Higher. HERCULES, CGA, EGA supported.

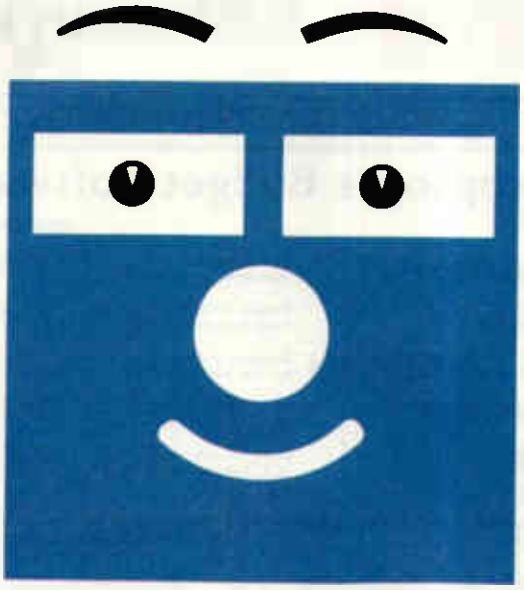
£150 + VAT p&p

FULL HARDWARE AVAILABLE

PLUS FULL BUREAU SERVICE INCLUDING SCANNED IMAGES ON DISK FILE

ELDONCRAY LIMITED

137 Stewart Road
Bournemouth BH8 8PA
Tel: 0202 293407/21505
Fax: 0202 298325
Telex: 418217 BHNEWS G



How to build Expert systems.

Find out what you need to know at a FREE Crystal workshop

And find out why the press think the following about Crystal – the new P.C. expert system builder;

"A basic tool for use in every office"
PRACTICAL COMPUTING

"Clean, fast and easy to use"
WHAT MICRO

"High speed and compact"
A.I. BUSINESS

"Personal computers gain in expertise"
THE INDEPENDENT

"The basis for an 8000 rule system"
THE OBSERVER

Phone 01-940 6333 for your free information pack or free workshop. Or send the coupon to: Intelligent Environments Limited, Northumberland House, 15-19 Petersham Road, Richmond, Surrey TW10 6TP.

Name _____ 4-2

Company _____

Business _____

Job Title _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Tel. No. _____

PHONE: 01-940 6333
FOR INSTANT CONFIRMATION

INTELLIGENT ENVIRONMENTS
Crystal

RGP DISTRIBUTION

59 Exeter Street, Plymouth PL4 0AN

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

0752 225732

★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★ SPECIAL OFFERS ★

Compsoft's Budget Software

		RGP PRICE	RRP
Book Worker	The Friendliest accounting system ever!	£140	£174
DELTA 4	Budget edition of Britain's most popular database	£65	£87
DELTA-GRAPH	Business Graphics for the busy executive	£40	£61
DOMINO	Integrated training and presentation package	£65	£87
I-UP	Use your microcomputer as a desktop calculator	£30	£43

LABELS

The simpliest, most powerful name and address program on the market.

RGP PRICE **£49** RRP **£99**

The name and address label, letter and list printing program that also INTERFACES with word processing, spreadsheet and data base packages.

TurboCAD JUNIOR

THE FULL FUNCTION CAD SYSTEM USING MOUSE AND PRINTER

RGP PRICE **£69** RRP £86

Trust Writer

- Complete "WordStar like" Word Processor
- Mail List Merge — pad data files, promoted variables, screen controls
- Block Copy Move or Delete
- Global Search and Replace
- Printing Controls — Headers, Footings, Margins
- Text Justification — Word Wrap and Indentation
- Powerful Undelete Function
- On-line Help Screen
- Includes Trust Spelling Checker

RRP £43.46 RGP PRICE **£30**

Trust Spelling Checker

- RAM Resident — just hit Hot-key and the power of the Trust Dictionary is available from any MS-DOS application
- 7000 word Trust Spelling Checker
- 19,000 word Complete Dictionary (requires 256K of free RAM)
- Create your own unique dictionary (512K required)
- Add/delete word
- Export words directly to your application
- On-line Help Screens
- Direct word search or scroll

RRP £17.38 RGP PRICE **£15**

Trust Desktop

- RAM Resident — just hit the Hot-key and the power of the Trust Dictionary is available from any MS-DOS application
- Calculator — Includes Memory Register, Fixed or Floating Decimal, Percent, square Root, Exports results to any application
- Notepad — A screen editor with "WordStar like" commands. Global search and replace. Import display screen to document
- ASCII Table — For fast reference. Forward and backward scroll
- Calendar — View by month or year
- On-line Help — Available in every module

RRP £21.73 RGP PRICE **£18**

DISKS

48 TPI DSDD
10's IN PLASTIC BOXES

1—4 BOXES	£7.95
5–9 BOXES	£7.00
10—24	£6.00
25—49 BOXES	£5.50
50 + BOXES	£5.00

BULK PACKED LOOSE

50 DISKS	60p EACH
100 DISKS	55p EACH
250 DISKS	50p EACH
500 DISKS	40p EACH

ALL DISKS CARRY LIFETIME FREE REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE

PHONE NOW FOR LOWEST PRICES ON 48 TPI DSDD, 96 TPI DSDD FOR BULK ORDERS OF LOOSE OR BOXED DISKS.

		Printers Epson	
DBase III +	£355	LX86	£203
Framework II	£345	FX800	£345
Javelin	£355	FX1000	£430
Supercalc 4	£239	EX800	£435
Gem Draw	£89	EX1000	£555
Smart	£425	LQ800	£470
Lotus 123	£255	LQ1000	£615
Symphony	£363	LQ2500	£775
WordStar 200+	£349	DX100	£335
Professional	£241	H180	£289
Multimate 3.31	£239	IBM Proprinter	£325
Advantage	£319	Proprinter XL	£399

AVAILABE NOW

POLO DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE
80 COL. PRESSURE / TRACTOR
FEED 24 CPS-NLQ / 60 CPS-CORRES-PONDENCE 160 CPS-DRAFT. PARALLEL

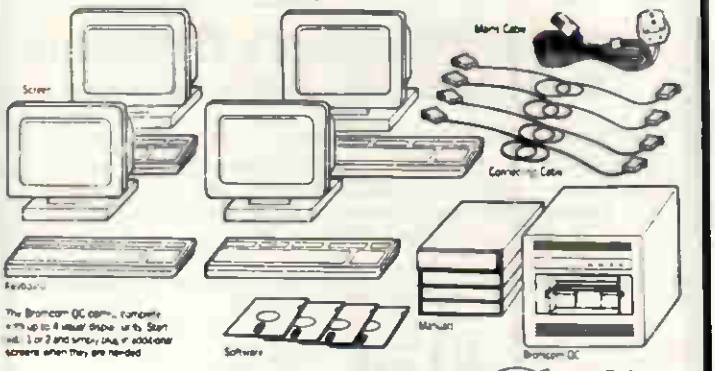
£179.95 ADD £40 FOR SERIAL VERSION

RGP ANNOUNCE THEIR APPOINTMENT AS BROMCOM QC DISTRIBUTORS

THE BEST IDEA SINCE THE PC

The Bromcom QC is the natural progression from the PC — for anybody whose computing needs overflow their PC's capabilities or require more than one screen.
Because the Bromcom QC is a totally new breed of computer, it opens up new horizons for both new and existing computer users. The QC is particularly easy to use, and has applications in a wide variety of industrial, commercial and institutional situations

Multi-user systems save money, increase efficiency and make the control of computer systems easier. The Bromcom QC takes developments in high speed processors, cost effective technology and easy to use software, to produce a value for money package that has no equal. So whether you are new to computing a PC user; or looking for better value for money than offered by the majority of today's supermicros and low end microcomputers; the Bromcom QC is for you.



TYPICAL 4 USER SYSTEM PRICE OF JUST £4495!

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

HARDWARE

- ★ Unique 'Shoebox' size
- ★ 16-bit processor (Intel 80186) running at 10Mhz
- ★ 1Mbyte RAM (2 or 4Mbyte options)
- ★ 4 VDU/serial ports
- ★ 4 serial communications ports (optional)
- ★ Centronics parallel printer interface
- ★ Real-time clock calendar with battery back-up
- ★ DMA interface to SCS (SAS) Winchester/tape sub-units
- ★ Optional 8087 maths co-processor
- ★ Integral 20 or 80MB Winchester
- ★ Integral 1.2MB IBM-PC XT/AT Compatible floppy drive
- ★ Optional tape drive

SOFTWARE

- ★ Concurrent DOS Operating System
- ★ Supports most MS-DOS and CP/M applications
- ★ Full multi-tasking of up to 16 programmes (subject to available memory)
- ★ DR/ARC-net supplied as standard
- ★ Instant switching between virtual screens
- ★ Simple user defined menus

- FREE WORDPROCESSING
- HIGH POWER
- AMSTRAD/IBM COMPATIBLE NETWORKING

BROMCOM QC THE BEST IDEA SINCE THE PC

Babbage S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

THE IDEAL PARTNERS FOR

Integrated Accounting Systems

- Purchase Ledger
- Nominal Ledger
- Sales Ledger
- Sales Invoicing
- Sales Order Processing
- Stock Control
- Purchase Order Processing
- Payroll

- EASTY TO USE
- LOW COST

PRICES FROM UNDER £5500 COMPLETE READY TO RUN

"1986 WORLD CLASS WINNER AWARD"

P.C. World

Dac Easy Accounting

WITH 1 YEARS FREE HOTLINE SUPPORT!

200,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers are streamlining their accounting with the fastest selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced. Dac-Easy gives you more for your money with seven modules plus one years free hotline support!

Dac-Easy is a perfectly integrated package with over 300 reports available from 80 different routines. This puts the control of your business firmly in your hands. Dac-Easy fully supports up to nine VAT rates and can be used to manage either a service or stock based business.

- **Nominal Ledger** Unlimited multi-level accounts, pencil & pen feature to correct mistakes, activity report, trial balance, financial statements, multiple departments and journals.
- **Sales Ledger** Open invoice or balance forward, 32,000 customers, supports partial payments, customised ageing reports and three year history of invoices, sales, costs and profits.
- **Purchase Ledger** Cheque printing with multiple invoices, customised ageing report and supplier statements, flexible mailing labels and directories and three year supplier history.
- **Stock Control** 32,000 products supporting average, last purchase and standard costing methods with powerful reporting routine, automatic forecasting of sales and automatic price assignment.
- **Purchase Ordering** Up to 99 lines per P.O. for stock and non-stock items, and provisions for discounts, freight carriage and insurance.
- **Invoicing** Service or stock invoicing on plain or preprinted forms with remarks, settlement and per line discounts.
- **Forecasting** Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three year history on revenue and expense accounts, supplier purchases, customer sales, costs and profit.

~~£129.99~~

£84.95

FOR THE COMPLETE INTEGRATED PACKAGE

Minimum System Requirements – IBM, AMSTRAD 1512 or other compatibles – 256K memory, two floppy disks or one floppy and one hard disk, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, colour or monochrome monitor.

Dac-Easy is the registered trademark of Dac Software Inc.

Dac Easy Business Software

Call your local dealer
or (0483) 898140
for immediate attention

TSL

Technology Software Limited
Hallams Court, Blackheath, Guildford, GU4 8QZ
A TECHNOLOGY GROUP COMPANY

XT-PC 20 Mb XT Comp. — £795

- 640 Kb
- 4.77 and 8.0 Mhz switchable
- 20 Mb
- 360K floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150 W Power
- 2 parallel and 2 serial ports
- Clock calendar

XT-PC — £495

- Single floppy
- 640 Kb
- 4.77 and 8.0 Mhz switchable
- 8 expansion slots
- 150 watt power
- 2 parallel and 2 serial ports
- Clock calendar

AT 20 Mb Comp. — £1295

- 6/8/10 Mhz switchable
- 640 Kb expandable to 1 Mb
- 1.2 Mb floppy
- 6 Expansion Slots
- Mono or colour graphics adaptor
- Clock calendar

XT Add-on Boards

- XT Colour Graphics Card £79
- 384 Kb Multi Function Card (NILRAM) £89
- Mono Graphic Hi-Res Hercules Card . . £79
- 1/0 + Card 2 Serial/1 Parallel /clock calender/Upgradable £89
- XT Single Serial Card £29
- PSU XT 150 W £79

AT Add-on Boards

- AT upgrade EGA Card enhanced graphics adaptor £199
- 2 5 Expansion Card £95
- 3 Mb Multi Function Card . . £199
- PSU 225 W £145
- 20 Mb upgrade with Western Digital Controller (inc cables) . £339

PHILIPS COLOUR MONITOR (AT/XT Comp) – £249

SERVICE AND REPAIR CENTRE FOR IBM, BBC, COMMODORE, EPSON, MICROVETIC/SOFTWARE SUPPORT MONITORS AND PRINTERS VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES

I.E.C. MICROS LTD

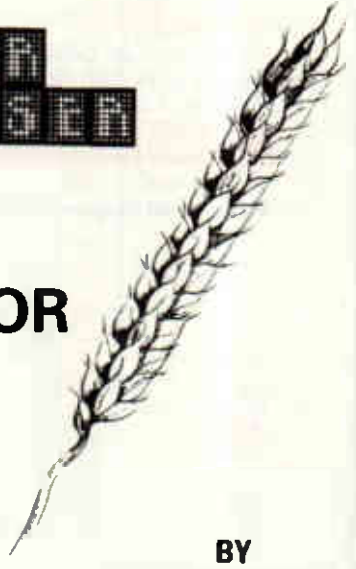
200 Earlsdon Avenue North
Earlsdon, Coventry CV5 6GP
Phone 0203 - 716126/73813

Visit our Showroom

ESTABLISHMENT AND EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

THE FINGER ORGANISER

POCKET WORD PROCESSOR



FOR THE PSION ORGANISER II

BY HARVESTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS LTD

At your Psion Stockist £34.95 or £36 including postage and & packing from Harvester Information Systems Ltd Martin House, 84-86, Gray's Inn Road, London, WC1X 8AE 01-207-5659
Please allow 28 days for delivery

AAAA AUTHORISED DEALER

Tandon · ATARI · Roland DG · AUTOCAD · BOS

PC1512 from £449 inc. FREE 640K Upgrade

Opus. PCII from £499

Tandon PCX & PCA BUSINESS SYSTEM — SUPPLIED WITH FREE WORDPROCESSOR & PRINTER

BASIC AUTOCAD SYSTEM Opus System 4 (20Mb 1MB RAM) 720 x 348 resolution mono portrait & serial ports Basic Autocad Summagraphics A3 plotter **£1799**

ADVANCED AUTOCAD SYSTEM Tandon PCA20 (20MB 1MB RAM) 720 x 348 resolution colour 14" screen, parallel & 2 serial ports Autocad plus ADE 2 & 3 Cherry A3 digitiser Roland DPX2000 A2 plotter and stand **£7599**

To suit your Autocad system to your requirements due to our extremely wide range of support peripherals (see below), installation and training. Please call for details

ALLOY MULTI-USER Turn your XT/AT into a Novell compatible multi-user system from **£1199 per station**

ATARI 1040 ST inc 1st Word (while stocks last) **£575**

HARD DISK & MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM & Compatibles 20MB	£399
IBM & Compatibles 20MB Hardcard	£425
Sanyo Memory upgrade to 256K + RAM disk + 25% extra disk capacity	£65
Amstrad PC 1512 upgrade to 640k	£29

APRICOT ADD ONS

512k Memory Board	£115
20Mb Hard Disk Upgrade	£695
Hi Res Monitor for Portable	£109

PRINTERS & SHEET FEEDERS

Printer ranges that stand head and shoulders above the rest

MANNESMANN TALLY — Best value quality 9 pin (216 cps, 45 cps NLQ) from **£299**

NEC — Best value quality 24-pin (216 cps, 76 cps NLQ) from **£425**

NEC Spinwriters (letter quality)	from £299
QUENDATA 1120	£149
JUKI 6100	£239
MP165	£189
PANASONIC 1080	£159
SHEETFEEDERS for most printers	£179

Please call for prices on our complete range of printers (including Brother, Canon, Citizen, Epson, Oki Star, Taxan etc.)

PRINTER BUFFERS

Serial parallel in out 8K 2MB from £75

★ New ★ All Purpose X-buffer — Please call

All sizes available

11" x 9½" 60gm	£9.75	(2000 sheets)
12" x 9¼" 60gm	£11.69	(2000 sheets)
A4 Clean Edge 70gm	£15.95	(2000 sheets)*
85gm	£9.30	(1000 sheets)
11" x 14" 60gm	£13.50	(2000 sheets)*

Delivery £2.65 (fixed) + £1 per box
Extra £1 per order for items marked *

LABELS 89mm x 36mm from £3.95/1000
70mm x 36mm from £2.95/1000
Please call for other sizes

RIBBONS for all printers eg

EPSON FX MX RX 80/100	£2.49/£3.75
EPSON LX 80	£2.95
JUKI 6100 single strike	£1.15
SHINWA/M TALLY MT80	£3.79
KAGA/CANON	£3.99
QUME MS4	£2.65
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	£3.35

PRINTWHEELS from £3.95

Delivery 95p any Quantity ribbons/printwheels

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Supercalc 4	Lotus Eater	£195
VP Planner	Lotus Clone	£65
VP Info		£65
Perfect Writer 2		£99
Wordcraft 3.0 (IBM)		£349
Wordstar 2000		£225
Word Perfect		£265
Turbo Pascal (8087 + BCD)		£55
Turbo Reflex		£69
CADpower		£259
Turbocad		£299
CADD inc mouse		£169
Autosketch		£79
Ability-Integrated Package		£79
Moneywise		£79

PLOTTERS — DIGITISERS etc.

Hitachi 672 A3	£449
Roland 880A A3	* £659
Roland 885 A3 SPECIAL OFFER	£995
Houston DMP42 A1	£3099
Roland DPX2000 A2	** £3595
Graphtec GP9001 A0	£6,195
Summasketch 12" x 12" digitiser	£395
Cherry A3 digitiser	£495
Summamouse with IBM support software	£85
Summamouse with GEM + Write & Paint (IBM)	£179
Grafpad with Powercad	£165

* inc FREE 11k buffer ** inc stand

DISKS — POST FREE Packed in tens No quibble guarantee

Prices for ONE box. All extra boxes — 10% EXTRA DISCOUNT

5¼"	DYSAN	SONY	PRECISION
SSDD	£13.40	£11.90	£8.90
DSDD	£16.90*	£14.90	£10.90
DSQD	£23.70	£17.90	£13.90
HD1.6MB	£29.90	£27.90	—

* SPECIAL OFFER — 1 EXTRA DISK PLUS LIBRARY CASE
SONY 3.5" ** SS £16.90 DS £23.90
** Deduct £2 for unboxed AMSOFT 3" £28.90

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

40 3.5" DISKS £7.95
70 5¼" DISKS £9.95

Official Government/Educational Authority orders welcomed.

Please add 15% VAT to all prices (inc carriage) Limited space precludes listing of our full range of products.
Please telephone if you do not see the item you require

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 1ST 2ND FLOORS
40, HIGH ROAD, BEESTON NOTTINGHAM NG9 2JP Tel: 0602 252627

AAAA FOR VALUE

A powerful, versatile, relational database program with many advanced features!

Dac Easy /Base ~~£59.99~~ £49.95

An easy to use, yet extremely powerful relational database program. Simple enough for the novice to learn, yet sophisticated enough for the professional, it offers many features to help you organise, locate and sort all kinds of alphabetic and numeric data. Applications range from simple mailing and phone lists to inventories, customer sales records and custom accounting applications.

Features

- Unlimited records
- Sort or index on any number of fields
- Extensive on-line help
- Can read and convert dBase II files
- Programming language
- 60 fields per record
- Three files open at once
- Keyboard macros
- User defined entry screens
- Can run existing dBase II programs
- Report generator

As with all Dac-Easy products, Dac-Easy Base comes with one years free hotline support!

Dac Easy /Tutor ~~£34.99~~ £29.95

This program makes accounting a snap to learn. Can be used by the beginner or current users as a handy, stand alone supplement to the user's manual.

Dac Easy /Mate ~~£74.99~~ £49.95

The perfect companion to our accounting program. Add the DAC Road Map, calculator, macros, print to screen option, file windowing and colour or intensity selection. Makes your accounting fun!

Dac Easy /Port ~~£54.99~~ £39.95

A great program that sends your accounting files to your favourite spreadsheet. Pick from your customer, supplier, Nominal Accounts or Stock files. Select ranges and individual fields. Fast, Easy operation.

Minimum System Requirements – IBM, AMSTRAD 1512 or other compatibles – 256K memory, two floppy disks or one floppy and one hard disk, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, colour or monocrome monitor.
dBase II is the registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Dac-Easy is the registered trademark of Dac Software Inc.

Dac Easy /Business Software

Call your local dealer or (0483) 898140 for immediate attention

TSL

Technology Software Limited
Hallams Court, Blackheath, Guildford, GU4 8QZ
A TECHNOLOGY GROUP COMPANY

Toshiba

T3100 10Mb

~~£3695~~ £2650

T1100 PLUS

~~£1995~~ £1500

SMART 3.1

~~£695~~ £497

Prices are exclusive of delivery charges and VAT.

Phone 0785-47707

MiTek. Ravenscroft Chambers, Mount St, STAFFORD. ST16 2BZ.

THE LETTER ORGANISER

A TUTORIAL IN TYPING

FOR THE PSION ORGANISER II

BY HARVESTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS LTD

At your Psion Stockist £34.95 or £36 including postage and & packing from Harvester Information Systems Ltd Martin House, 84-86, Gray's Inn Road, London, WC1X 8AE 01-207-5659
Please allow 28 days for delivery

COMLEX

COMPUTERS-PRINTERS-MONITORS-DRIVES-SOFTWARE

MULTISOFT ACCOUNTS
Single User £199 per module
Support and Multi User Software available
MITSUBISHI ACCOUNTS
Single user £275 per module

SPECIAL

Broadcom 4 user system inc Sage financial controller (Multiuser) £4199

COMPUTERS

Amstrad PCW 8256 ..... £378
Amstrad PCW 8512 ..... £479
BBC Master £389
BBC Master Compac £347
BBC Master Compac + Green screen £434
BBC Master Compac + Colour Monitor £544

ATARI

520STM £285
520STFM £385
520STM + mono monitor £399
520STFM + Philips colour ..... £
520STFM + Philips colour Hi-res £566
1040STF + mono £556
1040STF + Philips colour ..... £
1040STF + Philips colour Hi-Res £722

COMMODORE

Amiga I £949
Amiga II £1649
Sidecar £569
PC Double Disk Drive £799
PC One Disk Drive 20Mb £1699
AT 20Mb 1.2 Disk Drive 20Mb £1775

EPSON PC

PC Twin D/D mono mon 256 ..... £799
PC Single D/D 20Mb mono mon 256 ..... £1199
Colour monitor add £325
[illegible]
PC Twin D/D mono mon £999
PC 1 D/D 20Mb H/D mono mon. £1350
VP 286 I D/D £1499
VP 286 I D/D 20Mb H/D £1899
VP 286 I D/D 40Mb H/D £2099
VP 286 I D/D 70Mb H/D £2999
Amber monitor add £10. Colour ad £250. EGA £550.

OLIVETTI

M24 1 D/D £1199
M24 2 D/D £1349
M24 20Mb £1650
M24 30Mb £1850
M24 SP £2049
M28 30Mb H/D £2199
M28 20Mb + T/S £2899
M28 40Mb £2999
M28 40 Mb + T/S £3599
All machines come with Keyboard Monitor and MS-DOS. M24's 640k colour monitor £258 extra

SPERRY

HT 100 ..... £1699
HT 200 ..... £1159
HT 250 ..... £1349
HT 300 ..... £1775
HT 400 ..... £1425
HT 450 ..... £1715
HT 500 ..... £2169
HT Standard keyboard £85
HT Professional keyboard £149
Parallel Printer port £59
(required for HT 250, 300, 450 & 500)
Micro IT 1.2DD 20Mb Standard or AT keyboard 512k and green monitor £2299
Full IT 1.2DD 44Mb, Standard or AT keyboard 512k and green monitor £2739

AMSTRAD PC

1DD Mono £423
2DD Mono £522
1DD Colour £567
2DD Colour £666
20Mb Mono £833
20Mb Colour £977
20MB upgrade for Amstrad PC ... £345
(fitted if required)

BONDWELL PC

B8 Portable £749
B18 Portable £749
B34 2DD 640k £549
B36 20Mb 640k £949
B38/2 2DD 640k £749
B38/3 20Mb 640k £1099
B9W39 ..... POA
Colour Monitor add £199

TANDON

PCX £849
PCX 10 ..... £925
PCX 20 ..... £1049
PCA 20 ..... £1399
PCA 30 ..... £1799
PCA 40 ..... £2099
Serial/Parallel card for PCA £72
Colour Upgrade £399

APRICOT

XEN XI 10 ..... £1575
XEN XI 20 ..... £1975
XEN HD £2199
XEN I £2399
Colour Upgrade £195
Medium res col mon ..... £275 extra
High res col mon ..... £695 extra
Enhanced col monitor £99
Professional keyboard ..... £63 extra

MULTI USER SYSTEMS

Comart Quad 20Mb £4250
Comart Quad 40Mb £4999
Northstar Commander 20Mb £3699
Northstar Terminals £799
M28 running Xenix (as other AT's) ..... POA
Apricot Multi User Newtwork or Xenix ..... POA
20Mb Hard Disk Upgrades from £225

HARD DISKS

C gate 10Mb 65ms £289
C gate 20Mb 65ms £329
C gate 30Mb 65ms £479
C gate 30Mb 40ms £579
C gate 30Mb 40ms £679
C gate 40Mb 40ms £999
All drives include controller + leads

MONITORS

Philips 7502 (green) £89
Philips 7522 (amber) £75
Philips (paper white) £79
Philips cm 8501 RGB standard res £199
Philips cm 8533 medium res £235
Microvitec 1431 ..... £179
Microvitec 1451 ..... £229
Microvitec 1441 ..... £375

PRINTERS

Mannesman Tally MT85 ..... £315
Epson LX86 ..... £195
Epson FX800 ..... £299
Epson FX1000 ..... £375
Epson EX800 ..... £369
Epson LQ800 ..... £425
Epson EX1000 ..... £499
Epson LQ1000 ..... £589
Epson LQ2500 ..... £995
Brother M1509 ..... £139
Brother M1109 ..... £179
Brother HR25 ..... £625
Brother HR35 ..... £750
Brother Twin Writer £999
Star NL10 ..... £299
Star SD10 ..... £295
Star SR10 ..... £349
Star SD15 ..... £349
Star SR15 ..... £395
Canon A50 ..... £359
Canon 1080A £295
Juki 5510 ..... £219
Juki 5520 ..... £359
Juki 6100 ..... £225
Juki 6200 ..... £389
Juki 6300 ..... £819
Juki 6500 ..... £999
Citizen 120D £199
Citizen MSP 10E £259
Citizen MSP 15E £329
Panasonic 1080 ..... £175
Panasonic 1091 ..... £235
Panasonic 1092 ..... £319
Panasonic 1592 ..... £399
Panasonic 1595 ..... £525
Panasonic 2131 ..... £259
Panasonic 3151 ..... £425

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser Printer 8 page per min A4 ..... £1799
HP Laser 8 page per min A4 Graphics £599
OKI £1495
Canon A1 ..... £1650
Canon A2 ..... £2650

CAD CAM PLOTTERS

Epson HI80 4 pen A4 ..... £399
HP 7440 8 pen A4 ..... £975
HP 7475A 6 pen A3 ..... £1445
Roland DXY 880 A3 ..... £649
Roland DXY 980 A3 ..... £935
Roland DPX 700 A2 ..... £2199
Hitachi 672 4 pen A4 ..... £435
Tarzan KPL 710 ..... £635
Phone for details on larger Plotters A0 AT, Hewlett Packard, Calcomp, Benson.

DIGITISERS

Cherry Tablet A3 ..... £450
TDS LC12 11 × 11 ..... POA
TDS LC28 28 × 20 ..... POA
TDS 11H48 48 × 36 ..... POA
Calcomp Digitisers ..... POA
Maths Co-processors 8087 ..... £99
80287 ..... POA

MODEMS

Kirk Auto Dial Modem £89
Software for above £89
Other Modems available, Pace, Miracle 2000 etc ..... POA
Business Software at competitive prices
BBC Disk Drives, Opus and Cumana prices on application

SAGE SOFTWARE

Bookkeeper £72.50
Accountant £112.00
Accountant + ... £145.00
Payroll £72.50
Retrieve £72.50
Crotchet £72.50
PC Planner £72.50
Desk set £50.00
PC write £72.50
Financial controller £210.00
Financial controller multi user £729

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar Profi £199
Wordstar 2000 ..... £225
Wordstar 2000 + ... £299
Word Perfect £249
Wordcraft £299
Multimate Advantage £299

SPREADSHEETS

Multiplan II £129
Supercalc £229
VP Planner £52

DATA BASES

Data case £450
D Base 3+ £350
Delta Professional £329
VP-info £52

CAD-CAM

Dax Cad £1650
Auto Cad £1999

GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME. EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME
STANDARD DELIVERY £5 AND NEXT DAY £9.50 — ADD 15% TO ORDER TOTAL

Comlex House, 28 Bradgate Road, Hinckley LE10 1LA
(0455) 635583
Manchester 061-976 3763

The
Macintosh User Group UK

The Professional User Group

For details of this, the largest, independent UK User Group catering exclusively for Macintosh owners and users call, or write to:-

The Macintosh User Group UK
55 Linkside Avenue
Oxford OX2 8JE

Tel:- 0865 58027

Now with local groups

Helps you get more out of your Macintosh.

THE NEW PRODUCTS FOR THE PSION ORGANISER II

The Finger Organiser is a first class keyboard tutorial designed to give the user mastery over the Psion Organiser's unique compact keyboard.

- Invaluable aid to Psion Organiser users — encourages more use of its many functions.
- 5 levels building up to 40 words per minute.
- Easy step by step tutorials.
- Lively lessons quickly teach keyboard awareness.
- Rapid results possible using only odd times — journeys just melt away.
- Totally absorbing and fun to learn.
- Can be used with or without sound effects.

An excellent handbook with fingering charts is provided to give initial assistance.

A companion program to Harvester Information System's Letter Organiser Pocket Word Processor.

The Letter Organiser is both a stand alone memo pad and a drafting tool for letters, reports and lists, allowing text to be manipulated within a word processing system. Sophisticated but easy to use and with big wordprocessor facilities:

- edit • directory • copy • word count
- block shift • paragraph and character delete
- character count • date and time stamping
- search • fully menu driven • help
- password protection against casual snooping
- memory available is shown either for internal memory or for any datapack
- scrolling display with variable speed choice
- sound can be disabled if for example used in public places
- 'display' option excludes possibility of accidental changes or deletions
- print out procedure.

Confidential note taking, use where a dictaphone cannot be used privately, where total legibility is important or where there is not enough room or too much movement for using pen and paper.

A natural companion for users of Harvester Information System's Keyboard Tutorial, the Finger Organiser.

At your Psion Organiser Stockist £34.95 or both £69.90 post free from Harvester Infomation Systems Ltd., Martin House. 84-86 Grays Inn Road, London WC1X 8AE.

French version also available.

THOUGHTS & CROSSES

(COMPUTERS) LTD.

33 MARKET STREET, HECKMONDWIKE, WEST YORKS

COMPUTERS

Amstrad PCW 8512	£573
Amstrad PCW 8256	£458
Amstrad CPC464 (Green Screen + FREE software	£199
Amstrad CPC464 (Colour Monitor) + £100 FREE software	£299
Amstrad CPC6128 (Co & disk drive)	£309
Amstrad CPC6128 (Green & disk drive)	£299
Amstrad PC1512 (Single Drive Mono Monitor)	£510
Amstrad PC1512 (Twin Drive Mono Monitor)	£642
Amstrad PC1512 (Single Drive Colour Monitor)	£710
Amstrad PC1512 (Twin Drive Colour Monitor)	£836
Amstrad PC 1512 Hard Disk 10mb Mono	£510
Amstrad PC 1512 Hard Disk 20mb Mono	£1033
Amstrad PC 1512 Hard Disk 10mb Colour	£1114
Amstrad PC 1512 Hard Disk 20mb Colour	£1229
Atari 520STFM	£309
Atari 1040 STF with 1MB Drive & Mono Monitor	£469
BBC Master Series	£499
BBC Master Compact with green screen monitor	£539
BBC Master Compact with medium res colour monitor	£699
Sinclair QL	£149
Atari 1040 STF with 1MB Disk Drive & Philips 8533 Colour Monitor	£879
BBC Master Compact + TV Modulator	£458
Sinclair Spectrum Plus 2	£149

PRINTERS

Canon PW 1080A	£285
Canon A55 (14½ Carriage)	£425
Citizen 1200 NLQ	£198
Citizen MSP10E	£295
Citizen MSP 25 (14½ Carriage)	£359
Mannesman MT85 NLQ	£345
Shinwa CPA80	£198
Epson LX86	£275
Citizen MSP15 (141/2 Carriage)	£325
Panasonic KX-P1080	£198
Amstrad DMP 3000	£179

DAISY PRINTERS

Juki 6100	£329
Juki 6100-1 (IBM Compatible)	£329
Juki 6200	£349

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Epson LX80/86 Tractor Unit	£25
Epson LX80/86 Sheet Feeder	£85
Juki 6100/6200 Tractor Feeder	£159
Juki 6100/6200 Sheet Feeder	£229

PRINTER INTERFACES INTERNAL RS232 TYPE

Citizen MSP 10/15	£30
Citizen 120D (Cartridge)	£35
Canon PW1080/1156A	£85
Epson without Buffer (State Machine)	£32
Epson with 2K Buffer (State Machine)	£72
Juki 6100	£90

EXTERNAL CENTRONICS TYPE

Commodore64 – Citizen 1200	£49
Kempston Interface-E Rom based for Spectrum	£30.00
QL Centronics interface	£29
Tripler 20/64 for CB VIC20/64	£50

PRINTER RIBBONS

Amstrad PCW8256	£5.50
Brother EP44	£2.30
Brother HR5	£2.99
Brother M1009/Centronics GLP	£3.00
Brother HR15-25-35 S.S	£4
Brother HR 15/25/35 Correctable	£3
Brother HR 15/25/35 M.S	£3
Canon/Kaga Taxan	£5
CBM MPS801	£3.50
CBM MPS803	£3.00
Citizen 1200	£5
DMP 2000/3000	£5.00
Epson LX80	£4.50
Epson MX/FM/RX80	£4
Epson MX/FX 100	£3
Juki 5510	£4
Juki 6100 Single strike	£2
Juki 6100 Multistrike	£3
Juki 2200 Correctable	£4
Juki 2200 Multistrike	£5
Mannesman Tally MT80 MT80 Plus	£3
OKI Microline 80	£2.30
Panasonic KX-P158	£3
Qume Multistrike	£4.30
Qume nylon	£3.00
Riteman A1	£7
Seikosha GP80	£4.50
Seikosha GP100	£4.50
Shinwa CP80CPA80/SP80	£5
Star NL 10	£3

10 or more ribbons deducted 10%
Others available, please ask
Also PRINT WHEELS available please ask

LASER PRINTERS

QMS K8 Laser Printer	£1640

LEADS

Amstrad Centronics Printer Lead	£10
Apricot Centronics Lead	£15
Atari 520 ST printer	£15
BBC Centronics Printer Lead	£10
BBC Microvitec RGB	£5.95
BBC Serial RS232 Printer Lead	£10
Commodor Serial Lead	£5.95
Dragon Centronics Printer Lead	£10
Einstein Centronics Printer Lead	£10
IBM Printer Lead (Cable)	£15
Memotech Centronics Printer Lead	£10
MSX Centronics Printer	£15
Opus Discovery Centronics Lead	£10
Oric Centronics Printer Lead	£10
QL to RS232 Lead	£14.95
Wafadrive to Centronics Lead	£10
ZX Interface 1 to RS232 'D'	£14.95
RS232 'D' to RS232 'D'	£20

PRINTER PAPER

1000 Sheets of continuous tractor feed paper	£9
4000 Sheets of continuous tractor feed paper	£26
1000 Single or Double tractor feed labels	£8.50
5000 Single or Double tractor feed labels	£29

MONITORS

Microvitec 1431 MS (Standard res.)	£215
Microvitec 1451 MS (Medium res.)	£290
Microvitec 1431 (Spectrum)	£245
Microvitec 1451 DQ Sinclair QL	£275
Philips 7502 anti-glare screen monitor (20 MHz)	£82
Philips 7522 anti-glare amber screen monitor	£95
Philips 7542 anti-glare paper white monitor (20MHz)	£95
Philips 8533 RGB/TTL/Audio Med Res	£290

DISKS DRIVES

Amstrad PCW 512k Upgrade + 720K Second Drive	£189
Atari SF354 5MB Drive	£148
Atari SF314 1MB Drive	£188
Camtrix (Atari) 1MB Drive	£159
QL 720K Drive + Interface	£199
QL Twin 720K Drive + Interface	£229
Commodore 1571	£299
Amstrad DD-1 (Drive + interface)	£159
Amstrad FD-1 (Second drive)	£99
Camtrix CSX 400	£130
Commodore 1541C	£196

DISKETTES

5-1/4 SS DD 48 + pi	10 for £11
5-1/4 DS DD 48 + pi	10 for £11
5-1/4 DS DD 96 + pi	10 for £11
3" CF2	10 for £35
3-1/2 Single S-ded	10 for £29
3-1/2 Double S-ded	10 for £21

PVC COVERS

Amstrad Colour Monitor	£4.00
Amstrad CPC464	£3.99
Amstrad CPC6128	£3.99
Amstrad Green Monitor	£4.00
Amstrad PCW Cover Set	£10
Amstrad PC1512 Cover Set	£10
Panasonic KXP1080	£4.00
DMP 3000 Printer	£4.00
BBC Computer	£3.00
BBC Master	£4.00
Brother HR15	£3.00
Brother M1009	£4.30
Canon PW1080A/Kaga Taxan	£4.00
CBM 16/20/64	£2.00
CBM128	£3.99
Citizen 120 D	£4.00
Juki 6100	£3.00
Supervitec 14"	£4.00
Philips 7502/7522 etc	£4.30
Saga Emperor Keyboard	£4.50
Spectrum + 2	£3.99
Sinclair QL	£3.99
ZX Spectrum	£1.99
ZX Spectrum Plus	£2.99

PSION ORGANISER PRODUCTS

Organiser II CM (8KRam/032KRom)	£99
Organiser II XP (16KRam/32KRom)	£130
16K Ram Upgrade	£18
32K Ram Upgrade	£34
64K Ram Upgrade	£79

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

Little Computer People	Activision	£22.50
Paintworks	Activision	£26
D B Calc	Atar	£45
Haba spe	Haba	£26.95
Haba Merge	Haba	£26.95
Haba View	Haba	£87.95
Haba Writer	Haba	£87.95
Davpac St	Hisoft	£44.95
Pascal St	Hisoft	£53.95
ANIMATOR	Microdeal	£26.95
Leaderboard	US Gold	£22.50
Winter Games	US Gold	£22.00
Music Studio	Activision	£26.00
Swordog	Frozen Legacy	£26.00
Hippo C	Haba	£87.00
Deadline	Infocom	£21.00
Hitchhikers Guide	Infocom	£29.00
Planetfal	Infocom	£21.00
Seastalker	Infocom	£21.00
Sorcerer	Infocom	£21.70
Spellbreaker	Infocom	£25.20
Starcross	Infocom	£21.70
Suspended	Infocom	£21.70
Wishbringer	Infocom	£26.10
Zork 1	Infocom	£21.00
Alternative Reality	Datasoft	£22.00
Typing Tutor	Academy	£11.45
Championship Wrestling	U.S. Gold	£22.00
Tee Up	Anco	£13.00
K Spread 2	Kuma	£72.00
Terrestrial Encounter	Solar	£13.00
Forever Voyaging	Infocom	£21.70
Flight Simulator II	Subloge	£49.00
Chess	Psion	£22.00
Wanderer	Pyramid	£22.50
Jewels of Darkness	Rainbird	£10.00
Silicon Dreams	Rainbird	£10.00
Accountant	Sage	£182.00
Accountant Plus	Sage	£299.00
Speller Bee	Sage	£45.00
Back Pack	Comp Concepts	£48.00
Stand Alone	Comp Concepts	£13.50
Colourspace	Llamasoft	£17.95
Assembler	Metacomco	£48.00
Lattice C	Metacomco	£99.00
Pascal	Metacomco	£65.00
Cards	Microdeal	£17.95
Disk Help	Microdeal	£26.95
Direct File Transfer	Microdeal	£26.95
Dos-Shell	Microdeal	£26.95
Intro to St Logo	Microdeal	£17.95
Land of Havoc	Microdeal	£17.95
M Copy	Microdeal	£45.00
Magic Mouse	Microdeal	£22.50
Mi-Term	Microdeal	£26.95
Mudpies	Microdeal	£17.95
Soft Spool/M-disk	Microdeal	£17.95
Tera Emulat	Microdeal	£26.95
Uniforth	Microdeal	£26.95
Bratacca	Pygnosis	£21.00
The Pawn	Rainbird	£22.00
Rhythm	Softechnics	£25.00
Trivia	softechnics	£29.00
Trimbase	Talent	£21.95
Zkul/West TTWIN Adventure	Talent	£22.50
Rouge	Epyx	£22.50
Silent Service	Microprose	£22.50
Trivia	Infocom	£21.00
Temple of Apsha Trilogy	Infocom	£22.50
Minstrel	Kuma	£27.95
Mercenary	Novagen	£22.50
Shanghai	Activision	£22.50
Trivia	Microdeal	£21.95
Clock	Rodmex	£45.00
Camondge Lisp	Metacomco	£135.00
BCPL	Metacomco	£81.00
Make	Metacomco	£45.00
Basketball	Activision	£22.50
Tass Times	Activision	£22.50
Printmaster	Anosisoft	£26.95
Degas Elite	Batteries inc	£72.00
Personal Money Manager	Microdeal	£29.95
Back up (Hard Disk)	Microdeal	£22.50
Hacker	Activision	£22.50
Mindshadow	Activision	£22.50
Fantastic 4	Adventure	£17.95
Spiderman	Adventure	£17.95
Strip Poker	Anco	£17.00
Disk Doctor	Antic	£26.95
Flash	Antic	£26.95
Bridge 4.0	Artworx	£26.95
D Base II	Ashton	£107.00
Thunder	Batteries	£35.95
Micro C Shell	Beckermeyer	£44.95
Micro C Tools	Beckermeyer	£22.50
Cashwiz A/C	Cashwiz	£295.00
Fast Basic	Comp Concepts	£31.00
Int Karate	Edersoft	£22.50
Protector	Edersoft	£17.95
Space Station	Edersoft	£22.50
Moonmist	Infocom	£26.95
Witness	Infocom	£26.95
Pro Fortran 77	Prospero	£135.00
Pro Pascal	Prospero	£135.00
Book Keeper	Sage	£182.50
Homework (Maths)	Spinnaker	£44.95
Homework (Words)	Spinnaker	£44.95
Ram Disk + Spool	Talent	£22.50
Leaderboard (Tom)	US Gold	£8.95
VIP Professional	VIP	£175.00

PC 1512/IBM SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Payroll	Camsoft	£45.00
Intergrated Accounts	Compact	£179.00
Sales Ledger	Compact	£89.95
Sales Invoicing	Compact	£89.95
Purchase Ledger	Compact	£89.95
Nominal Ledger	Compact	£89.95
Payroll	Compact	£89.95
Daybook	Compact	£82.95
Intergrated Accounts	Map	£135.00
Sales Ledger & Invoicing	Map	£45.00
Nominal Ledger	Map	£45.00
Purchase Ledger	Map	£45.00
Stock Control	Map	£45.00
Payroll	Map	£45.00
Mapepc (SSP System)	Map	£45.00
Sales Order Entry	Map	£82.00
Purchase Order Entry	Map	£82.00
Job Costing	Map	£82.00
Book Keeper	Sage	£182.45
Accountant	Sage	£154.20
Accountant Plus	Sage	£295.95
Payroll	Sage	£182.50
DAC Easy Accounting	DAC	£89
DAC Easy Make	DAC	£52
DAC Easy Tutor	DAC	£31
Bookworker	Compsoft	£179.00

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

Homebase	Amber	£82.95
Reflex	Amsoft	£82.95
Sidekick PC 1512	Amsoft	£39.95
Brainstorm	Caxton	£44.00
Timekeeper	Caxton	£44.95
Dominos	Compsoft	£39.95
One Up	Moneywise	£89.95
Dessiet	Sage	£71.40
Library	SSI	£152.10
Able One	Conceptdata	£179.00
Open Access One	SPI	£135.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Chitcast	Sage	£182.50
Able One	Conceptdata	£89.00

DATABASES

Caribase	Camsoft	£44.95
Cardbox	Caxton	£53.00
Condor 1 Junior	Caxton	£99.99
Nucleus	Compact	£89.00
Delta 4.3	Compsoft	£89.95
Retrieve	Sage	£185.00
SSI Data	SSI	£262.50
TAS Plus	TAS	£71.42
TAS Plus Dev	TAS	£295.95
TAS Plus Dev Multi User	TAS	£389.45
G Base	SPI	£99

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

After Ego	Activision	£22.95
Borrowed Time	Activision	£17.95
Mind Shadow	Activision	£17.95
Music Studio	Activision	£22.50
Shanghai	Activision	£17.95
Tass Times	Activision	£17.95
Alex Higgins Snooker	Amsoft	£17.95
Cyrus II Chess	Amsoft	£17.95
Mean 18 Golf	Amsoft	£17.95
Music Construction	Amsoft	£17.95
Pinball Construction	Amsoft	£17.95
Pitstop II	Amsoft	£17.95
Seven Cities of Gold	Amsoft	£17.95
Summer Games II	Amsoft	£17.95
Winter Games	Amsoft	£17.95
Millionaire	Blue Chip	£20.00
Lode Runner	Broderbund	£20.00
Sargon 3	Hayden	£26.00
Mind Probe	Human Edge	£31.00
Ballyhoo	Infocom	£26.00
Deadline	Infocom	£21.00
Enchanter	Infocom	£21.00
Hitchikers Guide	Infocom	£26.00
Moonmist	Infocom	£26.95
Planetfall	Infocom	£21.00
Seastalker	Infocom	£21.00
Sorcaror	Infocom	£21.00
Zork 1	Infocom	£21.00
Zork 2	Infocom	£21.00
Crusade in Europe	Microprose	£22.00
Archon	Anosisoft	£19.00
Leather Godess	Infocom	£32.00
Backgammon	Microdeal	£18.00
Calixto Island	Microdeal	£18.00
Sea Search	Microdeal	£18.00
Pacman + Dig Dug	US Gold	£18.00
F15 Strike Eagle	Microprose	£18.95
Hancat Ace	Microprose	£17.95
Silent Service	Microprose	£22.50
Solo Flight 2	Microprose	£17.00
Spitfire Ace	Microprose	£17.95
Night Semulator	Microsoft	£45.00
Scenery Disks 1 – 6	Microsoft	£23.00
Jewels of Darkness	Rainbird	£17.00
Jet	Subloge	£43.00
Bruce Lee	US Gold	£17.95
Dambusters	US Gold	£17.00
Strip Poker	US Gold	£17.95
Ultima	U.S. Gold	£18
Exodus	Origin	£18
Starglider	Rainbird	£18.00
Silicon Dreams	Rainbird	£18.00

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc 3	Amsoft	£82.95
Scratchpad Plus	Caxton	£53.99
PC Planner	Sage	£182.50
Math Plan	SSI	£182.45
Logistix	Grafox	£182.50

WORD PROCESSORS

Mindreader Executive	Advance	£44.95
Wordstar 1512	Amsoft	£82.95
PC Write	Sage	£195.00
Wordperfect Junior	SSI	£99.00
Wordperfect Personal	SSI	£179.00
Wordperfect	Wordperfect Corp	£438.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Touch N Go	Camo	£22.50
Delta Graph	Compsoft	£82.95
Fleet St Editor	Mirrorsoft	£135.00
Complete Introduction	Redcom	£26.95

GEM SOFTWARE

Gem Diary	Digital Research	£35.95
Gem Draw	Digital Research	£89.95
Gem Draw Business Library	Digital Research	£89.95
Gem Font Editor	Digital Research	£89.95
Gem Fonts & Drivers	Digital Research	£35.95
Gem Graph	Digital Research	£89.95
Gem Programmers Toolkit	Digital Research	£162.00
Gem Word Chart	Digital Research	£89.95
Gem Write	Digital Research	£89.95

UTILITY SOFTWARE

The Knife – 86	Hisoft	£26.95
Turbo Pascal Graphic Toolbox	Borland	£45
Turbo Pascal	Borland	£72
Turbo Lightening	Borland	£72
Turbo Prolog	Borland	£72

WE ALSO STOCK SOFTWARE FOR

Spectrum	500 titles
Commodore 64	400 titles
Amstrad 464	200 titles
Amstrad 6128	200 titles
Amstrad PCW8256/8512	100 titles
Electron	100 titles
BBC	200 titles
QL	80 titles

Send for list

★ ★ ★

SPECIAL OFFER

QMS K8 LASER PRINTER
£1,600 PLUS VAT (£1,840 inc VAT)

8 Pages per minute
128K Memory
78K Downloadable Fonts
8K Printer Buffer
300 Dots per inch Resolution
Epson & Diablo Compatible
Price includes toner cartridge
Maintainence contract available

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
ASK OR SEND FOR PRICE LIST

ACCESS BARCLAYCARD VISA

Tel: (0924) 409753 for Access, Visa, Mastercard

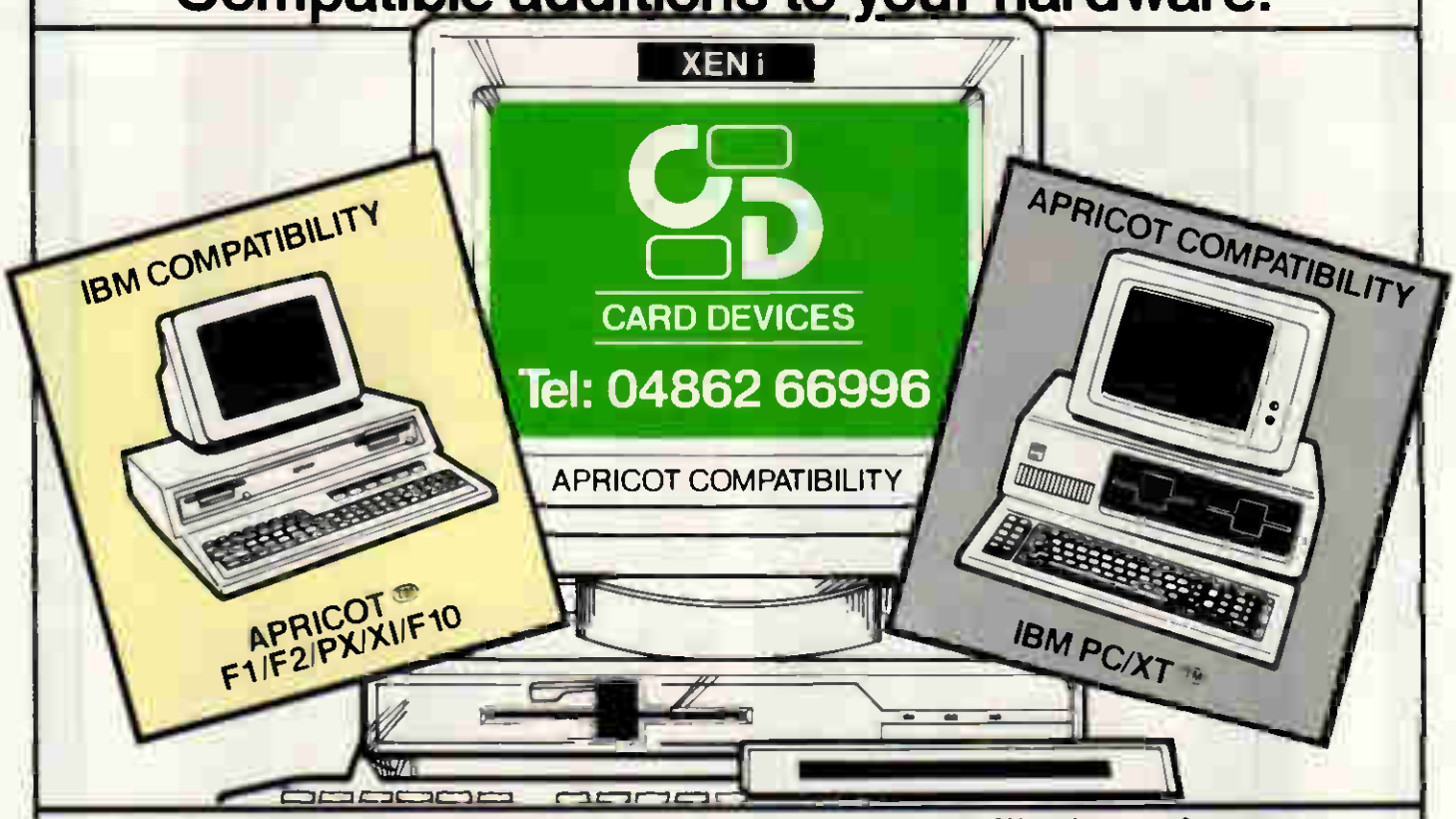
We welcome enquiries from Government,
Local Authorities & Education
Special BFPD Rates

Tel: (0924) 402337 for General Enquiries.
TELEX 556577 CROSSG
Shop open 9-5pm Mon-Sat; Mail Order 9-8pm Mon-Fri.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

Mix n' match

Compatible additions to your hardware.



Card Devices Ltd., market leaders in compatibility have the easy solution to all your compatibility problems.

Our very flexible software team enables us to offer file compatibility between the most commonly used P.C.'s listed as follows:-

£395 **XF400A** allows IBM PC compatibility with the APRICOT PC range, enabling you to read and write Data Files on either machine.

£395 **XF400S** allows IBM PC compatibility with the SIRIUS/VICTOR 9000 range, enabling you to read and write data files on either machine.

£295 **XF400X** allows IBM PC compatibility with the XEN 3½" PC enabling you to read and write data files on either.

£295 **XF700i** allows APRICOT PC compatibility with the IBM PC, XT, AT, and CLONES (please state when ordering) enabling you to read and write data files.

£350 **XF700S** allows APRICOT PC compatibility with the SIRIUS/VICTOR 9000 range.

£350 **XF700X** allows APRICOT/XEN PC compatibility with the XENi 5¼" PC, enabling you to read and write data files

£295 **XF700A** gives second drive (720k) on F1 range of computers including portable.

XM512 RAM CARD excellent value for your APRICOT PC/F1/Portable etc. 512k single card, no wait states. For Apricot PC range **£120**. Daughter Board RAM – For **XEN & XENi range £175**

THE EIGHT INCH SOLUTION FOR ALL THOSE DIFFICULT FORMATS THAT YOU WANT TO READ ON YOUR IBM PC, XT, AT & CLONES from formats such as S32, IBM 3740 3741, 4100, PDP11 and many others.

Designed and produced only by Card Devices Ltd. Please write or ring for further information. All Drive Subsystems supplied complete with drive, case, PSU, (where necessary) connecting cables, and software.
All products supplied with one year's warranty. Prices are exclusive of V.A.T. and carriage.

CARD DEVICES

Card Devices Ltd, Padmores Yard, St. Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1SE. Tel: 04862 66996/65634.

SOFTWARE

Massive Discounts

We are the most consistently, low priced advertiser in the UK.

Our prices and our products are genuine. Excellent service, totally comprehensive range and a same day delivery service* makes Digitask first choice every time!

DATABASE

	RRP	Our Price
DATAEASE	545	**469**
DBASE III +	595	**325**
DELTA PROFESSIONAL	495	**339**
Q & A SYMANTEC	250	**159**
R-BASE 5000	295	**212**
REFLEX	100	**57**
REFLEX-WORKSHOP	70	**69**
SAGE RETRIEVE	99	**82**
VP INFO	65	**61**

WORD PROCESSORS

LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	395	**329**
MULTIMATE	375	**195**
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	495	**247**
PFS PROFESSIONAL WRITE	189	**169**
PFS WRITE	115	**99**
SAGE PC WRITE	99	**84**
TURBO LIGHTNING	70	**47**
VENTURA—DESKTOP PUBL	925	**769**
VOLKSWRITER III	325	**208**
WORD III	425	**245**
WORDCRAFT	475	**309**
WORD PERFECT	425	**249**
WORDPERFECT LIBRARY	149	**124**
WORDSTAR	295	**149**
WOROSTAR 2000	465	**229**
WORDSTAR 2000 +	549	**269**
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	399	**199**

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 123	395	**223**
MULTIPLAN	175	**109**
NOTE IT	69	**59**
SAGE PC PLANNER	99	**83**
SQZ	69	**55**
SUPERCALC IV	396	**192**
VP PLANNER	75	**61**

PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY

ABILITY	99	**63**
EXCEL (MICROSOFT) FOR MAC	395	**345**
FRAMEWORK II	550	**313**
PFS FIRST CHOICE	149	**119**
SMART	695	**359**
SMART SPELLCHECKER	95	**89**
SUPERPROJECT +	495	**309**
SYMPHONY	550	**329**
WORKS (MICROSOFT) FOR MAC	245	**219**

ACCOUNTS

SAGE ACCOUNTANT	149	**118**
SAGE ACCOUNTANT +	199	**147**
SAGE BOOK-KEEPER	99	**78**
SAGE FINANCIAL CONTROLLER	299	**269**
SAGE PAYROLL	99	**82**

PROGRAMME DEVELOPM'T & LANGUAGES

CLIPPER COMPILER	595	**379**
PARADOX VER 1.1	550	**379**
QUICK BASIC COMPILER	85	**75**
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX	50	**34**
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX	50	**34**
TURBO GAMEWORKS	50	**34**
TURBO GRAFIX TOOLBOX	50	**34**
TURBO HOLIDAY JUMBO PACK	165	**159**
TURBO HOLIDAY PACK	63	**50**
TURBO PASCAL	70	**47**
TURBO PROLOG	70	**47**
TURBO TUTOR	30	**22**
ZORLAND C	30	**27**

COMMUNICATIONS

CROSSTALK XVI	169	**93**
SAGE CHIT-CHAT (S/WARE)	99	**83**
SMARTERM VT-100	135	**119**
DATATALK		**129**

MOUSE

LOGIMOUSE & SOFTWARE	99	**79**
MICROSOFT MOUSE (BUS OR SERIAL)		**133**
MOUSE SYSTEMS & PC PAINT	162	**145**
MOUSE SYSTEMS MOUSE	143	**122**
SUMMAGRAPHICS SUMMAMOUSE	99	**87**
SUMMASKETCH 12x12 & GEM DRAW	625	**569**
SUMMASKETCH 9x6 & GEM DRAW	525	**479**

VISA

Prices do not include VAT and Carriage

OTHER

CHARTMASTER	295	**229**
COPY II PC	50	**38**
COPY II PC OPTION BOARD	90	**74**
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	45	**37**
FONTASY	80	**69**
FREELANCE +	320	**269**
GEM COLLECTION	130	**73**
GEM DESKTOP	50	**35**
GEM DRAW	130	**119**
GEM GRAPH	180	**123**
GEM PROGRAMMERS TOOLKIT	450	**369**
GEM WORDCHART	130	**97**
LOTUS HAL	120	**109**
LOTUS MEASURE (SCIENTIFIC)	395	**349**
NORTON UTILITIES	85	**52**
S/KICK (PROTECTED)	50	**38**
S/KICK (TRAVELLING)	70	**48**
S/KICK (UNPROTECTED)	70	**43**
S/KICK(TRAV) & S/KICK NCP	109	**89**
SAGE DESK SET	69	**58**
SAGE PC CHART	99	**89**
SIDEWAYS	50	**39**
SUPERKEY	70	**46**
V-FEATURE	95	**89**
V-FEATURE DELUXE	125	**119**
VCN CONCORDE	550	**495**
WINDOWS (MICROSOFT)	85	**57**

DIGITASK 0342 24631

Telex 957418

Charlwoods Business Centre, Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 2HU

* Please call for details

SURPLUS COMPUTER SALES LIMITED

SCS PUBLISH EVERY MONTH THE UK's MOST COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE FOR NEW AND USED COMPUTER EQUIPMENT . . . ***WITH A DIFFERENCE.***

Our monthly catalogue is a combined postal auction and sale. Buy now at the advertised bargain price, or make us an offer using the form in every catalogue. At the end of each month the items not already sold will go to the highest bidder.
There are thousands of products at bargain prices in our monthly catalogue. To get your **FREE** catalogue phone our hotline Today. **Telephone 0295-4831.**

These are some of the **incredible bargains** that some lucky bidders got at our last auction. All the items were new.

PRINTER STANDS SOLO FOR	£2.22 EACH
ALL THE GEM SOFTWARE FOR	£60
DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS SOLD FOR AT A BARGAIN	£100
BRAND NEW DISKETTES IN A PLASTIC CASE FOR ONLY	£5 A BOX
STAR DELTA 10 PRINTERS FOR	£135
HP 7470 PLOTTERS AT AN AMAZING	£250 EACH
MICROSOFT MOUSE GOING GOING GONE AT	£35

THE ONLY WAY TO GET BARGAINS LIKE THESE IS TO REQUEST OUR FREE MONTHLY CATALOGUE.

A small selection of products from this month's free catalogue.

IBM PC/XT/AT	FROM £500 TO £1800
COMPAQ AND APRICOT AND OLIVETTI COMPUTERS	
TEN DIFFERENT BRAND NEW PRINTERS FROM SLOW TO FAST, WIDE TO NARROW	FROM £140 FOR A 100CPS MODEL
HARD DISKS	FROM £100
HUNDREDS OF TAPE DRIVES	FROM £150
SCORES OF POPULAR SECOND HAND SOFTWARE, LIKE LOTUS AND DBASE WITH PRICES	FROM £10

WHY PAY RETAIL PRICES WHEN YOU CAN GET BARGAINS LIKE THESE?

If you want to buy a computer or add to your existing one then ring up and ask for one of our catalogues where everything is a bargain and **everything must be sold this month.**

THERE'S A GOOD DEAL GOING ON AT SURPLUS COMPUTER SALES.

The Old Cottage, Colmore Lane, Kingwood Common, Henley on Thames, Oxon RG9 5LX

XT-PC 20 Mb XT Comp. — £795

- 640 Kb
- 4.77 and 8.0 Mhz switchable
- 20 Mb
- 360K floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150 W Power
- 2 parallel and 2 serial ports
- Clock calendar

XT-PC — £495

- Single floppy
- 640 Kb
- 4.77 and 8.0 Mhz switchable
- 8 expansion slots
- 150 watt power
- 2 parallel and 2 serial ports
- Clock calendar

AT 20 Mb Comp. — £1295

- 6/8/10 Mhz switchable
- 640 Kb expandable to 1 Mb
- 1.2 Mb floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Mono or colour graphics adaptor
- Clock calendar

XT Add-on Boards

XT Colour Graphics Card	£79
384 Kb Multi Function Card (NILRAM)	£89
Mono Graphic Hi-Res Hercules Card	£79
1/0 + Card 2 Serial/1 Parallel /clock calendar/Upgradable	£69
XT Single Serial Card	£29
PSU XT 150 W	£79

AT Add-on Boards

AT upgrade EGA Card enhanced graphics adaptor	£199
2.5 Expansion Card	£95
3 Mb Multi Function Card	£199
PSU 225 W	£145
20 Mb upgrade with Western Digital Controller (inc cables)	£339

PHILIPS COLOUR MONITOR (AT/XT Comp) – £249

SERVICE AND REPAIR CENTRE FOR IBM, BBC, COMMODORE, EPSON, MICROVETIC/SOFTWARE SUPPORT MONITORS AND PRINTERS VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES

U.E.C. MICROS LTD

200 Earlsdon Avenue North
Earlsdon, Coventry CV5 6GP
Phone 0203 - 716126/73813

Visit our Showroom

ESTABLISHMENT AND EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

Commodore AMIGA 2000

Available Now!

£1395

Inc CPU, 1Mb RAM, 3.5" drive, Keyboard, Mouse, Colour Monitor with sound, Kickstart, Workbench plus one year on site maintenance.

IBM PC Compatible — Commodore AMIGA 2000 As above including 8088 Bridge Board **£1694**

Commodore PC40 10Mhz

High Performance **AT Compatible** £1899

1Mb RAM standard, 1.2Mb drive, Mono Display, Keyboard, MS DOS

Call us on

0702 201070

SEETEC

SOUTH EAST ESSEX TECHNOLOGY CENTRE
Main Road
Hockley
Essex SS5 4RG

0342 24631

Unit M. Charlwoods Business Centre. Charlwoods Road. East Grinstead. West Sussex RH19 2HH Telex 957418

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

	170
	289
	369
	535
	635
	152
	259
	325
	189
	309
	399
	396
	449
	536
	599
	749
	969
	189
	247
	295
	389
	457
	745
	CALL
	192
	289
	375
	618
	209
	309
	375
	929
	197
	279
	279
NEW	289
	338
NEW	649
NEW	799
	PLEASE CALL

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

	327
	529
	699
	147
	227
	407
	660
	899
	799
	1059

COLOUR PRINTERS

RRP	
	415
	526
	846

LASER PRINTERS

	3319
	1656
	1695
	2699
	1945
	2629
	CALL
	2499
	CALL
	2249
	13199
	3159
	PLEASE CALL

COMPUTERS

	CALL
	1465
	1921
	2074

AMSTRAD

	449
	CALL
	389
	499

TERMINALS

	CALL

MAINBOARDS

	149
	499

MONO MONITORS

RRP	
	95
	85
	89
	95
	109
	109

COLOUR MONITORS

	265
	309
	349
	409
	225
	329

EGA MONITORS

NEW	539
NEW	425
	389
	409
	699
	419
NEW	559

PC/XT/AT HARDWARE

XT	89
	109
	69
	125
	95
	169
	89
	55

WINCHESTER DRIVES

	295
	335
	499
	599
	699
	699
	829
	1075

TAPE STREAMERS

	389
	559
	585
	815
	95
	595
	695
	1349

T-SWITCHES & BUFFERS

	35
	119
	119
	135
	149
	149
	119
	219
	335
	419

PLOTTERS

	345
	865
	1459
	3399
	659
	924

SPECIAL OFFERS

	95
	296
	375
	2395
	1139
	1299

BRANDED PERIPHERALS

EGA & MONITOR COMB

	649
	559
	575

RAM EXPANSION

	349
	119
	CALL
	369
	249
	329
	CALL
	CALL
	95
	109
	289
	219
	89
	219
	199
	259

NETWORKS

	345
	CALL
	CALL
	1099
	CALL

ON FASTER HOSTS

	289
	329
	189
	459
	439
	499
	699
NEW	799
	949
	729
	659

PARALLEL ADAPTORS

	249
	159
	319
	339
	249
	229
	145
	169
	119
	193
	94
	145
	449
	89
	195
NOW	159

GENERIC PERIPHERALS

	89
	97
	89
	39
	12
	27
	119
	129
	79
	CALL
	149
	259
	54
	32
	24
	CALL
	87
	159
	95
	18
	99

RAM CHIPS & PROCESSORS

	87
	139
	149
	220
	289
	14.95
	14.95
	8.50
	22.50
	39.95
	79

CALL US FOR THE BEST GENUINE PRICES IN THE UK.

SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE AVAILABLE IF YOU OON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT—CALL!

Prices do not include VAT and Carriage

CLAIM YOUR FREE PRINTER DUST COVER WITH EVERY PRINTER PURCHASE
FREE PRINTER CABLE with EVERY PRINTER PURCHASE OVER £400 (Offers available while stocks last)
FREE VIDEO COPYING KIT OR BOX OF 10 DISKETTES WITH EVERY ORDER OVER £300 (Excluding printers)

MicroCom Systems

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE

For IBM PC's and Compatibles

£3.50 PER DISK — SMALL QUANTITIES

£3.00 PER DISK — FOR TEN OR MORE

£1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

- **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation completion and printing program
- **CAD 1**—Altamira, a 4 color object oriented drawing program. Color required.
- **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D
- **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) File Express menu driven general purpose database mngr.
- **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless
- **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe, and more. Color required.
- **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly, Zoarre, and more. Color required
- **GAMES 3**—Blackjack (you set rules), Arm Chair QB, and Empire (War Game).
- **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Colossal Caves Adventure.
- **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
- **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Dragons, Sopwith (fly one), and more. Color required.
- **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval.
- **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera
- **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter/compiler. Great for learning Pascal!
- **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program
- **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res digitized graphics pinups. Graphics required.
- **PRINTER 1**—Font and sideways utilities, spoolers, banner makers, and more
- **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable general purpose DOS utilities. A must!
- **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
- **UTILITIES 3**—A comprehensive set of debugging and diagnostic utilities

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

- **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) An advanced 2D/3D drafting prog. 640x and color required
- **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Qmodem comm. program.
- **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation
- **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and more. Color required.
- **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding. Color required.
- **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program
- **GAMES 8**—Striker helicopter attack, and Risk, world domination. Color required.
- **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, the game of world domination in very high resolution. EGA required
- **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Teed-Off golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle. Color required.
- **GAMES 12**—MyChess (9 levels), Backgammon and Wheel of Fortune. Color not required.
- **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo, etc. Color required
- **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/ prefix to zip-code cross reference
- **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger
- **SHELL 4**—Automenu and HOM II 4.04 hard disk menus. Create custom full-screen menus.
- **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
- **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilities including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Resident program utilities.
- **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks)
- **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.7, a powerful word processing system, w/spell checker

Catalog available, add £2. 3.5" format add £1/disk.

MicroCom Systems
P.O. Box 51657
Palo Alto, CA 94303
U S A

Cost of Items ____
Ship/Handling £1
Total Enclosed ____

Phone Orders
0101-(415) 325-6500

EVER HAD PROBLEMS WITH MS-DOS?

Look what was said about Q-Ref, our on-line MS-DOS Guide, tutorial and syntax checker:

"Q-Ref should be given away free with every PC compatible and every copy of MS-DOS".

Micro Decision Feb '87

"... should find it useful in avoiding 'DOS-error' disasters".

What Micro? Feb '87

"Not only is it very easy to use, but it also fulfils a long standing need for MS-DOS users."

"... it is virtually impossible to type in an incorrect MS-DOS command".

Micro Decision Feb '87

Q-REF at £19.95 inc. VAT
NOW Q-REF + at £39.95 including VAT.
— includes help for **EDLIN** and **DEBUG**.
— gives you the option of customising your own help screens.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

NVS SOLUTIONS LTD,

HOWARD HOUSE, LLOYD ST., ALTRINCHAM, CHESHIRE, WA14 2DE
Tel: 061 941 5921 Telex: 668860

*Dealer enquiries welcome.

PC ASSEMBLER

Why pay inflated prices for standard packages ?

PROGRAMMING ENVIROMENT **£30**

FULL 8086 IMPLEMENTATION
BEGINNERS 8086 TUTORIAL!
MACRO FACILITY
USES MS-DOS LINKER
INTERACTIVE EDITOR
ANIMATING DEBUGGER

FOR IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES

Send SAE for details or order now

Name .....

Address .....

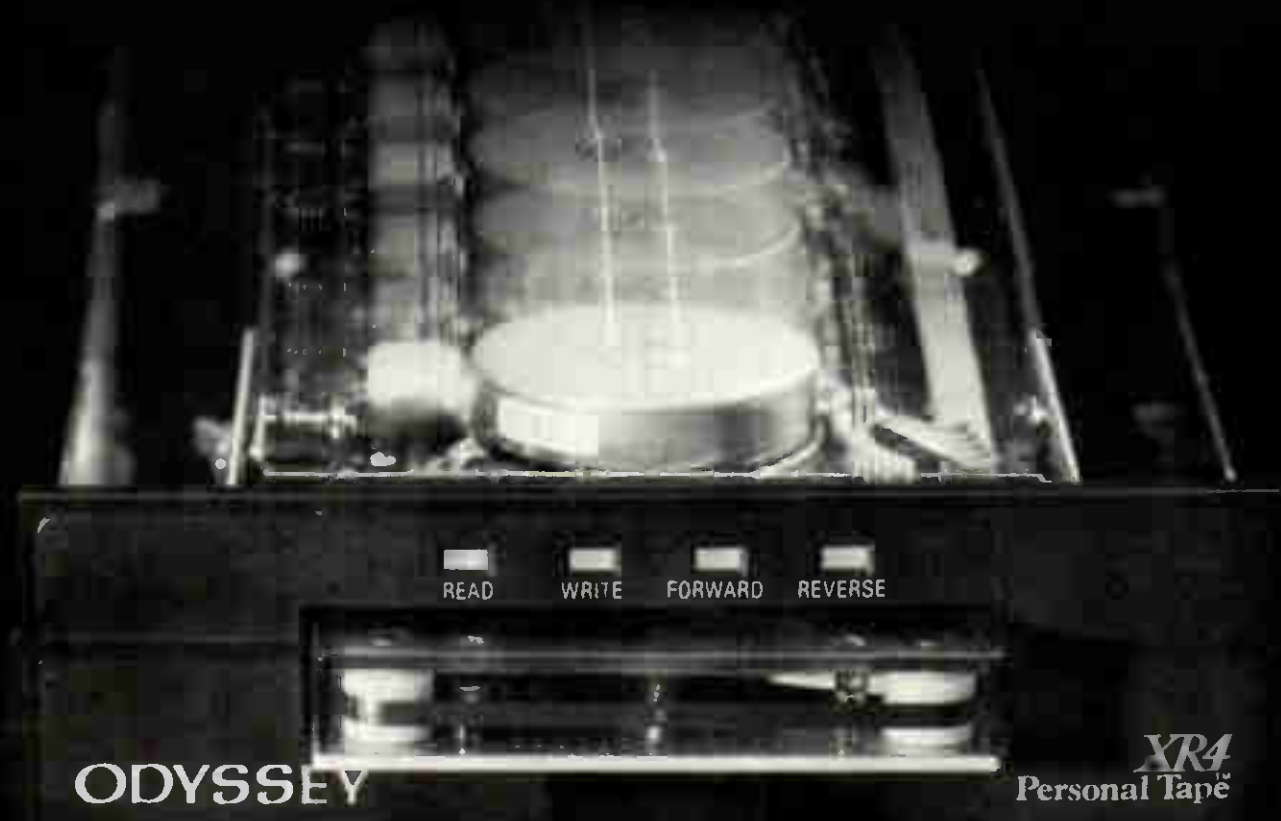
.....

£30 all inclusive

Description	Quantity	Amount
PC Assembler		
	Total	

COMMODITY SOFTWARE
35 RUSHWORTH ST, LONDON SE1 0RB
TEL: 01-876 6626

THE ULTIMATE BACK-UP



The Odyssey XR4 Tape Back-Up

The Odyssey XR4 is the first [illegible]ck-up system to optimise hardware, software, performance and price. The system architecture is designed as a new standard in performance, ease of use, reliability and low cost of ownership

- High Capacity (up to 44 MB formatted capacity using DC 2000)
- Simple to Use (Menu driven and command line)
- High Speed Performance (250/500 K Bits per second XT AT)
- Ceramic head with advanced mechanical design
- Intelligent, XT AT interchangeable
- Internal and External models for economy

Internal XR4 £595 External XR4 £695 Drivet Board £95 (for external)

(Prices do not include VAT and carriage)

DIGITASK

Tel: 0342 24631 Telex: 957418

Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre, Charlwoods Road, East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 2HH

Distributed by Iliad International, a division of Odyssey International (USA) Inc.

WEST ONE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Authorised Olivetti Dealers
Olivetti Systems as follows

olivetti

Olivetti M15 New Portable Laptop
Dual 720k 3.5" Drives ☐ 512k Memory ☐ Battery OS
Mains power 10" Antiglare screen ☐ Serial and Parallel
Ports DOS 3-2, Basic and Utilities
Special offer to first TEN customers **£1295**
External 5.25" floppy Drive FREE

Olivetti M24 complete with 20mb hard disk. Mono Monitor and keyboard, 640k memory **£1845**

Authorised IBM Dealer
Complete Systems as follows

IBM

IBM PC with 20mb hard disk, 256k Memory Colour or Monochrome monitor, keyboard **£1495**

IBM XTSFD 20mb hard disk, 640k Memory Monochrome Monitor, Enhanced Keyboard **£1650**

IBM XT286 Monochrome Monitor, Keyboard and DOS **£2295**

TRAINING AND INSTALLATION

Full onsite training and installation is available on all products. Ask us for a quotation! We also supply and install a range of Multi user and Network products including Xenix and Novell. Telephone for further details on 01-636 7142 or 01 323 2840.

PERIPHERALS

	R.R.P.	WEST ONE PRICE
E.G.A. Card with Monitor	795	675
Colour Monitor – 640 × 200	295	229
Mono Chrome Monitors	99	79
Star N.L. 10 Printer 80 col	279	229
Star NX 15 – 132 col	389	349
IBM Proprinter 80 col	475	369
AT 2mb Multi Function Card	249	179

Hard disk upgrade kits

Complete kit for Industry Compatible Systems. Includes 20mb drive, Controller card, cables, screws and fixings.
£375

Enhance Your System

Multi Function Card	£79	Multi 10 card	£94
Dual RS232 Card	£25	150 watt power supply	£95
512k Ram Card	£29	20Mb Bare Drive	£295
Colour Card with Print Port	£79	40Mb Bare Drive	£795
Mono Card with Printer Port	£79	Controller Card	£95

IBM COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

The High Quality Akhter PC offering!

XT version including 640K RAM, serial and parallel port; 360k floppy and 20mb hard disk drive, Monitor and keyboard
£995

XT Enhance Colour Graphics System
£1495

286 AT Compatible system including 640k RAM Serial and parallel 1·2mb floppy and 20mb Hard disk drive, Monitor and Keyboard.
£1495

AT Enhanced Colour graphics system
£1995

IBM ATX Network System
£5995 Including

- ☐ **Complete ATX System**
- ☐ **Two IBM Compatible XT Systems**
- ☐ **Network Interface Software cable**
- ☐ **Full commissioning and testing**

Authorised IBM Dealer

Sanyo Special Offer

Sanyo Special Offer

Sanyo 550 with Dual 800k Drives, Monitor, Wordstar and Calc Star including a **Daisywheel** Printer all for **£599**

Sanyo 775 Portable IBM compatible high resolution 9" colour monitor, complete with Wordstar and Calcstar at

£1295

LIMITED STOCK!
MASS STORAGE, MASS PRICE SAVINGS

Sperry IT 80 megabyte drive, 80286 processor, 1mb RAM, monitor keyboard and DOS

£3195

STOP PRESS
3 only Xeni Dualfloppy
With high res. Monitor
£1395

37 STORE ST. OFF TOTTENHAM COURT RD, LONDON WC1
01-636 7142 or 01-323 2840 (4 lines)

Best in the North West
for
the new

MACINTOSH
&
LASERWRITER

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SPECIALISTS
New Education Prices now available to
Bona Fide Educational establishments

Holdens Computer Services
191-195 Marsh Lane
Preston PR1 8NL
Tel 0772 561321 or 52686

Tip Top Computing

COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, PLOTTERS, PERIPHERALS, SOFTWARE PACKAGES AND SUPPLIES

★★ We challenge you to beat these prices with written quotes ★★
New ubeatable prices on Sanyo 16 bit Business Computers
FOR AMSTRAD AND EPSON (01-803 7074 AND 01-807 7577 extension 42). Most competitive prices in the UK.

COMPUTERS

We supply Kaypro Olivetti Bondwell Sanyo Amstrad BBC Epson and Atari Please inquire about our best prices and excellent service on PC range Special Offer Free PC Del after 7pm in North and Central London areas

Amstrad CPC 6128 Green/col	£245/£335
Amstrad PC range	£POA
Amstrad 8512 W/Prssr + Prntr + Scrn	£472
Amstrad PCW8256 UpGrade Kit	£164
Sanyo MBC 555-2 2X800K DRVS WS + CS + DS + MM + RpStar + Philips Mon	
DOS2 11	£575
Sanyo MBC 885 (IBM Compatible)	£795
Sanyo MBC 555 2X160 WS CS Intos	£250
Sanyo DM4112 12 Mono Monitor	£85

AMSON-SANYO SUPPLIER. ASK SANYO RANGE

Bondwell extnt PC compatblty	£POA
BW34 640K RAM + 5 expansion slots 4 unoccupied in BAS machine + MS DOS 2 11 12" green screen + IBM keyboard + Centr I/F	
All above for only	£599
Bondwell true portable 3 5" 720K drive 2nd drive port IBM compatible RGB + B&W rechargeable battery + ext AC/DC	£799
BBC (Master) 128K	£389
Cumana disk drives SP offers	£POA
Atari 520 STFM/Mon DRV S/W, Cmpt	£208
Atari 520 STFM + Mouse	£320
Atari 1040STFM + Mouse + M Mon	£569

New offer — Sinclair from Alan Sugar
Amiga system please ask-Nov SP offers

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX (Special offers)	
Brother M1109 F/T P/S (New) NLQ	£164
Brother M1509 F/T P/S 136c NLQ	£383
Epson FX85 plus	£310
Epson FX105 plus	£410
Epson LX86 120cps NLQ	£194
Epson EX800 (P) 300cps	£395
Taxan Kaga KP810	£220
Epson LQ800	£433

PRINTERS (cont)

Epson H180 Plotter	£339
Juki 5510 180CPS NLQ Colour optnl	£250
Canon A50 (NLQ)	£279
Canon A1 Laser Printer + cable	£1865
Canon Printer Computer range	£POA
Citizen 1200 Bi's Epson F/T NLQ	£149
Panasonic 1080	£159
MP165 165cps (Various modes)	£179
DAISYWHEEL (Special offers)	
Juki 6100 Br-d (Limited period)	£226
Juki 2200 Typewriter Printer	£216
Sanyo Memory Upgrade to 256k	£45 00
Sanyo disk drive upgrade 2 × 800KB	£245 00
Amstrad PC now available Please call for price	
Sage/IBM compatible s/w 15% discount	
Amstrad PC1512 SD MM	£432
Amstrad PC1512 DD MM	£530
Amstrad PC1512 SD CM	£695
Amstrad PC1512 DD CM	£715
Amstrad PC 10Mb SD MM	£772
Amstrad PC 20Mb SD MM	£969
Amstrad PC 10Mb SD CM	£915
Amstrad PC 20Mb SD CM	£1010

MODEM + COMMS S/W COMPLETE PACKAGES

Amstrad PC pack 1512	£125
Amstrad 8512/8256 pack	£170
Amstrad 6128 pack	£105
BBC Viewdata pack	£39
BBC Comsoft pack	£89
Sanyo pack	£275
Spectrum VTX 5000	£39
Spectrum 128K pack	£99

OTHER MODEMS eg ANSWERCALL

Miniodem V21	£65

EPSON

CX21 Acoustic V21	£103
CX23 Acoustic V23	£138

MODULAR TECHNOLOGY

remmover 5021 V21	£84

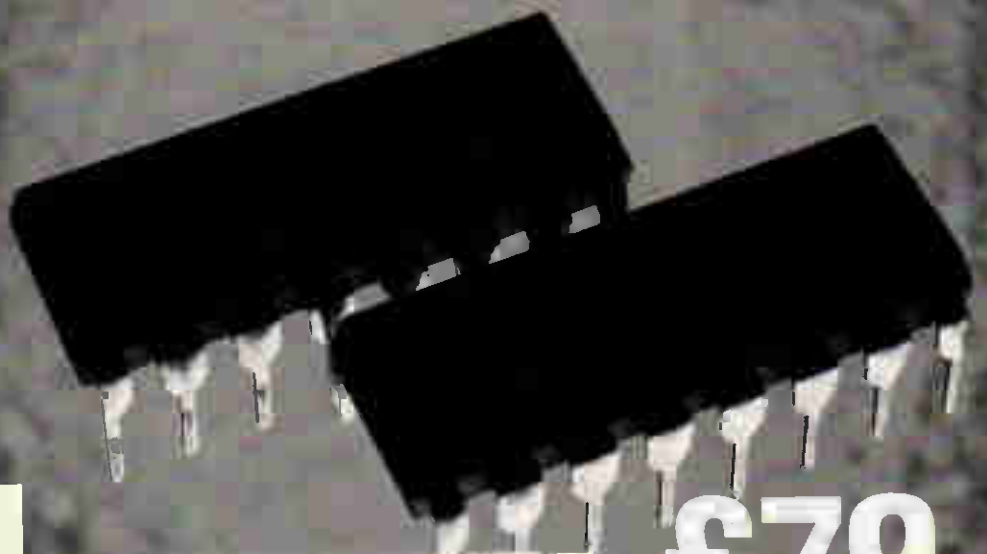
MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY

WS2000 V21 V23	£93
WS4000 V21 V23 (V22)	£128

Please add £6 + VAT per heavy item for parcel post (UK) delivery, £9 for next day delivery and £2 + VAT per item for ribbon and disk boxes We advise, supply, install, maintain complete systems tailor made to customers specifications All prices exclude VAT, are rounded to the nearest pound and are subject to change without notice
Export, quantity and Official orders welcome

(MAIL ORDER) 6 Rays Road, Edmonton, London N18 2NX. (Callers by appointment)
Easy to remember address, P.O Box 100, London, N18 UK.
Phone 01-803 7074 and 01-807 7577 ext 42, Telex. 8950511 ONEONE G.
Telex Box No. 14514001

Memories are made of this!



1 MEGABYTE £79

64 K DRAMS OR 256 K DRAMS (150 NS)

Order only in complete multiples of one megabyte. Excludes delivery & VAT

DIGITASK

Tel: 0342 24631 Telex: 957418
Unit M, Charlwoods Business Centre, Charlwoods Road
East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 2HH

Cut-Price Disks – Lowest Yet!

from only £14.99 for 25 disks delivered to your door

Cash 'n Carry prices on disks from Direct Disk Supplies

Offer 1 – 5.25" 'Universal' Hlgrade disks

to suit all drives SSSD, SSDD, SSDD, DSDD & DSQD 48 or 96tpi (40/80)

Disks are packed in 25's, complete with envelopes, label sets and write protect tabs. Nothing wasted on fancy brand names, just plain good value you can rely on!

£ 14.99 – 25 disks	★ Full spec Hlgrade disks, made to 60% clipping level
£ 26.99 – 50 disks	★ Life-time no quibble warranty
£ 49.99 – 100 disks	★ Hub-rings on 5.25" disks
£ 96.99 – 200 disks	★ Label sets & envelopes included
£119.99 – 250 disks	★ No extras – VAT & delivery included
£219.99 – 500 disks	

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY TO YOUR DOOR! – NO HIDDEN EXTRAS

Coloured 'Universal' disks at lowest prices!

Hlgrade Rainbow Coloured disks Offer 2

Use coloured disks to code your files
Buy our rainbow pack of 5 different coloured 'Universal' disks
Without doubt the best value in quality and price

£ 18.99 –	25 disks
£ 35.99 –	50 disks
£ 69.99 –	100 disks
£129.99 –	200 disks
£149.99 –	250 disks
£279.99 –	500 disks

3.5" Hlgrade disks Offer 3

(single or double sided 135tpi)
Life-time Warranty & fully certified

Single sided	or Double sided	Qty
£ 39.99	£ 49.99	25 disks
£ 75.99	£ 85.99	50 disks
£139.99	£159.99	100 disks
£259.99	£299.99	200 disks
£319.99	£365.99	250 disks

Same day despatch – at no extra cost

Offer 4 Save money by using both sides Reversible Media Life

floppy disks complete with 2 notches and two index holes
Again, packed in complete sets of 25 disks.

£ 18.99 –	25 disks
£ 35.99 –	50 disks
£ 69.99 –	100 disks
£129.99 –	200 disks
£149.99 –	250 disks
£279.99 –	500 disks

Direct Prices for Printer Ribbons Offer 5

Top quality British printer ribbons in 6 packs

Printer	Group	6	12	24
Brother HR15/25/35	696SC	£14.83	£25.51	£42.75
Brother HR15/25/35	696MS	£23.11	£39.58	£67.10
Cannon PW1080A	223	£24.43	£42.71	£72.56
Diablo Hytype II	567MS	£14.08	£24.71	£41.51
Epson LX80	454	£16.60	£29.95	£49.97
Epson FX/MX/RX80	273	£23.39	£39.99	£67.93
Epson FX/MX/RX100	320	£33.23	£56.93	£96.31
Juki 6100	561SS	£11.43	£19.98	£29.84
Juki 6100	562MS	£18.33	£29.64	£64.54
Ricoh 1300/1600	691MS	£17.07	£29.92	£50.40
Shinwa CP80	698MS	£27.25	£46.75	£79.38

MS = Multistrike
SC = Standard Correctable
SS = Single Strike

Ribbons available for most other printers. Please ask

BOX CLEVER! Cheapest Storage Boxes Offer 6

Library Boxes — 10 disks		
Vision-10 etc (clear front)	£ 8.99	6 boxes
SEE-10 (Strongest Box!)	£12.99	6 boxes
Lockable Boxes — smoked perspex top		
5.25" 50 disk	£10.99	
5.25" 100 disk	£13.99	
3.5" 40 disk	£10.99	
3.5" 80 disk	£13.99	

Offer 7 3M – The BRAND leaders

at CASH 'N CARRY prices

If it's quality, reliability and security then it's 3M. Direct Disk Supplies always give the best price. In fact it's so special that the minimum quantity is 20 disks.

SSDD-48tpi	744	20 disks	£24.99
DSDD-48tpi	745	20 disks	£28.99
DSDD-96tpi	747	20 disks	£35.99

Remember VAT & Delivery are included – No extras from DDS

How to Order

1. DIAL-A-DISK on 01-979 7811, and give your ACCESS or VISA number and expiry date.
2. Send your cheque etc. to Direct Disk Supplies Ltd.
3. Official Orders. Bona-fide orders from Universities, Colleges, Schools, Charities, etc. are very welcome.

Access VISA

DIAL-A-DISK
☎ 01-979 7811
Answering service for out of hours orders

Direct Disk Supplies Ltd.

Dept AB, FREEPOST, 129 High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex TW12 1BR

The Bondwell Master Network

Each week more and more major corporations, financial and civil institutions, small and medium sized businesses, are choosing Bondwell as their PC compatible.

The logic is simple, Bondwell boast a superior range of low cost, reliable compatibles than can be used not only as stand alone PC's but as part of multi-user systems on networks.

More importantly Bondwell is distributed nationwide through a network of more than 150 master dealers who can discuss your needs with you, make recommendations and offer professional advice. Furthermore, your dealer can call upon a central data bank of expertise within the Bondwell dealer network and consequently can offer a wide range of specialist skills.

With the recent introduction of two new high quality 286 A.T. machines, Bondwell now covers the whole spectrum of PC compatibles. Choose Bondwell, the high quality low cost alternative.

BW39 RRP ex VAT £1899

- PC/AT[1] compatible
- 80286 CPU operating at 6 or 8MHz (user-selectable)
- 1M user RAM on board
- 84-key full-stroke keyboard
- 20M 3½" hard disk
- 5¼" double-sided high density disk drive with 1.2M formatted capacity
- Built-in real-time calendar/clock with battery backup
- 5 expansion slots
- MS-DOS[1] 3.2 and GW-BASIC[2] 3.2 software

BUDGET SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE : HIGH SPECIFICATION : LOW PRICE

- 8088 microprocessor (4.77MHz)
- 640K user RAM installed
- Five expansion slots
- 8K Bios ROM
- Dual double-sided, double density disk drives, each with 360K formatted capacity
- 84-key full-stroke keyboard

BW34 RRP ex VAT £669

BW36 RRP ex VAT £1099

Increased memory. Includes single 360K floppy drive plus 20MB Winchester disk drive.

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE : 30% SMALLER FOOTPRINT : HIGHEST QUALITY

- 8088 CPU operating at 4.77 or 8MHz (hardware-selectable)
- 8087 maths coprocessor socket
- 640K user RAM on board
- 83-key AT type keyboard
- 5.25" double sided, double density disk drives with 360K formatted capacity each
- 5 expansion slots

BW38-2 RRP ex VAT £849

BW38-3 RRP ex VAT £1249

As BW38-2 but with single 5.25" drive, plus 20 megabyte hard disk, plus controller card.

BW63 RRP ex VAT £1799

- PC/AT[1] compatible
- 80286 microprocessor (6/8MHz)
- 80287 maths co-processor socket
- 512K RAM on board
- Sockets for additional 512K RAM
- One half-height 5¼" floppy disk drive with 1.2 MB capacity
- 20MB hard disk drive
- Six AT-compatible and two XT-compatible expansion slots
- Built-in RS232 serial port and Centronics parallel printer port
- MS-DOS[1] 3.2 and GW-BASIC[3] 3.2 software

Bondwell The viable alternative

Spectrum Group plc are sole authorised UK importers of Bondwell computer products.
Spectrum Group plc, Hunting Gate, HITCHIN, Herts SG4 0TJ. Tel: 0462 37171 Telex: 827608 SPUKLDG.

All prices correct at time of going to press. IBM and IBM-PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

"Very few machines costing even twice the price of this BW8 offer so many facilities in such a small and attractive package - a portable wonder".

WHICH COMPUTER - FEB '87

PORTABLE SERIES

IBM PC-COMPATIBLE : TRULY TRANSPORTABLE

- True portability, approx 4.5 Kg (10lbs)
- Low-power CMOS components
- 512KB system RAM
- Built-in 3.5" disk drive, double-sided, double density 720KB formatted capacity
- 76-key full-stroke keyboard

BW8 RRP ex VAT £849

- MS-DOS and PC-DOS compatibility
- 83-key keyboard
- Built-in 9-inch amber monitor
- 640K random-access memory
- Dual 5.25" disk drives

BW18 RRP ex VAT £849

The Bondwell Master Dealer Network

LONDON

AVON

BEDFORDSHIRE

BERKSHIRE

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

CHESHIRE

CLEVELAND

CORNWALL

CUMBRIA

CUMBRIA

DERBYSHIRE

DEVON

DORSET

ESSEX

GREATER MANCHESTER

HAMPSHIRE

HEREFORDSHIRE

HERTFORDSHIRE

HUMBERSIDE

KENT

LANCASHIRE

LEICESTERSHIRE

MERSEYSIDE

MIDDLESEX

NORFOLK

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

NORTHUMBERLAND

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

OXFORDSHIRE

STAFFORDSHIRE

SUFFOLK

SURREY

SUSSEX

WARWICKSHIRE

WEST MIDLANDS

WILTSHIRE

WORCESTERSHIRE

YORKSHIRE

WALES

NORTHERN IRELAND

SCOTLAND

CHANNEL ISLANDS

MAKE FRIENDS

with datalink

Why is Datalink So Successful .?

WE CARE MORE

..... simply because, WE CARE FOR YOUR HAPPINESS *and* can readily provide ample, compatible LOCAL contacts.

Datalink in fact ensures the *widest* CHOICE for we have THIRTY THOUSAND NEW Members joining us each year. Indeed .... if WE can't help you, we wonder who can!

Nigel and Karen. (W. Yorkshire).

Nigel had been working late most nights as a Computer Programmer. I'd nearly given up hope when he answered the phone that week-end ... We met, and thanks to Datalink, were married on April 4th.

Personal Service ..

Phone anytime, any day, (up to 10.00 p.m.) and more than likely *someone*, not an answering machine, will help you with your queries. For we care in the more practical ways too ... Immediately, directly, and with all the advantages of modern computer technology ... No heavy correspondence, no ancient filing methods ... On the contrary ... we have a dedicated Staff providing a fast, efficient and *personalised* service.

WORLD ASSOCIATION WAIA INTRODUCTION AGENCIES

Without your help we would not have found the happiness we now enjoy in the twilight of our years.

John and Lena (Glos).

We Care More ..

Our friendly staff *do care* and are genuinely keen to see that suitable partners are found ... *and* within reasonable travelling distance. Not everyone will be on your doorstep, but our helpful Staff will make sure you meet a lot of new and compatible friends ... none too far away.

Who joins Datalink?

In simple terms ... everyone! We have Members of all ages and from every walk of life. Professional, manual, students ... yes even titled people.
They are discerning people who have chosen a sensible, and mature way to meet others with the same interests, lifestyles and aspirations.
And our Service is STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

Maxine and Terry (Kent).

Joining Datalink was the best move we ever made ... We are completely compatible and thrilled to be getting married in September.

INEXPENSIVE COMPUTER DATING

FREE

COMPUTER TEST

1000s of delighted Members have completed our Questionnaire. Why not fill in this simple version. We will send you FREE and in COMPLETE CONFIDENCE full information about Datalink AND details of just ONE OF THE MANY Datalink Members who we feel you would like to meet.

Please process the completed questionnaire, send me full information on Datalink, AND details of someone you believe will be compatible. I understand that this is FREE and WITHOUT OBLIGATION

I am over 17. START HERE

Occupation _____

Nationality _____

Your Sex (M/F) _____

Your Height _____ Your Age _____

Age range of person you wish to meet Min ____ Max ____

Surname _____

First Name _____

Address _____

620

YOUR PERSONALITY:

Are You

Shy	☐	Outgoing	☐
Nervous	☐	Self-Confident	☐
Affectionate	☐	Fun Loving	☐
Romantic	☐	Ambitious	☐
Intellectual	☐	Creative	☐
Tolerant	☐	Generous	☐

YOUR INTERESTS AND ACTIVITIES

If you enjoy any of the following please ✓ tick
If you have particular dislikes please indicate with a X cross Otherwise leave blank

Pop Music	☐	Classical Music	☐
Pub Evenings	☐	Dancing	☐
Dining Out	☐	Collecting Things	☐
Travelling	☐	Spectator Sport	☐
Theatre/Cinema	☐	Poetry/Reading	☐
Walking/Cycling	☐	Gardening	☐
Committee Work	☐	Conversation	☐
Watching TV	☐	Museum visits	☐

For Brochure by return post, phone (0789) 750092. (24-hr Reply Service)

DATALINK: P.O. BOX 100, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON CV37 6LE

TECHNOLOGY SO ADVANCED ...

MEMORY
- 512Kbytes RAM (520ST-M, FM)
- 1024Kbytes RAM (1040ST-F)
- 192Kbytes ROM
- 128Kbytes external plug-in ROM option

ARCHITECTURE
- Motorola 68000 Central Processing Unit (CPU) with a clock speed of 8MHz
- 16-bit external data bus
- 32-bit internal data bus
- 24-bit address bus
- 8+32-bit data & address registers
- 7 levels of interrupts
- 56 instructions
- 14 addressing modes
- 5 data types
- DMA (Direct Memory Access)
- real time clock as standard

GRAPHICS
- full bit-mapped display
- palette of 512 colours

Using Atari Monitors (on 520 & 1040)
- 640*400 high resolution - monochrome
- 640*200 medium resolution - 4 colours
- 320*200 low resolution - 16 colours
- 80 column text display (40 col low res)

Using Domestic TV (on 520)
- 640*200 medium resolution - 4 colours
- 320*200 low resolution - 16 colours
- 40 columns * 25 line text display

SOUND AND MUSIC
- 3 programmable sound channels
- frequency programmable 30Hz - 125KHz
- programmable volume
- wave & dynamic envelope shaping
- programmable attack, decay, sustain, release
- Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI)
- MIDI allows connection of synthesisers etc

MOUSE
- high precision
- 2 button control
- free with 520ST-FM/1040ST-F
- non slip ball motion sensor
- removable ball for easy cleaning

STANDARD SOFTWARE
- GEM desktop
- TOS operating system
- ST BASIC interpreter/language system

INPUT/OUTPUT

MIDI out	(5 pin DIN) 31.25K baud
MIDI in	(5 pin DIN) 31.25K baud
audio out	1.0V DC peak to peak, 10K ohm
audio in	1.0V DC peak to peak, 10K ohm
RGB monitor	1.0V DC, 75 ohm
mono monitor	1.0V DC, 75 ohm
mono horizontal scan rate	35.7KHz
mono vertical scan rate	71.2KHz
sync	5V DC (active low) 3.3K ohm
modem/serial	RS232C, 50 to 19,200 baud
floppy disk	250 Kbits/s
hard disk	11.3 Mbits/s
mouse	standard Atari connector
joystick	standard Atari connector
cartridge port	128K capacity
RF output (520ST-FM)	for TV use

OPERATING SYSTEM
- TOS with GEM environment in ROM
- hierarchical file structure with sub-directories and path names
- user interface via GEM, with self explanatory command functions
- multiple windows + icons
- window resizing, re-positioning and erasing
- drop down menus (selected by mouse)
- GEM virtual device interface

COMMUNICATIONS
- RS-232C serial modem port
- 8-bit parallel printer port
- MIDI port (also for networking use)
- VT52 terminal emulation

KEYBOARD
- standard QWERTY typewriter format
- 95 full stroke keys
- 10 function keys
- 18 key numeric keypad + cursor keys
- variable auto-repeat & key click response
- keyboard processor reduces CPU overhead

... IT'S AFFORDABLE

ONLY FROM SILICA

Finally, there's a personal computer that not only solves problems like other computers but also solves the one problem that other computers have created. Affordability. Silica Shop are pleased to present the ST range of personal business computers from Atari. The ST was designed utilizing the most recent breakthroughs in semiconductor technology, producing a personal computer that performs tasks with fewer parts. Which means it costs less to make. And less to buy. The latest ST computers now include built in power supplies and built in disk drives. The TOS operating system and GEM window environment are now on ROM chips which are already installed in the ST keyboard. This enables automatic instant booting when you switch on. Silica Shop are pleased to offer the complete Atari ST range. Our mail order department is situated in Sidcup and we have 4 retail outlets at Sidcup, Orpington, Lion House (Tottenham Court Rd) and Selfridges (Oxford Street). We have eight years experience of Atari products, longer than any other UK company, and are well established as the UK's No 1 Atari specialist. With a group turnover of over £5 million and in excess of 70 staff, we provide unbeatable service and support. We provide several facilities which you will find invaluable during your Atari computing life and most of these facilities are available ONLY FROM SILICA. We suggest that you read through what we have to offer, before you decide where to purchase your Atari ST.

FREE STARTER KIT - Only From Silica

When you purchase any Atari ST keyboard, you will not only receive the best value for money computer on the market, but you will also receive the following from Atari Corporation as part of the package:

* BASIC Language Disk * BASIC Manual * ST Owners Manual * TOS/GEM on ROM

If you buy your ST from Silica Shop, you will also receive:

* NEOchrome - colour graphics programs * 1st Word - Word Processor

In addition, we at Silica would like to see you get off to a flying start with your new computer, so we have put together a special ST STARTER KIT worth over £100, which we are giving away FREE OF CHARGE with every ST computer purchased at our normal retail prices. This kit is available ONLY FROM SILICA and is aimed at providing users with a valuable introduction to the world of computing. We are continually upgrading the ST Starter Kit, which contains public domain and other licensed software, as well as books, magazines and accessories all relevant to ST computing. Return the coupon below for full details.

DEDICATED SERVICING - Only From Silica

At Silica Shop, we have a dedicated service department of five full time Atari trained technical staff. This team is totally dedicated to servicing Atari computer products. Their accumulated knowledge, skill and experience makes them second to none in their field. You can be sure that any work carried out by them is of the highest standard. A standard of servicing which we believe you will find ONLY FROM SILICA. In addition to providing full servicing facilities for Atari ST computers (both in and out of warranty), our team is also able to offer memory and modulator upgrades to ST computers.

1Mb RAM UPGRADE: Our upgrade on the standard Atari 520ST-M or 520ST-FM keyboard will increase the memory from 512K to a massive 1024K. It has a full 1 year warranty and is available from Silica at an additional retail price of only £86.96 (+VAT = £100).

TV MODULATOR UPGRADE: Silica can upgrade the 1040ST-F to include a TV modulator so that you can then use it with your TV set. This is an internal upgrade and does not involve any untidy external boxes. A cable to connect your ST to any domestic TV is included in the price of the upgrade which is only £49 (inc VAT). The upgrade is also available for early 520ST computers at the same price.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE - Only From Silica

We aim to keep stocks of all Atari related products and our warehouse carries a stock of £½ million. We import many software titles direct from the USA and you will find that we have new releases in advance of many of our competitors. Unlike dealers who may only stock selected titles, we have the full range. In addition, we carry a complete line of all books which have been written about the Atari ST. A range as wide as ours is something you will find is available ONLY FROM SILICA.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT - Only From Silica

Rest assured that when you buy your ST from Silica Shop, you will be fully supported. Our free mailings give news of releases and developments. This will help to keep you fully up to date with what's happening in the Atari market. And in addition, our sales staff are at the end of a telephone line to service all of your Atari requirements. If you purchase an ST from Silica and would like any programming or technical advice, we have a full time technical support team to help you get the best from your computer. Because we have both the staff and the systems specifically dedicated to providing after sales service on Atari ST computers, we are confident that our users enjoy an exceptionally high level of support. This can be received ONLY FROM SILICA.

FREE CATALOGUES - Only From Silica

At Silica Shop, we recognise that serious users require an in-depth information service, which is why we mail free newsletters and price lists to our ST owners. These are up to 48 pages long and are crammed with technical details as well as special offers and product descriptions. If you have already purchased an ST and would like to have your name added to our mailing list, please complete the coupon & return it to us. The information service is available ONLY FROM SILICA.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY - From Silica

Most orders are processed through our computer within 24 hours of receiving them. Most hardware orders are sent by the overnight METRO courier service FREE OF CHARGE to customers within the UK. This method helps to ensure minimum delay and maximum protection.

PRICE MATCH - Only From Silica

We hope that the combination of our low prices, FREE UK delivery service, FREE Starter Kit and FREE after sales support, will be enough to make you buy your Atari equipment from Silica Shop. If however, there is something you wish to purchase, and you find one of our competitors offering it at a lower price, then please contact our sales department, providing us with our competitor's name, address and telephone number. If our competitor has the goods in stock, we will normally match the offer (on a 'same product - same price' basis) and still provide you with our normal free delivery. We realise that we are not the only company who will match a competitor's price. However, if you come to us for a price match, you will also be entitled to our after sales service, including free newsletters and technical support. This makes our price match promise rather special, something you will receive ONLY FROM SILICA. We don't want you to go anywhere else for your Atari products. So shop at Silica, the UK's No1 Atari Specialist.

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) **01-309 1111**
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

LONDON **01-580 4839**
Lion House (1st floor), 227 Tottenham Court Rd, London, W1

LONDON **01-629 1234 ext 3677**
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB

520ST-M

The affordability of Atari computers is reflected in the price of the 520ST-M keyboard, which is a mere £259 (inc VAT). This version of the ST comes with 512K RAM, as well as a modulator and lead for direct connection to any domestic TV. The price does not include a mouse. In addition, when you buy your 520ST-M from Silica, you will also receive the FREE Silica 'ST Starter Kit'. During 1987, many software houses will be producing games software on ROM cartridges, which will plug directly into the cartridge slot on the 520ST-M keyboard, giving instant loading without the expense of purchasing a disk drive. With the enormous power of the ST, you can expect some excellent titles to be produced, making this the ultimate games machine. If your requirement is for a terminal, then the 520ST-M can fulfill this role too. Leads are available to connect the ST to a variety of monitors, and with the imminent introduction of terminal software on ROM cartridge, the ST provides a low price terminal for business use. If you wish to take advantage of the massive range of disk software available for the ST range, you will need to purchase a disk drive. Atari have two floppy disk drives available, a ½ Mbyte model £149 and a 1Mbyte model £199. Full details of these drives, as well as the Atari 20Mbyte hard disk are available on request. If required at a later date, the mouse may be purchased separately.

£259

520ST-FM

The 520ST-FM with 512K RAM and free mouse, represents a further breakthrough by Atari Corporation in the world of high power, low cost personal computing. This model is the latest addition to the ST family and is not only powerful, but compact. It is priced at only £399 (inc VAT) a level which brings it within the reach of a whole new generation of computer enthusiasts. When purchased from us, it comes with the FREE Silica 'ST Starter Kit' see paragraph on the left. To make the 520ST-FM ready for use straight away, Atari have built into the keyboard a ½ megabyte disk drive for information storage and retrieval, allowing you easy access to the massive range of disk based software which is available for the ST. This new computer comes with all the correct cables and connections you will need to plug it straight into any standard domestic television set. You do not therefore have to purchase an Atari monitor if you do require a monitor however, these are available with the 520ST in the following money saving packages:

520ST-FM Keyboard	Without Monitor	- £399 (inc VAT)
520ST-FM Keyboard +	High res mono monitor	- £499 (inc VAT)
520ST-FM Keyboard +	Low res colour monitor	- £549 (inc VAT)
520ST-FM Keyboard +	Med res colour monitor	- £699 (inc VAT)

Because the 520ST-FM has its own power transformer built into the keyboard, there are no messy external adaptors to clutter up your desk space. You are left with only one mains lead, serving both the disk drive and the computer. You couldn't ask for a more stylish and compact unit.

£399

1040ST-F

For the businessman and the more serious home user, Atari have their most powerful model, the 1040ST-F with 1024K RAM. The low cost powerhouse can be introduced into a business environment as a stand-alone system, or can support a mainframe computer as a terminal. The 1040ST-F not only features twice as much memory as the 520ST-FM, but also includes a more powerful built-in disk drive. The drive featured on the 1040ST-F is a one megabyte double sided model. The extra memory facility of the 1040ST-F makes it ideal for applications such as large databases or spreadsheets. Like the 520ST-FM, the 1040ST-F has a mains transformer built into the console to give a compact and stylish unit with only one mains lead. The 1040ST-F is also supplied from Silica Shop with a free software package and 'ST STARTER KIT'. In the USA, the 1040ST-F has been sold with a TV modulator like the 520ST-FM. However, for the UK market, Atari are manufacturing the 1040ST-F solely with business use in mind and it does not currently include an RF modulator, the means that you cannot use it with a domestic TV (Silica Shop do offer a modulator upgrade for only £49). The 1040ST-F keyboard costs only £599 (inc VAT) and, unless a modulator upgrade is fitted, will require an Atari or third party monitor. There are three Atari monitors available and the prices for the 1040 with these monitors are as follows:

1040ST-F Keyboard Without Monitor	- £599 (inc VAT)
1040ST-F Keyboard + High res mono monitor	- £809 (inc VAT)
1040ST-F Keyboard + Low res col monitor	- £799 (inc VAT)
1040ST-F Keyboard + Med res col monitor	- £999 (inc VAT)

The 1040ST-F comes with a mouse controller and includes 1Mbyte of RAM. It has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive and mains transformer, both built into the keyboard to give a compact and stylish unit, with only one mains lead.

£599

ATARI ST

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept PCW 0487, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Postcode: .....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? .....

EXPERT SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL

WE'RE MOVING AHEAD

Whether you're simply investigating expert systems, ready to build your first prototype or an experienced developer of long standing, the chances are we havc the solution for you.

As the first full time venture in the world to specialise in expert systems development tools not only did we have a head start but we also make sure we stay ahead of the rest.

All our products, training and consultancy services are based on an in-depth technical understanding of expert systems, our extensive first-hand knowledge of the requirements of experienced developers, and an appreciation of management needs in applying the technology.

You can be confident when you choose from Expert Systems International.

NEW VAX PRODUCT

☐ **VAX Prolog-2**

Our high performance Prolog lets you take full advantage of the power of your VAX with the added benefit of upwards compatibility with Prolog-2 on the PC.

NEW PC PRODUCT

☐ **ESP Frame-Engine**

Employing the concept of frames combined with the flexibility of rules, ESP Frame-Engine represents a major step forward for advanced expert system development on PC's.

NEW PC PRODUCT RANGE

☐ **Prolog-2 Family**

Established as the market leader, Prolog-2 has started a family! Now, whatever your needs and budget, there is a family member for you.

NEW COURSES

☐ **Seven Expert Systems Courses**
Five Prolog Courses

Management overviews, knowledge elicitation/representation, intensive training for knowledge engineers and Prolog programmers. We have a course for you.

Please send me more information on

- ☐ VAX Prolog-2
- ☐ ESP Frame-Engine
- ☐ Prolog-2 Family
- ☐ ESP Advisor
- ☐ Courses
- ☐ Consultancy

Name _____

Job Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Post Code _____ Tel _____

Post to Expert Systems International
9 West Way Oxford OX2 0JB

FOR THE BEST DEAL ON

olivetti

ALWAYS PHONE

Tasha

Business Systems

FIRST

olivetti M28

40Mb Hard Disk	20Mb Hard Disk
1.2Mb Floppy	1.2Mb Floppy
512k RAM	512k RAM
MSDOS 3.1	MSDOS 3.1
Monochrome Monitor	Monochrome Monitor
Keyboard	Keyboard
Clock speed 8MHz	Clock speed 8MHz
£2999.00	**£2499.00**

olivetti M24

20Mb Hard Disk	20Mb Hard Disk Seagate
360k Floppy	360k Floppy
640k RAM	640k RAM
Monochrome Monitor	Monochrome Monitor
Keyboard	Keyboard
MSDOS	MSDOS
£1899.00	**£1699.00**

olivetti M24SP

20Mb Hard Disk	
640k RAM	
Bus Board	
Monitor Mono!	
Keyboard	
Multitasking	
Clock speed 10MHz	
£1999.00	

olivetti M24

2 x 360k Floppy
640k RAM
Bus Board
Monitor Mono
Keyboard
MSDOS
Clock speed 8MHz
£1499.00

olivetti M19

Twin Floppy Disk Drive	20Mb Hard Disk
Olivetti Monitor	360k Floppy
Olivetti Keyboard	Olivetti Monitor
512k RAM	Olivetti Keyboard
MSDOS	512k RAM
Multiplan **£899**	MSDOS Multiplan **£1295.00**

STOCK CLEARANCE

Epson HX20 Computer	£349	Lotus 123	£295
Epson PX8 Computer	£649	Symphoney	£350
Epson PX8 Ram Disk	£99	Framework II	£395
Kapro 2000 Computer	£799	deBase III Plus	£395
Hewlett Packard HP110	£899	SuperCalc 4	£ Call
Apple III Computer	£395	Access 4	£ Call
Apple III Drive	£99	Smart	£ Call
Apple IIe Computer	£250	Microsoft Word	£ Call
Apple IIc Computer	£399	Microsoft Pascal	£ Call
HP ThinkJet Printer	£350	Microsoft Window	£ Call
Epson FX85 Printer	£299	HP 150 Software	from £99
Epson FX80 Printer	£250		

All Prices excluding VAT

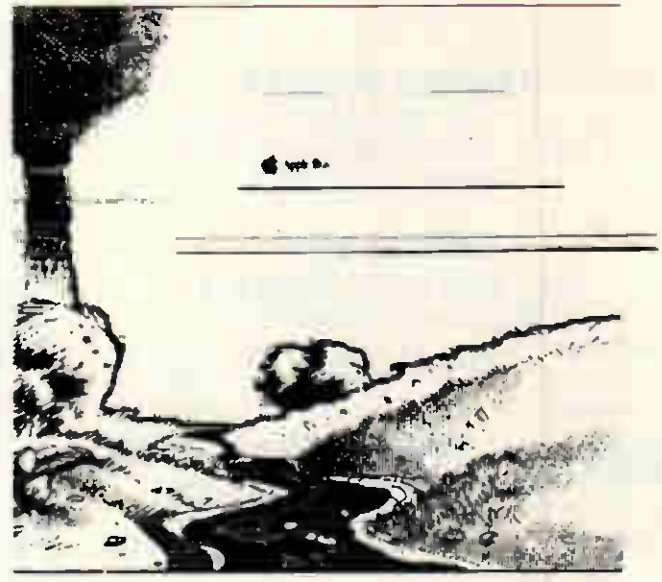
118 Chiswick High Road,
London W4 1PU
Tel: 01-994 7424
Telex: 946240 (CWEASY G) MBX No 19001120

Apple II Owners

Dreaming of a NEW Apple IIGS

£250

Trade in for your Apple II



DREAMS CAN COME TRUE.

Now in Stock

Colour Monitor	256K Momory Exp. Card
3.5" Disk Drive	Monochrome Monitor
AppleWorks 2.0	AppleWriter

ماكنطوش العربي

Arabic MacPlus

£1995

AppleCentre Chiswick

Apple Centre — Chiswick,
118 Chiswick High Road,
London W4 1PU
Tel 01-994 7424
Tel 01-937 3386

Tasha Business Systems,
191 Kensington High St.
London W8
Tel 01-937 3386
MBX No 1900 120

Best in the West

At AppleCenter Chiswick, we have made it our business to keep up to date with new developments in Macintosh products. So if you are about to invest in improving your business efficiency, whether for Word Processing, Accountancy, Desktop Publishing, Information Management, Communications or any other application. Our expertise will help you through the stages of decision making step by step. We offer best advice, training, maintenance and support. With our knowledge and experience in the Macintosh and Desktop Publishing applications, we are the leaders in providing solutions for end users.

 File Edit Goodies Font FontSize Style

Financial

Mike Taylor, Principal Technical Officer of Surrey County Council, Kingston-Upon-Thames, uses his Macintosh to plan an annual budget of around half a billion pounds. "Terrific - so innovative" he says, "Who needs an MS-DOS machine when there is a Macintosh around?

That's the bottom line.

Apple Desktop Publishing

QE2 passengers enjoy their own edition of the International Herald Tribune everyday, little do they know that a Macintosh is at the centre of this satellite transmitted newspaper. Martha Wooding, a publishing consultant, reports: "The priorities for creating an on-board newspaper for the QE2's passengers were quality and speed, the Macintosh was the obvious answer.

Now she does make the front page news

Information Management

Michael Bird, Managing Director of Consumer Magazines for International Thomson Publishing, is a long standing user of Macintosh with Jazz, exploiting all five applications of the program.
He reports that the Macintosh graphics on Jazz are of paramount importance for his appreciation of current trends and future projections. "Sometimes the image on the screen is surprising. Figures can be a revelation when graphically represented.

Word Processing

Douglas Adams, author of "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy", confessed that he was bowled over by the Macintosh after a short demonstration.
Michael Bywater, a writer and contributor to Punch magazine, is no less impressed. He summed up the Macintosh in one sentence. "Very much superior to any other available computer in all respects.

Now you have the last say.

Local Area Networks

PC Phil Morton of the West Midlands Police helped to instigate a network of five Macintoshes to keep track of files and documents. The system will shortly expand to analyse crime trends and evaluate officer postings. He reported: "The whole system is very, very good - I am highly impressed - It exceeds all my expectations. The five Macintoshes are in use night and day.

That makes arresting reading !

Communications

With an Apple Macintosh and a modem you can go online with information services, electronic mail systems, user groups, mainframes, or other similarly equipped personal computers anywhere in the world without leaving your Apple Macintosh Plus.

Reach out and touch the world !

Macintosh Rental

Our Macintosh Rental Service saves you time money and solves your problems fast.

We rent Macintoshes, Hard Disks, and Laserwriter Pluses, even some software packages for a day, week, month, year or longer.

Call us today for a quotation on your special requirements.

What's New

If you are intrested in the latest developments in Macintosh hardware or software then contact one of our staff at the AppleCentre and ask them to supply you with our latest price list.

Whatever your needs we can help!

Training

A small investment of time when you start using your Macintosh, can save hours of frustration later. Our courses are small, no more than six people at a time - so individuals get personal attention whenever they need it. Working singly or in pairs on the latest hardware and applications, students in the modern training suite have ideal conditions for learning and then testing their progress practically - gaining valuable, long lasting experience far beyond the reach of other methods.

AppleCentre Chiswick

118-120 Chiswick High Road, London W4 1UP

Telephone (01) 994 7424
Telex 946240 (CWEASY G)
Mailbox No. 19001120

OURS Makes your PC/XT/AT Multi-user

HANNOVER MESSE CeBIT'87 See Us At Booth No.: Hall 6, Stand A57

SPEC

Processor	NEC V20 (CMOS 8088-2) 8 *7 MHz
BIOS	IBM XT compatible BIOS
RAM	256K expandable to 704K
Video controller	VLSI IC makes screen scroll without any FLICKER
I/O port	One serial and one parallel
Utility	Data sharing printer sharing peripheral sharing
Security	Automatic file protection

Keyboard	PC style keyboard
Cable	2 15 pin shielded round cable maximum length 200 fts
Total system users	9
Operating system	PC DOS or MS-DOS
Workstation Interface	Keyboard monitor serial and parallel connector
Warranty	1 year limited warranty

PLUSTEK INC.

2ND FL., NO. 29, LANE 308,KOUNG FU SOUTH ROAD, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: 752-6874
TELEX: 26591 PLUSTEK FAX: (02)731-2581

DATATRONICS

MODEM

Bell 103/212A CCITT V22bis, V22, V21, V23

Professional Manufacturer

Datatronics Technology, Inc.

172, NAN-KING E. RD. SEC 5, TAIPEI 10572 TAIWAN, R.O.C
TLX: 28440 DTXMODEM TEL:(02) 768-6262•782-3202
FAX:886-2-7640614

Epson prices up between 5 and 10%

but not at KIRKLANDS

LX 86	£210	FX 800	£305
FX 1000	£385	LQ 800	£440
LQ 1000	£575	LQ 2500	£720

Look at our range of top selling stars

NL 10	£210	NX 15	£299
ND 15	£335	NR 15	£420
NB 24-15	£540	NB 15	£690

We also have Brother, Oki, Micro P and numerous other brands of Printers available

Any PC requirements? We also stock a vast range of PC compatibles at very competitive prices (XT, AT etc). Please ring for details.

KIRKLANDS BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Kirkland House
Lytton St
Stoke ST4 1DH
Tel: 0782 744700

43 Foregate St
Stafford
Tel: 0785 214776
Telex: 35525 KBSLTD G

ABC The Solution

£149.95 Plus V.A.T.

POWERFUL, FAST, FRIENDLY AND ALL ON ONE DISK

- TYPING & WORDPROCESSING
- FILING
- SPREADSHEET CALCULATOR
- BOOK KEEPING
- STOCK CONTROL
- GENERAL UTILITIES

FOR THE AMSTRAD PC • IBM • AND COMPATIBLES

The Program that helps you run your own Business

EQUIPMENT:
A-B-C requires an AMSTRAD PC, IBM or compatible with at least 512K RAM and MSDOS 2.1 or above; floppy or hard disk drive; any suitable printer with 80 columns or more.

OPERATION:
A-B-C is completely Menu driven, with many Help Screens, making it ideal for beginners. However experts will find there are many shortcuts and powerful "hidden" features for when you want to go faster.

TYPING
wordprocessor for business letters, quotations, etc; with mail-merge and calculations. 20,000 characters per letter.

FILING
card-index database; multi-index; with report generator and label print routines. 50 fields/2 screens per Record Card, 30,000 Records per file.

CALC-SHEET
26 x 55 spreadsheet calculator, for cash-flow forecasts and costing.

BOOK-KEEPING
incorporates SALES, PURCHASE, NOMINAL and CASHBOOK. Prints Statements, Daybooks, Audit Lists, Remittance Advice, VAT Return, Profit/Loss and Balance Sheet. Bank managers and Accountants like the simple but foolproof double-entry system. Approx Capacities: 999 customers/suppliers. 250 Analysis Headings (Nominal Accounts).

STOCK CONTROL:
Linked to Sales Invoicing. Keep records of stock history and movements. Ideal for valuation reports and controlling stock levels.

GENERAL
Electronic Notepads, Phonebook, Diary and Alarm Calls, Backup routine, Printing Calculator, Access to MSDOS within program, Links to DESKTOP PUBLISHING Package, User definable Printer Definitions, Screen Colours, Help Screens, Passwords.

AFTER-SALES
User Club with telephone Help-Line, and Newsletter full of hints and tips. (Price includes 3 months free membership).

For further details and trade enquiries contact.

A-B-C SYSTEMS LIMITED, 94 Green Lane, Worcester Park, Surrey, KT4 8AS England.
Telephone: 01-330 3105/3150 Telecom Gold 265871 MONREF G/MAG70113

PC Europe

High quality PC graphics, colour and interface cards

EGA Card £159
- For use with IBM PC XT AT or compatibles
- Compatible with IBM s EGA CGA and MDA
- Parallel Printer Port
- Light Pen Interface
- 256KB Screen Buffer

EGA (Hercules) Card £189
- For use with IBM PC, XT AT or compatibles
- Compatible with IBM's EGA CGA and MDA
- Compatible with Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port
- Light Pen Interface
- 256KB Screen Buffer

Mono Graphics (Hercules) Card £69
- For use with IBM PC XT AT or compatibles
- Compatible with Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port
- Light Pen Interface
- Half Card Size

Colour Graphics Card £59
- For use with IBM PC XT AT or compatibles
- Light Pen Interface
- Video Interface

Colour Graphics/Printer Card £69
- For use with IBM PC XT AT or compatibles
- Parallel Printer Port
- Light Pen Interface
- Video Interface

Parallel Printer Card £17
- For use with IBM PC XT or compatibles
- Parallel Printer Port

Serial/Parallel Card £49
- For use with IBM PC XT or compatibles
- RS-232 Serial Port
- Parallel Printer Port

Serial Card £24
- For use with IBM PC XT or compatibles
- RS-232 Serial Port

Twin Serial Card £34
- For use with IBM PC XT or compatibles
- Two RS-232 Serial Ports

Multi-Serial Card £99
- For use with IBM PC XT or compatibles
- Four RS-232 Serial Ports

Twin Serial/Parallel/Game Card £59
- For use with IBM PC XT or compatibles
- Two RS-232 Serial Ports
- Parallel Printer Port
- Game Port
- Clock/Calendar

01-891 6172

Serial/Parallel Card £69
- For use with IBM PC/AT or compatibles
- RS-232 Serial Port
- Parallel Printer Port

Twin Serial/Parallel Card £79
- For use with IBM PC/AT or compatibles
- Two RS-232 Serial Ports
- Parallel Printer Port

Twin Serial/Parallel/Game Card £84
- For use with IBM PC/AT or compatibles
- Two RS-232 Serial Ports
- Parallel Printer Port
- Game Port

Twin Serial/Parallel/Game/Clock Card £89
- For use with IBM PC/AT or compatibles
- Two RS-232 Serial Ports
- Parallel Printer Port
- Game Port
- Clock/Calendar

Multi-serial Card £179
- For use with IBM PC/AT or compatibles
- Four RS-232 Serial Ports

PC Europe 134 Heath Road
Twickenham Middx TW1 4BN UK.
Telex: 93290S LARCH G Fax: 01-891 5567

PURRFECT

Convert your PC into a Protocol Analyser

Save yourself a packet. Plug into Feline and your Personal Computer expands into a Protocol Analyser. You are then fully equipped to test any communications network or equipment, store a mass of information, analyse it in your own time, and diagnose any problems. All at a fraction of the cost of a stand-alone unit.
Feline is a general purpose analyser on a card which plugs into an IBM or any compatible PC.

It can be used to simulate protocols and to monitor data in Async, Sync, SDLC, HDLC and X.25 formats. Since you are working with familiar equipment, Feline is extremely easy to use.

FELINE™

For further information contact:

Sygnus Data Communications Ltd.
Turret House, Station Road,
Amersham, Bucks, HP7 0AB.
Tel No: (02403) 4757

SYGNUS

I want to convert my PC PURRFECTLY. Please send me details of Feline.

Name: _____ Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____ Tel No: _____

To:
Sygnus Data Communications Ltd.
Turret House, Station Road,
Amersham, Bucks, HP7 0AB.

COLOURJET 132

HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro etc.)

- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA*
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (A1210, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

ULTRA LOW NOISE

LIST PRICE £569+VAT

* using optional Integrex softwar

INTEGREX LTD CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT, STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 215432
Telex 341727 INTEGX

UNIQUE
NO RISK 30-DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
Subject to the terms and conditions of this offer

Get your system networking for only

£495 +VAT +P&P

BUY IT, TRY IT... OVER 40,000 ALREADY SOLD WORLDWIDE

Think before you spend four times this amount on a hardware network. Our **LANLink** starter kit with a server, a satellite and 50ft of cable, is **ONLY £495** plus VAT, and £9.50 post & packing, total: £578.75.

- PC, XT, AT or clone compatible
- total DOS compatibility
- be free of hardware obsolescence
- upgrade easily and cheaply
- install it yourself *in 10 minutes*
- use any wiring (incl. phone lines)
- no limits to network size
- ring, star or tree configurations
- does not tie up a server
- worldwide support – no maintenance
- supports fibre optic comms up to 3km between nodes
- built-in error check, correction and comms
- built-in print spooling, disk cacheing etc
- benchmarked or better performance
- AND IT'S FAST!

SOFTWARE RECOMMENDED:

Database Packages
Ashton Tate DBASE3+
Compsoft Delta 4 NET
Dataease
Dataflex
SMART

Accounting packages
Multitacts Accounts
Omicron Accounts
TAS Accounts

WP packages
Displaywrite 3
Wordstar

PAYMENT BY:
Access, Barclaycard, American Express
cheque or postal order, or C O D

LANLINK
PC MAGAZINE
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE
AWARD WINNER

PHONE FOR YOUR SPECIAL STARTER KIT NOW:

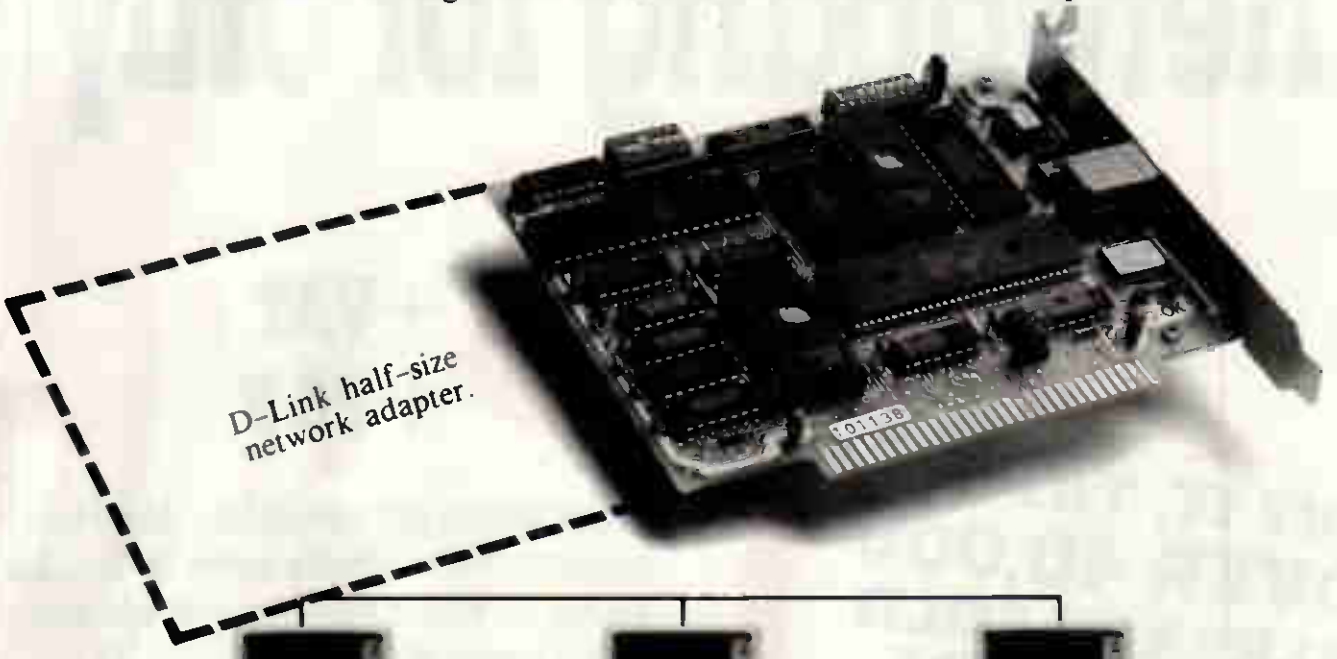
01-248 8895

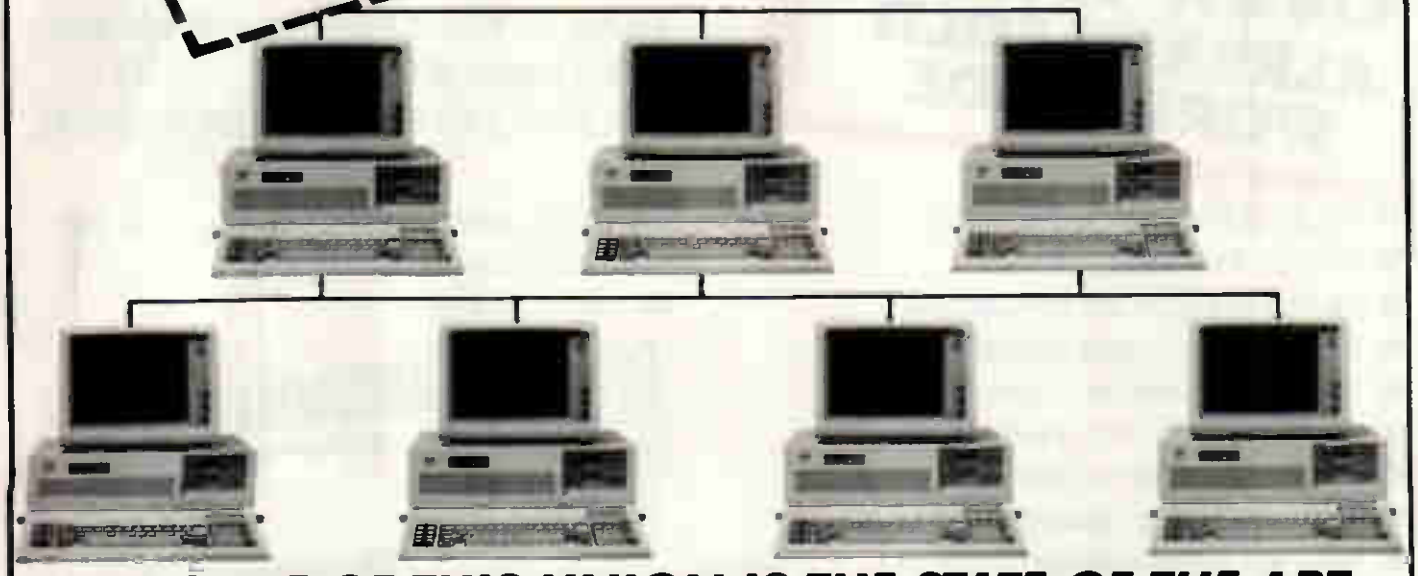
or ask your local dealer

ICCT Ltd. Worcester House, Vintners Place Upper Thames Street, London EC4
Tel: 01-248 8895. Telex: 934161 ICCT UK G.

Let your PC's get together with D-Link

The D-Link PC LAN provides the most cost-effective and easy-to-use Local Area Network for IBM PC/XT/AT (and Compatibles), as well as the IBM PC/Token-Ring Network and Novell's software compatible.





THE STATE OF THIS UNION IS THE STATE OF THE ART

Hardware Specifications:

- Topology. Distributed Bus
- Protocol CSMA/CD
- Data Rate 1.2 million bits per second, baseband
- Cable:: Low cost twisted-pair wire
- Distance: 4000ft maximum with repeaters
- Addressable Users: 255 nodes maximum
- Operating system supported: PC-DOS 2.0,2.1,3.0,3.1,3.2
  MS-DOS 2.x,3.x

Software Specifications:

- File, Record locking
- Peripherals sharing
- Print spooling
- Interactive message communication
- Transparent to DOS
- Diskless workstation capability
- Screen Monitor, for education and supervision
- IBM NETBIOS compatible (PC NET)
- Run Novell's Advanced NetWare
- No dedicated file server necessary
- Runs all single or multi user software
  (d-Base III +, smart, open Access II)

Special Introductory Offer

Available in U.K. from:
AHMOS COMPUTER CENTRE (ACC) LTD.
75 Cheviot Gardens, London NW2 1QD
Tel: (01) 209 1300 Telex: 946240 CWEASY G Ref: 19021695

Qisk!

The new name in hard disks for Mac Plus.

New low price!

£695 +VAT

When we didn't see a hard disk we wanted to buy for our Macintoshes, we used our disk system knowledge to build our own. When we still didn't see one as good, we went into production. Now you can benefit from our experience with a Qisk 20 megabyte disk. If you'd like an independent evaluation, look at the reviews in Clipboard (Sept '86) or MacUser (Nov '86).

Fast

Qisk transfers data to Macintosh Plus up to fourteen times faster than other hard disks. Qisk achieves sustained transfer rates of 340kbytes per second, with peak rates of nearly 600kbytes per second. (don't confuse these figures with the raw drive transfer rates quoted by most suppliers)

Plug & Play with SCSI

SCSI is an important new standard for microcomputers. You'll be able to connect more disks, tape streamers, new products like CD-ROM or low cost laser printers, all through SCSI. But you'll want products like Qisk which use the standard Apple SCSI cable system, and products like Qisk that let you see and set the SCSI unit number from the front panel, especially if you plan to use them with different machines.

British

Whether you want technical support and advice, or speedy manufacturer's repairs, you are best off with a product designed and built in Britain. Qisk is distributed in Europe too; write or phone for distributor addresses.

Slim

Qisk's case is just 6cm high, with colour and styling to match Macintosh. Put it underneath, or anywhere up to 21 feet away. And slim means it's easy to move around. Leave it somewhere safe when you travel with your Mac, or take it on its own from Mac to Mac. And you'll be glad you can physically prevent access to your data with the Data Protection keyswitch*.

*A legal requirement for some users.

Get carried away!

At £695 plus VAT, Qisk is unbeatable value for money. Qisk includes everything you need to get started (apart from a Mac Plus), and comes with a one year guarantee.

Please send: further details of Qisk ☐
booklet "Mac, SCSI & hard disks" ☐
. . . Qisks at £695 plus VAT ☐

name: . . . . . .
company: . . . . . .
address: . . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .

send to:
Computer Capability Ltd, 12 Bexley Street, Windsor Berks SL4 5BP telephone 0753-841659

. . . *from* Computer Capability

PRINTER SWITCHES
DIRECT from the MANUFACTURER

LINK TWO OR MORE MICROS TO ONE PRINTER, PLOTTER, MODEM ETC. OR VICE VERSA.

- ROBUST METAL HOUSING
- ELECTRONICALLY TESTED
- 28 DAYS APPROVAL
- 12 MONTHS GUARANTEE
- OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED
- 24 HOUR DESPATCH

SERIAL DATA SWITCHES

RS 232/V24. 25 way 'O' sockets
ALL 25 LINES

MODEL	SWITCH	PRICE
DV2	2 way	£59
DV3	3 way	£69
DV4	4 way	£79
DV5	5 way	£89
DVX	2 way cross-over	£79

LINES 1 to 8 & 20

DR2	2 way	£49
DR3	3 way	£57
DR4	4 way	£65
DR5	5 way	£73
DR8	8 way	£109
DRX	2 way cross-over	£65

9 way 'D' sockets ALL 9 LINES

DN2	2 way	£45
DN3	3 way	£52
DNX	2 way cross-over	£59

PARALLEL DATA SWITCHES

CENTRONICS.
36 way Amphenol sockets

MODEL	SWITCH	PRICE
DC2	2 way	£65
DC3	3 way	£79
DC4	4 way	£95
DC5	5 way	£109
DCX	2 way cross-over	£95

IBM PC.25 way 'D' sockets

DP2	2 way	£59
DP3	3 way	£69
DP4	4 way	£79
DP5	5 way	£89
DPX	2 way cross-over	£79

IEEE-488.24 way Amphenol sockets

DE2	2 way	£89
DE3	3 way	£109
DEX	2 way cross-over	£129

PLEASE ADD VAT AT 15%. ALL ITEMS CARRIAGE PAID
Trade, Educational & Export enquiries welcome. Cables also available. Ex stock & Custom built.

HOMESTEAD DATA PRODUCTS LTD
145 EDINBURGH AVENUE, SLOUGH. SL1 4UA
Fax (0753) 691037 Telex 846086 CABLIN-G
Tel:(0753) 691661

YOUR BEST CHOICE, ATC PRODUCTS

ATC SUPPLY PC AT/XT IBM COMPATIBLE:

- *COMPLETE COMPUTER 10/12 MHz*
- *MOTHER BOARDS 6/8/10/12 MHz*
- *ADD-ON CARDS. 12 MHz ADAPTABLE*
- *PERIPHERALS OF PC*

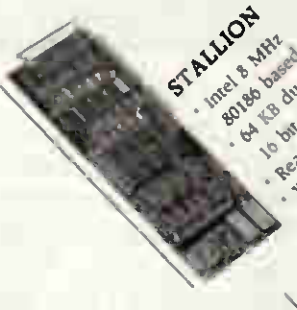
Our Swiss, German, Belgian and Finnish clients enjoy them, you might enjoy them, too

FAST!
STABLE!
EFFICIENT!

ARCH-TECH COMPUTER CORP.
TEL NO. 886-2-7062990 FAX NO. 886-2-7064439
TLX NO. 19041 12-2 FL., NO. 391, HSIN-YI ROAD, SEC. 4, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

HIGHLIGHT'S MULTI-USER SERIES...

Anvil's STALLION serial I/O controller Crushes terminal overhead in XENIX multi-user systems and supports up to 16 users



STALLION
- Intel 8 MHz 80186 based controller
- 64 KB dual port RAM buffer
- 16 bit interface to PC/AT
- Rear mounting I/O panel
- XENIX device drivers supplied

Highlight-286 SPEED CARD
- 80286 based CPU.
- 8K No wait state cache memory.
- 8088 & 80286 mode switchable.
- cache memory selectable
- 7.7-11 times faster than 4.77 MHz 8088

Highlight-ARCNET
A high performance LAN card for ADV Netware.
- 2.5 Mbits transmission rate
- Proven Datapoint's ARCNET technology
- Miniature design
- Novell Netware & Vianetix Vianet fully compatible

OEM DESIGN ARE MOSTLY WELCOME

Contact us today for full information

ADV NETWARE is a registed trademark of NOVELL INC
XENIX is registed trademark of Microsoft Corp
PC/AT is a registed trademark of International Machines Corp

Highlight Computer System, Inc.
P.O. Box 84-723. Taipei. Taiwan. R.O.C.
Tel: (02) 8125161
Telex: 14213 CALIFER Fax: (2) 7063880

FAMOUS HIGH ST NAME: £3/4 MILLION CLEARANCE

COMPAQ

COMPAQ

TAPE STREAMER
Compaq internal tape streamer, 10mb, easily fitted, for Deskpro. Takes DC 1000 cassette **£150**

*HP150 Wordstar	£100
*HP150 Mailmerge	£75
*Apricot Cardbox	£45
*HP150 128k ram upgrade	£100
*HP150 256k ram upgrade	£135
*IBM Brainstorm	£25
*Microsoft Word for Macintosh	£195
*Micropro Planstar	£35
*ABC programme generator	£75
*HP150 Cobol compiler	£95
*HP150 Pertmaster	£95
Brother HR15 XL	£150
Delta 4	£195

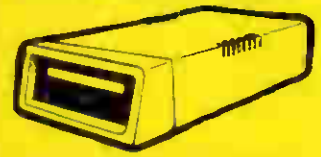
IBM PRINTER

IBM QUIETWRITER
IBM Quietwriter model 1 produces better than daisywheel printout fraction of noise **£450**

IBM 512k PC

EX SHOWROOM MODELS
Min spec 2 X 360k floppy, Dyneer mono mon, 512k, IBM kbd, DOS, basic & manuals. **£695**

IBM BACKUP



ALLOY TAPE STREAMER
17.5mb external tape streamer. includes interface card, software, tape cartridge **£295**

COMPAQ

COMPAQ PORTABLE
IBM compatible, minimum spec 512k, twin floppies, printer card diags, manuals, (DEMO) **£895**

*IBM Network adaptor	£350
Ricoh 1300 parallel printer	£250
Epson SQ-2000 sheetfeeder	£125
Apple Macintosh 800k drive	£250
*Gem Collection software	£45
*Brother 2420L dot matrix	£395
V21 acoustic coupler	£25
Ricoh 1300 tractor feed	£35
IBM Wheelprinter	£495
Qume Letterpro 20 RS232	£225
Crosstalk for IBM	£75
IBM pro graphics monitor	£1000
IBM pro graphics adaptor	£300

IBM PC XT

EXECUTIVE USE ONLY
min spec 360k floppy, 10mb hard disk, 512k RAM, Dyneer monitor, kbd. DOS, manuals **£995**

MAC SOFT

JaZZ

MACINTOSH JAZZ PACKAGE
Software from Lotus, inc word processing, spreadsheet, database, comms, (NEW) **£150**

COMPAQ

COMPAQ DESKPRO
Min spec. 512K, 360K floppy, 10mb hard disk, monitor, kbd, DOS, manuals, (DEMO) **£995**

Apple 20mb hard disk demo	£995
*HP150 internal printer	£95
*IBM Displaywrite II	£75
*IBM Displaywrite III upgrade	£75
HP Vectra (ring for spec)	£1500
Roland mono display for IBM	£75
Assorted acoustic hoods	£125
*IBM Writing assistant	£35
*IBM Filing assistant	£35
Apricot MS assembler	£45
Wordstar 2000 IBM	£95
Brainstorm Apricot	£35
Brother Twinriter	£495

HP 150

HEWLETT PACKARD 150
Complete system inc terminal, dual floppies, keyboard and manuals (DEMO) from **£695**

FAST DAISYWHL

LATE MODEL RICOH 1600
60 cps office quality daisywheel printer. Double daisywheel 100+ ctrs, (DEMO) **£450**

ASHTON TATE

ASHTON·TATE

FRAMEWORK II
IBM integrated package inc word processing, spreadsheet, comms, database, (NEW) **£250**

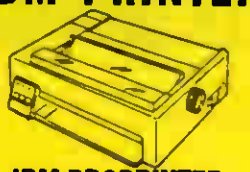
TOP QUALITY

DYNEER DAISYWHEEL 36
Takes 15 inch paper, 36 cps, tractor feed and sheetfeeder as optional extra, (DEMO) **£250**

PORTABLE

COMPAQ PORTABLE PLUS
IBM compatible, 256k, 1 X 360k floppy, 10mb hard disk, printer card, (DEMO) **£1100**

IBM PRINTER



IBM PROPRINTER
Draft print speed 200cps, NLQ mode 40cps, produces IBM graphics set, 80 col. (New) **£250**

BULK STORAGE

TALLGRASS 20mb+ 20mb
external 20mb hard disk plus 20mb tape backup includes interface card & software **£550**

COMPAQ

COMPAQ PORTABLE II
IBM compat, 640k, 2x360k, 80286 processor, 9" text & graphics mon (DEMO) **£1295**

*IBM 15mtr Network cable	£18
HP150 Programmers tool kit	£95
Apricot Easy Junior V2.2	£95
Epson FX80	£195
HP150 Lotus 123	£150
*COC internal 30mb drive	£495
Lotus Symphony version 1	£125
DOS 3.2 tec ref manual	£25
Mountain 20mb hard card	£450
HP 110 external drive	£250
Epson FX 100+	£225
IBM Proprinter XL	£250
Brother HR 35 serial	£295

INC MOUSE

MICROSOFT MOUSE

MICROSOFT WORD
Full feature word processor for IBM includes mouse & interface card, vers 2.0, (NEW) **£175**

NLQ PRINTER

M290 DOT MATRIX PRINTER
200 cps draft mode, 50 cps NLQ, extras available inc S/F & fonts, T/F, parallel, (NEW) **£350**

APPLE MAC

EX-DEMONSTRATION AREA
Apple Macintosh models from 128k to Mac plus, inc software & manuals, (DEMO) from **£795**

HP LASERJET

HP PART NUMBER 2686
Hewlett Packard laserjet printer, RS232 inc cartridge & A4 tray, mans, (DEMO) **£1500**

Part exchanges accepted.

Morgan Computer Co.

** indicates brand new goods*

ACCESS AND VISA ACCEPTED
PRICES SUBJECT TO 15% VAT
MAIL ORDER (CARRIAGE EXTRA)

179 TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1. 01-636 1138

OPEN MONDAY TO SATURDAY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
GOODS SUBJ. TO AVAILABILITY

ADVERTISERS INDEX

MICROMART ADVERTISERS INDEX

BASIC LANGUAGE

New are BBC Basic for the IBM PC, TRUEBASIC, and more libraries

BASIC INTERPRETERS

BBC Basic	PC-DOS	£ 95
BetterBASIC	PC-DOS	£140
Professional BASIC	PC-DOS	£ 70
TrueBasic	PC-DOS	£125
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£210
MEGABASIC	MS-DOS	£235
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£290
MEGABASIC	CP/M-86	£235
MEGABASIC	MP/M-86	£365
BBC BASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 95
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£130
Microsoft MBASIC	CP/M-80	£ 90
MEGABASIC	CP/M-80	£195

BASIC COMPILERS

Microsoft QuickBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 60
Softaid MTBASIC	PC-DOS	£ 60
ZBASIC	MS-DOS	£ 75
Alcor Multi-Basic	MS-DOS	£ 85
Microsoft MS-BASIC	MS-DOS	£235
Dig.Res. CBASIC	MS-DOS	£380
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-86	£390
Microsoft MBASIC	CP/M-80	£150
Dig.Res. CBASIC	CP/M-80	£435
ZBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 75
Softaid MTBASIC	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 60
Alcor Multi-Basic	Z80+CP/M-80	£ 85

LIBRARIES & UTILITIES

Database

CADSAM (source code)	MS-DOS	£ 70
Btrieve	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£190
Btrieve/N	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£460
Multikey	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£145
CADSAM (source code)	CP/M-80	£ 70

Graphics

Multi-Halo	MS-BASIC + MS-DOS	£195
GSS CGI	PC-DOS	£350
GSS MS-BASIC BINDING	PC-DOS	£110

Sundries

Finally	Quickbasic + PC-DOS	£ 75
PANEL Screen Manager	MS-DOS	£100
Wiley Scientific Lib.	PC-DOS	£110

Tuning & Debugging

Betatools Dev.System	PC-DOS	£100

PASCAL LANGUAGE

PASCAL INTERPRETERS

ALICE Pascal Intrprtr.	PC-DOS	£ 80

PASCAL COMPILERS

Metaware Prof.Pascal	MS-DOS	£520
Microsoft Pascal V3.31	MS-DOS	£180
Oregon Pascal-2	MS-DOS	£CALL
Pascal MT+86	MS-DOS	£280
Prospero Pascal v2.23	MS-DOS	£220
Turbo-Pascal	MS-DOS & PC-DOS	£ 60
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	IBM-PC	£ 80
UCSD Professional	IBM-PC	£155
Pro-Pascal v2.14	CP/M-86	£220
Pascal MT+86	CP/M-86	£335
Turbo-Pascal	CP/M-86	£ 49
Pascal MT+ v5.6	CP/M-80	£ 99
Pascal MT+ v5.6.1	CP/M-80	£290
Pro-Pascal v2.18	CP/M-80	£220
Turbo-Pascal	CP/M-80	£ 49
MCC Pascal	ATARI ST	£ 75
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	ATARI ST	£ 65
UCSD Pascal (Pecan)	APPLE][	£ 65

We have many Pascal Libraries. Enquire

ASSEMBLERS

Microsoft Macro-86 is an offer you can't refuse and so is SLR.

2500AD 8086 Asm.	MS-DOS	£ 75
Dig.Res. RASM-86	MS-DOS	£180
.S Macro-86 v4.0	MS-DOS	£ 90
Phoenix PASM-86	MS-DOS	£130
2500AD 8086 Asm.	CP/M-86	£ 75
Dig.Res. RASM-86	CP/M-86	£180
2500AD Z80 ASM	CP/M-80	£ 75
Dig.Res. RMAC	CP/M-80	£180
Microsoft Macro-80	CP/M-80	£ 65
SLR Z80ASM	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR Z80ASM-PLUS	CP/M-80	£175
SLR MAC	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR MAC-PLUS	CP/M-80	£175
SLR 180 (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£ 45
SLR 180-PLUS (Hitachi)	CP/M-80	£175

Not all assemblers are supplied with a linker. Check before ordering.

MODULA-2 COMPILERS

FTL Modula-2	MS-DOS	£ 45
Interface M2-SDS	PC-DOS	£ 75
Interface M2-SDS-XP	PC-DOS	£185
Modula 2/86 BLS v2.0	PC-DOS	£110
Modula 2/86 BLS/8087	PC-DOS	£155
Modula 2/86 BLS/512K	PC-DOS	£215
Modula Corp.PC Mod.2	PC-DOS	£150
Modula 2/86	CP/M-86	£410
Volition Mod.2	APPLE][	£195
FTL Modula-2	Z80/CP/M-80	£ 45
Hochstrasser Mod.2	Z80/CP/M-80	£145
TDI Modula-2	ATARI 520ST	£ 75
MacModula-2	MACINTOSH	£125

Library source is available with some compilers. Please enquire about other utilities available.

PASCAL LIBRARIES

Still more new libraries for Turbo

TURBO PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Power Tools Plus	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Turbo Asynch	PC-DOS	£ 80
Mathpak 87	MS-DOS	£ 65
Multi-Halo	PC-DOS	£195
Paragon Supertools	PC-DOS	£ 55
RM Graph	Nimbus + MS-DOS	£ 49
Report Builder	MS-DOS	£ 65
Science & Eng.Tools	MS-DOS	£ 60
System Builder	MS-DOS	£ 90
T-Debug Plus	PC-DOS	£ 40
Turbo Database	CP/M & MS-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Editor Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Extender	PC-DOS	£ 55
Turbo Gameworks	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Lader	MS-DOS	£ 75
Turbo Link	PC-DOS	£ 55
Turbopower Utilities	PC-DOS	£ 65
Turbo Professional	PC-DOS	£ 45
Turbo Screen	CP/M,MS,PC-DOS	£ 65
Turbo Tutor	CP/M & MS-DOS	£ 25
TurboWINDOWS	PC-DOS	£ 65

GENERAL PASCAL LIBRARIES

Blaise Tools (s'ce)(MS)	PC-DOS	£ 95
Blaise Tools 2 (s'ce)	PC-DOS	£ 80
Blaise Asynch (s'ce MS)	PC-DOS	£145
Btrieve (MS)	PC-DOS	£190
MetaWINDOWS (MS)	PC-DOS	£110
Multi-Halo (MS)	PC-DOS	£195
Blaise View Mngr. (MS)	PC-DOS	£205
Shark database (Propas)	MS-DOS	£250
Prospect Graphics (Pro)	MS-DOS	£ 70
Panel (Screen) (MS)	MS-DOS	£205
Shark database (Propas)	CP/M-86	£250
Prospect Graphics (Pro)	CP/M-86	£ 70
Shark database (Propas)	CP/M-80	£150

PRICES & DELIVERY

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order. ads are prepared some weeks before publication.

For other products in our range see our other page in this issue or ask us to send you a complete price list.

PROGRAM EDITORS

BRIEF V1.32	PC-DOS	£155
EC Editor v2.1	PC-DOS	£ 40
Epsilon V3.01	PC-DOS	£140
Lattice CVUE	PC-DOS	£ 95
FirsTime for Pascal	PC-DOS	£160
FirsTime for Turbo-P	PC-DOS	£ 50
Pmate PC	PC-DOS	£155
RED v6.6	PC-DOS	£ 65
XTC (with Pascal source)	PC-DOS	£ 65
Vedit-Plus	PC-DOS	£155
CSE (with C source)	MS-DOS	£ 60
MIX Editor	MS-DOS	£ 35
Pmate 86 v4.00	MS-DOS	£150
Vedit-Plus	MS-DOS	£155
Vedit-Plus	CP/M-86	£155
CSE (With C source)	CP/M-80	£ 60
MIX Editor	Z80 + CP/M-80	£ 35
Nevada Edit	CP/M-80	£ 30
Vedit-Plus	CP/M-80	£155

For more information please call us.

LINKERS

New product from Wizard.

Plink-86	MS-DOS	£260
Plink-86 Plus	MS-DOS	£325
Wizard Link/Locate	MS-DOS	£250
Plink-II	CP/M-80	£235
SLRNK (Z80)	CP/M-80	£ 50
SLRNK-PLUS (Z80)	CP/M-80	£185

DISK COPYING SERVICE

We can copy files to and from 400 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP150, TRSDOS, DEC RT-11, IBM BEF, ATARI520, AMSTRAD.

Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt.

For more information call us.

ADA COMPILERS

We are still waiting for a real ADA compiler at less than a silly price. The Janus C is a toe in the water which everyone can afford. Augusta is for budding compiler writers.

JANUS/Ada C-Pack	MS-DOS	£ 65
JANUS/Ada D-Pack	MS-DOS	£ 580
JANUS/Ada S-Pack	MS-DOS	£1970
Augusta (with source)	CP/M-80	£ 75
JANUS/Ada C-Pack	CP/M-80	£ 130
JANUS/Ada D-Pack	CP/M-80	£ 260
Supersoft Ada	CP/M-80	£ 250

CHIP CHAT

Our grateful thanks go to a reader who spotted Dixons sales staff getting their wires crossed and leading potential comms users up the garden path. An eager staff member was overheard advising a customer who had just bought a Kirk Enterprise modem to use with his Amstrad PC.

'Have this program,' the worker said, handing over a copy of the excellent American shareware comms program Procomm. 'This'll get you logged on to Prestel.'

Fact one: Procomm doesn't do viewdata emulation. Fact two: Procomm won't handle split baud rates like 1200/75. Fact three: being American, Procomm comes configured for a Hayes-compatible modem; the Enterprise isn't.

To add insult to injury, Procomm is user-supported which means it cannot be given away free as part of a commercial transaction. You may be assured that the Dixons branch has now been told to curb its enthusiasm for user support and get back to shifting boxes . . .

Also getting its wires crossed is Modem House, the controversial modem manufacturer which used to plaster its modems with green stickers saying 'approved for connection to the intergalactic network' or similar when it couldn't get BT's official ones.

Just two days after we received a notice that the company had gone into voluntary liquidation, we found in the post a catalogue extolling the virtues of its new internal modem for the Amstrad PC.

Modem House boss Keith Rose must have sent the price list through his intergalactic network and it got lost in the Alpha Centauri sorting office . . .

The company which installed the photocopiers at Olivetti's Putney head office must be making a pretty penny. Olivetti has sent us yet another revised price list — the second in two weeks.

With PC compatible marketing being such a cut-throat business these days, perhaps we'll soon have daily price changes published in the newspapers alongside the stock market quotations . . .

Some people will try anything to get into *PCW* cheap. Interface Devices of Hastings is concerned that people don't confuse it with the recently folded Interface plc whose stock is being advertised by Morse Computers of Holborn.

'To address the damage we feel this advertisement has done to our own business we would like to talk to you about placing an advertisement for our own products — perhaps at a discount price to us.'

At that rate, our deputy editor Nick Walker could claim cheap TV time because people think he is the manufacturer of a brand of crisps and production editor Ginny Conran could get cheap furniture because she keeps on getting mail addressed to the head of Heals and Habitat . . .

Not that the computer industry has a monopoly on people with an eye to a quick buck. We were recently visited by a photocopier salesman who had clearly had a bad day.

Everywhere he went, people were more interested in discovering where they could lay their hands on an Amstrad PC than in buying a photocopier.

Despairing of earning enough commission to buy his next square meal, he came in asking if we'd like to buy his list of Amstrad sales leads . . .

Thorn EMI is the company which brought you the computer adventure War Games that was linked with a film of the same name. In both, a hacker breaks into the Pentagon computer and starts to have fun.

Thorn EMI has announced a contract to supply three software systems to the UK's contribution to the US Star Wars project. Ominously they have names like 'Tracking and Kill Assessment' and 'Battle Management'.

Could there be a link, and will we now see Harrison Ford employed by that other Hollywood star Ronald Reagan to push the button . . .

The PR man for a well-known lapheld manufacturer was proudly clacking away loudly on his new battery-powered toy at the recent Apricot 386 launch. The machine comes with what can only be described as an 'improved' LCD screen, but still with no backlight.

'Look at this,' he beamed as his fingers bashed away at the noisy keyboard, entering up his preliminary thoughts before taking down detailed notes

At that point, Apricot MD Roger Foster took to the podium and the lights were greatly dimmed.

The rest was silence. . .

The problem with marketing men is that they often spend as much time selling themselves as they do the products. Stuart Greenfield looks like he's angling for a job on ITV as a song and dance man. In fact this photo is meant to be promoting the NEC Multisync monitor which Stuart's company, First Software, distributes. The other photo the company supplied shows him lounging on a pile of boxes like some centrefold pin-up waiting for the studio to warm up before he takes his clothes off.

This month . . .

This seems to be a month of mould breaking. After a long period when micro creativity seems to have been stifled by an unquestioning obeisance to the great god of PC compatibility, colour and excitement is breaking through the grey, making it an exciting industry to be part of.

Each time we scan through the pages of this issue of *PCW*, it takes our breath away. Page after page is filled with innovative and exciting products which show that the computer industry is far from dead from the neck up.

The new Macs combine numerous innovative features such as expandability and colour that have long been sought after. The Amiga 2000, too, provides an option for those who want the excellent colour and sound capabilities of an Amiga but don't want to let go of the apron strings of PC compatibility. And Lion's Orator card shows the way forward for communications products.

There's also Lotus Manuscript, a product that goes beyond mere word processing, and extra goodies for those who want to put life back into their Commodore 64s.

Finally, don't forget to complete the reader survey on page 89 — we wouldn't want you to miss out on winning one of our six prizes. In fact, why not fill it in now before your head starts spinning with this month's marvels?

The Micro P printers produce words faster than you can say them at prices we like to shout about.

Our dot matrix printers have all the features you'd expect from best selling machines; fast speeds, graphics and on some there's optional font cards to give you various type styles to help you look good on paper.

They're compatible with most micros, including Amstrad, IBM, Acorn and Compac and if you want to know more or where your local stockist is, call us now for free on our Link Line number below.

MP 165 – £229 RRP EX VAT
This best selling 80 column printer is capable of 165 cps in draft mode or 35 cps in Near Letter Quality (NLQ). It boasts a 2k buffer, high resolution graphics capability as well as friction and tractor feed.
It suits all major micros and is Epson compatible.

MP 200 – £329 RRP EX VAT
A brand new machine, giving 200 cps in draft and 40 cps in NLQ mode. This 80 column printer has many features including 7k buffer, high resolution graphics and optional interchangeable IC Font cards. It is IBM and Epson compatible and will hook up to almost any micro.

CPA-80+ – £199 RRP EX VAT
With 100 cps quality printing the CPA-80+ probably gives more cps per £ than any other printer available. It is packed with features you would normally find on a more expensive printer including friction and tractor feed and graphics capability. It will connect to almost any micro and is Epson compatible.

MP 201 – £399 RRP EX VAT (Not shown)
A 136 column printer with same specifications as MP 200.

CALL US **FREE** ON **0800 521111**

Micro Peripherals Ltd

NTEC 2, UNIT 3, WADE ROAD., BASINGSTOKE. HAMPSHIRE, RG24 0NE. TEL: (0256) 473232.

There's a place where you can buy a Macintosh, choose Macintosh software, consult with Macintosh experts, see the latest Macintosh add-ons, join Macintosh training courses, rent a Macintosh system and arrange a Macintosh maintenance contract. It's called

The Macintosh Centre

(Where were you going to buy yours?)

Personal Computers plc

218 & 220/226 BISHOPSGATE, LONDON EC2M 4JS Tel. 01-377 1200
MUNRO HOUSE, DUKE STREET, LEEDS LS9 8AG Tel. 0532 441 631